

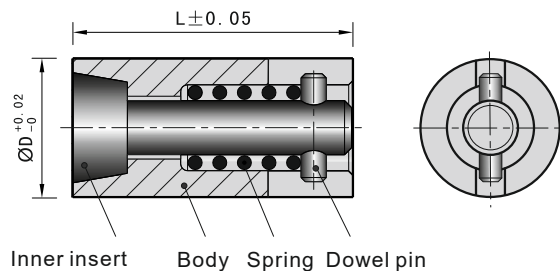
PRECISE MOLD ACCESSORIES PRECYZYJNE AKCESORIA DO FORM



AIR VALVES ZAWORY POWIETRZNE



Air valves



KAJV

Features:

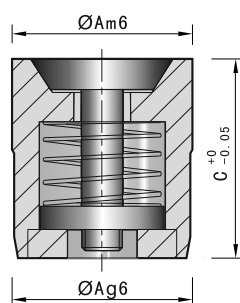
1. Body and valves are manufactured completely from stainless steel , Excellent rust resistance.
2. An effective method of release the vacuum created during plastic injection molding.
3. To substitute ejector pins or other ejector parts for diemould.

KAJV-D Material:S136 hardness:50-55HRC

| Code | ØD | L |
|------|----|----|
| KAJV | 8 | 15 |
| | 10 | 20 |
| | 12 | 25 |
| | 16 | 30 |
| | 20 | |
| | 25 | |
| | 30 | |

DIN

KVVA-C



Features:

1. Small room with install,choice for many kinds standard.
2. Be better to use under the temperature 150.



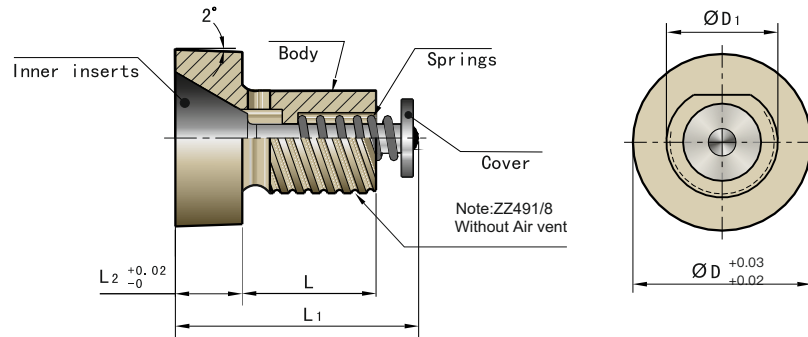
KVVA-C-065212 Material:S136 hardness:50-55HRC

| Code | A | C |
|---------------|----|----|
| KVVA-C-065212 | 6 | 12 |
| KVVA-C-086512 | 8 | |
| KVVA-C-100812 | 10 | |
| KVVA-C-121012 | 12 | |
| KVVA-C-161320 | 16 | 20 |
| KVVA-C-201720 | 20 | |

DIN

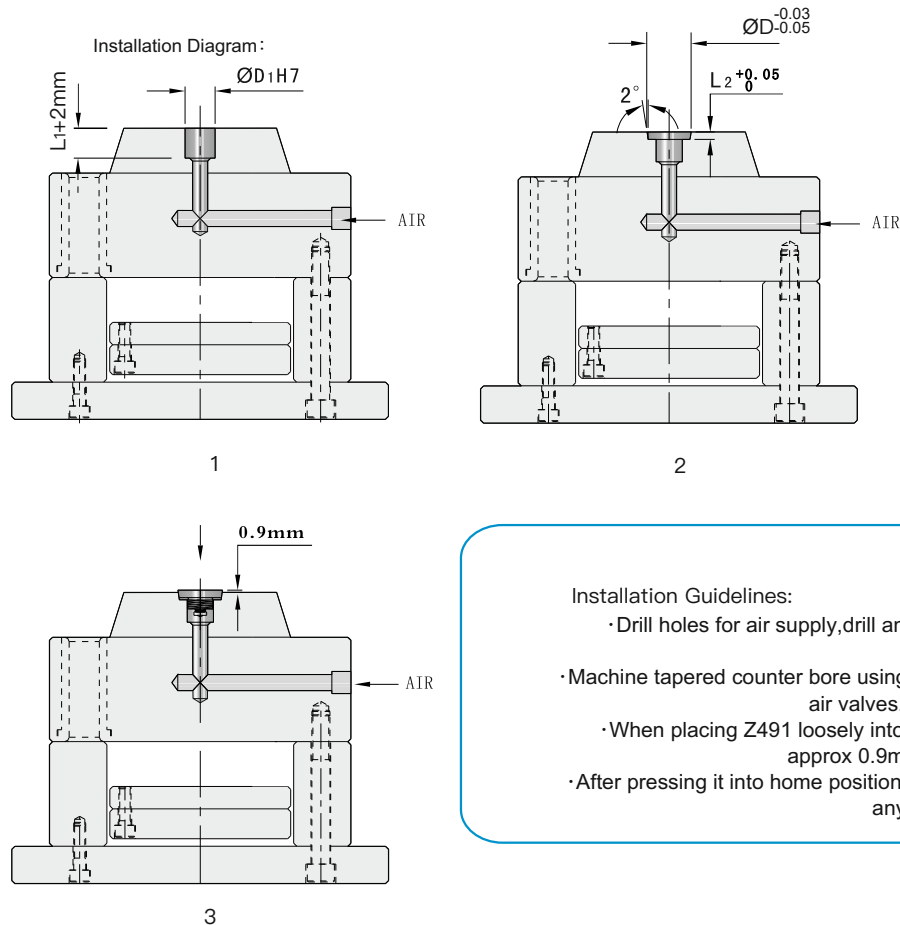
Air valves

KZZ491



KZZ491-8 Material: Becu+Stainless steel

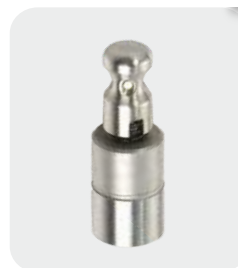
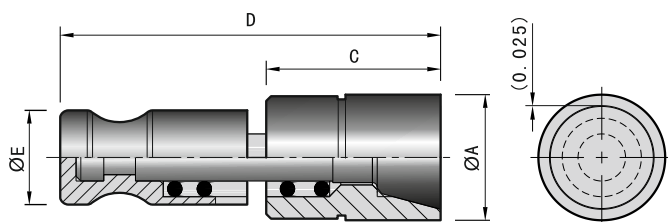
| Cod | D | D1 | L | L1 | L2 | max.°C |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| KZZ491-8 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 16 | 5 | 250 |
| ZZ491-12 | 12 | 8 | 13 | 21 | 5 | 250 |
| ZZ491-16 | 16 | 10 | 12 | 22 | 6 | 250 |



Installation Guidelines:

- Drill holes for air supply, drill and ream guide bore for special counter bore.
- Machine tapered counter bore using EDM or reamer for receiving air valves. (match with concrete objects)
- When placing Z491 loosely into receiving bore it will protrude approx 0.9mm above the contour surface.
- After pressing it into home position, the valve is secured against any extreme operation condition.

AISI
Air valves

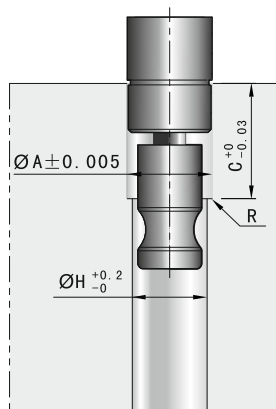


KVVA

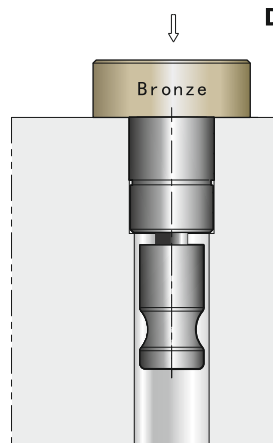
KVVA-01 Material: S136 hardness: 50-55HRC

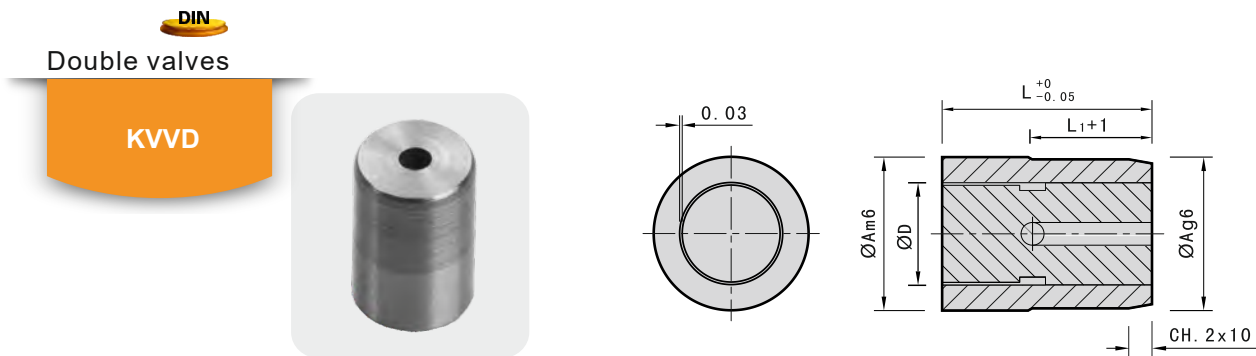
| Code | A | C | D | E | H | R(max.) |
|---------|----|----|------|----|------|---------|
| KVVA-01 | 8 | 11 | 24 | 6 | 6.75 | 0.1 |
| KVVA-02 | 12 | 18 | 34 | 8 | 9 | 0.2 |
| KVVA-03 | 18 | 22 | 45.5 | 12 | 14 | 0.3 |

Dimension chart:



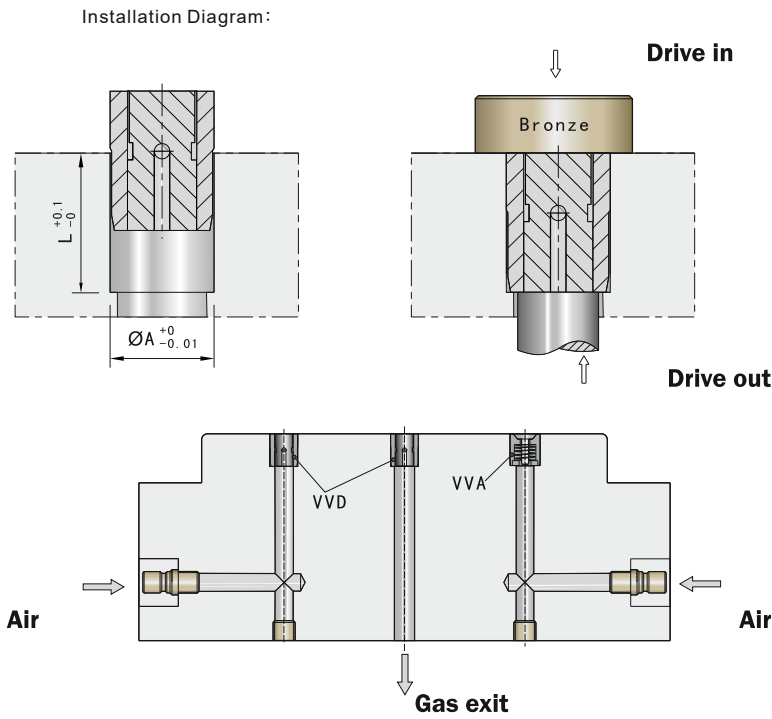
Drive in





1. An effective method of semi pneumatic ejection
2. For tools with ribs or areas forming gas traps or vaccum condition.

| KVVD-080512 | Material:S136 | ardness:50-55HRC | | | |
|-------------|---------------|------------------|----|----|--|
| Code | A | D | L | L1 | |
| KVVD-080512 | 8 | 5 | | | |
| KVVD-100612 | 10 | 6 | 12 | 7 | |
| KVVD-120812 | 12 | 8 | | | |
| KVVD-161020 | 16 | 10 | 20 | 12 | |



Installation Guidelines:

- Strike valves into hole with Rubber hammer. (when tear down valves , holes reservation which are drive out at the back side before install)

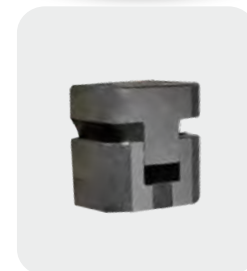
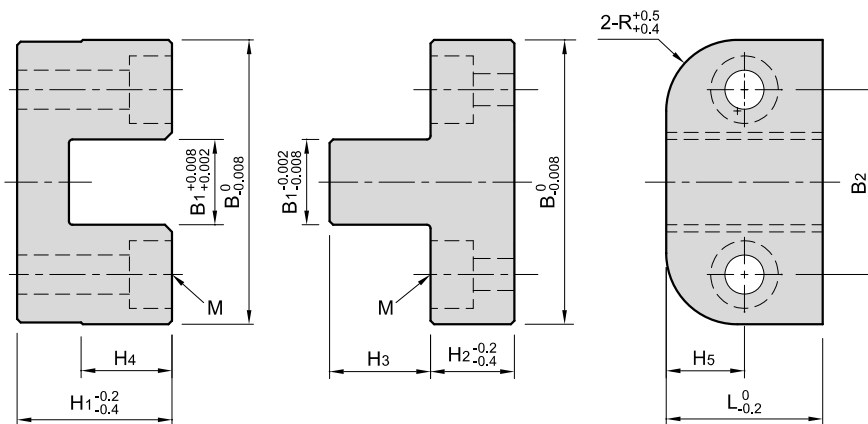
LOCATING PART SERIES ZAMKI



DIN

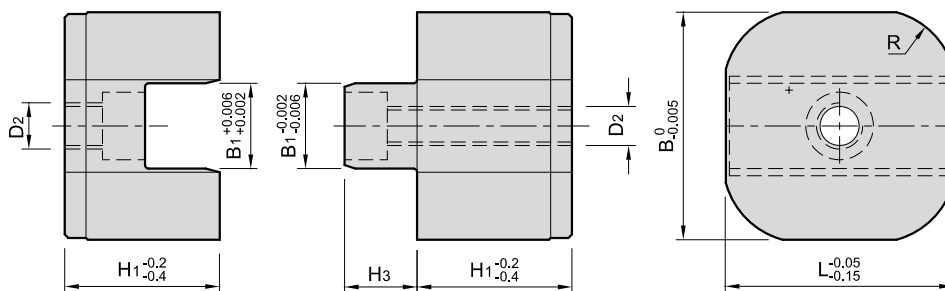
Square Interlocks

KEE1304



KEE1304-34

| Code | B | B1 | B2 | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | L | R | M |
|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| KEE1304-34 | 34 | 10 | 22 | 18 | 10 | 12 | 11 | 9 | 18 | 8 | M4 |
| KEE1304-40 | 40 | 12 | 26 | 22 | 12 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 22 | 10 | M5 |
| KEE1304-50 | 50 | 18 | 34 | 30 | 15 | 18 | 17 | 15 | 30 | 10 | M6 |
| KEE1304-64 | 64 | 22 | 42 | 40 | 18 | 24 | 23 | 20 | 40 | 10 | M8 |
| KEE1304-72 | 72 | 26 | 48 | 46 | 20 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 52 | 10 | M8 |



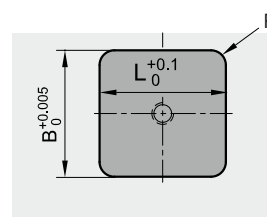
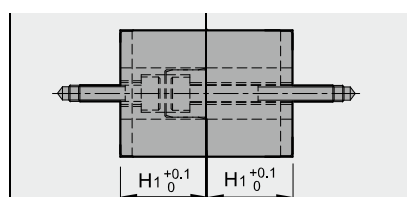
KEE1306



KEE1306-16

| Code | B | B1 | D2 | H1 | H3 | L | R max. | M |
|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|
| KEE1306-16 | 16 | 8 | M4 | 12 | 6 | 16 | 3.25 | M3 |
| KEE1306-20 | 20 | 10 | M5 | 14 | 7 | 20 | 4.5 | M4 |
| KEE1306-25 | 25 | 12 | M6 | 16 | 8 | 25 | 5.4 | M5 |

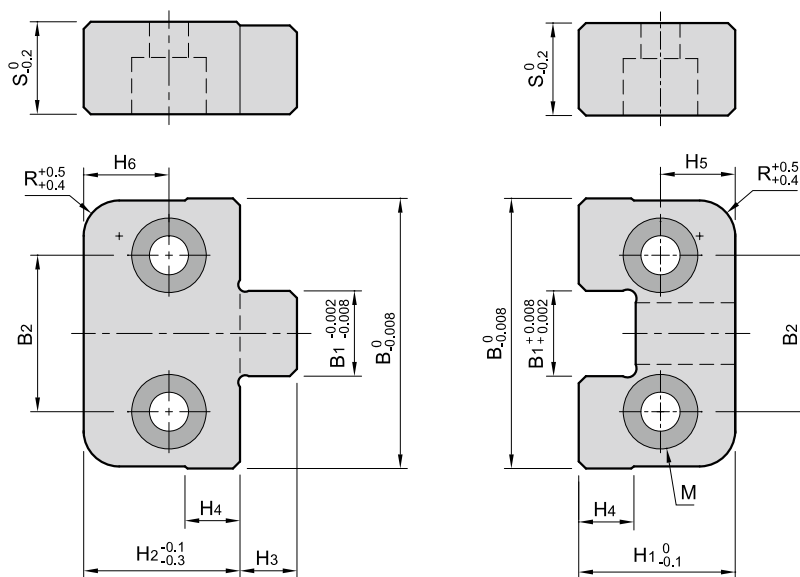
The dimensional tolerance of installation open frame is recommended:





Square Interlocks

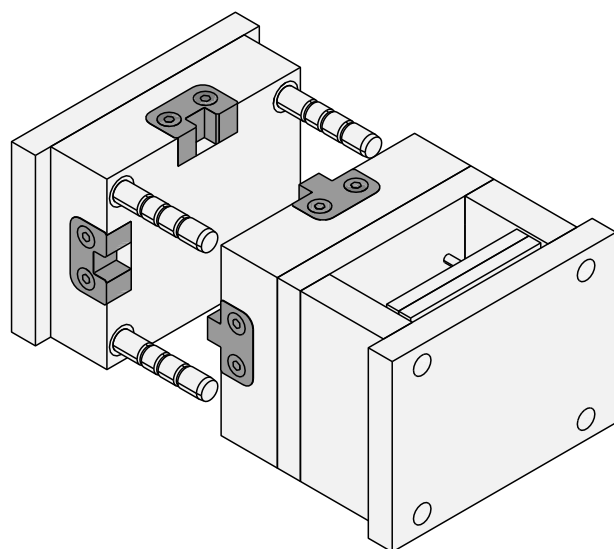
KEE1308



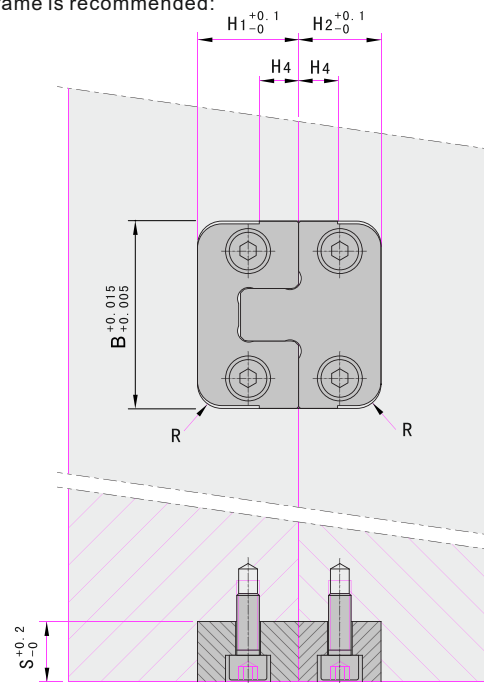
KEE1308-40

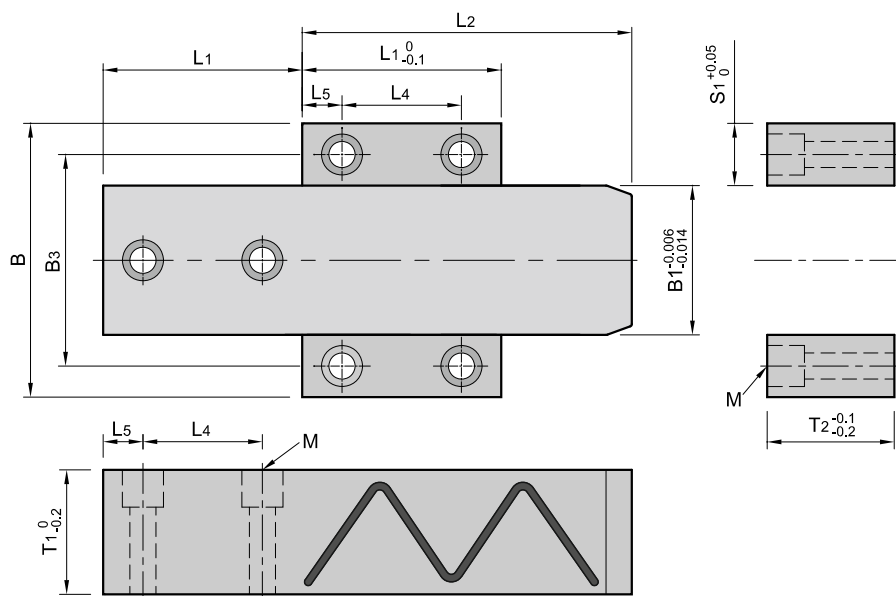
| Code | B | B1 | B2 | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | H6 | S | R | M |
|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|------|----|----|-----|
| KEE1308-40 | 40 | 10 | 26 | 17 | 14 | 11 | 6 | 8.5 | 7 | 10 | 4 | M 5 |
| KEE1308-46 | 46 | 12 | 30 | 22 | 17 | 12 | 7 | 11 | 8.5 | 12 | 5 | M 6 |
| KEE1308-50 | 50 | 14 | 34 | 27 | 22 | 16 | 10 | 13.5 | 11 | 16 | 6 | M 6 |
| KEE1308-60 | 60 | 18 | 40 | 36 | 27 | 20 | 14 | 18 | 13.5 | 20 | 8 | M 8 |
| KEE1308-76 | 76 | 24 | 50 | 40 | 36 | 25 | 18 | 20 | 18 | 25 | 10 | M10 |

Installation Diagram:



The dimensional tolerance of installation open frame is recommended:





DIN
Square Interlocks

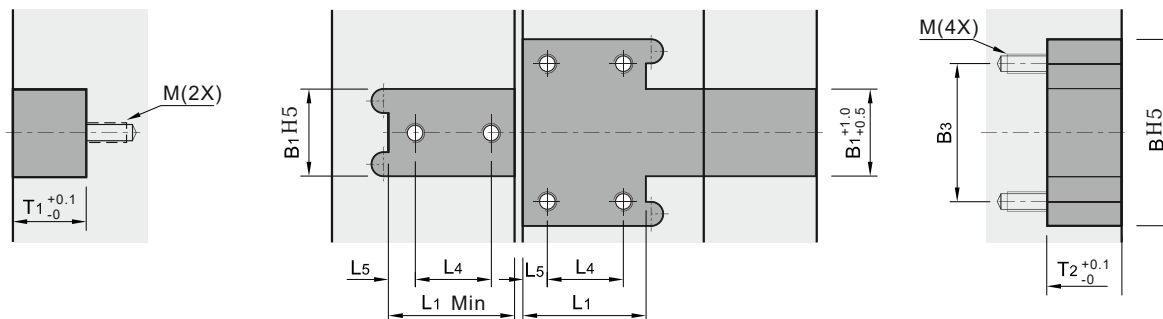
KEE1320



KEE1320-16-10-44

| Code | B1 | S1 | L2 | B | B3 | L1 | L4 | L5 | T1 | T2 | M |
|-------------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|
| KEE1320-16-10-44 | | | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-16-10-54 | 16 | 10 | 54 | 36 | 26 | 26 | 14 | 6 | 14 | 14.2 | M 4 |
| KEE1320-16-10-64 | | | 64 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-25-12-54 | | | 54 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-25-12-74 | 25 | 12 | 74 | 49 | 37 | 34 | 18 | | 22 | 22.3 | M 5 |
| KEE1320-25-12-94 | | | 94 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-34-16-54 | | | 54 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-34-16-94 | 34 | 16 | 94 | 66 | 50 | 44 | 28 | 8 | 30 | 30.5 | M 6 |
| KEE1320-34-16-134 | | | 134 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-34-16-174 | | | 174 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-46-20-74 | | | 74 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-46-20-114 | 46 | 20 | 114 | 86 | 66 | 62 | 38 | 12 | 38 | 38.8 | M 8 |
| KEE1320-46-20-154 | | | 154 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-46-20-194 | | | 194 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-60-25-94 | | | 94 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-60-25-134 | | | 134 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-60-25-174 | 60 | 25 | 174 | 110 | 85 | 80 | 48 | 16 | 50 | 51.2 | M10 |
| KEE1320-60-25-214 | | | 214 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-60-25-254 | | | 254 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-80-32-114 | | | 114 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-80-32-154 | | | 154 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-80-32-194 | 80 | 32 | 194 | 144 | 112 | 98 | 58 | 20 | 70 | 71.6 | M12 |
| KEE1320-80-32-234 | | | 234 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-80-23-274 | | | 274 | | | | | | | | |
| KEE1320-80-32-314 | | | 314 | | | | | | | | |

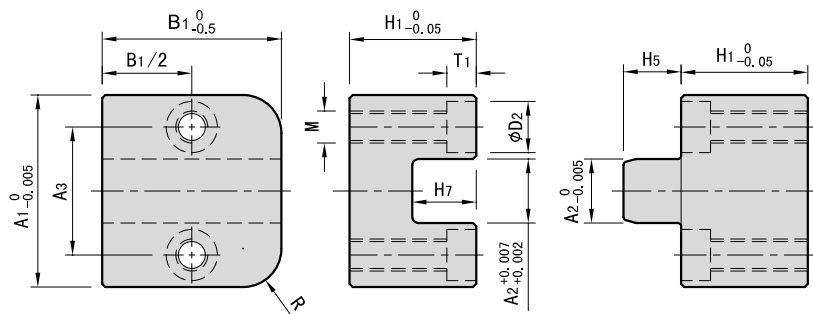
Installation Diagram:



DIN

Square Interlocks

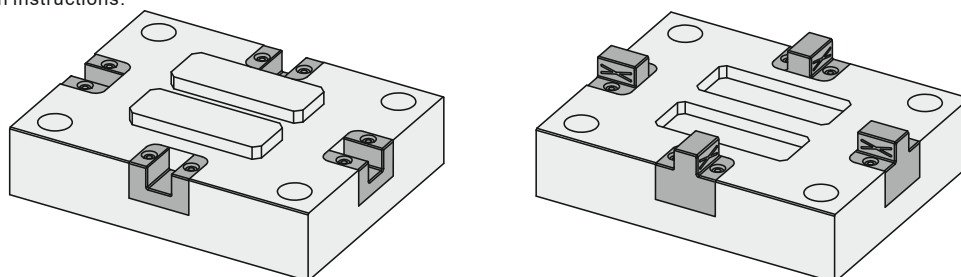
KZ Z085-...-1



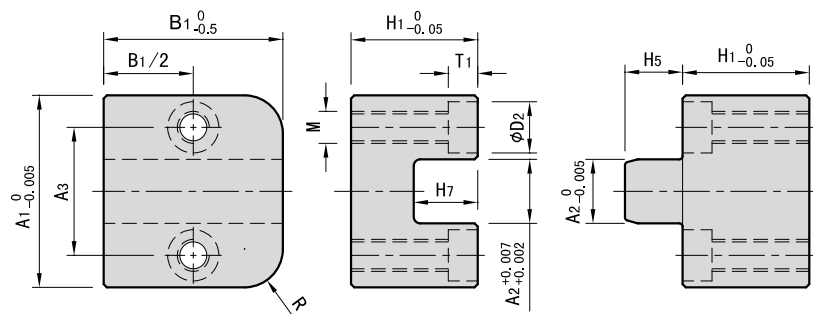
KZZ085-30-28-1

| Code | A1 | B1 | Typ | A2 | A3 | H7 | H5 | H1 | R | T1 | D2 | M |
|----------------|----|----|-----|----|----|------|------|------|----|-----|----|-----|
| KZZ085-30-28-1 | 30 | 28 | 1 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 9 | 19.8 | 6 | 4.6 | 8 | M5 |
| KZZ085-50-33-1 | 50 | 33 | 1 | 20 | 35 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 29.8 | 8 | 6.8 | 11 | M8 |
| KZZ085-75-38-1 | 75 | 38 | 1 | 30 | 52 | 25 | 24 | 39.8 | 10 | 9 | 15 | M10 |

Installation instructions:



KZ Z085-...-2



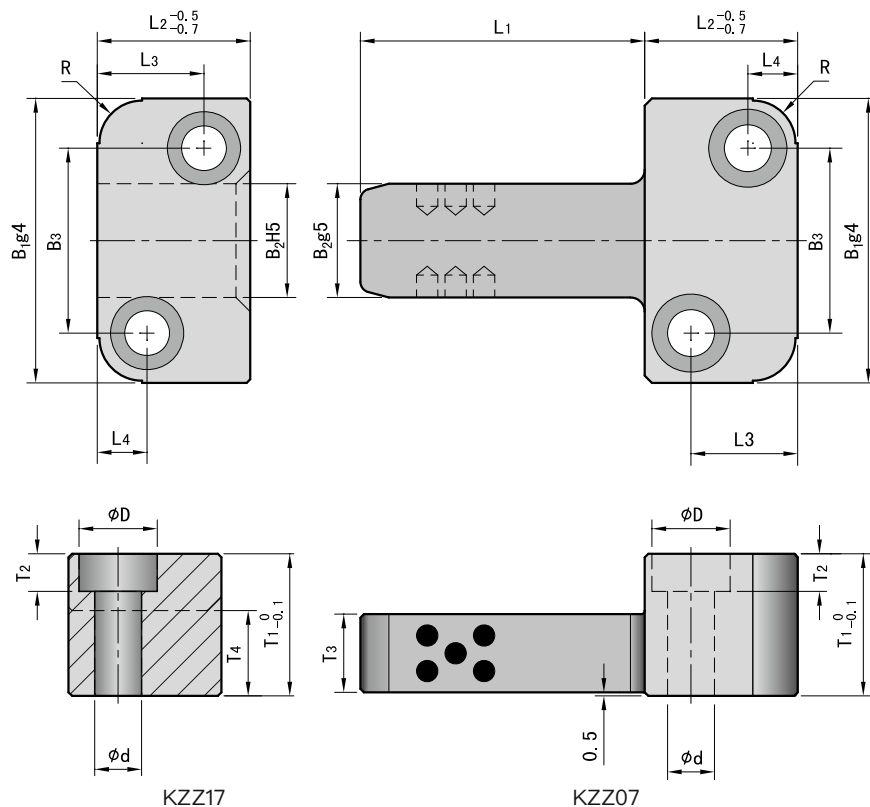
KZZ085-30-28-2

| Code | A1 | B1 | Typ | A2 | A3 | H7 | H5 | H1 | R | T1 | D2 | M |
|----------------|----|----|-----|----|----|------|------|------|----|-----|----|-----|
| KZZ085-30-28-2 | 30 | 28 | 2 | 10 | 20 | 10 | 9 | 19.8 | 6 | 4.6 | 8 | M5 |
| KZZ085-50-33-2 | 50 | 33 | 2 | 20 | 35 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 29.8 | 8 | 6.8 | 11 | M8 |
| KZZ085-75-38-2 | 75 | 38 | 2 | 30 | 52 | 25 | 24 | 39.8 | 10 | 9 | 15 | M10 |

DIN

Square Interlocks

KZZ07
KZZ17



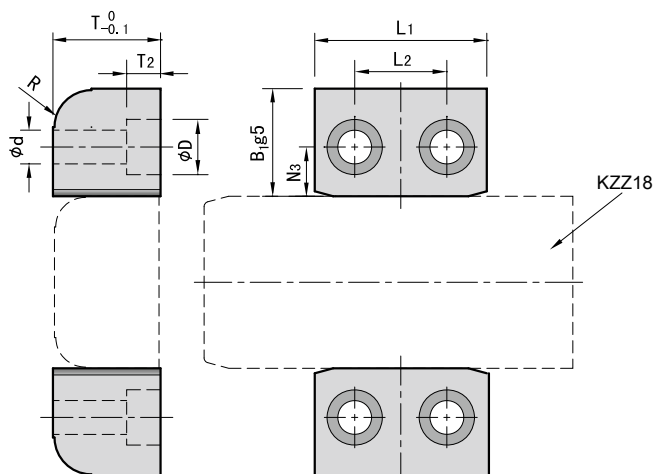
KZZ07/17-22-16-20

| T4 | R | T3 | T2 | T1 | D | d | L4 |
|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|
| 12 | 6 | 11 | 6.9 | 20 | 11 | 6.6 | 7 |
| 14 | | 13 | | 22 | | | |
| 15 | 8 | 14 | 9 | 25 | 15 | 9 | 11 |
| 20 | | 19 | | 32 | | | |
| 23 | 10 | 22 | 11 | 36 | 18 | 11 | 15 |
| 25 | | 24 | | 40 | | | |

| Code | L3 | B3 | B1 | L2 | B2 | L1 |
|--------------------|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|
| KZZ07/17-22-16- 20 | 15 | 26 | 40 | 22 | 16 | 20 |
| KZZ07/17-22-16- 40 | | | | | | 40 |
| KZZ07/17-27-20- 25 | 19 | 31 | 45 | 27 | 20 | 25 |
| KZZ07/17-27-20- 50 | | | | | | 50 |
| KZZ07/17-36-25- 32 | 27 | 35 | 50 | 36 | 25 | 32 |
| KZZ07/17-36-25- 63 | | | | | | 63 |
| KZZ07/17-46-32- 40 | 35 | 45 | 63 | 46 | 32 | 40 |
| KZZ07/17-46-32- 80 | | | | | | 80 |
| KZZ07/17-56-40- 50 | 40 | 60 | 85 | 56 | 40 | 50 |
| KZZ07/17-56-40-100 | | | | | | 100 |
| KZZ07/17-66-50- 56 | 48 | 74 | 100 | 66 | 50 | 56 |
| KZZ07/17-66-50-112 | | | | | | 112 |

DIN
Square Interlocks

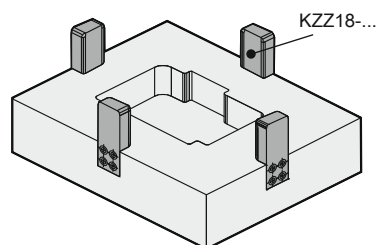
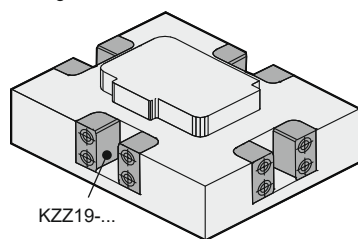
KZZ19



KZZ19-18-18-27

| Code | R | T ₂ | D | d | N ₃ | L ₂ | B ₁ | T | L ₁ |
|----------------|----|----------------|----|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------|
| KZZ19-18-18-27 | | 5.7 | 10 | 5.5 | 8 | 12 | 18 | 18 | 27 |
| KZZ19-20-22-36 | 6 | 6.8 | 11 | 6.6 | 10 | 16 | 20 | 22 | 36 |
| KZZ19-25-30-46 | 8 | 9 | 15 | 9 | 11 | 24 | 25 | 30 | 46 |
| KZZ19-32-32-56 | 10 | | | | | 30 | 32 | 32 | |
| KZZ19-35-35-56 | 12 | 11 | 18 | 11 | 16 | | 35 | 35 | 56 |
| KZZ19-40-50-76 | | | | | 17 | 40 | 40 | 50 | 76 |
| KZZ19-45-65-86 | 15 | 13 | 20 | 13.5 | 20 | 50 | 45 | 65 | 86 |

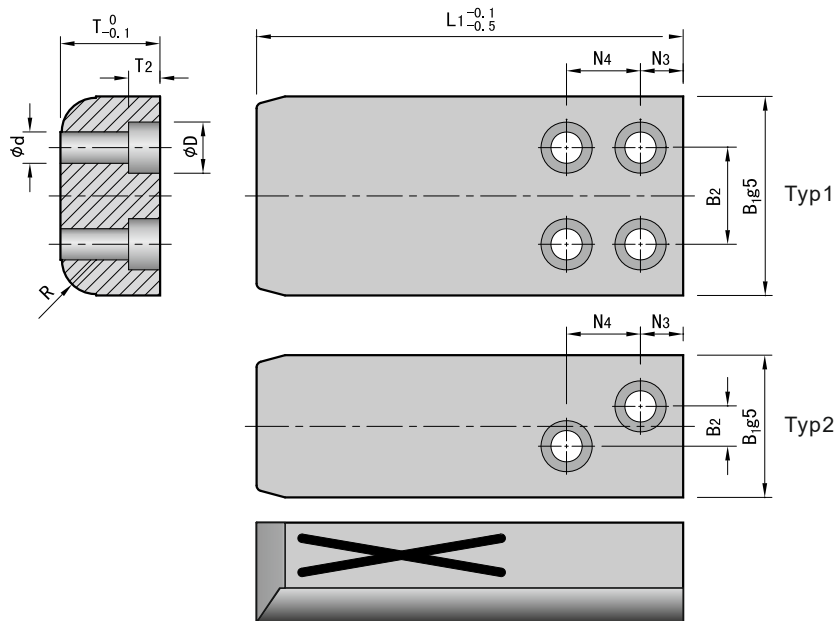
Installation Diagram:



DIN

Square Interlocks

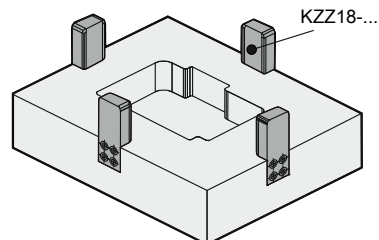
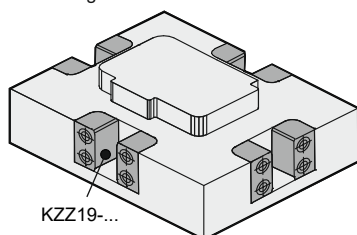
KZZ18



KZZ18-20-18-50

| Code | B1 | T | L1 | D | d | B2 | N4 | N3 | R | T2 | Typ |
|------------------|-----|----|-----|----|------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| KZZ18- 20-18- 50 | | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18- 20-18- 75 | 20 | 18 | 75 | 10 | 5.5 | 7 | 9 | 8 | | 5.7 | 1 |
| KZZ18- 20-18- 90 | | | 90 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18- 32-22- 70 | | | 70 | | | | | | 6 | | |
| KZZ18- 32-22- 90 | | | 90 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18- 32-22-112 | 32 | 22 | 112 | 11 | 6.6 | 14 | 18 | 9 | | 6.8 | |
| KZZ18- 32-22-125 | | | 125 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18- 32-22-150 | | | 150 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18- 50-30- 90 | | | 90 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18- 50-30-125 | | | 125 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18- 50-30-150 | 50 | 30 | 150 | 15 | 9 | 24 | 21 | 12 | 8 | 9 | |
| KZZ18- 50-30-175 | | | 175 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18- 50-30-200 | | | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18- 63-32-112 | | | 112 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18- 63-32-150 | | | 150 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18- 63-32-175 | 63 | 32 | 175 | | | 30 | | | 10 | | 2 |
| KZZ18- 63-32-200 | | | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18- 63-32-250 | | | 250 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18- 80-35-112 | | | 112 | 18 | 11 | | 26 | 15 | | 11 | |
| KZZ18- 80-35-150 | | | 150 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18- 80-35-175 | 80 | 35 | 175 | | | 44 | | | 12 | | |
| KZZ18- 80-35-200 | | | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18- 80-35-250 | | | 250 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18-100-50-175 | | | 175 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18-100-50-200 | 100 | 50 | 200 | | | 55 | 32 | 18 | | | |
| KZZ18-100-50-250 | | | 250 | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ18-120-65-200 | | | 200 | 20 | 13.5 | | | | 15 | 13 | |
| KZZ18-120-65-250 | 120 | 65 | 250 | | | 75 | 35 | 20 | | | |
| KZZ18-120-65-300 | | | 300 | | | | | | | | |

Installation Diagram:



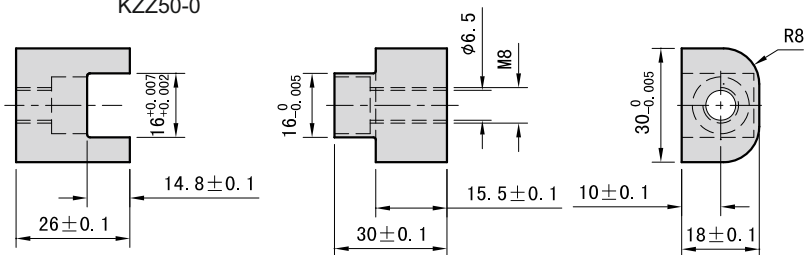


Square Interlocks

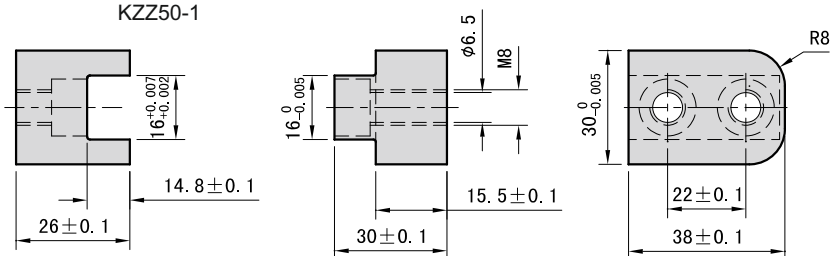
KZ Z50



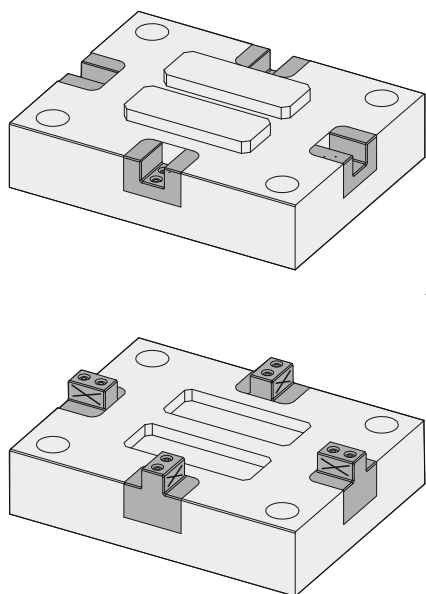
KZZ50-0



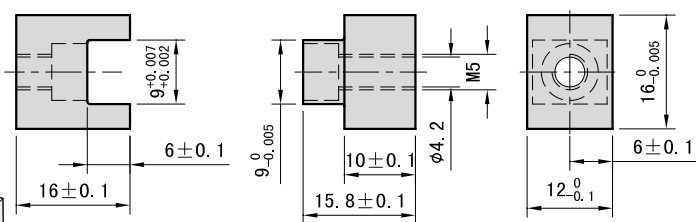
KZZ50-1



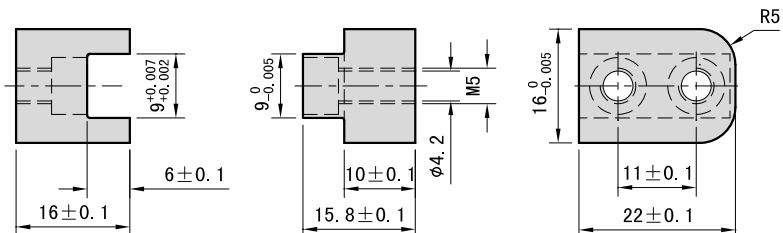
Installation Diagram:

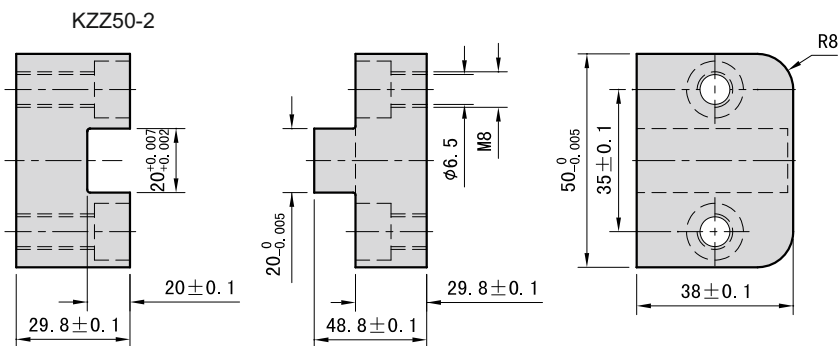


KZZ50-02



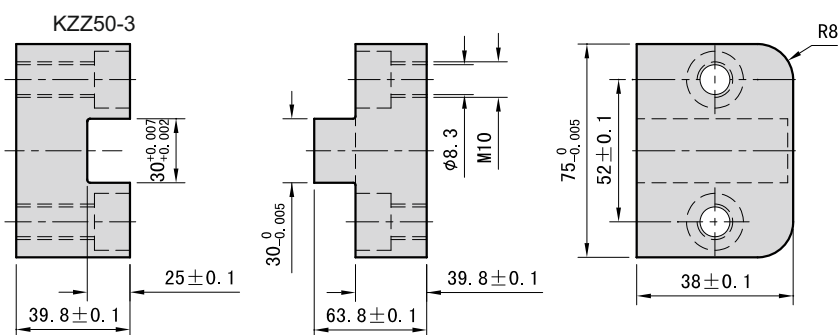
KZZ50-05



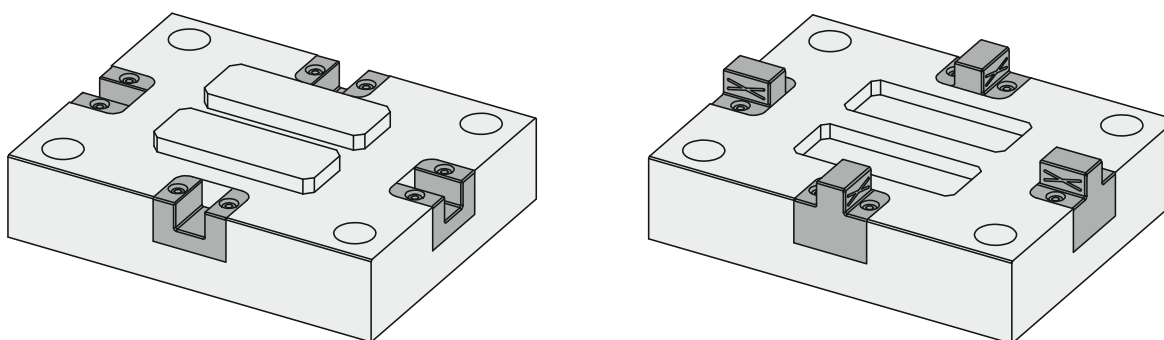


DIN
Square Interlocks

KZ Z50



Installation Diagram:



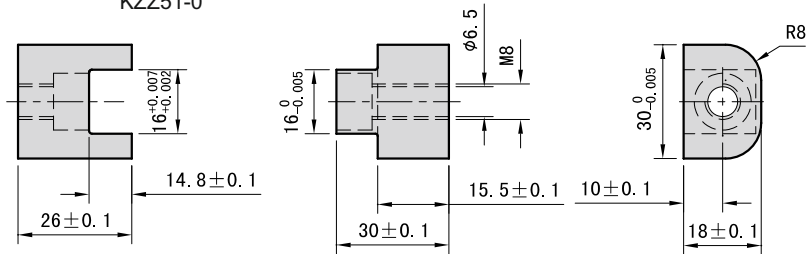
DIN

Square Interlocks

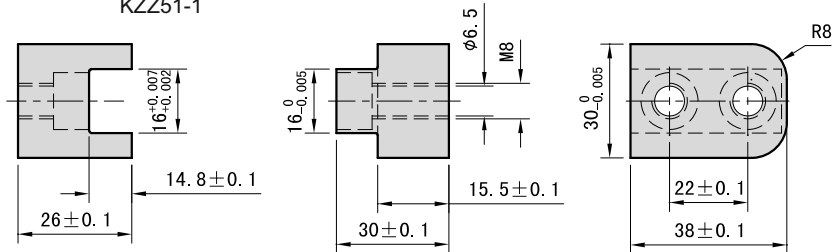
KZ Z51



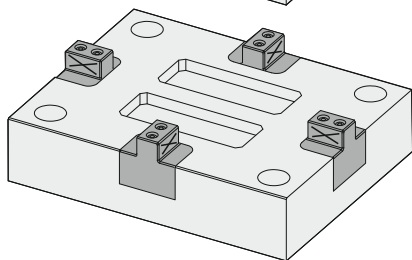
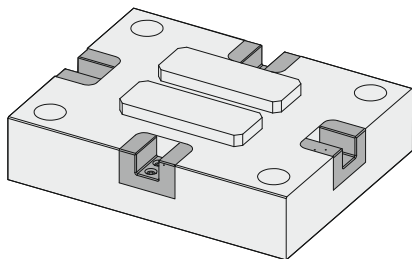
KZZ51-0



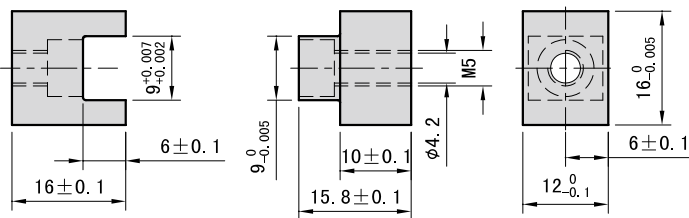
KZZ51-1



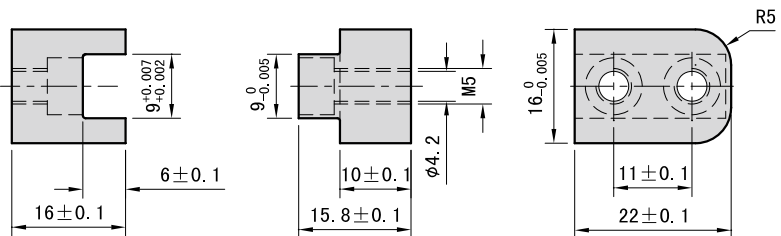
Installation Diagram:



KZZ51-02



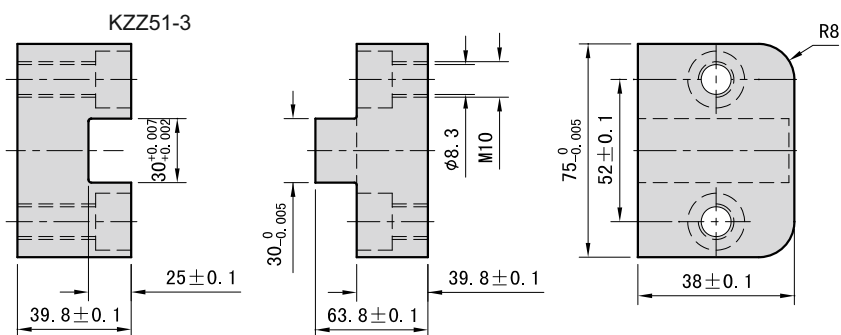
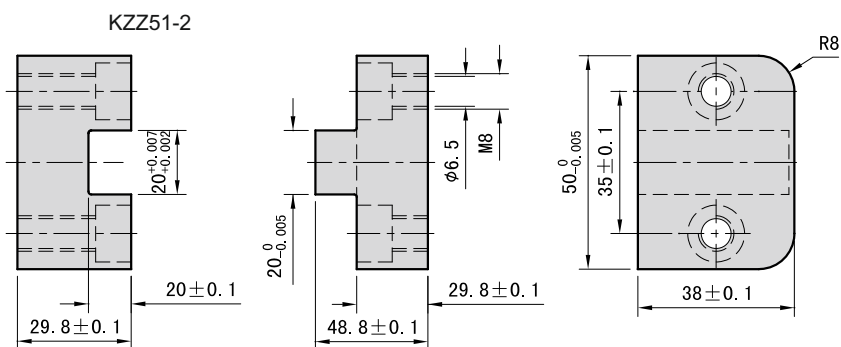
KZZ51-05



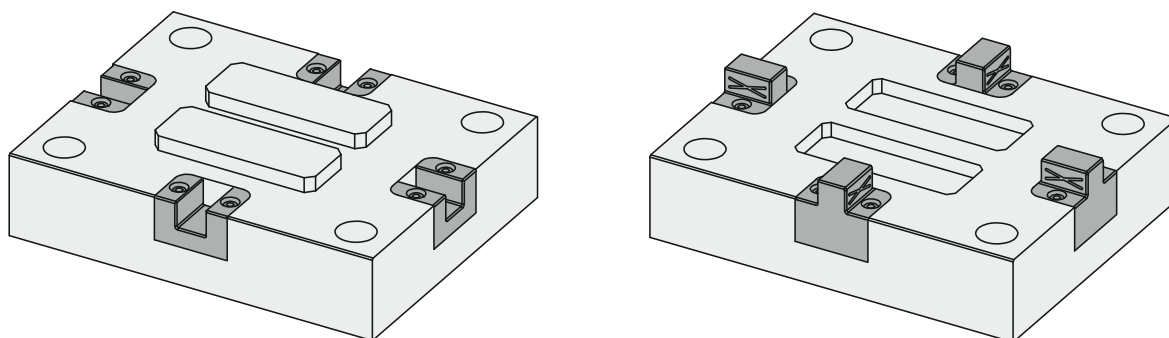
DIN

Square Interlocks

KZ Z51



Installation Diagram:



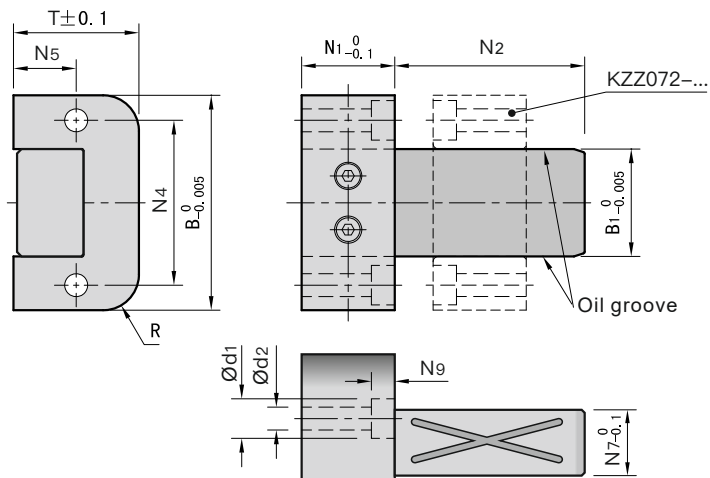
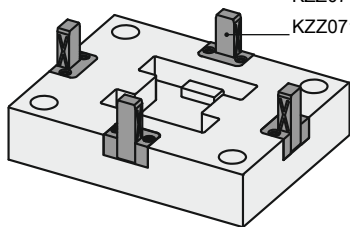
DIN

Square Interlocks

KZ Z071-...-1



KZZ071-...-1
KZZ071-...-2



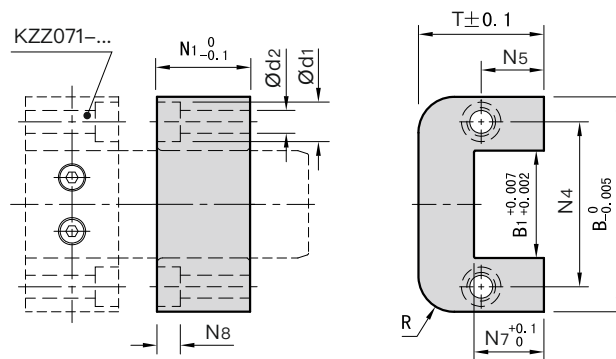
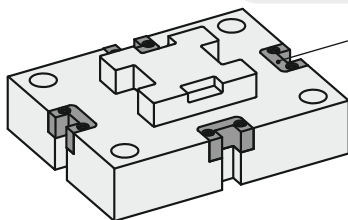
KZZ071-B1-N1-N2-Typ

| B1 | N1 | N2 | Typ | B | N4 | N5 | N7 | N9 | d1 | d2 | T | R |
|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|------|-----|----|-----|----|----|
| 20 | 22 | 22 | 1 | 47 | 34 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 6.8 | 11 | 6.6 | 27 | 6 |
| | | 40 | | | | | | | | | 30 | |
| 25 | 27 | 63 | | 52 | 39 | 15 | 14.5 | 9 | 15 | 9 | 40 | 8 |
| | | 80 | | | | | | | | | 30 | |
| 40 | 46 | 50 | | 88 | 63 | 27 | 22.5 | 11 | 18 | 11 | 50 | 10 |
| | | 100 | | | | | | | | | 55 | |
| 50 | 56 | 56 | | 100 | 75 | 27.5 | 24.5 | 13 | 20 | 14 | 55 | |
| | | 112 | | | | | | | | | | |

KZ Z072-...-2



KZZ072-...-1
KZZ072-...-2

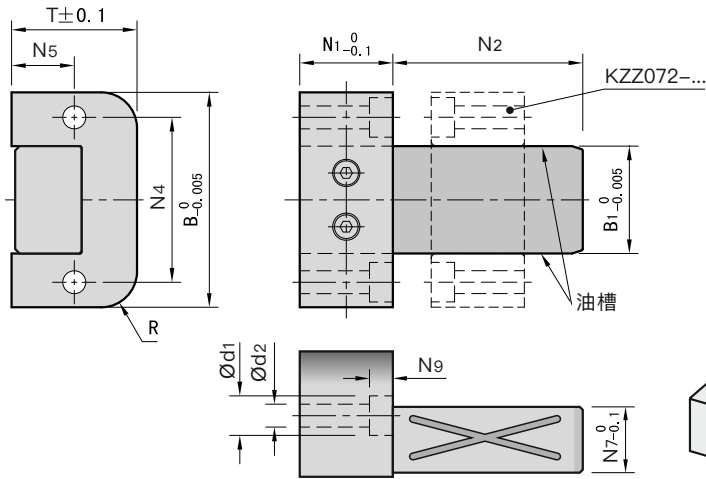


KZZ072-B1-N1-Typ

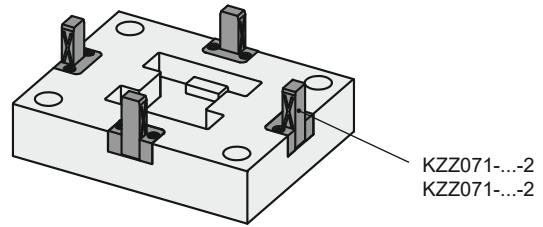
| B1 | N1 | Typ | B | N4 | N5 | N7 | N9 | d1 | d2 | T | R |
|----|----|-----|-----|----|------|------|-----|----|-----|----|----|
| 20 | 22 | 2 | 47 | 34 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 6.8 | 11 | 6.6 | 27 | 6 |
| 25 | 27 | | 52 | 39 | 15 | 14.5 | 9 | 15 | 9 | 30 | 8 |
| 32 | 36 | | 67 | 49 | 20 | 19.5 | 11 | 18 | 11 | 40 | |
| 40 | 46 | | 88 | 63 | 27 | 22.5 | 13 | 20 | 14 | 50 | 10 |
| 50 | 56 | | 100 | 75 | 27.5 | 24.5 | | | | 55 | |

DIN

Square Interlocks



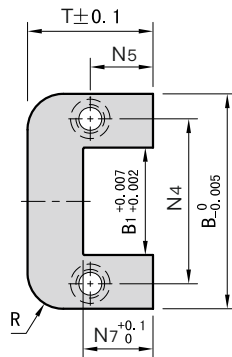
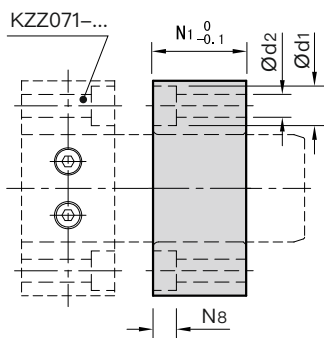
KZ Z071-...-2



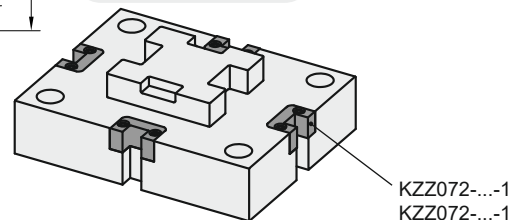
KZZ071-...-2
KZZ071-...-2

KZZ071-B1-N1-N2-Typ

| B1 | N1 | N2 | Typ | B | N4 | N5 | N7 | N9 | d1 | d2 | T | R |
|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|------|-----|----|-----|----|----|
| 20 | 22 | 22 | 2 | 47 | 34 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 6.8 | 11 | 6.6 | 27 | 6 |
| 25 | 27 | 40 | | 52 | 39 | 15 | 14.5 | | | | 30 | 8 |
| 32 | 36 | 63 | | 67 | 49 | 20 | 19.5 | 9 | 15 | 9 | 40 | 8 |
| 40 | 46 | 80 | | 88 | 63 | 27 | 22.5 | 11 | 18 | 11 | 50 | 10 |
| 50 | 56 | 100 | | 100 | 75 | 27.5 | 24.5 | 13 | 20 | 14 | 55 | 10 |



KZ Z072-...-1



KZZ072-...-1
KZZ072-...-1

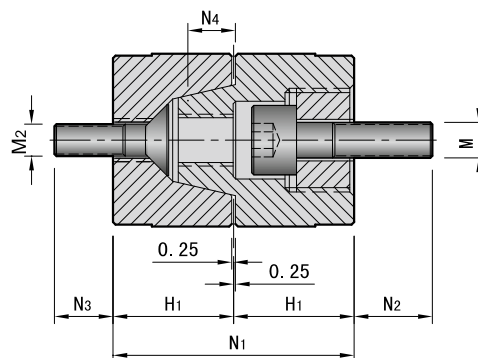
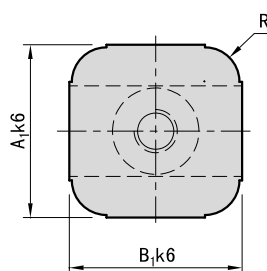
KZZ072-B1-N1-Typ

| B1 | N1 | Typ | B | N4 | N5 | N7 | N9 | d1 | d2 | T | R |
|----|----|-----|-----|----|------|------|-----|----|-----|----|----|
| 20 | 22 | 1 | 47 | 34 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 6.8 | 11 | 6.6 | 27 | 6 |
| 25 | 27 | | 52 | 39 | 15 | 14.5 | | | | 30 | 8 |
| 32 | 36 | | 67 | 49 | 20 | 19.5 | 9 | 15 | 9 | 40 | 8 |
| 40 | 46 | | 88 | 63 | 27 | 22.5 | 11 | 18 | 11 | 50 | 10 |
| 50 | 56 | | 100 | 75 | 27.5 | 24.5 | 13 | 20 | 14 | 55 | 10 |



Square Interlocks

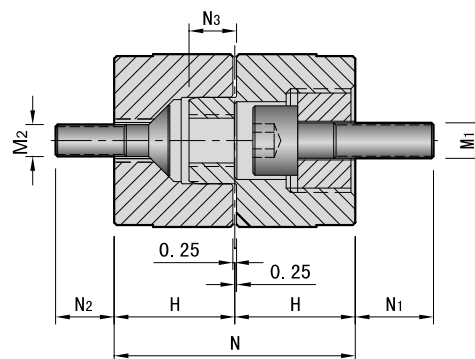
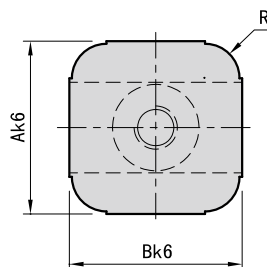
KZZ060



KZZ060-20×20

| Code | R | H ₁ | N ₁ | N ₂ | N ₃ | N ₄ | A ₁ | B ₁ | M | M ₂ |
|--------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|----------------|
| KZZ060-20×20 | 4 | 14 | 28 | 12 | 4 | 5.5 | 20 | 20 | M 5 | M4 |
| KZZ060-25×25 | 5 | 16 | 32 | 13 | 8 | 7.5 | 25 | 25 | M 6 | M5 |
| KZZ060-32×32 | 6 | 18 | 36 | 15 | 12 | 9.5 | 32 | 32 | M 8 | M6 |
| KZZ060-40×40 | | 22.5 | 45 | 17 | 10 | 11.5 | 40 | 40 | M10 | M8 |

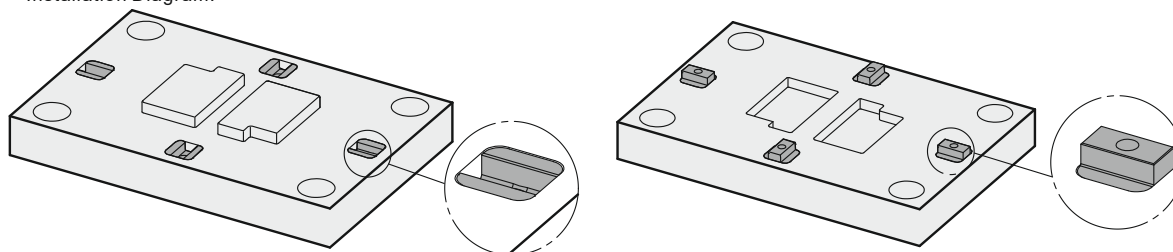
KZZ08

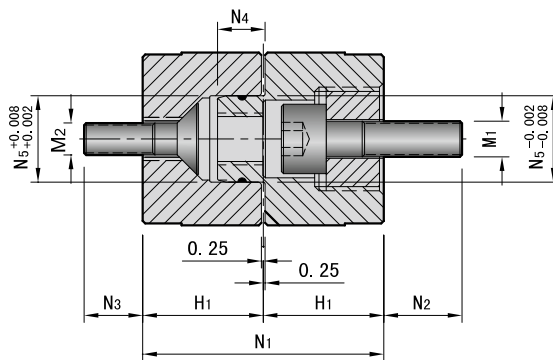
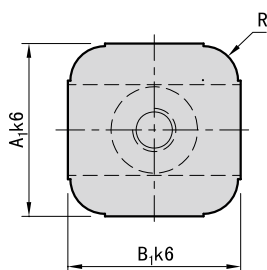


KZZ08-20×20

| Code | R | N ₁ | N ₂ | N ₃ | N | H | A | B | M ₁ | M ₂ |
|-------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|------|----|----|----------------|----------------|
| KZZ08-20×20 | 4 | 12 | 4 | 3.5 | 28 | 14 | 20 | 20 | M 5 | M4 |
| KZZ08-25×25 | 5 | 13 | 8 | 5.5 | 32 | 16 | 25 | 25 | M 6 | M5 |
| KZZ08-32×32 | | 15 | 12 | 7.5 | 36 | 18 | 32 | 32 | M 8 | M6 |
| KZZ08-40×40 | 6 | 17 | 10 | 9.5 | 45 | 22.5 | 40 | 40 | M10 | M8 |

Installation Diagram:





DIN
Square Interlocks

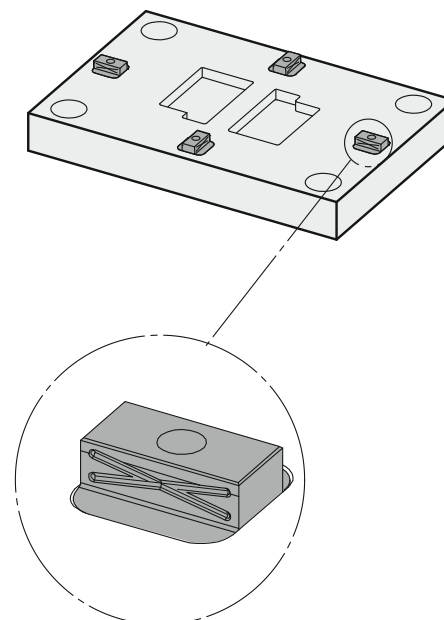
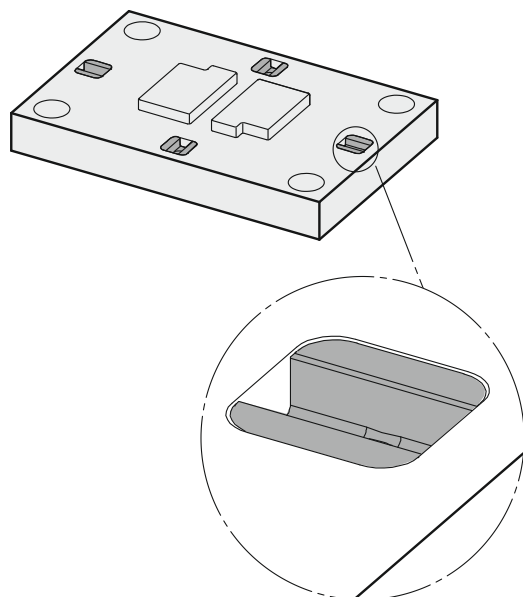
KZZ080



KZZ080-20×20

| Code | R | H1 | N1 | N2 | N3 | N4 | A1 | B1 | M1 | M2 |
|--------------|---|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|-----|----|
| KZZ080-20×20 | 4 | 14 | 28 | 12 | 4 | 5.5 | 20 | 20 | M 5 | M4 |
| KZZ080-25×25 | 5 | 16 | 32 | 13 | 8 | 7.5 | 25 | 25 | M 6 | M5 |
| KZZ080-32×32 | 6 | 18 | 36 | 15 | 12 | 9.5 | 32 | 32 | M 8 | M6 |
| KZZ080-40×40 | | 22.5 | 45 | 17 | 10 | 11.5 | 40 | 40 | M10 | M8 |

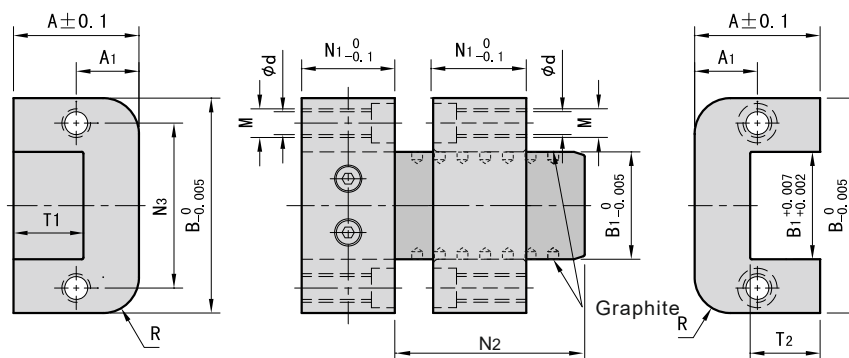
Installation Diagram:



DIN

Square Interlocks

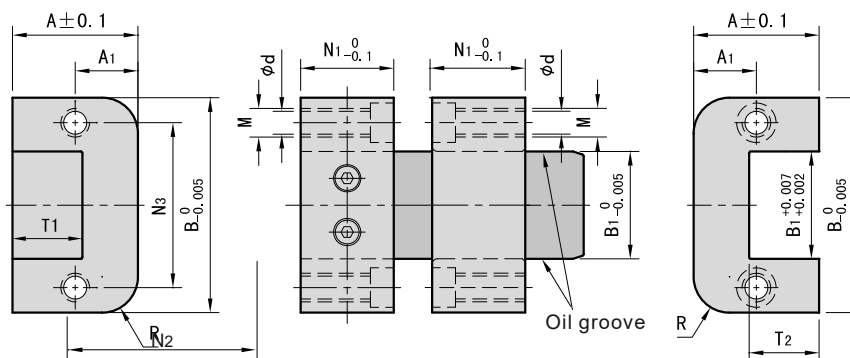
KZZ48-S



KZZ48-S-B1-N1-N2

| B1 | N1 | N2 | N3 | A | B | d | A1 | T1 | T2 | R | M |
|----|----|----------------------|-----|----|-----|------|------|------|----|------|-----|
| 16 | 20 | 20 40 | 30 | 22 | 45 | 6.8 | 11 | 11.5 | 12 | 8 | M 8 |
| 30 | 26 | 40 63 | 46 | 35 | 60 | | 17.5 | 19.5 | 20 | 10 | |
| 48 | 36 | 32 50 63 80 | 74 | 46 | 100 | 10.3 | 23 | 25.5 | 26 | 12.5 | M12 |
| 77 | 56 | 50 71 100 | 114 | 60 | 150 | 14 | 30 | 35.5 | 36 | 16 | M16 |

KZ Z46-S

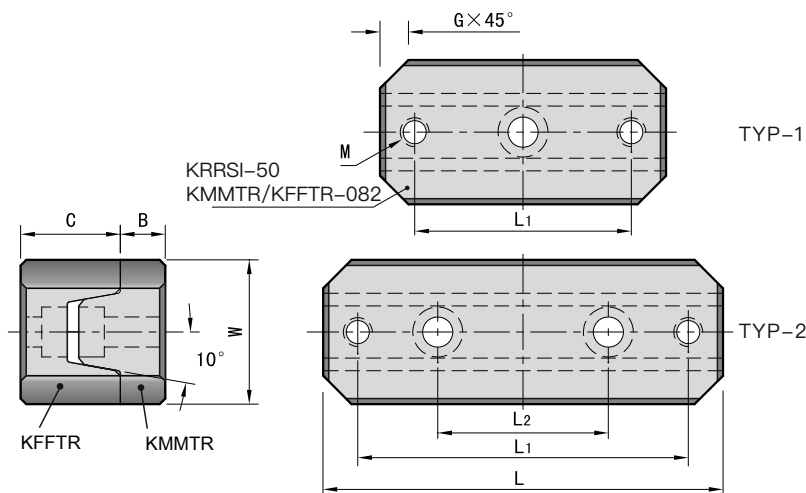


KZZ46-S-B1-N1-N2

| B1 | N1 | N2 | N3 | A | B | d | A1 | T1 | T2 | R | M |
|----|----|----------------------|-----|----|-----|------|------|------|----|------|-----|
| 16 | 20 | 20 40 | 30 | 22 | 45 | 6.8 | 11 | 11.5 | 12 | 8 | M 8 |
| 30 | 26 | 40 63 | 46 | 35 | 60 | | 17.5 | 19.5 | 20 | 10 | |
| 48 | 36 | 32 50 63 80 | 74 | 46 | 100 | 10.3 | 23 | 25.5 | 26 | 12.5 | M12 |
| 77 | 56 | 50 71 100 | 114 | 60 | 150 | 14 | 30 | 35.5 | 36 | 16 | M16 |

AISI
Square Interlocks

KMMTR
KFFTR
KRRSI

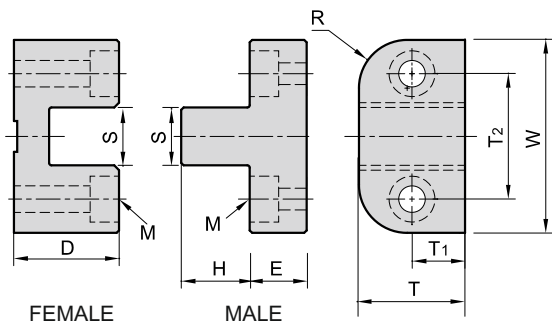


KMMTR/KFFTR-082

| Code | Typ | G | L2±.005 | L±.010 | W ^{+ .000} _{-.001} | MMTR | FFTR | M | L1 | Mounting screws |
|-----------------|-----|-----|---------|--------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | B±.005 | C±.005 | | | |
| KMMTR/KFFTR-082 | 1 | | - | 1.980 | 0.999 | 0.312 | 0.69 | 1/ 4-20 | 1.50 | NO.10-24 |
| KMMTR/KFFTR-104 | 2 | 0.2 | 2.500 | 3.980 | 1.249 | 0.375 | 0.87 | 5/16-18 | 3.38 | 1/ 4-20 |
| KMMTR/KFFTR-126 | | | 4.000 | 5.980 | 1.499 | 0.500 | 1.00 | | 5/16-18 | |

KRRSI-50

| Code | L ⁰ _{-.01} | L1 | L2 | W ⁰ _{-.001} | B ⁰ _{-.001} | C ⁰ _{-.001} | G | M |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|----|
| KRRSI- 50 | 50 | 36 | - | 25 | 8 | 17.5 | | M5 |
| KRRSI-100 | 100 | 88 | 60 | 30 | 10 | 22 | 5 | M6 |
| KRRSI-150 | 150 | 132 | 100 | 40 | 13 | 25 | | M8 |



KTTL-P

KTTL-P-100

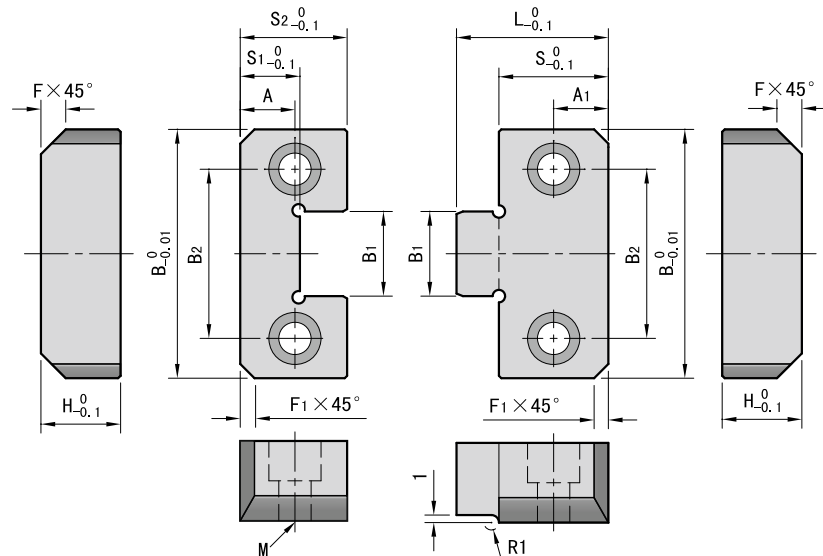
| Code | W ^{+ .0000} _{-.0004} | T ^{+ .000} _{-.002} | H ^{+ .000} _{-.010} | S ^{-.0002} _{TOTAL} | D ^{-.000} _{-.002} | R ^{+ .010} _{-.003} RADIUS | E ^{+ .000} _{-.002} |
|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| KTTL-P-100 | 1.0000 | 0.500 | 0.275 | 0.187 | 0.500 | 0.187 | 0.375 |
| KTTL-P-125 | 1.2500 | 0.625 | 0.375 | 0.250 | 0.625 | 0.250 | 0.500 |
| KTTL-P-150 | 1.5000 | 0.875 | 0.500 | 0.250 | 0.875 | 0.250 | 0.750 |
| KTTL-P-200 | 2.0000 | 1.000 | 0.625 | 0.375 | 1.125 | 0.375 | 0.750 |
| KTTL-P-300 | 3.0000 | 1.125 | 0.750 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 0.750 |

| Code | OVERALL HEIGHT | T1 | T2 | M MALE(2) | M FEMALE(2) |
|------------|----------------|--------|-------|------------|--------------|
| KTTL-P-100 | 0.875 | 0.250 | 0.688 | 6-32x1/2 | 6-32x5/8 |
| KTTL-P-125 | 1.125 | 0.312 | 0.875 | | |
| KTTL-P-150 | 1.625 | 0.437 | 1.000 | 8-32x3/4 | 8-32x3/4 |
| KTTL-P-200 | 1.875 | 0.7500 | 1.375 | 10-32x3/4 | 10-32x 1 |
| KTTL-P-300 | 2.250 | 1.1250 | 2.250 | 1/4-20x3/4 | 1/4-20x1-1/2 |

AISI

Square Interlocks

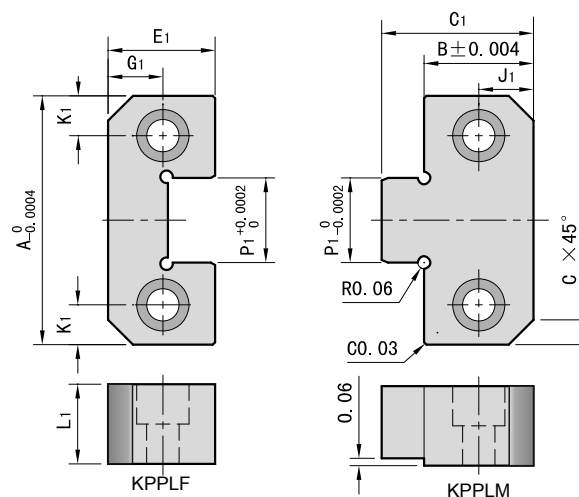
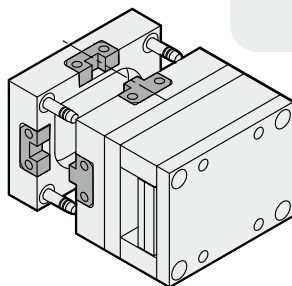
KFFW45



KFFW45-40

| Code | B | S | S1 | S2 | N | A | H | A1 | B1 | B2 | F | F1 | L | M |
|------------|-----|----|----|----|----|------|------|------|------|----|---------|---------|----|-----|
| KFFW45-40 | 40 | 17 | 12 | 27 | 12 | 6 | 10 | 8.5 | 14 | 22 | 6,5×45° | 2,5×45° | 31 | M 5 |
| KFFW45- 50 | 50 | 17 | 17 | 36 | 15 | 8.5 | 12.5 | 20 | 20 | 32 | 6,5×45° | 3 ×45° | 35 | M 6 |
| KFFW45- 75 | 75 | 22 | 22 | 46 | 20 | 11 | 20 | 11 | 31.5 | 45 | 11 ×45° | 3 ×45° | 45 | M10 |
| KFFW45-100 | 100 | 27 | 27 | 56 | 25 | 13.5 | 25 | 13.5 | 40 | 62 | 13 ×45° | 5 ×45° | 55 | M12 |
| KFFW45-125 | 125 | 36 | 36 | 66 | 25 | 18 | 31.5 | 18 | 50 | 87 | 13 ×45° | 5 ×45° | 65 | M12 |

KPPLM KPPLF



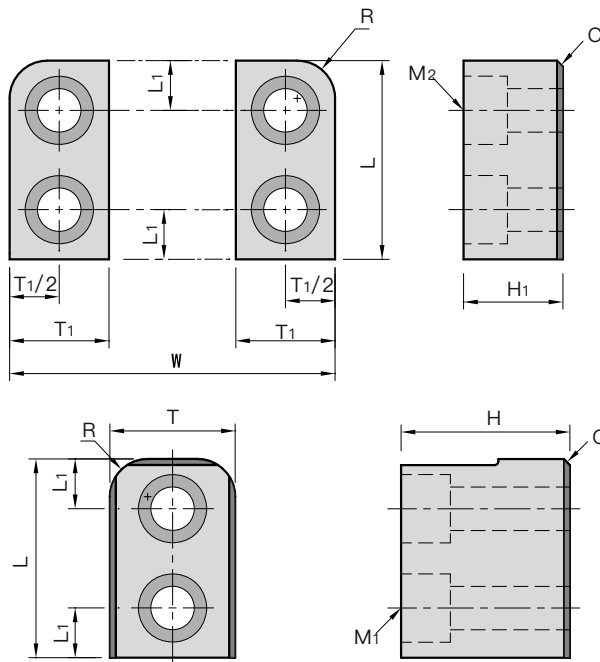
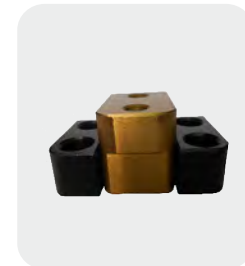
KPPLM/KPPLF-0001

| Code | A | B | C1 | P1 | E1 | Mounting screws | J1 | K1 | L1 | C |
|------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| KPPLF-0001 | 1.5000 | | | 0.5000 | 0.870 | | | 0.281 | | |
| KPPLM-0001 | | 0.870 | 1.18 | | | 1/4-20×3/4 | 0.437 | | 0.620 | |
| KPPLF-0002 | 2.0000 | | | 0.6800 | | | | 0.375 | | 0.19 |
| KPPLF-0003 | 3.0000 | 1.360 | 1.910 | 1.0000 | 1.370 | 3/8-16×1 | 0.688 | 0.688 | | |
| KPPLM-0003 | | | | | | | | | 0.745 | |
| KPPLM-0004 | 4.0000 | | | 1.3750 | | | | 0.625 | | |
| KPPLF-0004 | | 1.870 | 2.640 | | 1.870 | | 0.875 | 0.875 | | 0.50 |
| KPPLF-0005 | 5.0000 | | | 1.7500 | | 1/2-13×1 1/4 | | | 1.120 | |
| KPPLM-0005 | | | | | | | | | | |

AISI

Square Interlocks

KGGL
KGGLM



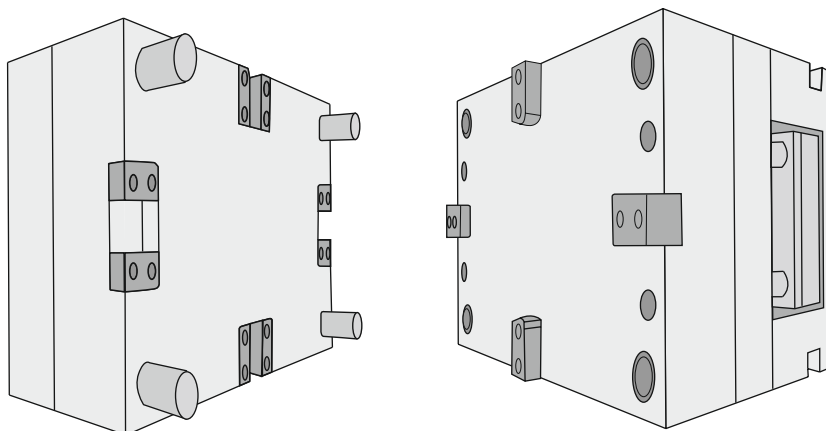
KGGL-100-150

| Code | L ^{+0.000} _{-0.010} | C ^{+0.0000} _{-0.0003} | H1 ^{+0.000} _{-0.005} | T ^{+0.0000} _{-0.0003} | H ^{+0.00} _{-0.01} | S _{±0.01} | R ^{Pocket} Radius | C Chamfer | M1 | M2 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| KGGL-100-150 | 1.000 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.85 | 0.25 | 0.187 | 0.03 | #10-32×1" | #10-32×5/8" |
| KGGL-100-250 | 1.500 | 0.750 | 0.750 | 0.750 | 1.35 | 0.31 | 0.250 | 0.06 | #1/4-20×1-1/2" | #1/4-20×7/8" |
| KGGL-100-350 | 2.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.73 | 0.44 | 0.375 | 0.06 | #3/8-16×2" | #3/8-16×1-1/4" |
| KGGL-100-450 | 2.500 | 1.250 | 1.250 | 1.250 | 2.11 | 0.56 | 0.500 | 0.09 | #1/2-13×2-1/4" | #1/2-13×1-1/2" |

KGGLM25-45

| Code | L ^{+0.00} _{-0.25} | W | L1 ^{+0.00} _{-0.01} | H1 ^{+0.00} _{-0.12} | T ^{+0.00} _{-0.01} | H ^{+0.0} _{-0.2} | L1±.2 | R ^{Pocket} Radius | C Chamfer | M1 | M2 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| KGGLM-25-45 | 25 | 45 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 24 | 7 | 4 | 1 | M:M4×25 | F:M4×14 |
| KGGLM-40-65 | 40 | 65 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 34 | 10 | 9 | 1.5 | M:M5×35 | F:M5×22 |
| KGGLM-50-90 | 50 | 90 | 25 | 25 | 40 | 44 | 10 | 9 | 1.5 | M:M6×45 | F:M6×30 |

Installation Diagram:



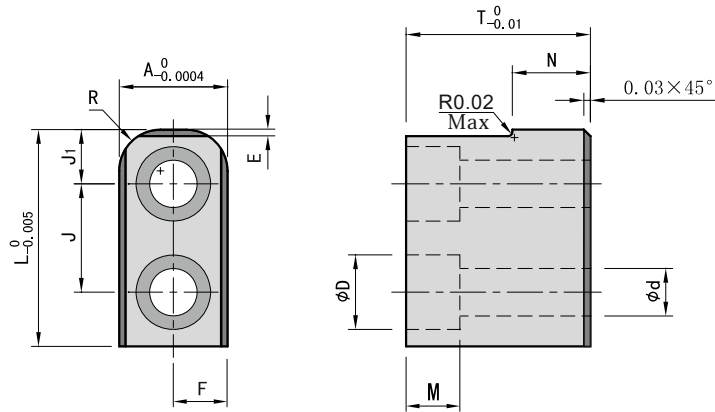
Installation Guidelines:

- Provides positive alignment for molds with interlocking cavities and core, Prevent the core of wear and damage in.
- Recommended 4sets per mold, mount on centerline on all four sides mold closed.

AISI

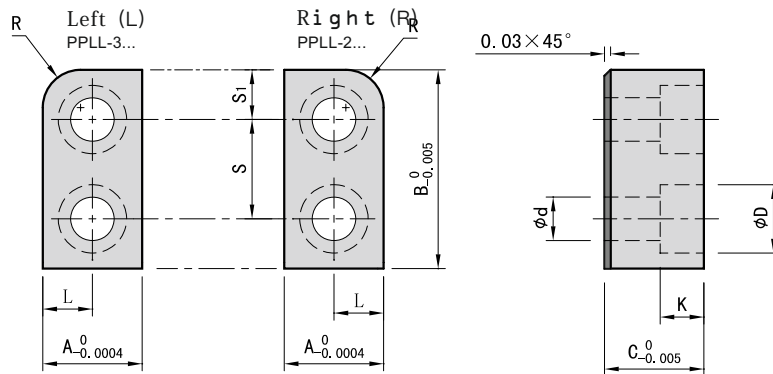
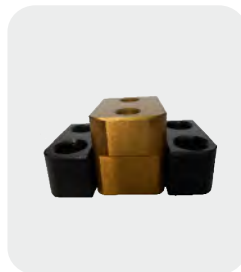
Square Interlocks

KPPLL



KPPLL-1001

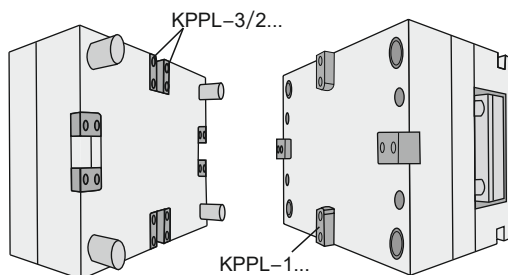
| Code | A | L | T | E | F | R | J ₁ | J | d | D | M | N |
|------------|--------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| KPPLL-1001 | 0.4998 | 1.000 | 0.85 | 0.030 | 0.250 | 0.19 | 0.250 | 0.500 | 0.219 | 0.344 | 0.22 | 0.36 |
| KPPLL-1002 | 0.9998 | 1.500 | 1.35 | 0.060 | 0.500 | 0.25 | 0.312 | 0.875 | 0.281 | 0.406 | 0.28 | 0.61 |
| KPPLL-1003 | 1.4998 | 2.000 | 1.72 | 0.060 | 0.750 | 0.38 | 0.438 | 1.125 | 0.406 | 0.594 | 0.41 | 0.73 |
| KPPLL-1004 | 1.9998 | 2.500 | 2.10 | 0.060 | 1.000 | 0.50 | 0.562 | 1.375 | 0.531 | 0.781 | 0.53 | 0.86 |



KPPLL-3001/2001

| Code | A | B | C | R | S ₁ | S | d | D | K | L |
|----------------------|--------|-------|-------|------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| KPPLL-3001 PPLL-2001 | 0.5000 | 1.000 | 0.500 | 0.19 | 0.250 | 0.500 | 0.219 | 0.344 | 0.22 | 0.250 |
| KPPLL-3002 PPLL-2002 | 0.7500 | 1.500 | 0.750 | 0.25 | 0.312 | 0.875 | 0.281 | 0.406 | 0.28 | 0.375 |
| KPPLL-3003 PPLL-2003 | 1.0000 | 2.000 | 1.000 | 0.38 | 0.438 | 1.125 | 0.406 | 0.594 | 0.41 | 0.500 |
| KPPLL-3004 PPLL-2004 | 1.2500 | 2.500 | 1.250 | 0.50 | 0.562 | 1.375 | 0.531 | 0.781 | 0.53 | 0.625 |

Installation Diagram:



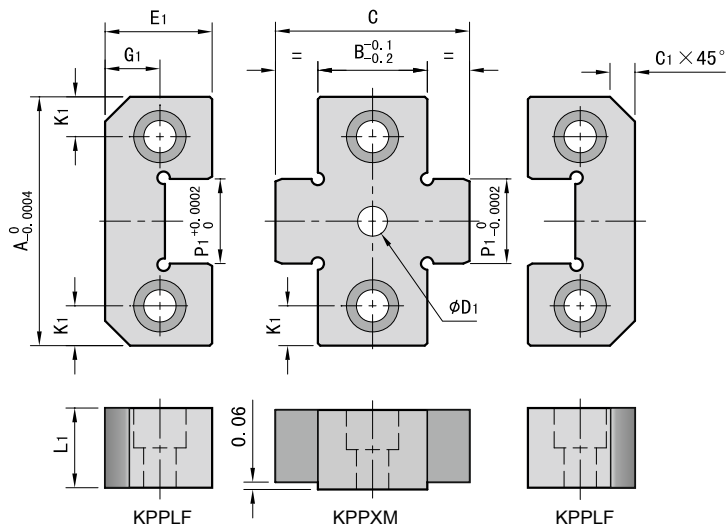
Installation Guidelines:

- Provides positive alignment for molds with interlocking cavities and core, Present the core of wear and damage in.
- Recommended 4sets per mold, mount on centerline on all four sides mold closed.

AISI

Square Interlocks

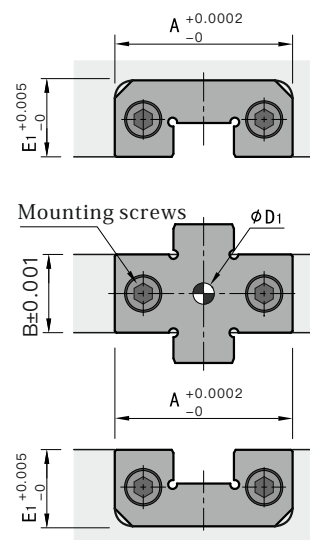
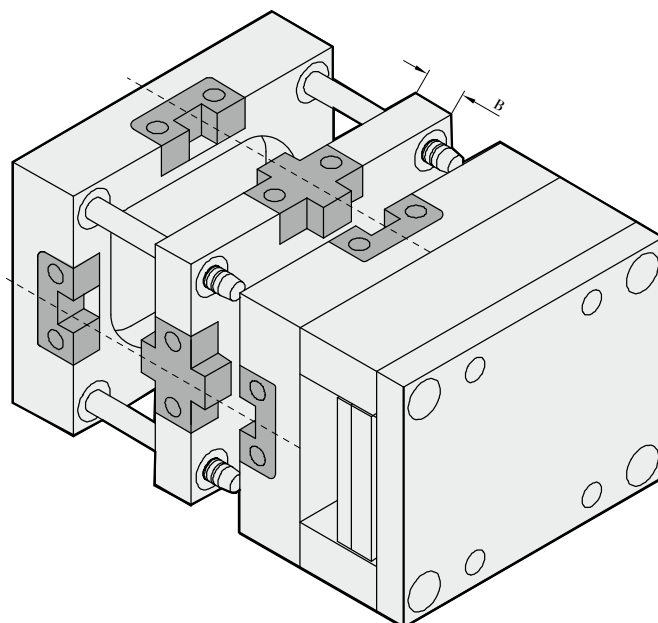
KPPLF
KPPXM



KPPLF-0001/PPXM-1001

| Code | B | A | C | P | E1 | Mounting screws | G1 | K1 | L1 | C1 | ØD1 |
|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------|
| KPPLF-0001 (2 REQ'D) | 0.875 | 1.5000 | 1.470 | 0.5000 | 0.870 | 1/4-20×3/4 | 0.281 | 0.281 | 0.620 | 0.19 | 0.2500 |
| PPXM1001 | 1.375 | 1.970 | 1.970 | 0.6800 | | | 0.375 | 0.375 | | | |
| KPPLF-0002 (2 REQ'D) | 0.875 | 2.0000 | 1.470 | 0.6800 | 1.370 | 3/8-16× 1 | 0.688 | 0.375 | 0.745 | 0.50 | 0.3750 |
| PPXM1002 | 1.375 | 1.970 | 1.970 | 1.0000 | | | 0.625 | 0.625 | | | |
| KPPLF-0003 (2 REQ'D) | 0.875 | 3.0000 | 1.950 | 1.0000 | 1.870 | 1/2-13×1 1/4 | 0.875 | 0.625 | 1.120 | 0.50 | 0.5000 |
| PPXM2003 | 1.375 | 2.450 | 2.450 | 1.3750 | | | 0.750 | 0.750 | | | |
| KPPLF-0004 (2 REQ'D) | 1.375 | 4.0000 | 2.890 | 1.3750 | 1.870 | 1/2-13×1 1/4 | 0.875 | 0.625 | 1.120 | 0.50 | 0.5000 |
| PPXM2004 | 1.875 | 3.390 | 3.390 | 1.7500 | | | 0.750 | 0.750 | | | |
| KPPLF-0005 (2 REQ'D) | 1.375 | 5.0000 | 2.890 | 1.7500 | 1.870 | 1/2-13×1 1/4 | 0.875 | 0.625 | 1.120 | 0.50 | 0.5000 |
| PPXM3004 | 1.875 | 3.390 | 3.390 | 1.7500 | | | 0.750 | 0.750 | | | |
| KPPLF-0005 (2 REQ'D) | 1.375 | 5.0000 | 2.890 | 1.7500 | 1.870 | 1/2-13×1 1/4 | 0.875 | 0.625 | 1.120 | 0.50 | 0.5000 |
| PPXM3005 | 1.875 | 3.390 | 3.390 | 1.7500 | | | 0.750 | 0.750 | | | |

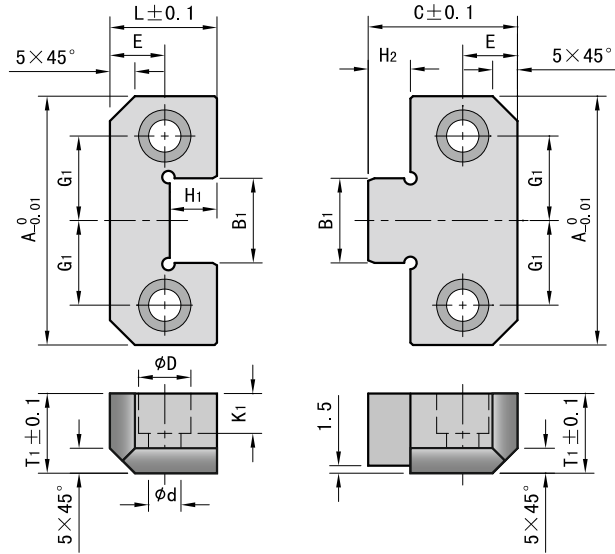
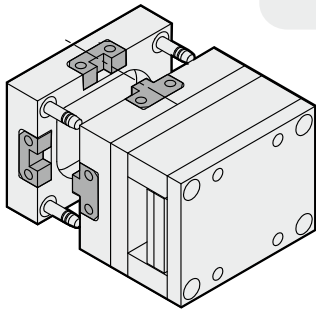
Installation Diagram:



AISI

Square Interlocks

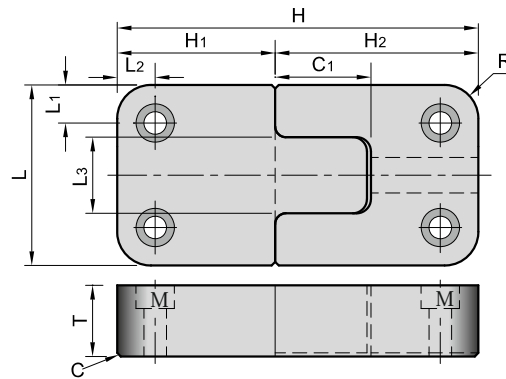
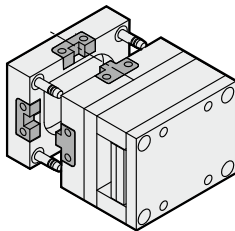
KSSSI



KSSSI-50

| Code | A | G1 | E | L | T1 | B1 | C | d | D | H2 | H1 | K1 |
|-----------|-----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|------|-----|-----|----|
| KSSSI-50 | 50 | 17 | 11 | 21.5 | 16 | 17 | 30 | 6.5 | 10.5 | 8.5 | 9.5 | 8 |
| KSSSI-75 | 75 | 25 | 18 | 36 | 19 | 25 | 50 | | | 14 | 15 | |
| KSSSI-100 | 100 | 35 | 22 | 45 | 25 | 35 | 65 | 10.5 | 16.5 | 20 | 21 | 12 |
| KSSSI-125 | 125 | 42 | | | | 45 | | | | | | |

KSSL
KSSLM



KSSL-37-100

| Code | T ^{+0.000} _{-0.002} | L ^{+0.0000} _{-0.0004} | H2 ^{+0.000} _{-0.002} | H1 ^{+0.000} _{-0.002} | C1 | L3 ^{+0.0001} _{-0.0002} | H ^{+0.000} _{-0.004} | R _{Pocket Radius} | L1/L2 ±0.1 | C Chamfer | Mounting screws |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|
| KSSL-37-100 | 0.375 | 1.000 | 1.125 | | 0.62 | 0.500 | 2.000 | | | 0.015 | #10-32×1/2" |
| KSSL-50-125 | 0.490 | 1.250 | | | 0.68 | | | | 0.250 | | # 8-32×5/8" |
| KSSL-50-150 | 0.500 | 1.500 | 0.875 | 0.875 | 0.56 | 0.563 | 1.750 | 0.187 | | | # 8-32×5/8" |
| KSSL-50-200 | | 2.000 | 1.375 | | 0.86 | 0.750 | 2.250 | | 0.312 | | #10-32×5/8" |
| KSSL-75-300 | 0.750 | 3.000 | 1.875 | | 1.18 | 1.250 | 2.750 | 0.250 | | 0.03 | 1/4-20×3/4" |
| KSSL-100-400 | 1.000 | 4.000 | 2.375 | | 1.43 | 1.500 | 3.750 | | 0.500 | | 3/8-16×1" |
| KSSL-125-500 | 1.250 | 5.000 | 2.875 | 1.375 | 1.75 | 2.000 | | 0.500 | | | 1/2-13×1-1/4" |
| KSSL-150-600 | 1.500 | 6.000 | | | 1.87 | 2.500 | 4.250 | | 0.625 | | 1/2-13×1-1/2" |

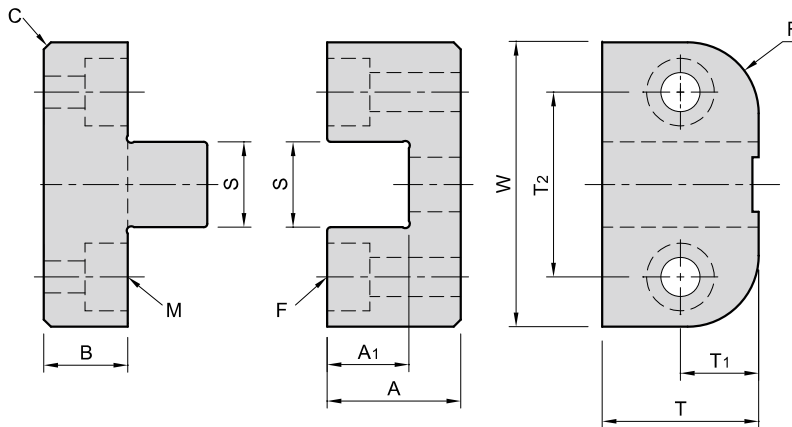
KSSLM-16-50

| Code | T ^{+0.00} _{-0.05} | L ^{+0.00} _{-0.01} | H2 ^{+0.00} _{-0.05} | H ^{+0.00} _{-0.05} | C1 | L2 ^{+0.002} _{-0.005} | H ^{+0.00} _{-0.01} | C | R _{Pocket Radius} | L1±.25 | L2±.25 | C |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|--|-------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| KSSLM-16-50 | 16 | 50 | 21.5 | 21.5 | 13 | 17 | 43 | 6.5 | | 8 | 11 | |
| KSSLM-19-75 | 19 | 75 | 36 | 36 | 22.5 | 25 | 72 | | 5 | 12.5 | 18 | 0.8 |
| KSSLM-19-100 | | 100 | 45 | 45 | 30 | 35 | 90 | 10.5 | | 15 | 22 | |
| KSSLM-25-125 | 25 | 125 | | | 28.7 | | | | | 20.5 | | |

AISI

Square Interlocks

KTTL
KTTLM



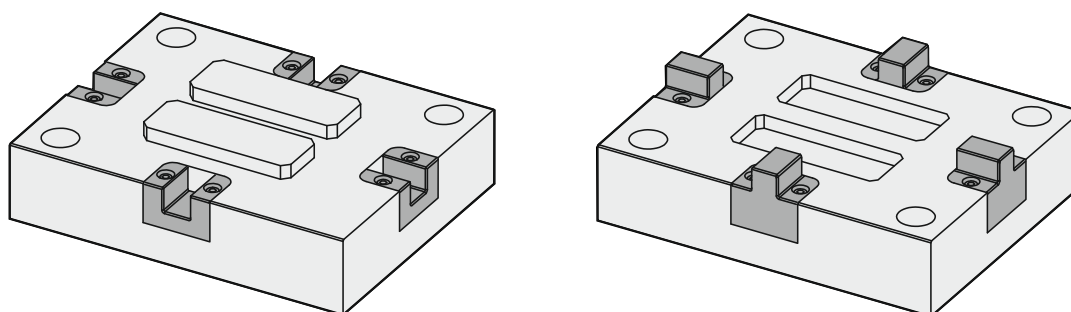
KTTL-62-125

| Code | T ⁺⁰ _{-0.002} | W ⁺⁰ _{-0.0004} | A ⁺⁰ _{-0.002} | B ^{+0.000} _{-0.002} | A1 | S ^{0.0001} _{0.0002} Clearance Per Side | T1±.01 | T2±.01 | R Pocket Radius | C Chamfer | Mounting screws |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|---|--------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| KTTL- 62-125 | 0.625 | 1.250 | 0.625 | 0.500 | 0.41 | 0.438 | 0.312 | 0.875 | 0.250 | 0.03 | M:# 6-32×5/8" F:# 6-32×3/4" |
| KTTL- 75-125 | 0.750 | 1.500 | 0.875 | 0.750 | 0.38 | 0.500 | 0.375 | 1.000 | | | M:# 8-32×5/8" F:# 8-32×3/4" |
| KTTL- 87-150 | 0.875 | | | M:# 8-32×7/8" F:# 8-32×1" | | | | | | | |
| KTTL-100-150 | 1.000 | 2.000 | 1.125 | 0.750 | 0.57 | 0.750 | 0.500 | 1.375 | 0.375 | 0.04 | M:#10-32×1/2" F:#10-32×1" |
| KTTL-100-200 | 1.125 | | | 0.875 | 0.75 | | 0.50 | | | | M:#10-32×1" F:#10-32×1-1/8" |
| KTTL-112-200 | | 3.000 | 0.625 | 0.50 | 1.125 | 0.563 | 2.250 | 0.500 | M:#1/4-20×3/4" F:1/4-20×1" | | |
| KTTL-112-300 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 0.750 | 0.87 | 1.000 | 0.750 | 1.750 | 0.375 | M:#1/4-20×7/8" F:1/4-20×1-5/8" | | |
| KTTL-150-250 | 1.500 | 2.500 | 1.375 | 0.625 | 0.85 | 1.000 | 0.750 | 1.750 | 0.375 | M:#1/4-20×3/4" F:1/4-20×3/4" | |
| KTTL-175-300 | 1.750 | 3.000 | 1.250 | 0.875 | 0.75 | 1.125 | 0.875 | 2.250 | 0.500 | M:#5/16-18× 1" F:5/16-18×1-1/4" | |
| KTTL-200-350 | 2.000 | 3.500 | 1.750 | 0.750 | 1.07 | 1.500 | 1.000 | 2.500 | 0.500 | 0.06 | M:#3/8-16×7/8" F:3/8-16×2" |

KTTLM-26-35

| Code | W ^{+ .00} _{- .01} | T ^{+ .00} _{- .05} | A ^{+ .00} _{- .05} | B ^{+ .00} _{- .05} | A1 | S ^{0.002} _{0.005} Clearance Per Side | T1±.25 | T2±.25 | R Pocket Radius | C Chamfer | Mounting screws |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|---|--------|--------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| KTTLM-26- 35 | 35 | 26 | 25 | 15 | 17 | 11 | 13 | 23 | 8 | 1 | M:M 5×16 F:M 5×25 |
| KTTLM-30- 45 | 45 | 30 | 30 | 20 | 21.5 | 15 | 15 | 30 | | | M:M 6×18 F:M 6×25 |
| KTTLM-36- 55 | 55 | 36 | | | | 20 | 18 | 37.5 | | | M:M 8×22 F:M 8×35 |
| KTTLM-36- 75 | 75 | 35 | 26 | 30 | 52 | M:M10×25 F:M10×35 | | | | | |
| KTTLM-45-100 | 100 | 45 | 60 | 42 | 40 | 22.5 | 70 | 1.5 | M:M10×25 F:M10×65 | | |

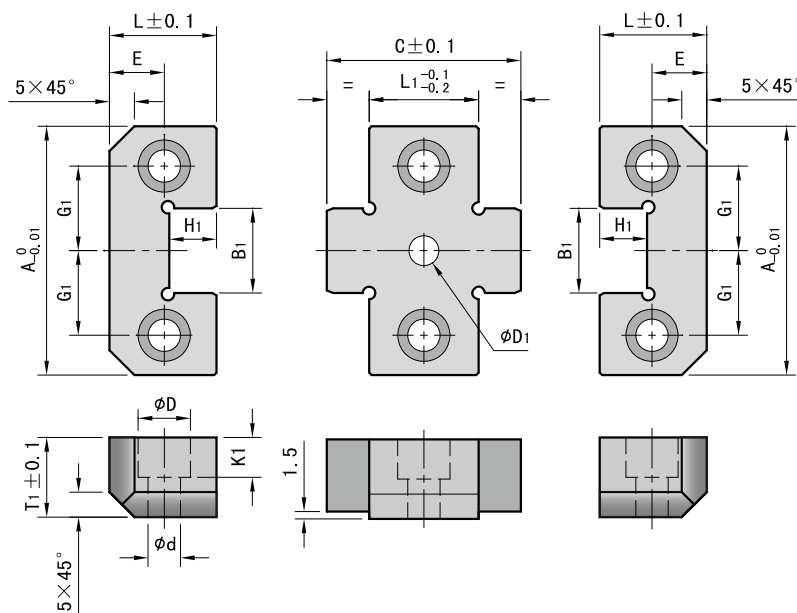
Installation Diagram:



AISI

Square Interlocks

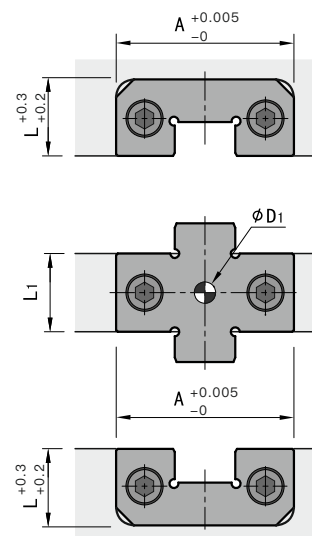
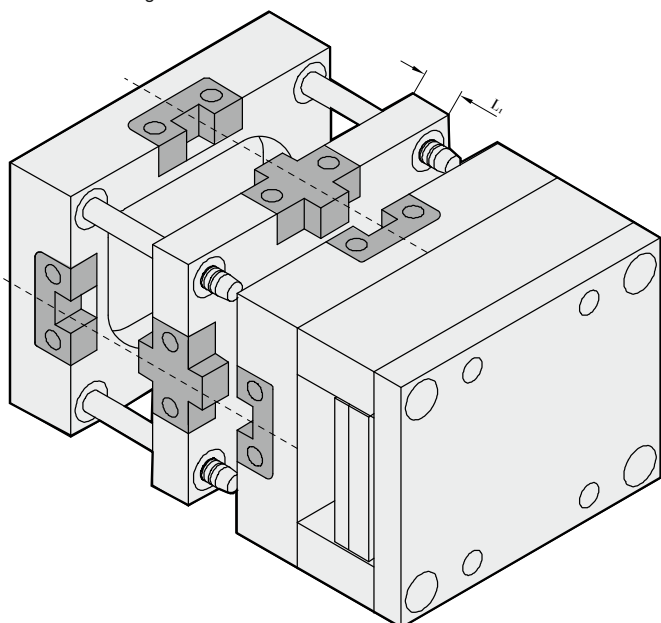
KXXSI

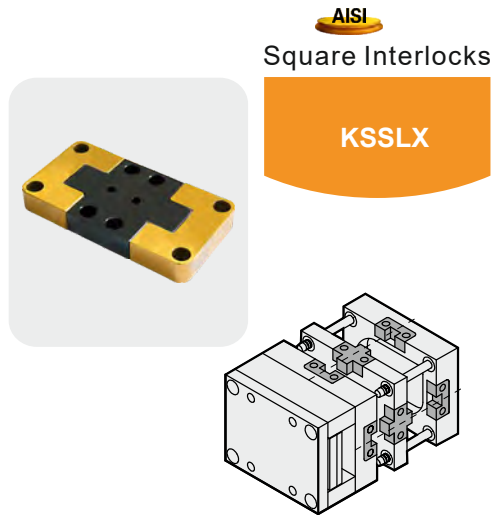
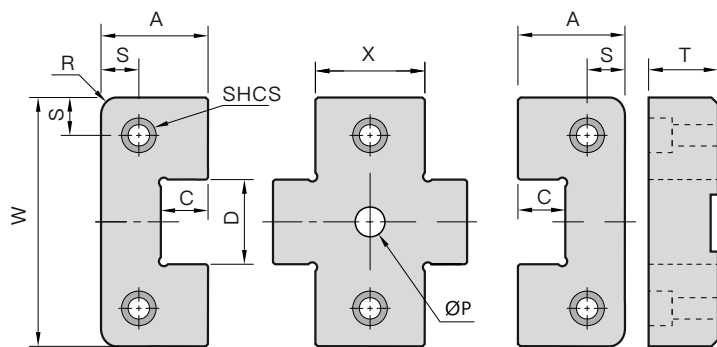


KXXSI-5026

| Code | A | L1 | B1 | C | D | d | E | G1 | H1 | K1 | L | T1 | ØD1 |
|-------------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|----|----|-----|----|------|----|-----|
| KXXSI- 5026 | 50 | 26 | 17 | 43 | 10.5 | 6.5 | 11 | 17 | 9.5 | 8 | 21.5 | 16 | 6 |
| KXXSI- 5036 | | 36 | | 53 | | | | | | | | | |
| KXXSI- 7526 | 75 | 26 | 25 | 51 | 16.5 | 10.5 | 18 | 25 | 15 | 12 | 36 | 19 | 10 |
| KXXSI- 7536 | | 36 | | 61 | | | | | | | | | |
| KXXSI-10036 | 100 | 36 | 35 | 71 | 16.5 | 10.5 | 22 | 35 | 21 | 12 | 45 | 25 | 12 |
| KXXSI-10046 | | 46 | | 81 | | | | | | | | | |
| KXXSI-12536 | 125 | 36 | 45 | 71 | 16.5 | 10.5 | 22 | 42 | 21 | 12 | 45 | 25 | 12 |
| KXXSI-12546 | | 46 | | 81 | | | | | | | | | |

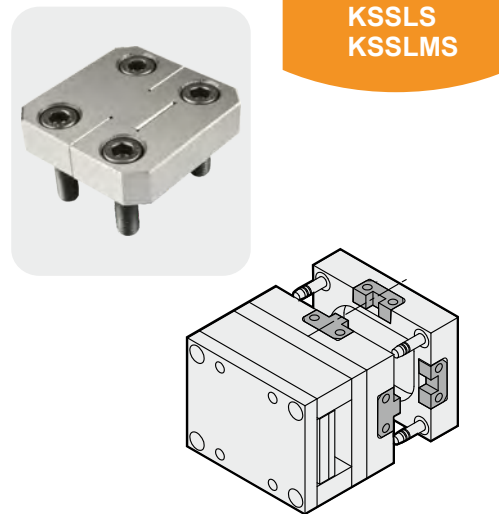
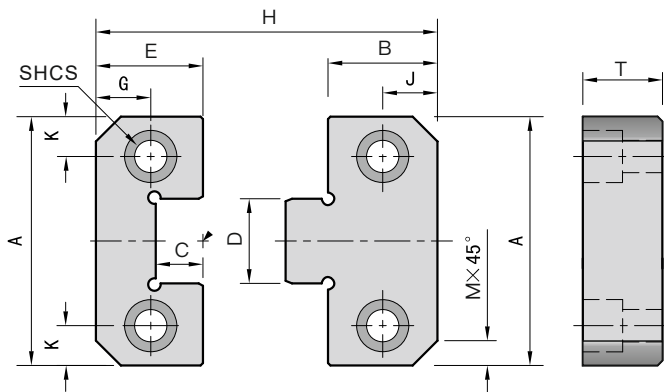
Installation Diagram:





KSSLX-50-87

| Code | T ⁺⁰ / _{-0.002} | W ⁺⁰ / _{-0.0004} | X ⁺⁰ / _{-0.005} | A ⁺⁰ / _{-0.002} | C ±0.01 | D ^{0.0001} / _{0.0002} | R | S ±0.01 | P ^{+0.001} / ₀ | SHCS |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---|-------|---------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| KSSLX- 50- 87 | 0.500 | 2.000 | 0.875 | 1.375 | 0.65 | 0.75 | 0.187 | 0.312 | 0.250 | #10-32×5/8" |
| KSSLX- 75-137 | 0.750 | 3.000 | 1.375 | 1.875 | 1.12 | 1.250 | 0.250 | 0.375 | 0.313 | 1/4-20×3/4" |
| KSSLX- 75-187 | 1.000 | 4.000 | 1.875 | 2.375 | | | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.375 | 3/8-16×1 |



KSSLS-62-150

| Code | T ⁺⁰ / _{-0.002} | A ⁺⁰ / _{-0.0004} | E ⁺⁰ / _{-0.0008} | B ⁺⁰ / _{-0.0008} | C | D ^{0.0001} / _{0.0002} | H ⁺⁰ / _{-0.002} | M | J ±0.01 | G ±0.01 | K ±0.01 | SHCS |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|---|-------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|
| KSSLS- 62-150 | 0.620 | 1.500 | 0.870 | 0.870 | 0.33 | 0.500 | 1.74 | 0.19 | 0.437 | 0.281 | 0.281 | 1/4-20×3/4" |
| KSSLS- 62-200 | | 2.000 | | | | 0.680 | | | | 0.375 | 0.375 | |
| KSSLS- 75-300 | 0.745 | 3.000 | 1.370 | 1.360 | 0.57 | 1.000 | 2.73 | 0.38 | 0.688 | 0.688 | 0.375 | 3/8-16×1" |
| KSSLS- 75-400 | | 4.000 | | | | 1.375 | | | | 0.625 | 0.625 | |
| KSSLS-112-500 | 1.120 | 5.000 | 1.870 | 1.870 | 0.79 | 1.750 | 3.74 | 0.50 | 0.875 | 0.875 | 0.750 | 1/2-13×1-1/4" |

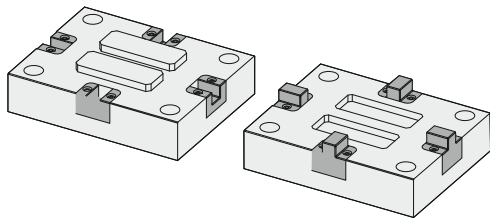
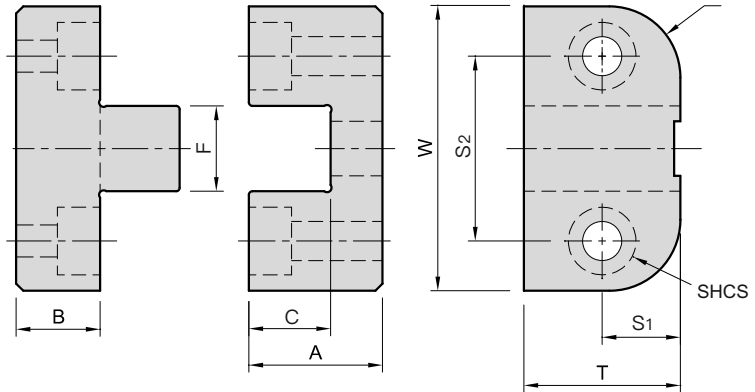
KSSLMS-13-38

| Code | T ⁺⁰ / _{-0.05} | A ⁺⁰ / _{-0.01} | E ⁺⁰ / _{-0.02} | B ⁺⁰ / _{-0.02} | C | D ^{0.002} / _{0.005} | H ⁺⁰ / _{-0.04} | M | J/G ±0.2 | K ±0.2 | SHCS |
|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----|----------|--------|------------|
| KSSLMS-13- 38 | 13 | 38 | 22 | 22 | 8.5 | 12 | 44 | 5 | 7 | 8 | M 5-0.8×15 |
| KSSLMS-16- 50 | 16 | 50 | 21.5 | 21.5 | 9.5 | 17 | 43 | | 11 | 8 | M 6-1.0×18 |
| KSSLMS-19- 75 | | 75 | 36 | 36 | 15 | 25 | 72 | 8 | 18 | 12.5 | M10-1.5×20 |
| KSSLMS-19-100 | 19 | 100 | | | | 35 | 90 | 10 | 22 | 15 | |
| KSSLMS-25-125 | 25 | 125 | 45 | 45 | 21 | 45 | | | | 20.5 | M10-1.5×25 |

AISI

Square Interlocks

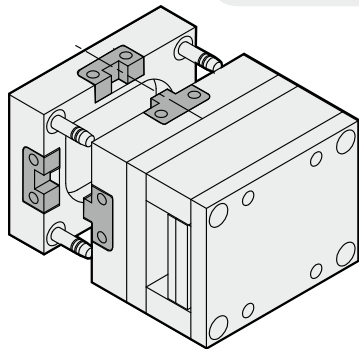
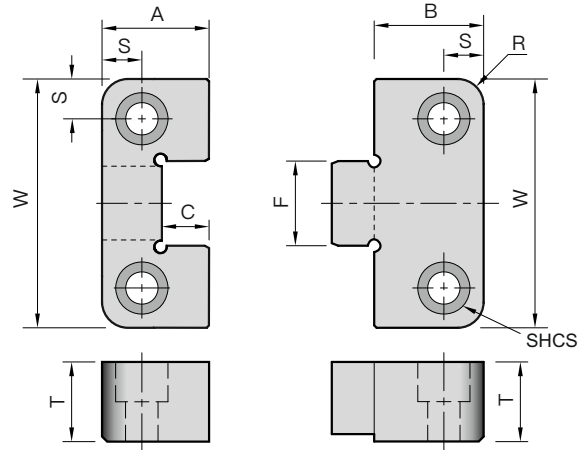
KBBGT



KBBGT-1250

| Code | W ⁺⁰ _{-0.0004} | A ⁺⁰ _{-0.002} | B ⁺⁰ _{-0.002} | C±0.01 | F ^{0.0001} _{0.0002} | T ⁺⁰ _{-0.002} | R | S1±0.01 | S2±0.01 | SHCS SIZES |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| KBBGT-1250 | 1.250 | 0.625 | 0.500 | 0.41 | 0.438 | 0.625 | 0.250 | 0.312 | 0.875 | M:# 6-32×5/8" F:# 6-32×3/4" |
| KBBGT-1500 | 1.500 | 0.875 | | 0.53 | 0.500 | 0.875 | | 0.437 | 1.000 | M:# 8-32×7/8" F:# 8-32×1" |
| KBBGT-2000 | 2.000 | 1.125 | 0.750 | 0.66 | 0.750 | 1.000 | 0.375 | 0.500 | 1.375 | M:#10-32×1" F:#10-32×1-1/4" |
| KBBGT-3000 | 3.000 | 1.500 | | 0.78 | 1.125 | 1.125 | | 0.562 | | M:#1/4-20×1" F:#1/4-20×1-3/4" |
| KBBGT-3000S | | 1.250 | 0.875 | 0.75 | 1.125 | 1.750 | 0.500 | 0.875 | 2.250 | M:#5/16-18×1-1/8" F:#5/16-18×1-5/8" |
| KBBGT-3500 | 3.500 | 1.750 | 0.750 | 1.00 | 1.500 | 2.000 | | 1.000 | | M:#3/8-16×1" F:#3/8-16×2" |

KBBGS

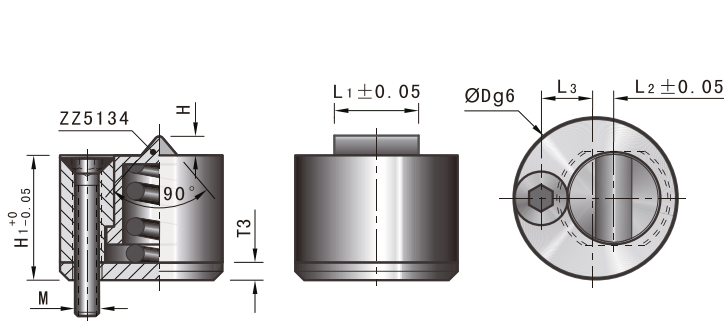


KBBGS-1500

| Code | W ⁺⁰ _{-0.0004} | A ⁺⁰ _{-0.002} | B ⁺⁰ _{-0.002} | C | F ^{0.0001} _{0.0002} | T ⁺⁰ _{-0.002} | R | S±0.01 | SHCS SIZES |
|------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|---------------|
| KBBGS-1500 | 1.500 | 0.875 | | 0.56 | 0.563 | 0.500 | 0.187 | 0.250 | # 8-32×5/8" |
| KBBGS-2000 | 2.000 | 1.375 | 0.875 | 0.66 | 0.750 | | | 0.312 | #10-32×5/8" |
| KBBGS-3000 | 3.000 | 1.875 | | 1.13 | 1.250 | 0.750 | 0.250 | 0.375 | 1/4-20×3/4" |
| KBBGS-4000 | 4.000 | 2.375 | | 1.25 | 1.500 | 1.000 | | 0.500 | 3/8-16×1" |
| KBBGS-5000 | 5.000 | 2.875 | 1.375 | 1.63 | 2.000 | 1.250 | 0.500 | 0.625 | 1/2-13×1-1/4" |

SLIDE RETAINERS SERIES ZATRZASKI





DIN

Slide holding devices

KZ Z5130

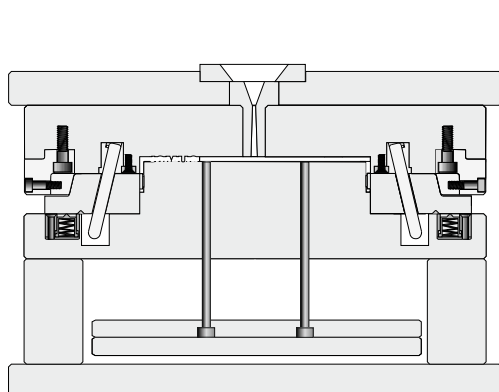
Material :SKD61 hardness:52±2 HRC service environment:Max100°C

| Code | D | L1 | L2 | L3 | H | H1 | T3 | Mounting screws | (Kgf) Max. holding weight |
|-------------|----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| KZ Z5130-13 | 13 | 6.6 | 1.4 | 4.3 | 1 | 10 | 1.6 | M2-16 | 3.5 |
| KZ Z5130-18 | 18 | 9.6 | 2 | 6 | 1.8 | 14 | 2 | M3-20 | 4.5 |
| KZ Z5130-27 | 27 | 14.4 | 3 | 9 | 2.8 | 21 | 3 | M4-25 | 9.5 |

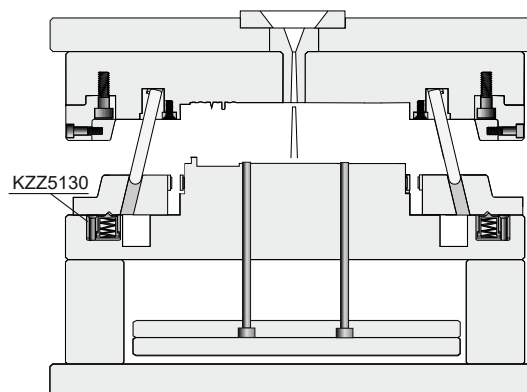
Installation Guidelines:

- Use this type mold must process the "Λ"groove at the corresponding position on the slide.
- The processing installed hole in mold and "Λ"groove must be 90 degree, to make the biggest function from the lock.

Functional chart:



Mold closed

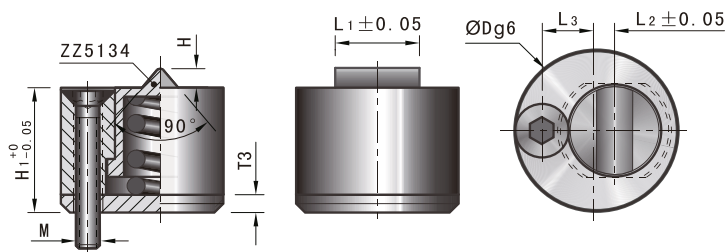


Mold opened

DIN

Slide holding devices

KZZ5130B



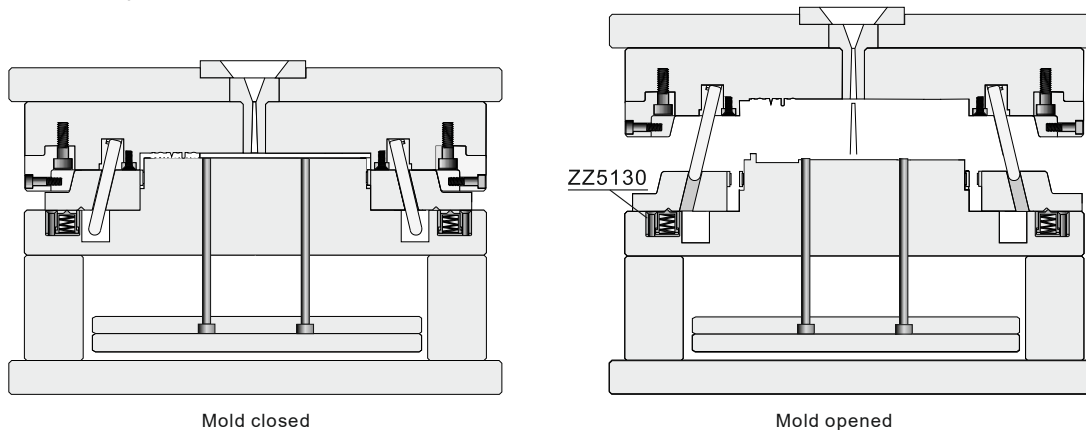
KZZ5130-13B Material :SKD61 hardness:52±2 HRC service environment:Max100°C

| Code | D | L1 | L2 | L3 | H | H1 | T3 | Mounting screws | (Kgf) Max. holding weight |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| KZZ5130-13B | 13 | 6.6 | 1.4 | 4.3 | 1 | 10 | 1.6 | M2-16 | 3.5 |
| KZZ5130-18B | 18 | 9.6 | 2 | 6 | 1.8 | 14 | 2 | M3-20 | 4.5 |

Installation Guidelines:

- Use this type mold must process the "Λ"groove at the corresponding position on the slide.
- The processing installed hole in mold and "Λ"groove must be 90 degree,to make the biggest function from the lock.

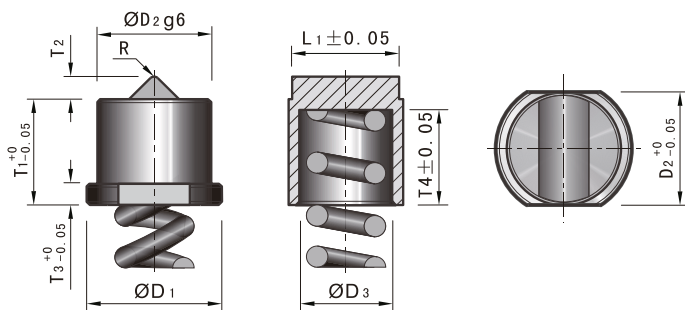
Functional chart:



DIN

Slide holding devices

KZ Z5134



Features:

- 1.Simple structure, convenient installment.
- 2.Use widely, can be single installment for using , also can be used to match up with Slide retainer ZZ4200.

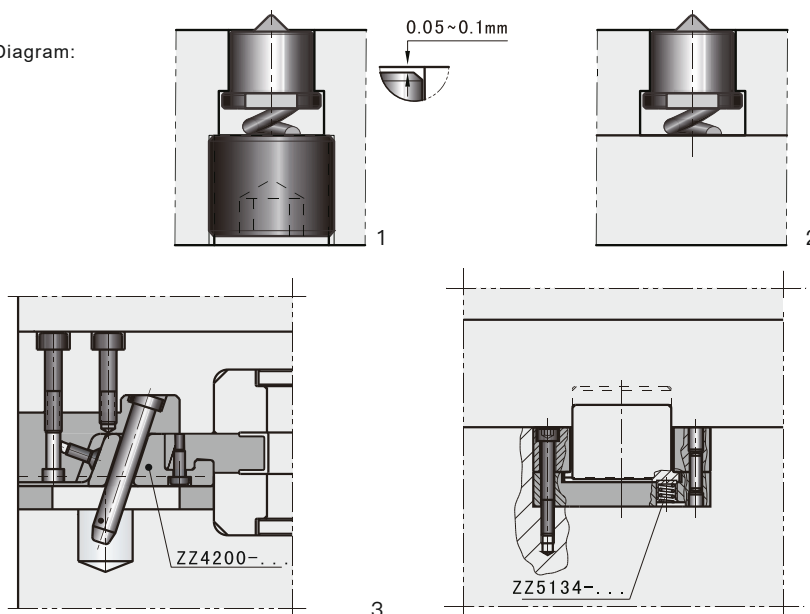
Installation Guidelines:

- Surface on the slide holding devices should be lower than surface of template installed or wear plate about for 0.05mm to 0.1mm.

Material :SKD61 hardness:52±2 HRC service environment:Max100°C

| Code | D2 | L1 | T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | D1 | D3 | R | (Kgf) Max. holding weight |
|-------------|----|------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|--------------------------------|
| KZ Z5134- 7 | 7 | 6.6 | 7 | 1 | 1.4 | 6.3 | 8.4 | 5.3 | 0.35 | 3.5 |
| KZ Z5134-10 | 10 | 9.6 | 10 | 1.8 | 2 | 9 | 12 | 8.3 | 0.50 | 4.5 |
| KZ Z5134-15 | 15 | 14.4 | 15 | 2.8 | 3 | 13.5 | 18 | 12.4 | 0.75 | 9.5 |

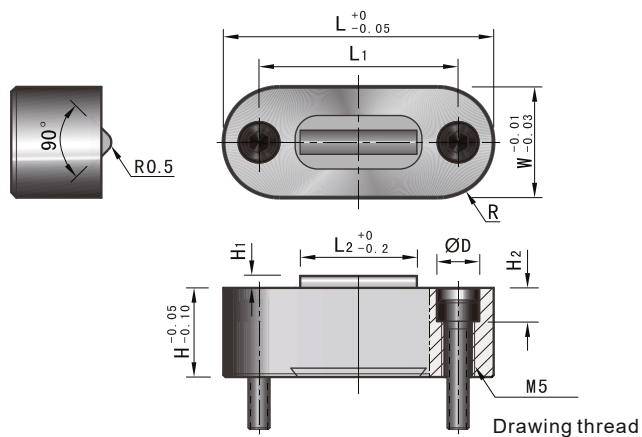
Installation Diagram:



DIN

Slide holding devices

KZZ5140



Features:

1. Compared with SSLK series, Spring adopt built-in type, easy to installation.
2. The extended 90 ° degree V-groove shoulder ensure the lock more balanced and stable.

Material :SKD11

ardness:52-54HRC

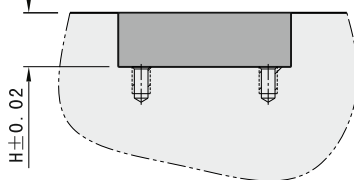
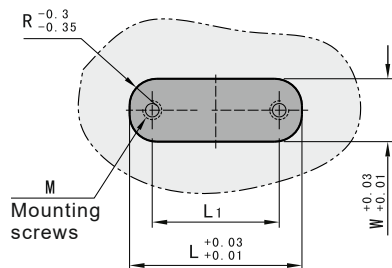
ervice environment:Max100°C

| Code | | D | R | L | L1 | L2 | W | H | H1 | H2 | Mounting screws | (Kgf) Max. holding weight |
|-----------|-----------|---|---|----|----|------|----|----|-----|-----|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| KZZ5140-0 | precision | 8 | 6 | 38 | 28 | 16.5 | 14 | 12 | 1.8 | 4.5 | M4-16 | 7 |
| KZZ5140-1 | | | 8 | 53 | 43 | 32 | 18 | 14 | | | M4-25 | 12 |

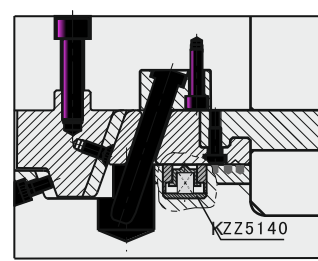
Installation Guidelines:

- As opened size diagram to process and install groove.
- When need to take out product , use one end of puller to connect with drawing thread to pull out.

Dimension chart:



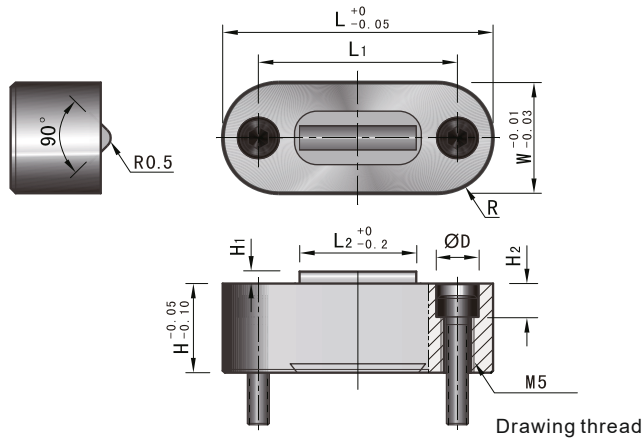
Installation Diagram:





Slide holding devices

KZ Z5140



Features:

1. Precision alloy casting, Firm and durable.
2. Compared with SSLK series, Spring adopt built-in type, easy to installation.
3. The extended 90 degree slide shoulder ensure the lock more balanced and stable.

Material :4118

ardness:55-60HRC

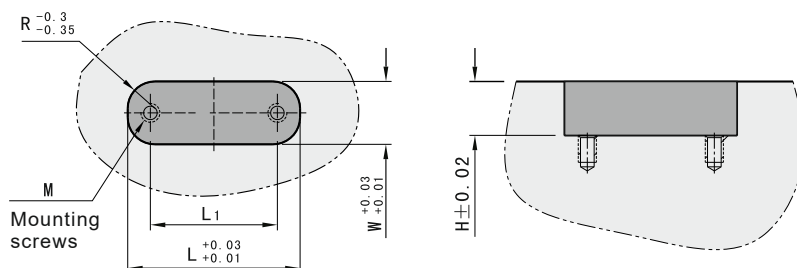
ervice environment:Max100°C

| Code | | D | R | L | L1 | L2 | W | H | H1 | H2 | Mounting screws | (Kgf) Max. holding weight |
|--------------|----------|---|---|----|----|------|----|----|-----|-----|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| KZ Z5140-0E3 | standard | 8 | 6 | 38 | 28 | 16.5 | 14 | 12 | 1.8 | 4.5 | M4-16 | 7 |
| KZ Z5140-1E3 | | 8 | 8 | 53 | 43 | 32 | 18 | 14 | | | M4-25 | 12 |

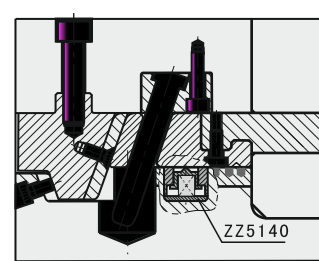
Installation Guidelines:

- As opened size diagram to process and install groove.
- When need to take out product , use one end of puller to connect with drawing thread to pull out.

Dimension chart:



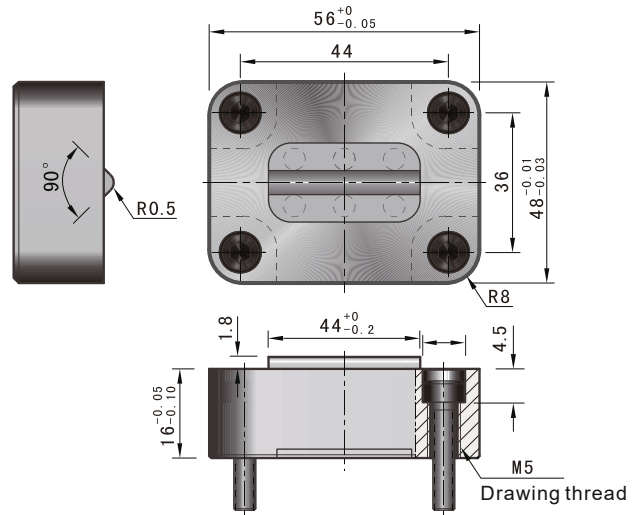
Installation Diagram:



DIN

Slide holding devices

KZZ5140



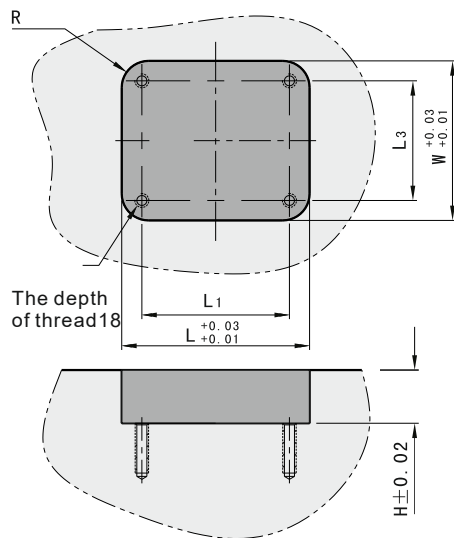
Material :SKD11 hardness:52-54HRC service environment:Max100°C

| Code | Mounting screws | (Kgf) Max. holding weight | |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|
| KZZ5140-2 | M4-25 | 25 | |

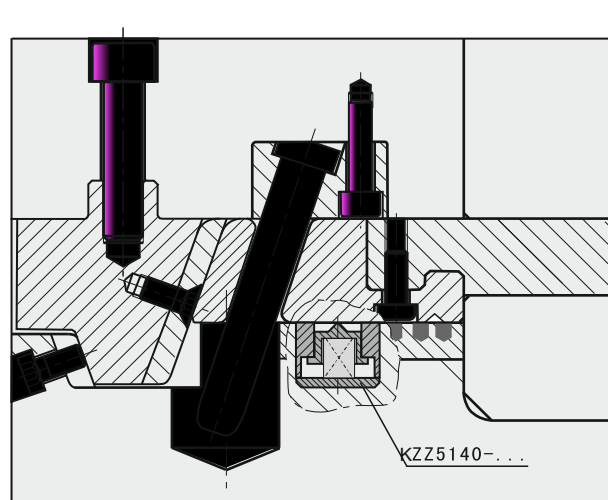
Installation Guidelines:

- As opened size diagram to process and install groove.
- When need to take out product , use one end of puller to connect with drawing thread to pull out.

Dimension chart:



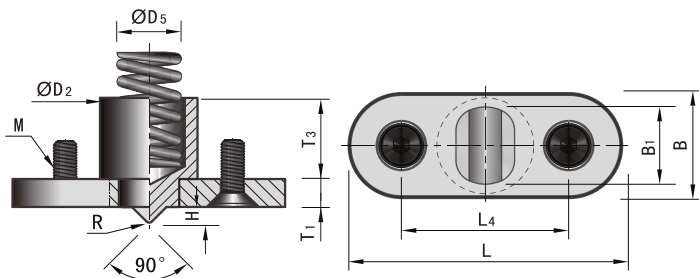
Installation Diagram:



DIN

Slide holding devices

KE E3044

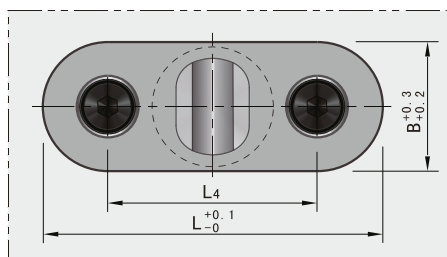
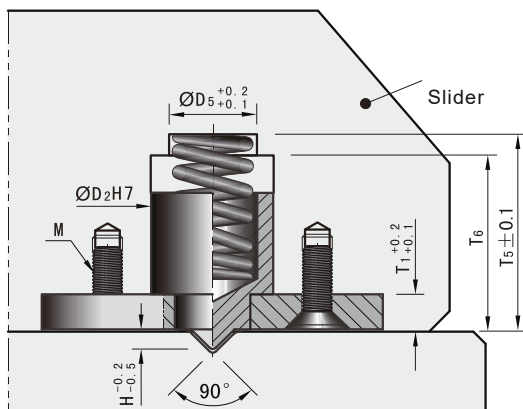


Features:

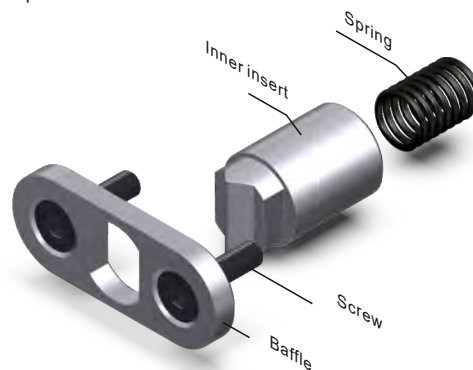
1. Unique structure Design, simple and convenient installment.
2. It is consist of spring, inner insert, baffle and screw.
3. The material is SKD11 for inner insert, which is prolonged and durable use.

| Code | D2 | D5 | B | B1 | F(N) | L | L4 | T1 | T3 | T5 | T6 | H | R | M |
|------------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|------|----|
| KEE3044-8 | 9 | 5 | 12 | 8 | 28 | 30 | 18 | 3 | 11 | 19 | 17 | 1.2 | 0.35 | M4 |
| KEE3044-12 | 13 | 8 | 16 | 12 | 38 | 38 | 22 | 4 | 14 | 24 | 22 | 2.2 | 0.5 | M5 |
| KEE3044-16 | 18 | 12 | 20 | 16 | | 50 | 30 | 5 | 22 | 34 | 32 | 3.2 | 0.8 | M5 |

Installation Diagram:



Solid product chart:



Inner insert: aterial :SKD11 hardness:55-60HRC

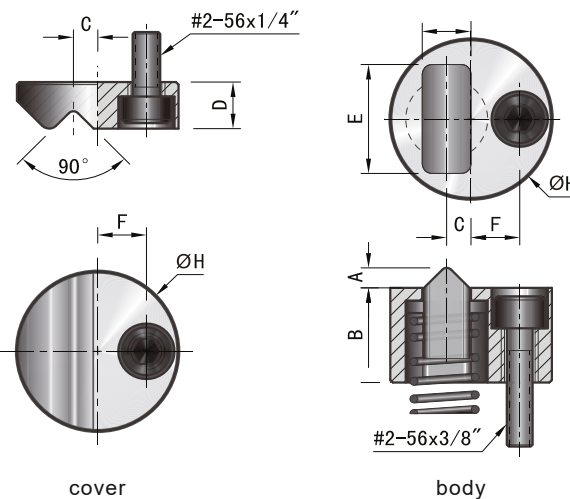
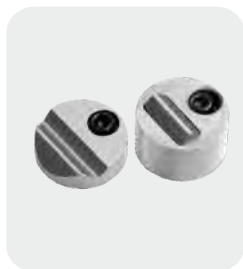
Installation Guidelines:

- The product can adopt flip chip in slider.
- "V" groove need be processed by yourself.
- Need to calculate the travel accurately before installment.

AISI

Slide holding devices

KSSLK



Notice: the standard type don't offer cover.

Material :SKD11 ardness:55-62HRC

| Code | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | (Kgf) Max. holding weight |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| KSSLK-8A precision | 1.57 (0.062) | 7.49 (0.295) | 1.9 (0.075) | 3.68 (0.145) | 8.64 (0.34) | 3.81 (0.15) | 3.81 (0.15) | 12.65 (0.498) | 3.5 |

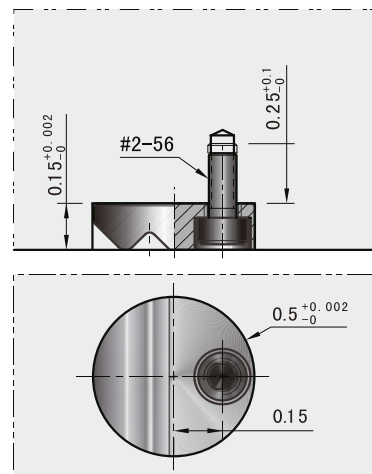
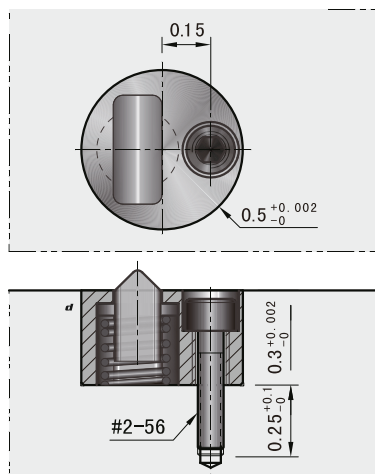
Features:

- 1.Ultra-compact design fits with the mold in very limited installation.
- 2.The slide devices can coordinate and hold more precise with their cover.
- 3.Prevent the slider become flexible.
- 4.High strength tool material construction provides durable production life.

Installation Guidelines:

- The cover need on the slide, body need on the module when install.
- The slide stroke need refined calculation before opened.

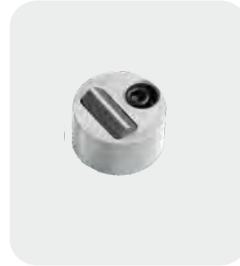
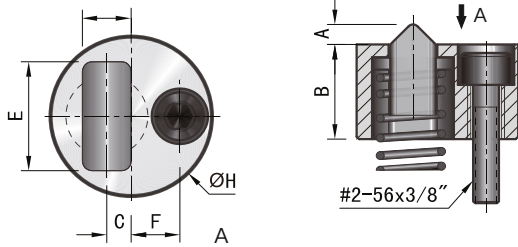
Installation Diagram:



AISI

Slide holding devices

KSSLK



Notice:the standard type don't offer cover.

Features:

- 1.This product are smallest volume in all slide retainer can fully and reasonably to use of space.
Adopt alloy material precision casting, firm and durable.
- 2.The slide devices can coordinate and hold more precise with their cover.

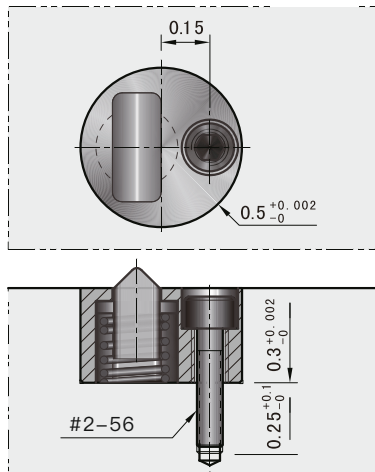
Material :4118 Hardness:55-60HRC

| Code | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | (Kgf) Max. holding weight |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| KSSLK-8AB standard | 1.57 (0.062) | 7.49 (0.295) | 1.9 (0.075) | 3.68 (0.145) | 8.64 (0.34) | 3.81 (0.15) | 3.81 (0.15) | 12.65 (0.498) | 3.5 |

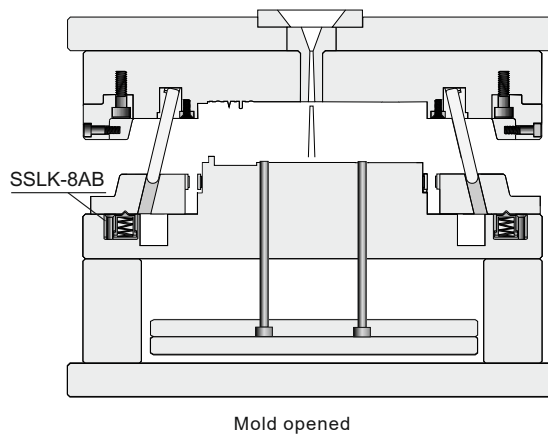
Installation Guidelines:

- KSSLK-8AB don't offer cover, need customer own process "∧ groove"on the slide when installation.
- The installed hole need be vertical with "∧ groove" to make the biggest function from the lock.

Installation Diagram:



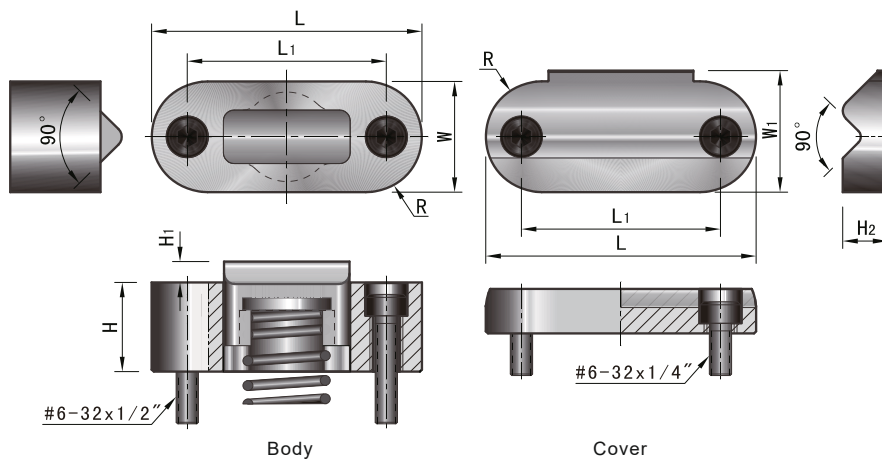
Functional chart:



AISI

Slide holding devices

KSSLK



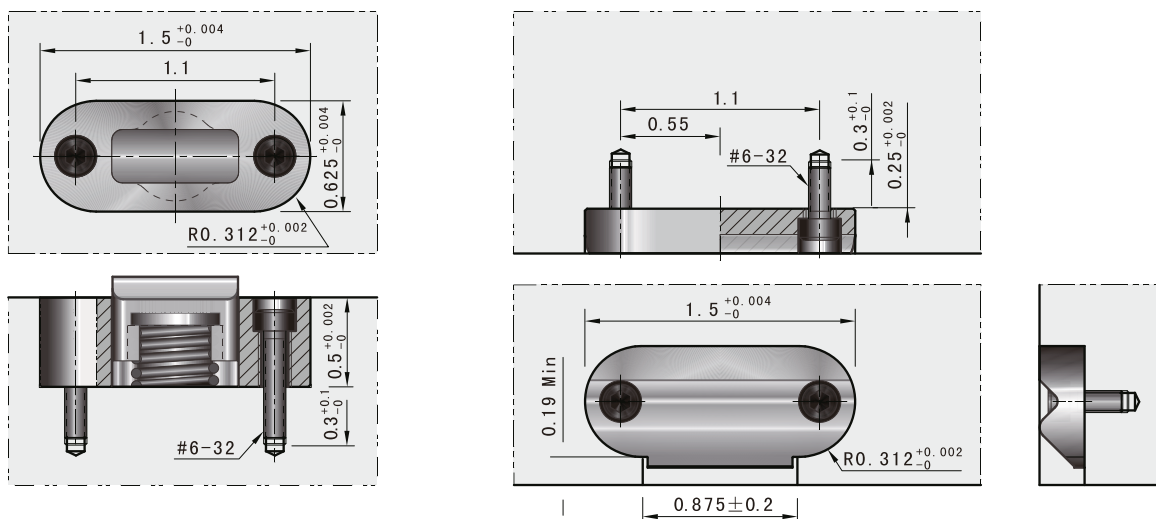
Installation Guidelines:

- The cover need on the slide, body install on mould board.
- The slide stroke need refined calculation before opened.

Material :SKD11 hardness:55-62HRC

| Code | L | L1 | H | H1 | H2 | W | W1 | R | Mounting screws | (Kgf) Max. hoking weight | |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------|
| KSSLK-25A | precision | 37.95 (1.494) | 27.94 (1.1) | 12.67 (0.499) | 2.97 (0.117) | 6.32 (0.249) | 15.75 (0.62) | 17.27 (0.68) | 7.92 (0.312) | #6-32-1/2 #6-32-1/4 | 11.25 |

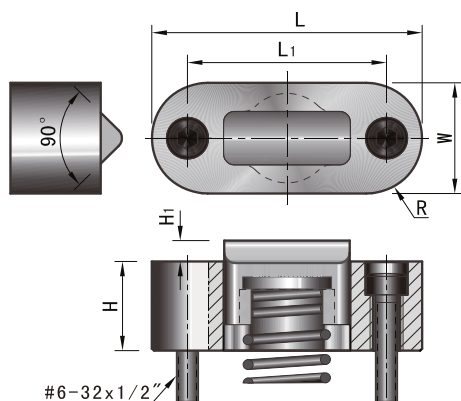
Installation Diagram:



AISI

Slide holding devices

KSSLK



Notice: the standard type don't offer cover.

Installation Guidelines:

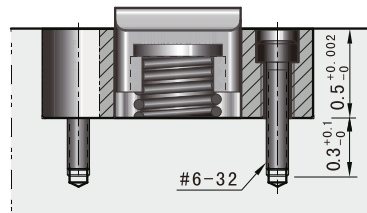
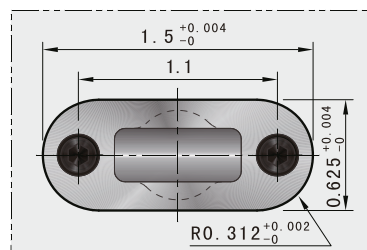
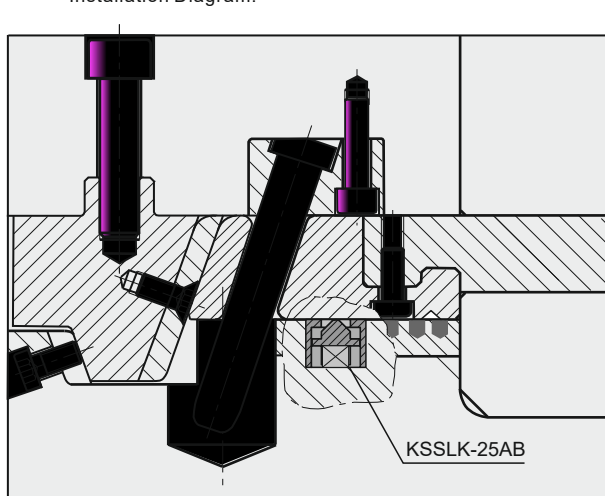
- KSSLK-25A don't offer cover, need customer own process "Λ groove" on the slide when installation.

Material :4118

ardness:55-60HRC

| Code | L | L1 | H | H1 | H2 | W | W1 | R | Mounting screws | (Kgf) Max. holding weight |
|------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| KSSLK-25AB | 37.95 (1.494) | 27.94 (1.1) | 12.67 (0.499) | 2.97 (0.117) | 6.32 (0.249) | 15.75 (0.62) | 17.27 (0.68) | 7.92 (0.312) | #6-32-1/2 #6-32-1/4 | 11.25 |

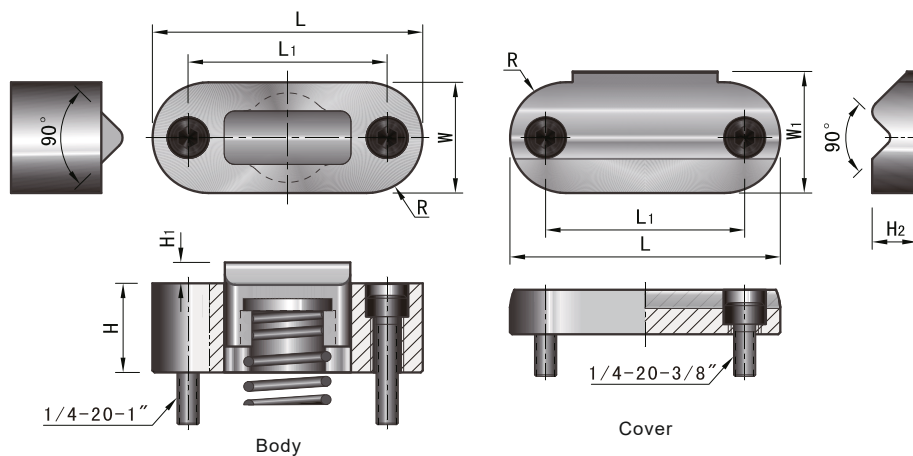
Installation Diagram:



AISI

Slide holding devices

KSSLK



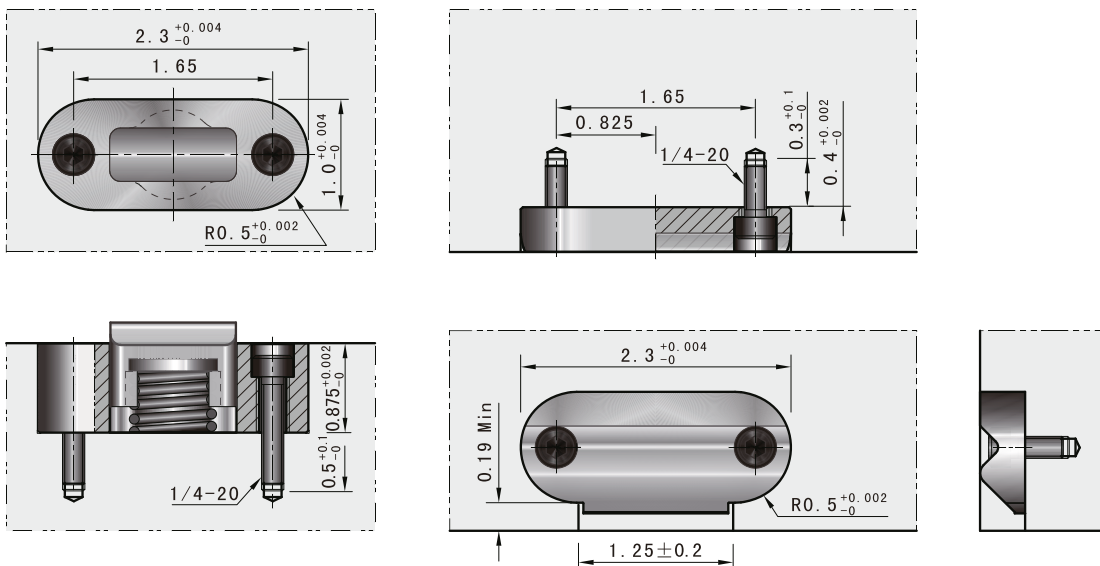
Material :SKD11 hardness:55-62HRC

| Code | L | L1 | H | H1 | H2 | W | W1 | R | Mounting screws | (Kgf) Max. holding weight |
|-----------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| KSSLK-50A | 58.22 (2.292) | 41.91 (1.65) | 21.84 (0.86) | 4.34 (0.171) | 9.78 (0.385) | 25.3 (0.996) | 26.87 (1.058) | 12.7 (0.498) | 1/4-20-1" 1/4-20-3/8 | 22.5 |

Installation Guidelines:

- The slide holding devices of SSLK-50A can hold weight 22.5kgf, be mainly used to Injection mould.
- Several slide retainers can be installed in mold, in order to bear more load.
- The cover is usually installed in slider, with oval shape design, easy to mold open and installment.

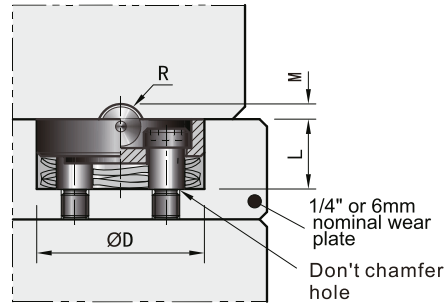
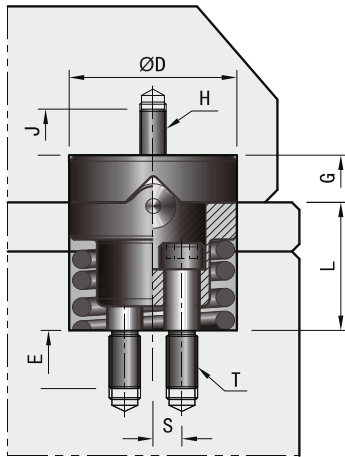
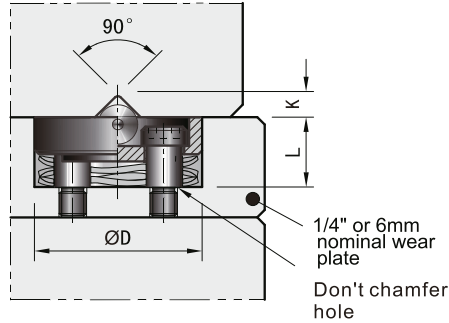
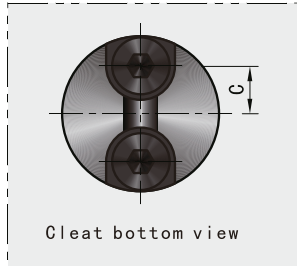
Installation Diagram:



AISI

Slide holding devices

KSSRT
KSSRTM



Features:

1. Compared with other slide holding devices, can protect the retainer from damage.
2. The location parts is ball, can be friction reduced and slide smooth.
3. Don't chamfer hole when install, the screw will fall into hole if chamfer.

Material :FDAC ardness:900HV~

| Code | D ^{+0.005} ₀ | L ±0.001 | S ±0.002 | T | E | (lbs) Max holding weight | | Cleft code | G ±0.001 | C ±0.002 | H | J | |
|----------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|--|------------|----------|----------|-------|------|--|
| KSSRT-30 | 0.75 | 0.5 | 0.15 | #8-32 | 0.19 | 30 | | KSSRTC-30 | 0.25 | 0.25 | #6-32 | 0.25 | |
| KSSRT-80 | 0.875 | 0.75 | | | 0.245 | 80 | | KSSRTC-80 | | 0.3 | | | |

Material :FDAC ardness:900HV~

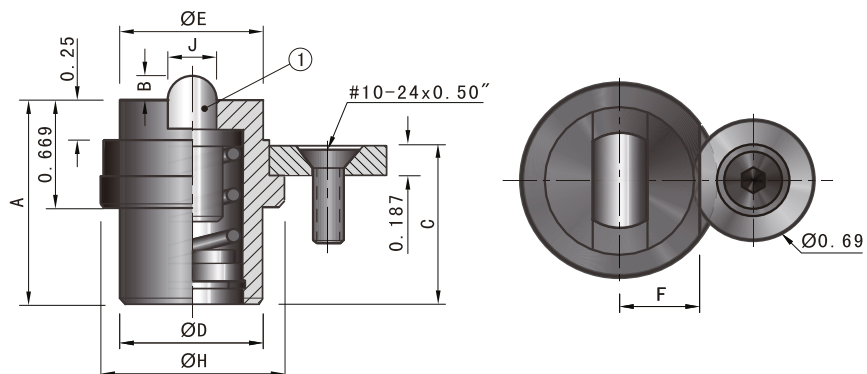
| Code | D ^{+0.005} ₀ | L ±0.001 | S ±0.002 | T | E | (lbs) Max holding weight | | Cleft code | G ±0.001 | C ±0.002 | H | J | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----|-----|--------------------------------|--|------------|----------|----------|----|------|--|
| KSSRTM-13 | 19.1 | 12.7 | 3.8 | M4 | 4.8 | 13.5 | | KSSRTMC-13 | 6.35 | 6.35 | M3 | 6.35 | |
| KSSRTM-36 | 22.3 | 19.05 | | | 6.2 | 36 | | KSSRTMC-36 | | 7.6 | | | |

| Code | V-Groove | | Ball Cut | | Code | V-Groove | | Ball Cut | |
|----------|----------|-------|----------|---|-----------|----------|-----|----------|--|
| | K | R | M | K | | R | M | | |
| KSSRT-30 | | | | | KSSRTM-13 | | | | |
| KSSRT-80 | 0.078 | 0.125 | 0.03 | | KSSRTM-36 | 2mm | 3mm | 0.75mm | |

AISI

Slide holding devices

KPPSR

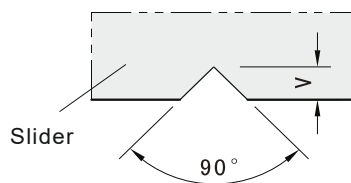


Material :SKD11 hardness:58-62HRC

| Code | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | J |
|------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| KPPSR-1000 | 1.08 | 0.072 | 0.795 | 0.62 | 0.63 | 0.375 | 0.866 | 0.188 |
| KPPSR-2000 | 1.32 | 0.121 | 1.035 | 0.74 | 0.748 | 0.42 | 0.984 | 0.250 |
| KPPSR-4000 | 1.26 | 0.149 | 0.975 | 0.87 | 0.866 | 0.468 | 1.102 | 0.312 |

| Code | V | K | L | M | N | (Kgf) Max. holding weight |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|--------------------------------|
| KPPSR-1000 | 0.091 | 0.625 | 0.869 | 0.94 | 0.67 | 4.5 |
| KPPSR-2000 | 0.153 | 0.750 | 0.987 | 1.06 | 0.715 | 9 |
| KPPSR-4000 | 0.194 | 0.875 | 1.105 | 1.19 | 0.763 | 18 |

Installation Diagram:

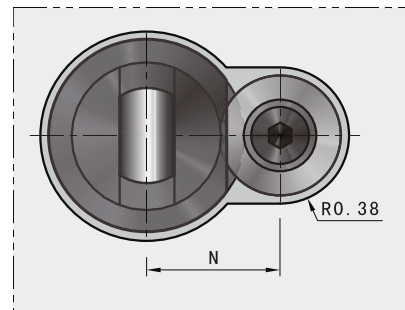
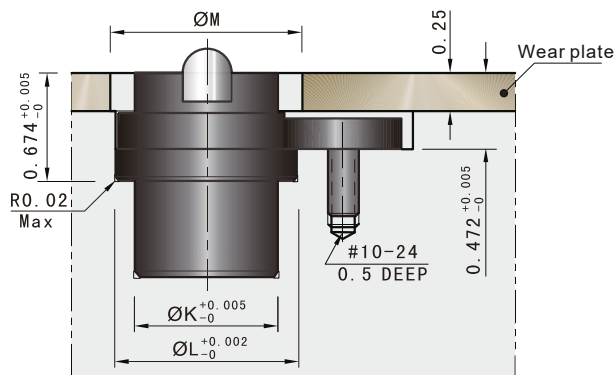


Features:

1. Self-contained design,integrative device.
2. Easy installation, and small in size.
3. Must process "V"groove in the mold to install KPPSR.
4. Strong, durable construction.can be used to bear load by one or more to meet requirements.

Installation Guidelines:

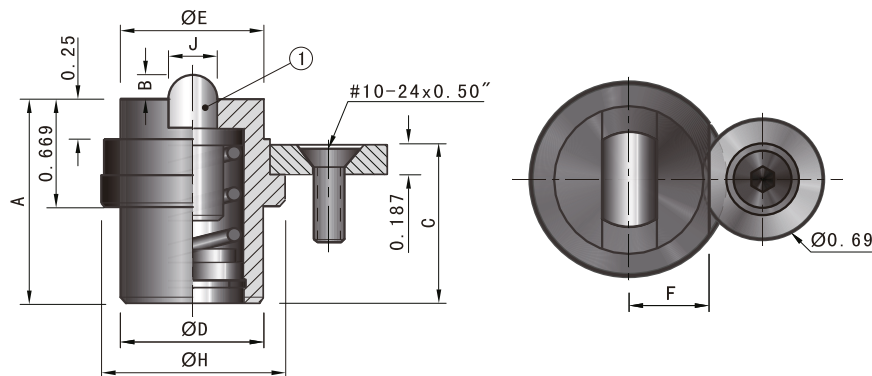
- Strict to process installment as opening size of installation.
- Can use several product to install for adding load.



AISI

Slide holding devices

KPPSR



Material :SCM435 Hardness:50-55HRC

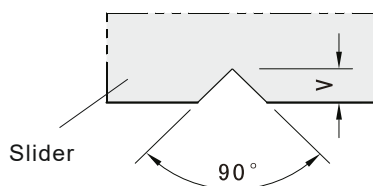
| Code | | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | J |
|-------------|----------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| KPPSR-1000B | standard | 1.08 | 0.072 | 0.795 | 0.62 | 0.63 | 0.375 | 0.866 | 0.188 |
| KPPSR-2000B | | 1.32 | 0.121 | 1.035 | 0.74 | 0.748 | 0.42 | 0.984 | 0.250 |

| Code | | V | K | L | M | N | (Kgf) Max. holding weight |
|-------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|--------------------------------|
| KPPSR-1000B | standard | 0.091 | 0.625 | 0.869 | 0.94 | 0.67 | 4.5 |
| KPPSR-2000B | | 0.153 | 0.750 | 0.987 | 1.06 | 0.715 | 9 |

Features:

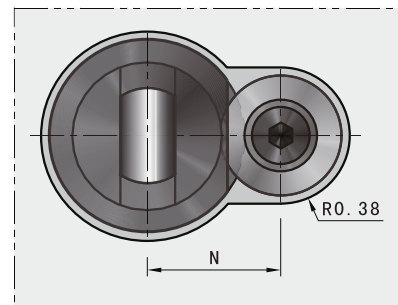
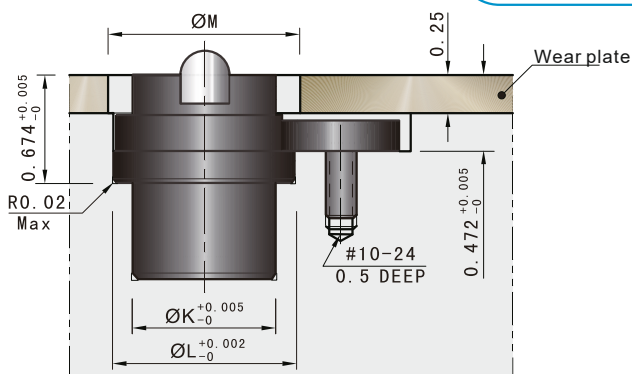
1. Self-contained design, integrative device.
2. Easy installation, and small in size.
3. Must process "V" groove in the mold to install PPSR.
4. Strong, durable construction. can be used to bear load by one or more to meet requirements.

Installation Diagram:



Installation Guidelines:

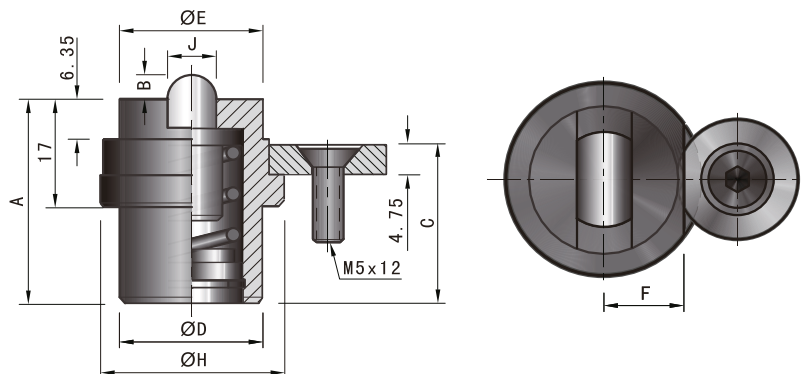
- Strict to process installment as opening size of installation.
- Can use several product to install for adding load.



AISI

Slide holding devices

KPPSR



Features:

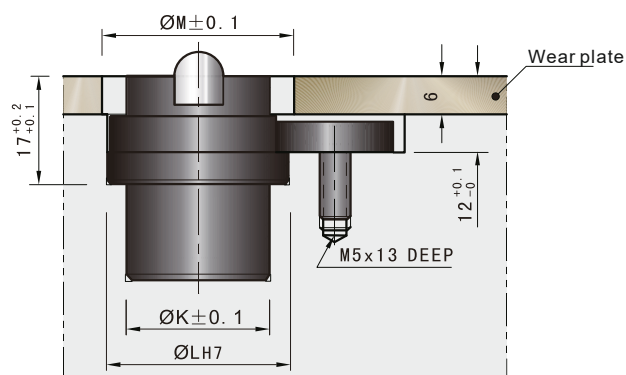
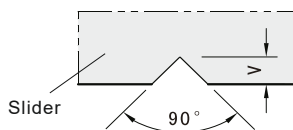
1. Self-contained design, integrative device.
2. Easy installation, and small in size.
3. Must process "V" groove in the mold to install KPPSR.
4. Strong, durable construction, can be used to bear load by one or more to meet requirements.

Material :SKD11 hardness:58-62HRC

| Code | A | B | C | D | E | F | H | J |
|-----------|-------|------|-------|-------|----|-------|----|------|
| KPPSR-100 | 27.43 | 1.83 | 20.2 | 15.75 | 16 | 9.52 | 22 | 4.78 |
| KPPSR-200 | 33.53 | 3.07 | 26.3 | 18.8 | 19 | 10.67 | 25 | 6.35 |
| KPPSR-400 | 32 | 3.78 | 24.76 | 22.1 | 22 | 11.86 | 28 | 7.92 |

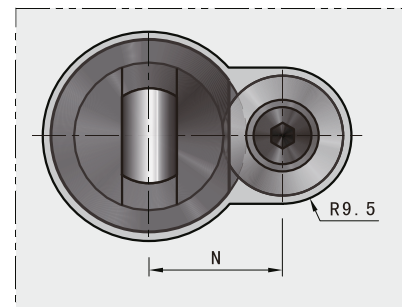
| Code | V | K | L | M | N | (Kgf) Max. holding weight |
|-----------|-----|-------|----|----|------|--------------------------------|
| KPPSR-100 | 2.3 | 15.87 | 22 | 24 | 17 | 4.5 |
| KPPSR-200 | 3.9 | 19.05 | 25 | 27 | 18.2 | 9 |
| KPPSR-400 | 4.9 | 22.23 | 28 | 30 | 19.4 | 18 |

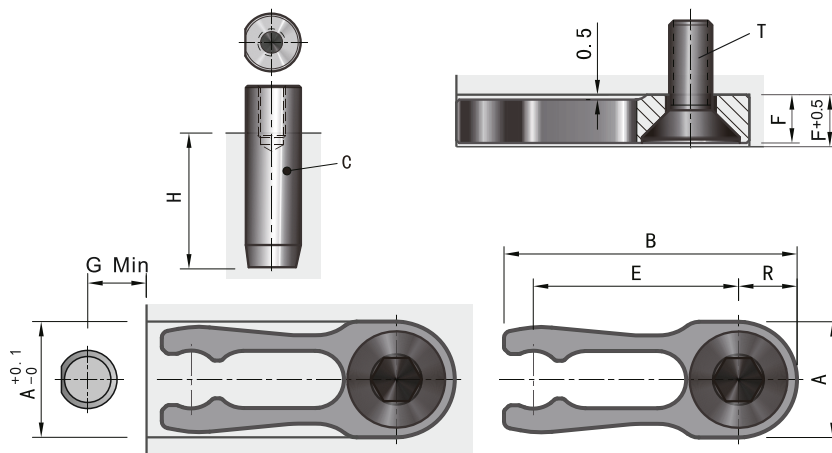
Installation Diagram:



Installation Guidelines:

- Strict to process installment as opening size of installation.
- Can use several product to install for adding load.





DIN
Slide retainers

KRRC



Material :8407 hardness:40-45HRC

| Code | A | B | C | E | F | G | H | K(kg) | R | T |
|-------------|----|----|-------|----|----|---|----|-------|----|--------|
| KRRC-123006 | 12 | 30 | 6×20 | 21 | 5 | 4 | 16 | 5 | 6 | M 5×16 |
| KRRC-164008 | 16 | 40 | 8×20 | 28 | 6 | 5 | 15 | 7 | 8 | M 6×25 |
| KRRC-205010 | 20 | 50 | 10×24 | 34 | 8 | 6 | 17 | 14 | 10 | M 8×30 |
| KRRC-246012 | 24 | 60 | 12×32 | 42 | 10 | 7 | 23 | 21 | 12 | M10×40 |
| KRRC-328012 | 32 | 80 | 16×40 | 56 | 12 | 9 | 27 | 28 | 16 | M12×50 |
| KRRC-328016 | | | | | 16 | | | | | |

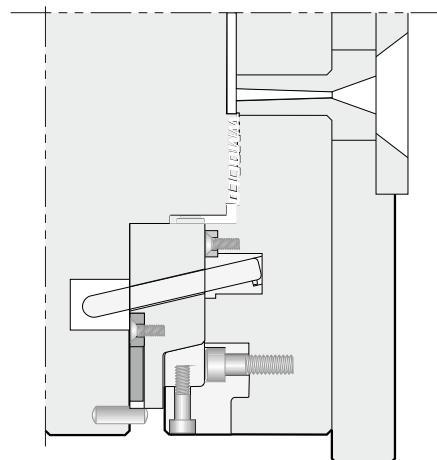
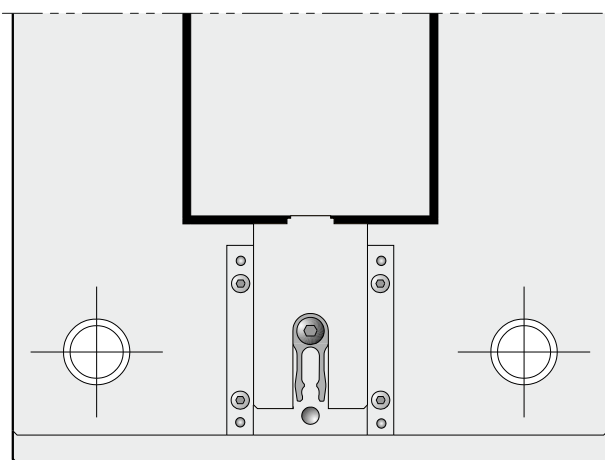
Installation Guidelines:

- The product usually to be installed on the bottom of slide retainer.
- Dowel pin installed and the opening of slide retainer must be in the same direction.
- Retainer travel need accurate calculation before installment to protect the product from damage.

Features:

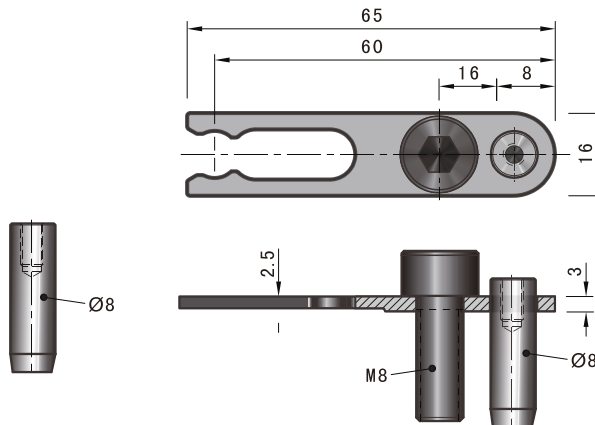
1. Simple structure and practical using, occupy small space for installment and fixation.

Installation Diagram:



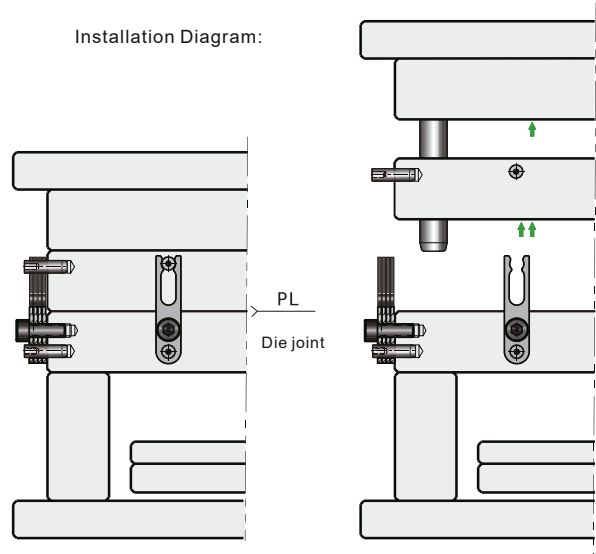
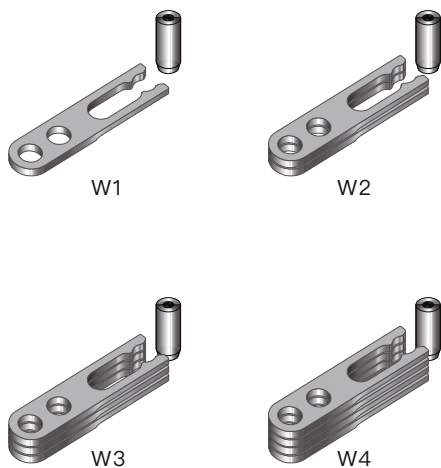
Slide retainers

KRRM



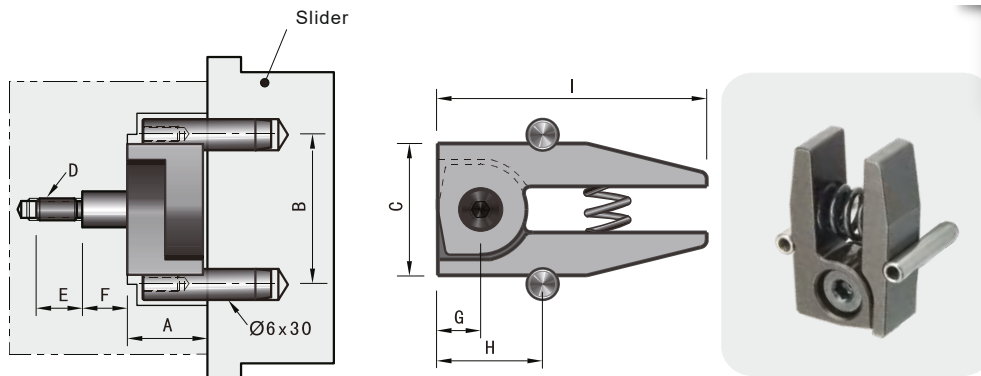
Features:
 The RRM retainer is useful for moulds that require delayed opening of parting line. Standard holding weight is 7.5kgf, can be increased by adding clips. can be easy installation and operate.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----|------------------|----|--|
| | Material :8047 | | ardness:40-45HRC | | |
| Code | (Kgf) Max. holding weight | | | | |
| KRRM-651608 | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | |
| | 7.5 | 15 | 22.5 | 30 | |



DIN
Slide retainers

KZZ189



Features:

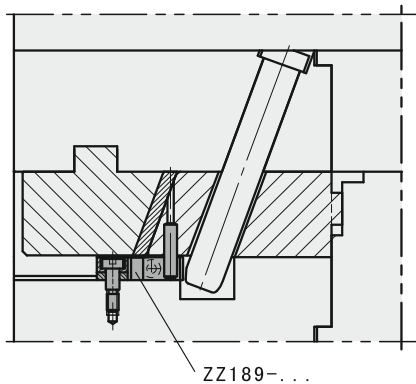
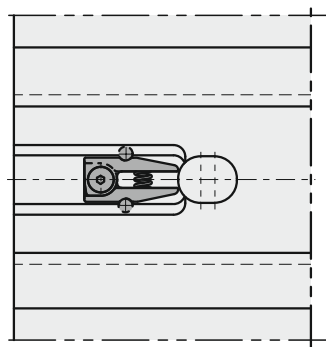
1.KZZ189 slide retainer is mainly used to large-scale slide construction.

2.Simple installation, Adopt double dowel pin to fixed position, make much force balance.

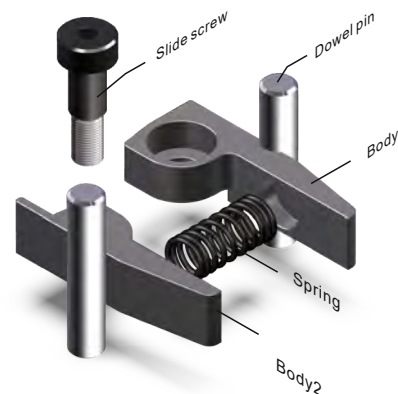
Material :SKD11 hardness:55-62HRC

| Code | A | B | C | E | F | G | H | I | D | Max. holding weight | Dowel pin |
|------------|----|------|----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|----|---------------------|-----------|
| KZ Z189-10 | 10 | 21.5 | 18 | 9.5 | 5.1 | 7 | 17.5 | 40 | M5 | Ø6-30 | 10 |
| KZ Z189-12 | 12 | 25.5 | 22 | 11 | 6.1 | 7.5 | 18 | 43 | M6 | | 15 |
| KZ Z189-16 | 16 | 31.5 | 28 | | 3.1 | 9.5 | 20.5 | 50 | | | 25 |

Installation Diagram:



Product space chart:



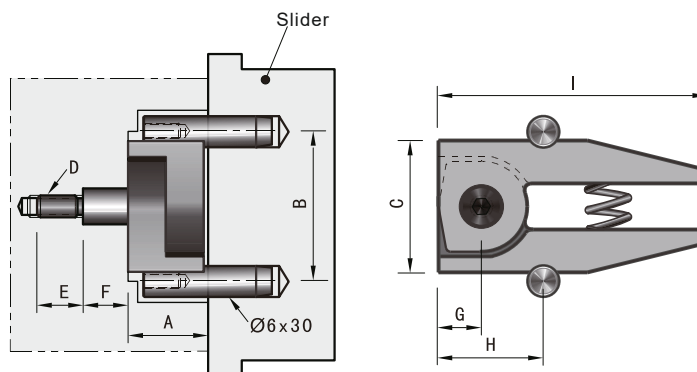
Installation Guidelines:

- The installed hole of slide screw(F) can not be too deep, must work smoothly to match with body after lock.
- The dowel pin is on the slider,the body is fixed on the template, and need calculate the distance of slider accurately.



Slide retainers

K Z Z189

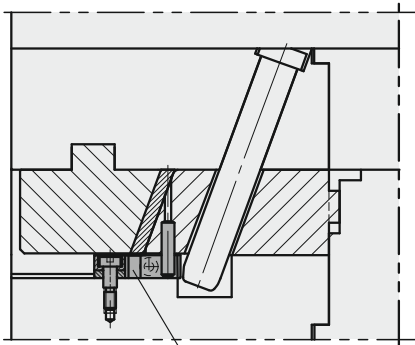
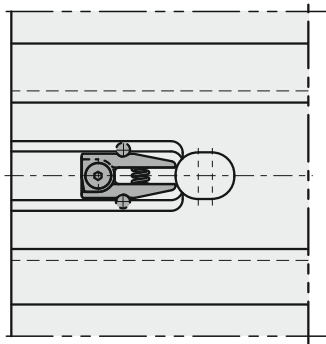


Material :4118

ardness:55-60HRC

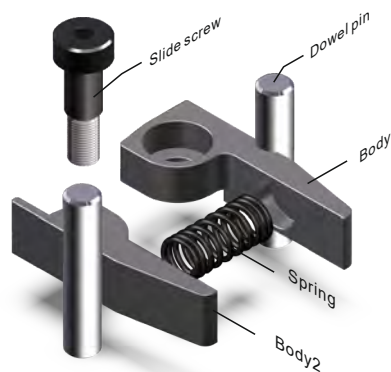
| Code | A | B | C | E | F | G | H | I | D | Max. holding weight | Dowel pin |
|----------------------|----|------|----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|----|---------------------|-----------|
| KZ Z189-10B standard | 10 | 21.5 | 18 | 9.5 | 5.1 | 7 | 17.5 | 40 | M5 | Ø6-30 | 10 |
| KZ Z189-12B | 12 | 25.5 | 22 | 11 | 6.1 | 7.5 | 18 | 43 | M6 | | 15 |

Installation Diagram:



KZZ189-...

Product space chart:



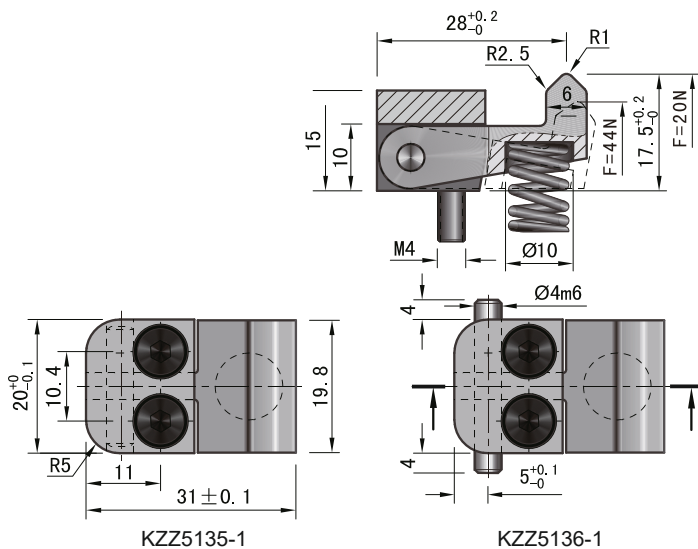
Installation Guidelines:

- The installed hole of slide screw(F) can not be too deep, must work smoothly to match with body after lock.
- The dowel pin is on the slider, the body is fixed on the template, and need calculate the distance of slider accurately.

DIN

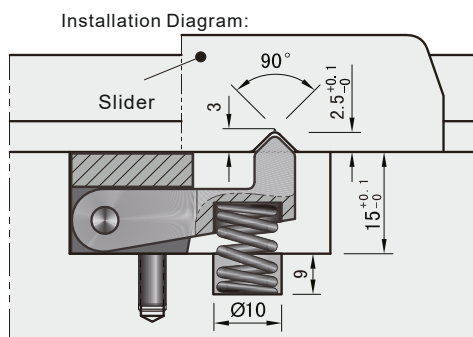
Slide retainers

KZZ5135
KZZ5136



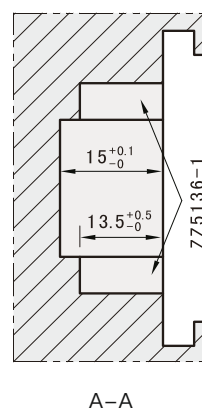
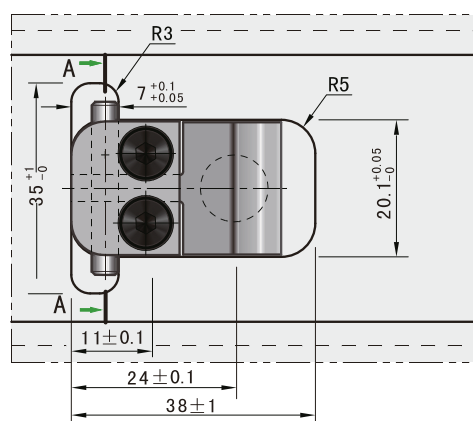
Material :Cr12MoV hardness:58-62HRC

| Code | Mounting screws | (Kgf) Max. holding weight | |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------|
| | | min. | max. |
| KZZ5135-1 | M4×16 | 2 | 4.4 |
| KZZ5136-1 | | | |



Installation Guidelines:

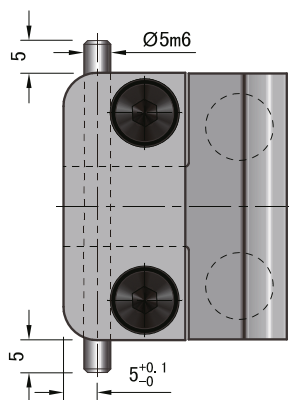
- Maximum working temperature:Max 100°C.
- The dowel pin for ZZ5136 is 4mm higher than that for ZZ5135, can be accurate positioning.
- Without 90° "V" groove on the slider, which need processed by yourself.



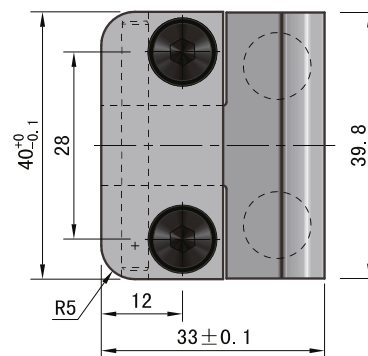


Slide retainers

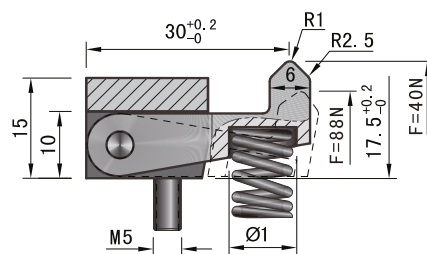
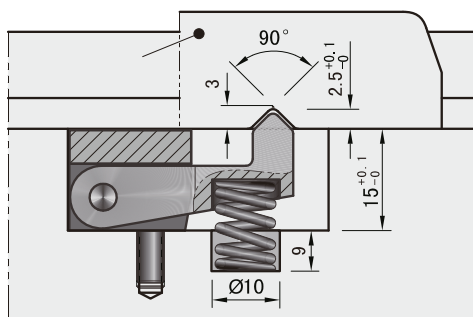
KZZ5135
KZZ5136



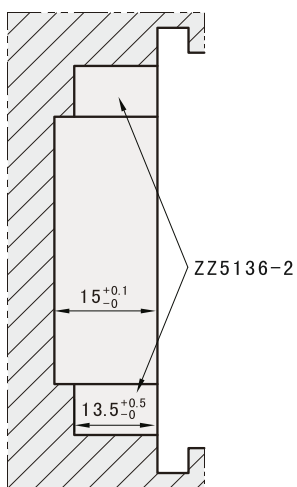
ZZ5136-2



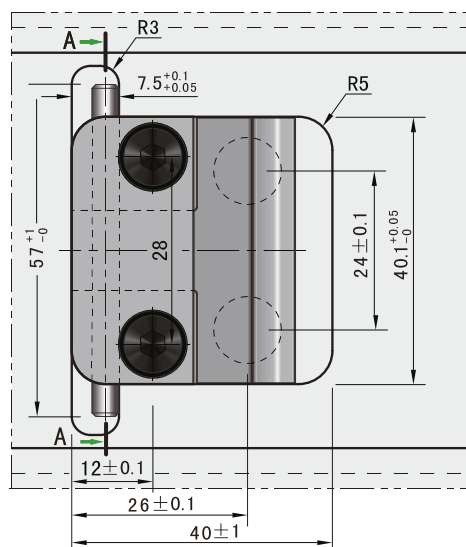
ZZ5135-2



Installation Diagram:



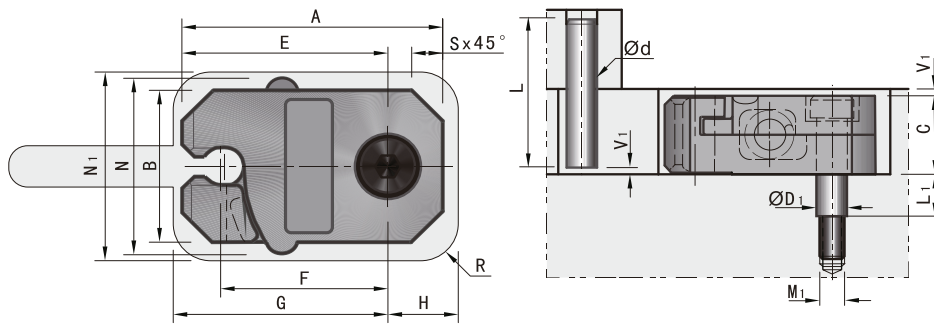
A-A



Material :Cr12MoV

ardness:58-62HRC

| Code | Mounting screws | (Kgf) Max. holding weight | |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------|
| | | min. | max. |
| KZZ5135-2 | M5×16 | 4 | 8.8 |
| KZZ5136-2 | | | |



AISI

Slide retainers

KPPSL



Installation Guidelines:

- Dowel pin need to install with 90°.
- Dowel pin installed and the opening of slide retainer must be in the same direction.
- Retainer travel need accurate calculation.

Features:

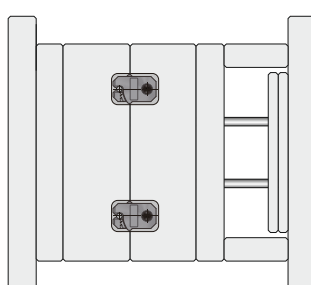
- 1.Strong, durable construction.
- 2.PPSL series are inch, can meet various countries customer requirements.
- 3.It can be used as latch lock if there is no special request on the sequence of the mold closing.
- 4.Designed with over-travel,to avoid the damage by the inaccurate settle of the travel.

Material :4118 hardness:55-62HRC

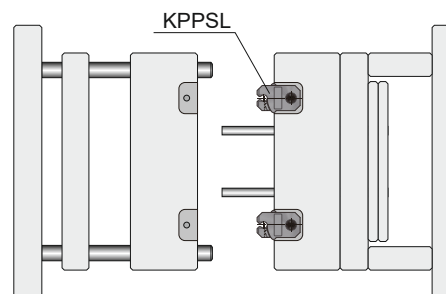
| Code | | A | B | C | E | F | N | S | d | L | G | H |
|------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|
| KPPSL-0001 | precision | 1.5 | 0.76 | 0.63 | 1.23 | 0.98 | 0.94 | 0.14 | 0.25 | 1.25 | 1.35 | 0.39 |
| KPPSL-0002 | | 2.13 | 1.26 | 0.79 | 1.69 | 1.375 | 1.44 | 0.25 | 0.312 | 1.5 | 1.81 | 0.56 |
| KPPSL-0003 | | 3.38 | 1.76 | 1.18 | 2.63 | 2.125 | 1.94 | 0.38 | 0.375 | 2.25 | 2.75 | 0.88 |

| Code | | N1 | R | D1 | L1 | V1 | M1 | (Kgf) Max. slide weight |
|------------|-----------|-----|------|--------|------|------|------------------|------------------------------|
| KPPSL-0001 | precision | 1 | 0.31 | 0.249 | 0.31 | 0.06 | # 10-24×0.5 DEEP | 10 |
| KPPSL-0002 | | 1.5 | 0.37 | 0.3115 | 0.43 | | 1/ 4-20×0.56DEEP | 20 |
| KPPSL-0003 | | 2 | 0.5 | 0.374 | 0.58 | | 5/16-18×0.62DEEP | 40 |

Functional chart:



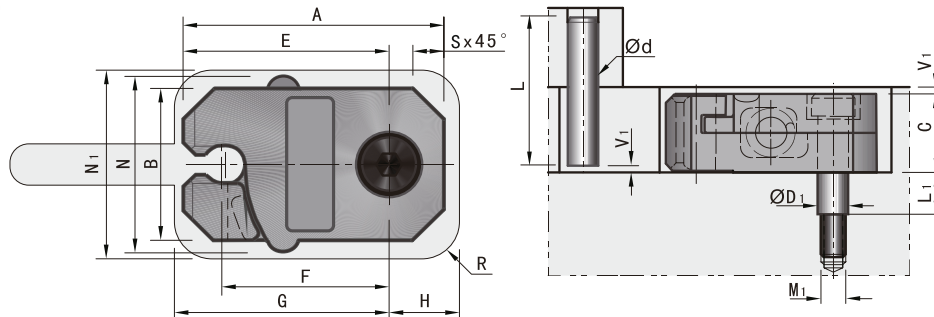
Mold closed



Mold opened

Slide retainers

KPPSL



Installation Guidelines:

- Dowel pin need to install with 90°.
- Dowel pin installed and the opening of slide retainer must be in the same direction.
- Retainer travel need accurate calculation.

Features:

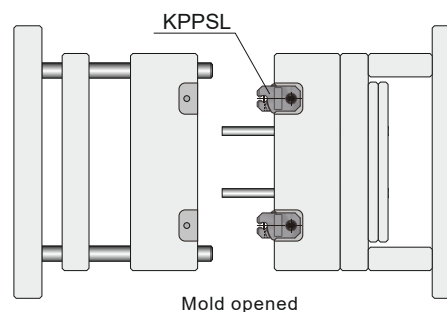
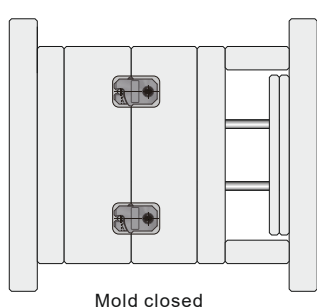
- 1.Strong, durable construction.
- 2.PPSL series are inch, can meet various countries customer requirements.
- 3.It can be used as latch lock if there is no special request on the sequence of the mold closing.
4. Designed with over-travel, to avoid the damage by the inaccurate settle of the travel.

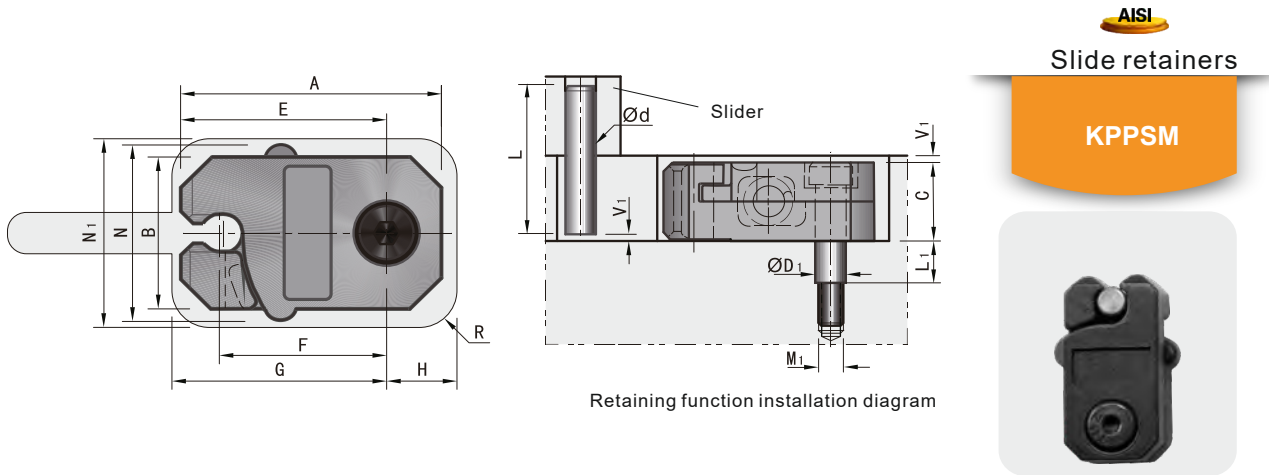
Material :SCM435 Hardness:50-55HRC

| Code | | A | B | C | E | F | N | S | d | L | G | H |
|-------------|----------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|
| KPPSL-0001B | standard | 1.5 | 0.76 | 0.63 | 1.23 | 0.98 | 0.94 | 0.14 | 0.25 | 1.25 | 1.35 | 0.39 |
| KPPSL-0002B | | 2.13 | 1.26 | 0.79 | 1.69 | 1.375 | 1.44 | 0.25 | 0.312 | 1.5 | 1.81 | 0.56 |

| Code | | N1 | R | D1 | L1 | V1 | M1 | (Kgf) Max. slide weight |
|-------------|----------|-----|------|--------|------|------|------------------|------------------------------|
| KPPSL-0001B | standard | 1 | 0.31 | 0.249 | 0.31 | | # 10-24×0.5 DEEP | 10 |
| KPPSL-0002B | | 1.5 | 0.37 | 0.3115 | 0.43 | 0.06 | 1/ 4-20×0.56DEEP | 20 |

Functional chart:





Installation Guidelines:

- Dowel pin need to install with 90°.
- Dowel pin installed and the opening of slide retainer must be in the same direction.
- Retainer travel need accurate calculation.

Features:

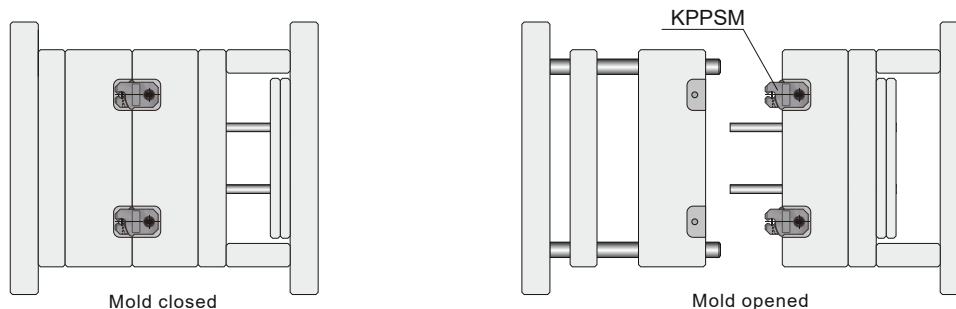
- 1.Strong, durable construction.
- 2.PPSM series are metric, can meet various countries customer requirements.
- 3.It can be used as latch lock if there is no special request on the sequence of the mold closing.
- 4.Designed with over-travel, to avoid the damage by the inaccurate settle of the travel.

Material :4118 ardness:55-62HRC

| Code | | A | B | C | E | F | N | G | H |
|------------|-----------|----|----|----|------|-------|------|------|------|
| KPPSM-0001 | precision | 38 | 19 | 16 | 31.5 | 24.89 | 24 | 34.5 | 10 |
| KPPSM-0002 | | 54 | 32 | 20 | 43 | 34.93 | 36.5 | 46 | 14.5 |
| KPPSM-0003 | | 86 | 45 | 30 | 67 | 53.98 | 49.5 | 70 | 22.5 |

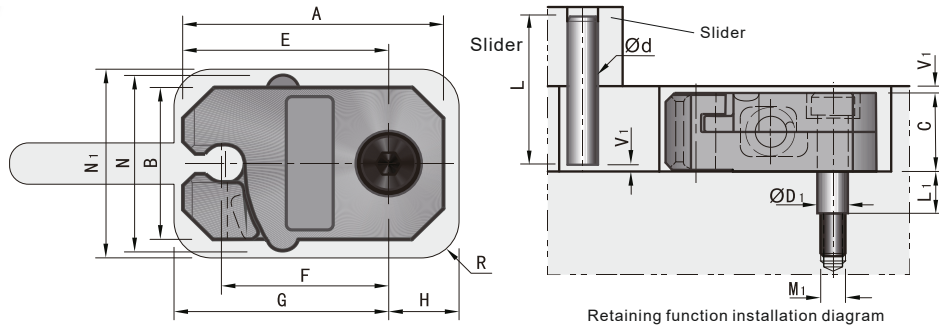
| Code | | N1 | R | D1 | L1 | V1 | M1 | d | (Kg) Max. slide weight |
|------------|-----------|------|----|----|------|-----|-------------|----|-----------------------------|
| KPPSM-0001 | precision | 25.5 | 8 | 6 | 8.5 | 1.5 | M5×11.5DEEP | 6 | 10 |
| KPPSM-0002 | | 38 | 10 | 8 | 10.5 | | M6×14.5DEEP | 8 | 20 |
| KPPSM-0003 | | 51 | 12 | 10 | 17 | | M8×18 DEEP | 10 | 40 |

Functional chart:



Slide retainers

KPPSM



Installation Guidelines:

- Dowel pin need to install with 90°.
- Dowel pin installed and the opening of slide retainer must be in the same direction.
- Retainer travel need accurate calculation.

Features:

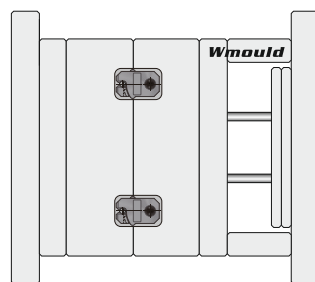
1. Strong, durable construction.
2. PPSM series are metric, can meet various countries customer requirements.
3. It can be used as latch lock if there is no special request on the sequence of the mold closing.
4. Designed with over-travel, to avoid the damage by the inaccurate settle of the travel.

Material :SCM435 Hardness:50–55HRC

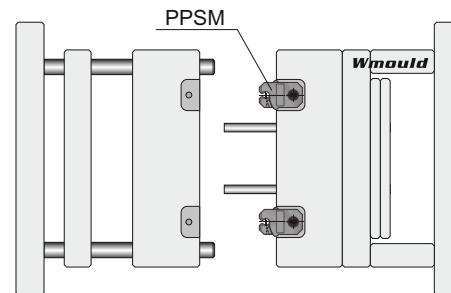
| Code | | A | B | C | E | F | N | G | H |
|-------------|----------|----|----|----|------|-------|------|------|------|
| KPPSM-0001B | standard | 38 | 19 | 16 | 31.5 | 24.89 | 24 | 34.5 | 10 |
| KPPSM-0002B | | 54 | 32 | 20 | 43 | 34.93 | 36.5 | 46 | 14.5 |

| Code | | N1 | R | D1 | L1 | V1 | M1 | d | (Kgf) Max. slide weight |
|-------------|----------|------|----|----|------|-----|-------------|---|------------------------------|
| KPPSM-0001B | standard | 25.5 | 8 | 6 | 8.5 | 1.5 | M5×11.5DEEP | 6 | 10 |
| KPPSM-0002B | | 38 | 10 | 8 | 10.5 | | M6×14.5DEEP | 8 | 20 |

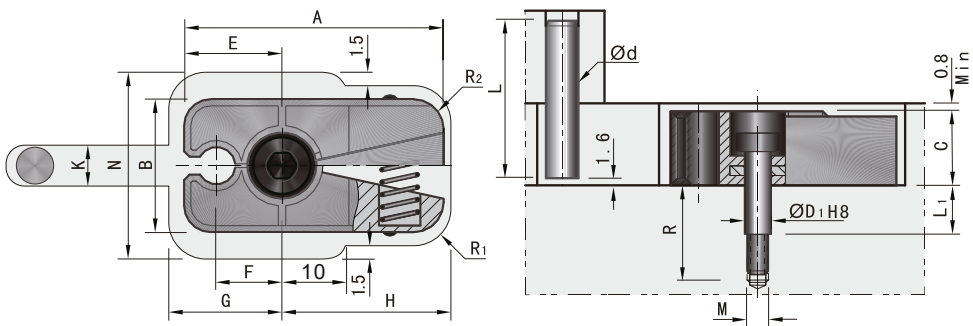
Functional chart:



Mold closed



Mold opened



AISI

Slide retainers

KMMRT



Material :4118 hardness:55-62HRC

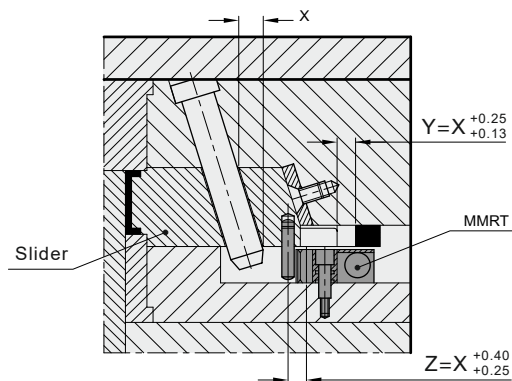
| Code | | A | B | C | E | F | G | H | N | K |
|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|
| KMMRT-10M | precision | 38 | 19 | 16 | 16 | 9.1 | 19 | 26 | 25 | 8 |
| KMMRT-20M | | 54 | 32 | 20 | 21 | 12.7 | 24 | 36 | 36 | 10 |
| KMMRT-40M | | 86 | 45 | 30 | 53 | 20.3 | 36 | 56 | 56 | 12 |

| Code | | D1 | L1 | R | R1 | R2 | M | d | (Kgf) Max. slide weight |
|-----------|-----------|----|-----|------|----|----|----|----|------------------------------|
| KMMRT-10M | precision | 6 | 6 | 15.5 | 8 | 5 | M5 | 6 | 10 |
| KMMRT-20M | | 8 | 8.5 | 20.5 | 10 | 6 | M6 | 8 | 20 |
| KMMRT-40M | | 10 | 10 | 25 | 13 | 10 | M8 | 10 | 40 |

Installation Guidelines:

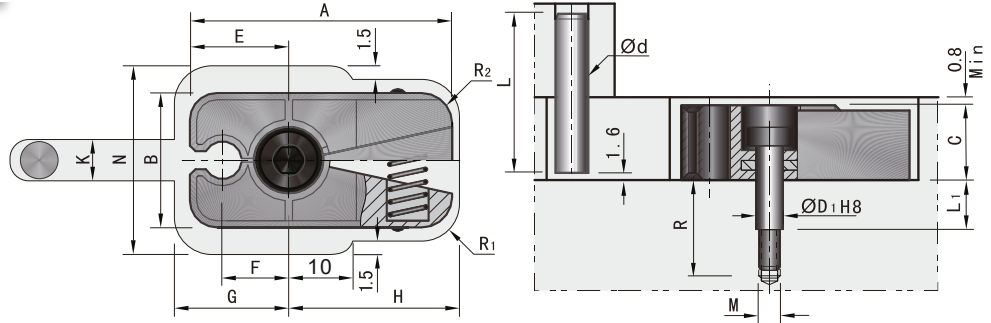
- The body can not be dead lock with retainer screws, need reserve some room to move unlimited.
- The distance from the center of the dowel pin to the center of the stripper bolt must be calculate available while stocks lasts.
- To avoid the mold be in danger of slipping, the code what you used should more loader than it need .

Installation Diagram:



Slide retainers

KMMRT



Material :SCM435 hardness:50-55HRC

| Code | | A | B | C | E | F | G | H | N | K |
|------------|----------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|
| KMMRT-10MB | standard | 38 | 19 | 16 | 16 | 9.1 | 19 | 26 | 25 | 8 |
| KMMRT-20MB | | 54 | 32 | 20 | 21 | 12.7 | 24 | 36 | 36 | 10 |

| Code | | D1 | L1 | R | R1 | R2 | M | d | (Kgf) Max. slide weight |
|------------|----------|----|-----|------|----|----|----|---|------------------------------|
| KMMRT-10MB | standard | 6 | 6 | 15.5 | 8 | 5 | M5 | 6 | 10 |
| KMMRT-20MB | | 8 | 8.5 | 20.5 | 10 | 6 | M6 | 8 | 20 |

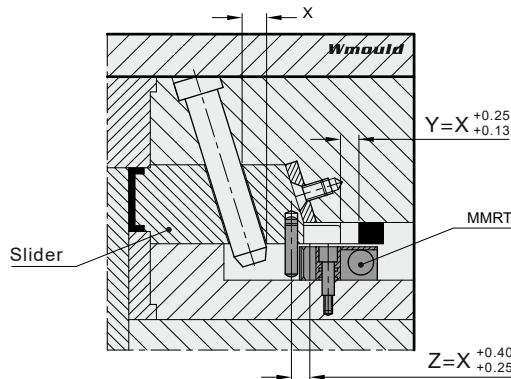
Features:

1. Same function as PPSL and PPSM, comparatively ,the F of this slide retainer is shorter, and locked with more precision..

Installation Guidelines:

- The body can not be dead lock with retainer screws, need reserve some room to move unlimited.
- The distance from the center of the dowel pin to the center of the stripper bolt must be calculate available while stocks lasts.
- To avoid the mold be in danger of slipping, the code what you used should more loader than it need .

Installation Diagram:



EJECTOR SERIES

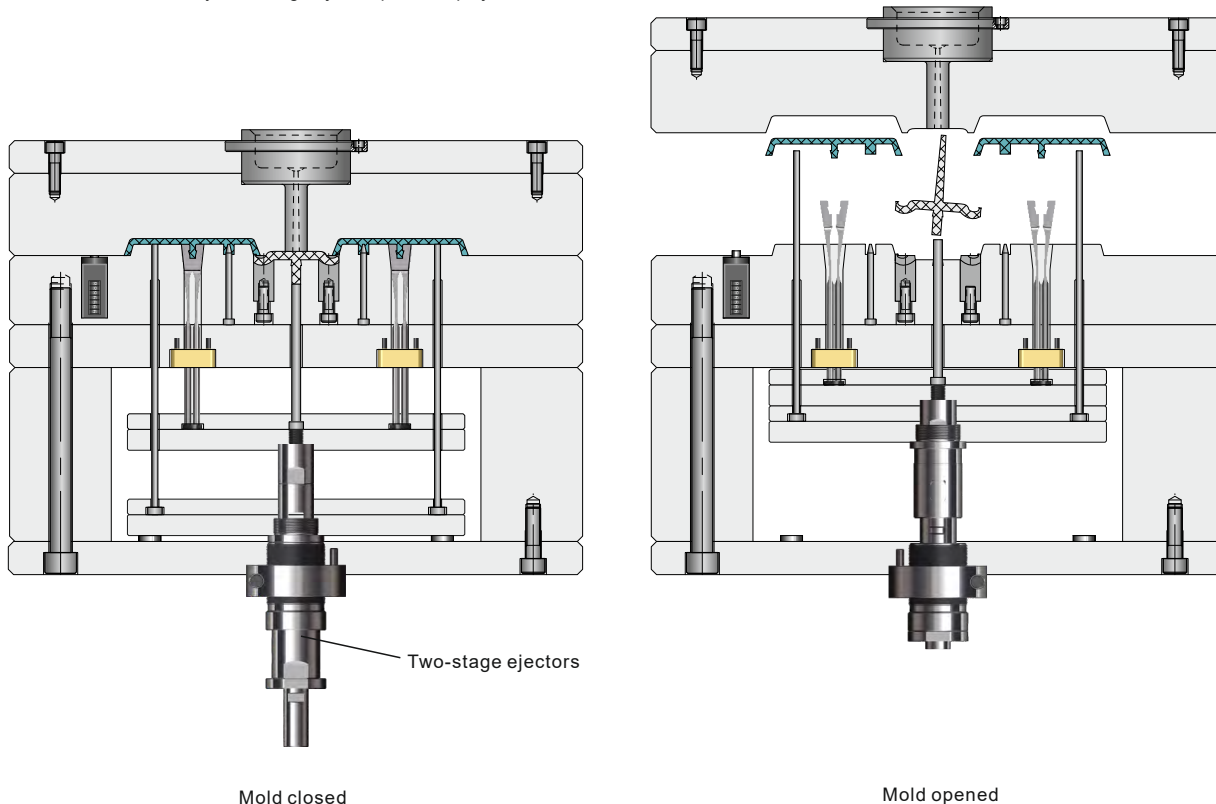
ELEMENTY UKŁADU WYPYCHANIA



Products Summary

Products Summary:

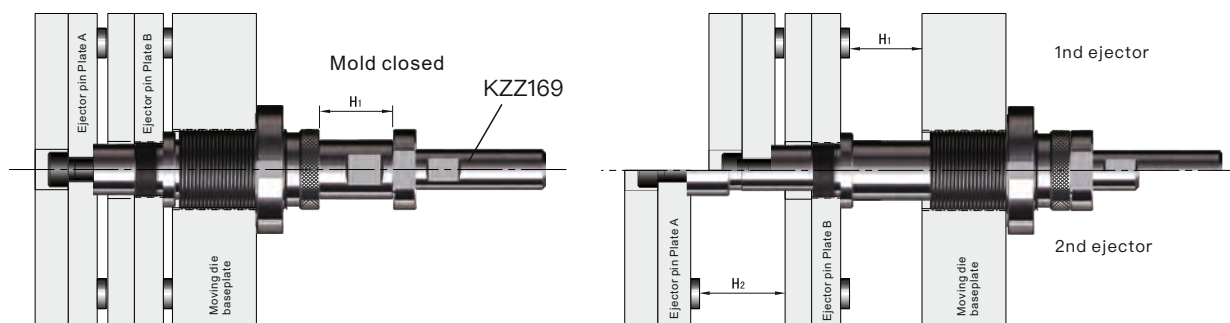
· Under normal circumstances, when finished products out of the mold, finished the ejector movement in single or multielement one time.
 But for special shape products, when bulk processing, the products keep in the mold cave, can not out of the mold automatically, two-stage ejector parts help ejection



Two-stage ejector Install example:

Example 1: external install type:

1. After A, B plate eject H1 stroke, B plate stop working, A plate eject t o H2, as drawing 1

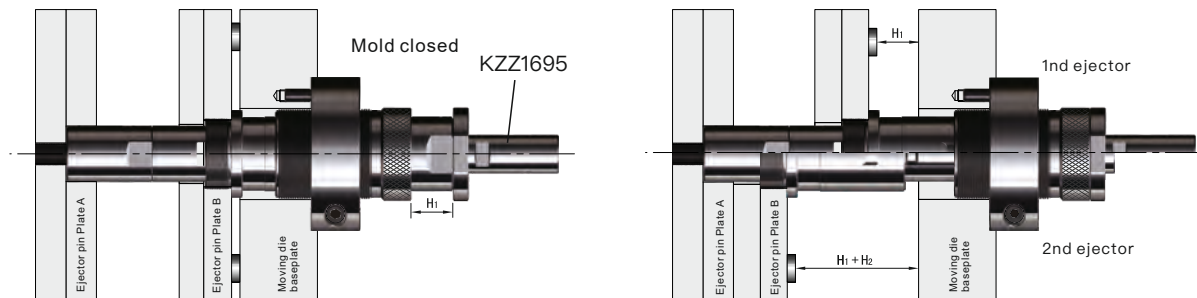


Drawing1

Products Summary

Example 2: Outside install type

2. After A, B plate eject H_1 stroke, A plate stop working, B plate eject to $H_1 + H_2$ position, as drawing 2



Drawing 2

Products spec:

One sets two-stage ejector install in one mould, the install position

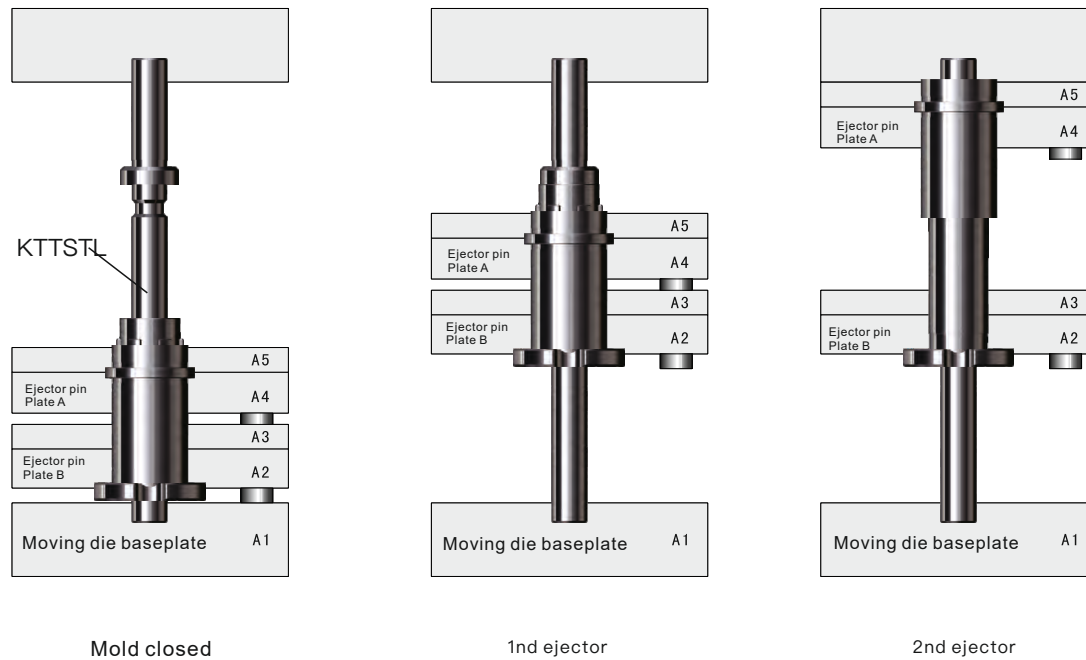
in the moving die baseplate, just processing screw on the plate, easy install with two-stage ejector.

Pay attention:

All the mounting hole must vertical with the plate, and with the same concentricity.

Example 2: Inner install type

1. After A, B plate eject stroke, B plate stop working, A plate continue eject, as drawing 3

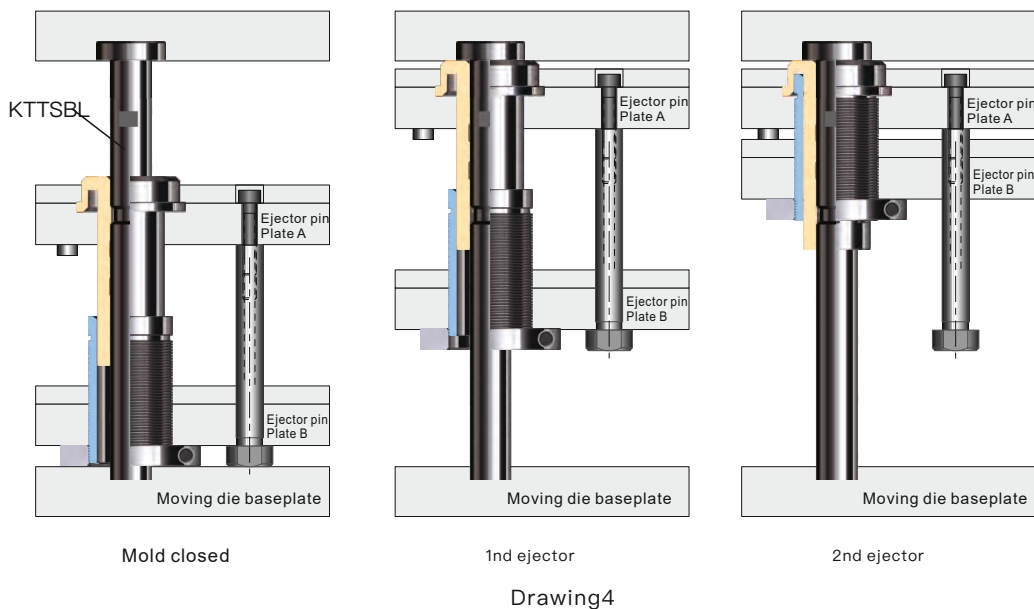


Drawing 3

Products Summary

Example 4: Inner install type

1. After A, B plate eject stroke, A plate stop working, B plate continue eject, as drawing 4



Drawing4

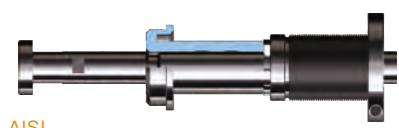

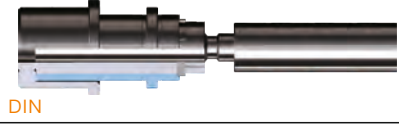

Products spec:

Install in the inner, avoid the conflict without parts, save space, avoid damage during the transport processing.

Pay attention:

Two sets two-stage ejector install in one mould, all the mounting hole must vertical with the plate, and with the same concentricity.

H1: 1nd ejector stroke H2: 2nd ejector stroke

| Drawing | Type | H1 | | H2 | |
|---|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | Min | Max | Min | Max |
|  AISI | 3 | 8 | 82 | 12 | 82 |
| | | 10 | 92 | 18 | 92 |
| | | 12 | 102 | 24 | 102 |
|  AISI | 4 | 4 | 79 | 4 | 79 |
| | | 6 | 84 | 6 | 84 |
| | | 8 | 92 | 8 | 92 |
|  DIN | 3 | 6 | 76 | 3 | 76 |
| | | 8 | 96 | 4 | 96 |
| | | 10 | 130 | 5 | 130 |
|  DIN | 3 | - | 42 | - | 48 |
| | | - | 54 | - | 80 |

Products Summary

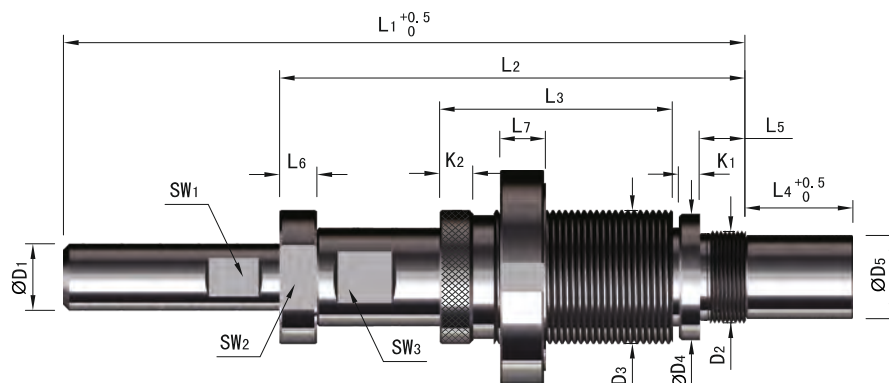
H1:1nd ejector stroke H2:2nd ejector stroke

| Drawing | Type | H1 | | H2 | |
|--|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | Min | Max | Min | Max |
|  <p>DIN</p> | 1 | 5 | 30 | 3 | 50 |
| | | 6 | 40 | 4 | 70 |
| | | 7 | 50 | 4 | 70 |
| | | 7.5 | 60 | 5 | 80 |
|  <p>DIN</p> | 1 | 3 | 20 | - | 44 |
| | | 4 | 30 | - | 65 |
| | | 5 | 42 | - | 80 |
| | | 10 | 60 | - | 95 |
| | | 14 | 86 | - | 130 |
|  <p>DIN</p> | 2 | 4 | 45 | 4 | 45 |
| | | 6 | 60 | 5 | 60 |
| | | 8 | 80 | 6 | 80 |
|  <p>DIN</p> | 2 | 6 | 48 | 4 | 36 |
| | | 8 | 60 | 5 | 50 |
| | | 10 | 86 | 6 | 60 |
|  <p>DIN</p> | 1 | - | 30 | - | 50 |
| | | - | 40 | - | 62 |
| | | - | 50 | - | 82 |
| | | - | 71 | - | 110 |
| | | - | 100 | - | 160 |
|  <p>DIN</p> | 1 | 5 | 30 | - | 53 |
| | | 10 | 40 | - | 72 |
| | | 10 | 40 | - | 84 |
| | | 10 | 40 | - | 88 |
|  <p>DIN</p> | Single ejector pin plate achieve eject function | - | 40 | - | 40 |
| | | - | 40 | - | 40 |
| | | - | 40 | - | 40 |
|  <p>DIN</p> | Install on the side of the mould,different install method with different function. The type of the two-stage ejector have eject and latch lock functions. | | | | |

DIN

Two-stage ejectors

KZZ169



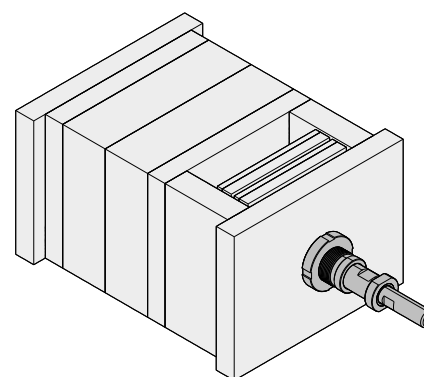
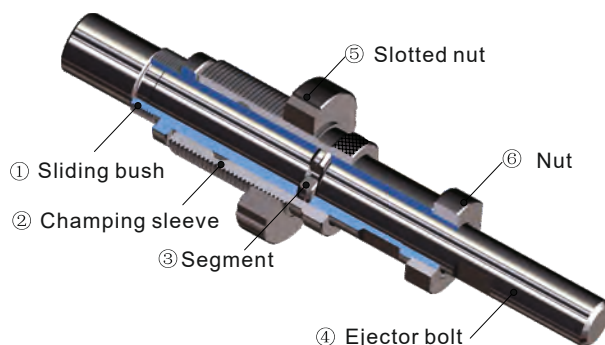
Features:

1. Interlocking mechanism design, safe and reliable.
2. The ejector bolt surface is processed with high-frequency treatment, easy to process and install.
3. Some important parts are made of SKD11 and by high quality heat treatment process to make it to be more resistant.
4. The surface with coating treatment, higher wear resistance creates longer lifespan.
5. Sizes are available for 4 different loading weights.

| Code | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 |
|-----------|---------|---------|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| KZZ169-16 | M22×1 | M32×1.5 | 30 | 20 | 164 | 112 | 56 | 26 | 11 | 9 | 11 |
| KZZ169-22 | M30×1.5 | M42×1.5 | 40 | 28 | 220 | 148 | 75 | 36 | 16 | | 12 |
| KZZ169-30 | M40×1.5 | M60×1.5 | 50 | 38 | 255 | 170 | 80 | | 21 | 11 | 13 |
| KZZ169-40 | M52×1.5 | M70×1.5 | 60 | 50 | 270 | 200 | 98 | 45 | 22 | 12 | 14 |

| Code | D1 | K1 | K2 | Sw1 | Sw2 | Sw3 | H1 | | H2 | |
|-----------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | | | | min. | max. | min. | max. |
| KZZ169-16 | 16 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 28 | 20 | 5 | 30 | 3 | 50 |
| KZZ169-22 | 22 | 6 | 10 | 17 | 38 | 27 | 6 | 40 | 4 | 70 |
| KZZ169-30 | 30 | 7 | 14 | 24 | 55 | 38 | 7 | 50 | | |
| KZZ169-40 | 40 | 8 | | 32 | 65 | 46 | 7.5 | 60 | 5 | 80 |

Product space chart:



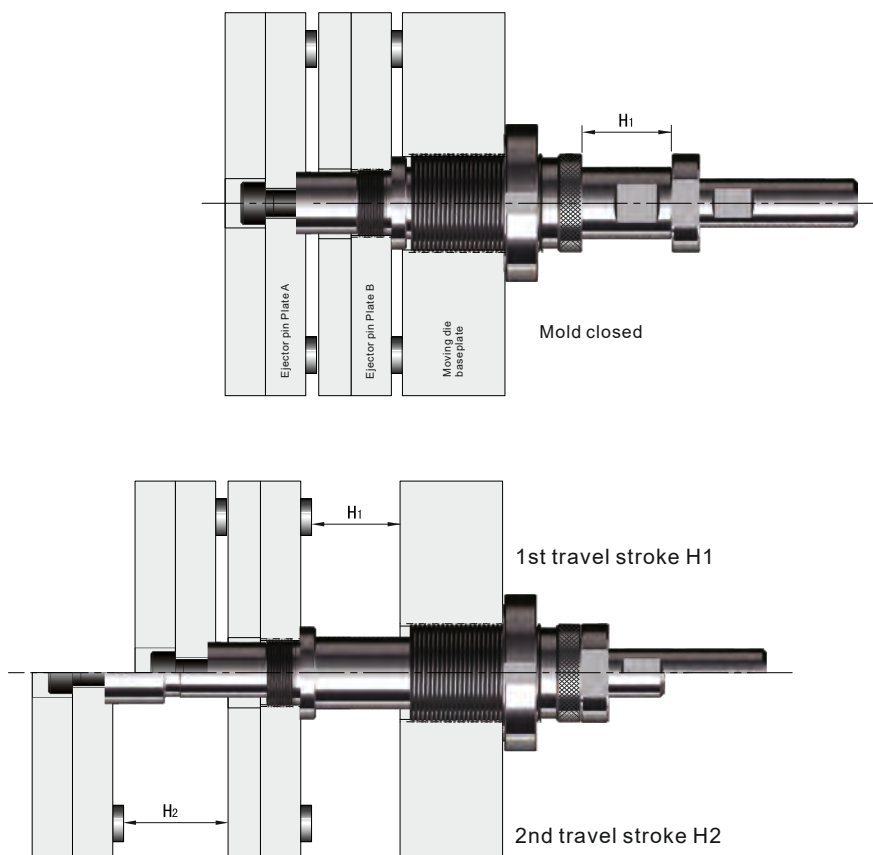


Two-stage ejectors

Installation Guidelines:

- Firstly process through holes into A ejector plate, process screw holes into B ejector plate and champing plate (screw holes dimension refer to the ones need matched with D2, D3). Customer can also make flange to lock parts.
- Process one mounting hole in the top of the ejector rod, this mounting hole need match with the through hole into B plate.
- Mount the champing sleeve ② directly on the bottom of champing plate, screw the sliding bushing ① into B ejector plate and the head of the ejector bolt ④ into A ejector plate.
- Adjust the position of champing sleeve ② and the champing plat (flange) to preset the travel stroke H_1 , and then fix the slotted nut ⑤.
- In order to connect with the central ejector bolt of the injection mold, it is available to thread the internal thread at the end of the ejector bolt. Different threads for different Two-stage ejectors.
- After installation, carry out a functional test to check whether the individual parts work well and the stroke applicable. (Recommend test on matched molds machine or injection machines, do not use Lifting Machine).
- The nut ⑥ had been strengthened in mounting, do not dismount the nut freely anytime to ensure normal function of the product.
- Request precise installation (only 1 set for 1 mold). Make sure the STROKE is exactly applicable, otherwise the product would be easy to damage.

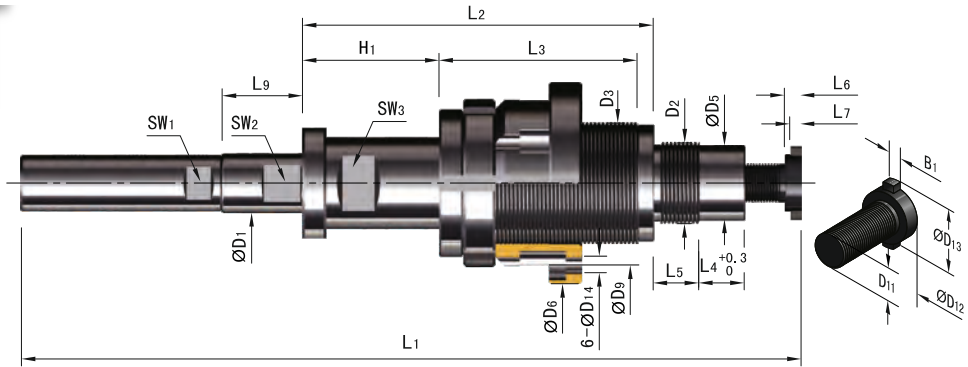
Functional chart:





Two-stage ejectors

KZZ1691



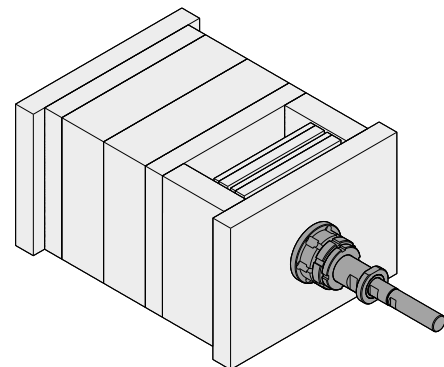
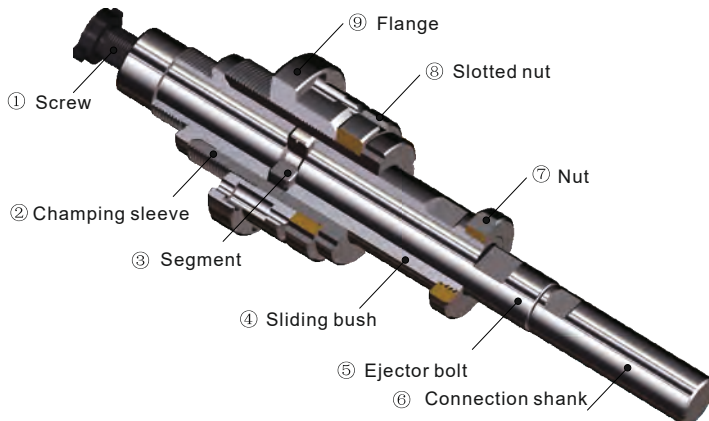
Features:

1. Interlocking mechanism design, safe and reliable.
2. The surface with coating treatment. Higher wear resistance creates longer lifespan.

| Code | D2 | D3 | D5 | D6 | D9 | D11 | D12 | D13 | D14 | B1 | Sw1 | Sw2 | Sw3 |
|------------|---------|----------|------|-----|------|----------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| KZZ1691-13 | M20×1 | M28×1.5 | 18.5 | 50 | 41.6 | M 8×0.75 | 13.4 | 17.6 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 10 | 10 | 17 |
| KZZ1691-17 | M24×1.5 | M35×1.25 | 22 | 60 | 48 | M11×1 | 17.4 | 22 | 5.4 | 4 | 13 | 12 | 21 |
| KZZ1691-22 | M30×1.5 | M45×1.5 | 28 | 75 | 61 | M14×1 | 21 | 27 | 6.5 | 5 | 17 | 17 | 27 |
| KZZ1691-30 | M40×1.5 | M60×1.5 | 38 | 100 | 82 | M18×1 | 26 | 33 | 8.8 | 6 | 24 | 22 | 36 |
| KZZ1691-40 | M55×1.5 | M75×1.5 | 52 | 125 | 104 | M25×1.5 | 35 | 43 | 11 | 8 | 32 | 32 | 46 |
| KZZ1691-52 | M72×1.5 | M98×2 | 69 | 150 | 128 | M34×1.5 | 48 | 58 | 11 | 9 | 41 | 41 | 65 |

| Code | D1 | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | L9 | H1 | H2 max. |
|------------|----|-----|-----|------|----|----|----|-----|----|--------|---------|
| KZZ1691-13 | 13 | 164 | 72 | 38.8 | | 9 | 4 | 2.6 | 22 | 3- 20 | 44 |
| KZZ1691-17 | 17 | 228 | 110 | 63 | 21 | 12 | 5 | 3.5 | 25 | 4- 30 | 65 |
| KZZ1691-22 | 22 | 270 | 131 | 74 | 17 | 17 | 6 | 4 | 30 | 6- 42 | 80 |
| KZZ1691-30 | 30 | 340 | 166 | 89 | 27 | | 7 | 5 | 38 | 10- 60 | 95 |
| KZZ1691-40 | 40 | 470 | 232 | 122 | 41 | 27 | 10 | 7 | 50 | 14- 86 | 130 |
| KZZ1691-52 | 52 | 583 | 295 | 155 | 51 | | 15 | 11 | 60 | 18-110 | 180 |

Product space chart:



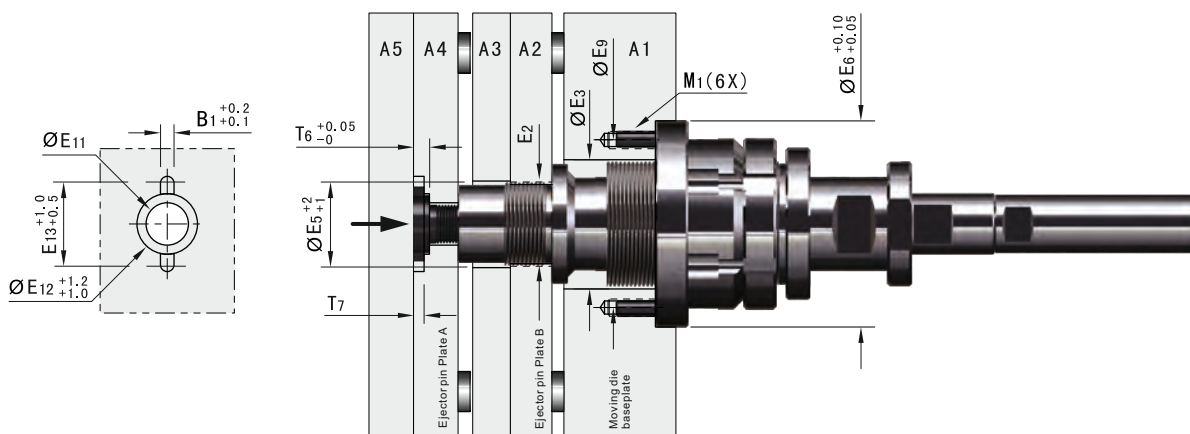


Two-stage ejectors

Installation Guidelines:

- Process through holes into A plate and champing plate, screw holes into B plate and 6 screw holes into champing plate (holes dimension refer to "Dimension chart"). Please note that all holes should be homocentric and perpendicular to parting surface.
- Fix the flange onto champing plate by hexagonal socket head cap screw, pre-tight the screw and lock it after other parts installation.
- Turn the champing sleeve ② into the flange⑨, screw the sliding bushing ④ into B ejector plate, lock the head of ejector bolt⑤ on ejector A plate by Screw ①.
- Adjust the position of champing sleeve ② and the champing plat (flange) to preset the travel stroke H1, and then fix the slotted nut ⑧.
- The internal thread at the end of the ejector bolt had been threaded in order to connect with the central ejector bolt of the injection mold. Different threads for different Two-stage ejectors.
- After installation, carry out a functional test to check whether the individual parts work well and the stroke applicable. (Recommend test on matched molds machine or injection machines, do not use Lifting Machine).
- The nut ⑦ had been strengthened in mounting, do not dismount the nut freely anytime to ensure normal function of the product.
- Request precise installation (only 1 set for 1 mold). Make sure the STROKE is exactly applicable, otherwise the product would be easy to damage.

Dimension chart:



| D1 | B1 | E2 | E3 | E5 | E6 | E9 | E11 | E12 | E13 | T6 | T7 | M1 |
|----|-----|---------|-----|----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|----|------|------|
| 13 | 3.2 | M20×1 | 30 | 21 | 50 | 41.6 | 10 | 13.4 | 18 | 4 | 3 | M 4 |
| 17 | 4 | M24×1.5 | 37 | 25 | 60 | 48 | 13 | 17.4 | 21 | 5 | 4 | M 5 |
| 22 | 5 | M30×1.5 | 47 | 31 | 75 | 61 | 16 | 21 | 28 | 6 | 4.5 | M 6 |
| 30 | 6 | M40×1.5 | 62 | 41 | 100 | 82 | 20 | 26 | 34 | 7 | 5.5 | M 8 |
| 40 | 8 | M55×1.5 | 77 | 56 | 125 | 104 | 27 | 35 | 44 | 10 | 7.5 | M 10 |
| 52 | 9 | M72×1.5 | 100 | 73 | 150 | 128 | 36 | 48 | 59 | 15 | 11.5 | |

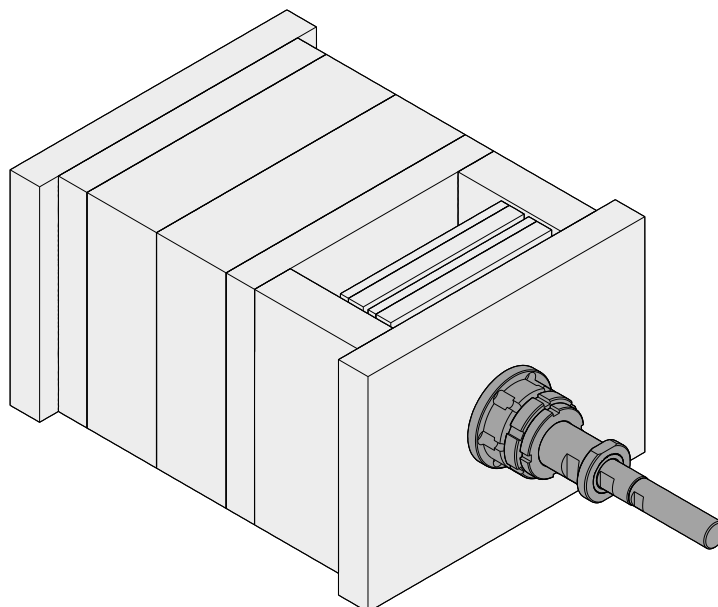
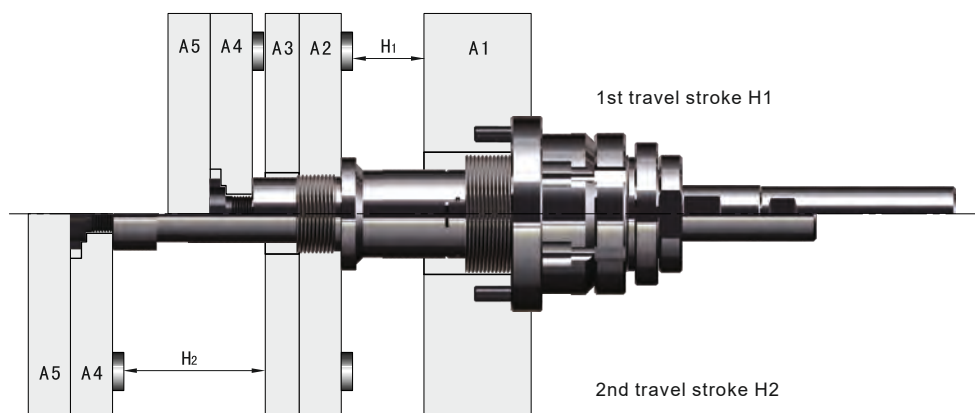
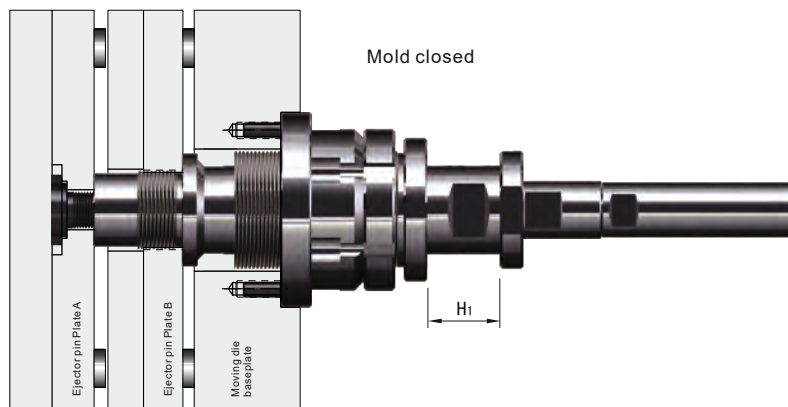
DIN

Two-stage ejectors

KZZ1691



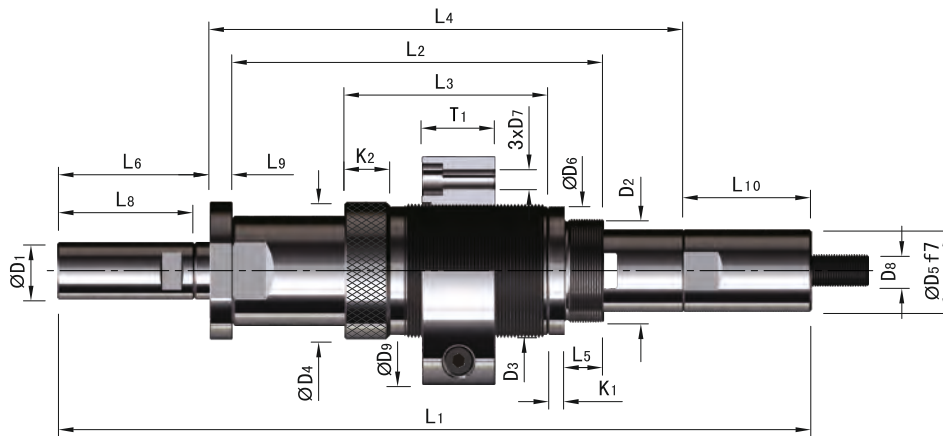
Functional chart:



DIN

Two-stage ejectors

KZZ1695



Features:

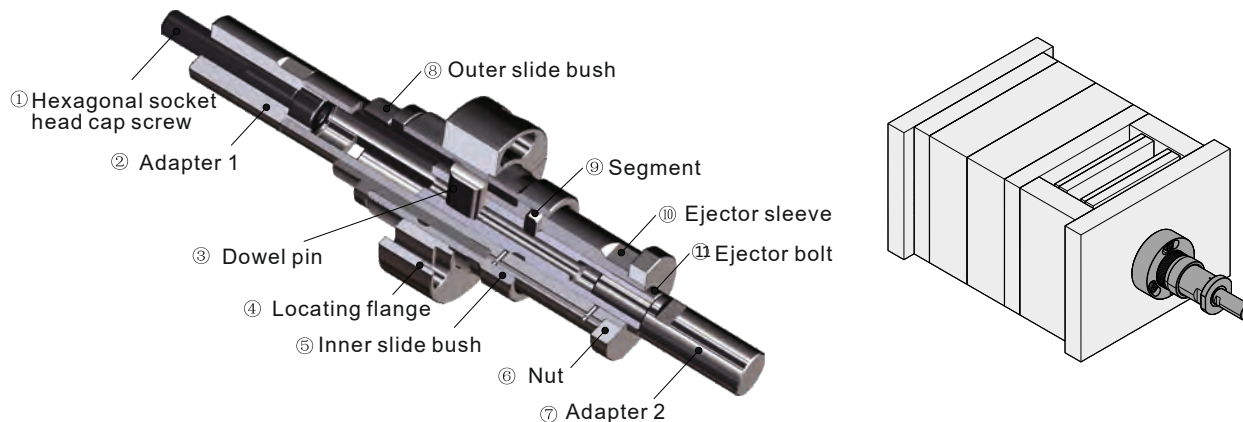
1. Interlocking mechanism design, safe and reliable.
2. The surface with coating treatment, higher wear resistance creates longer lifespan.

| Code | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | T1 |
|------------|---------|---------|----|------|----|----|---------|-----|----|
| KZZ1695-22 | M40×1.5 | M52×1.5 | 52 | 31.5 | 50 | 9 | M12×1.5 | 90 | 25 |
| KZZ1695-25 | M45×1.5 | M60×1.5 | 60 | 36 | 56 | | M14×1.5 | 100 | 32 |
| KZZ1695-32 | M55×1.5 | M72×1.5 | 72 | 44 | 70 | 11 | M16×1.5 | 110 | 42 |

| Code | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L8 | L9 | L10 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|-----|
| KZZ1695-22 | 278 | 141 | 82 | 175 | 17 | 58 | 52 | 10 | 45 |
| KZZ1695-25 | 329 | 163 | 89 | 207 | | 66 | 60 | | 56 |
| KZZ1695-32 | 430 | 196 | 106 | 257 | 22 | 102 | 82 | 12 | 71 |

| Code | D1 | K1 | K2 | Sw1 | Sw2 | Sw3 | H1 | | H2 | |
|------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | | | | min. | max. | min. | max. |
| KZZ1695-22 | 22 | 6 | 18 | 17 | 46 | 36 | 6 | 48 | 4 | 36 |
| KZZ1695-25 | 25 | 7 | | 19 | 55 | 41 | 8 | 60 | 5 | 50 |
| KZZ1695-32 | 32 | 8 | 16 | 27 | 65 | 50 | 10 | 86 | 6 | 60 |

Product space chart:

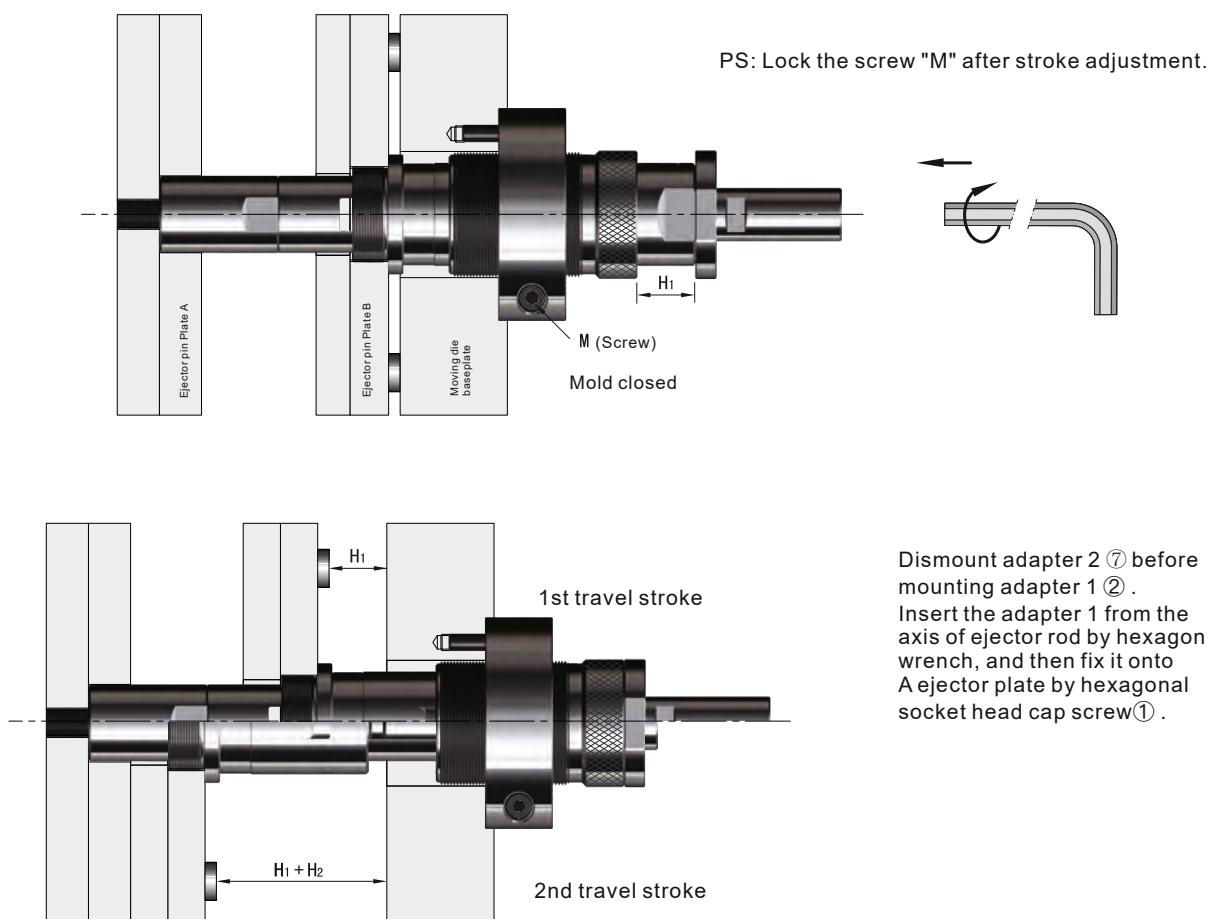


Two-stage ejectors

Installation Guidelines:

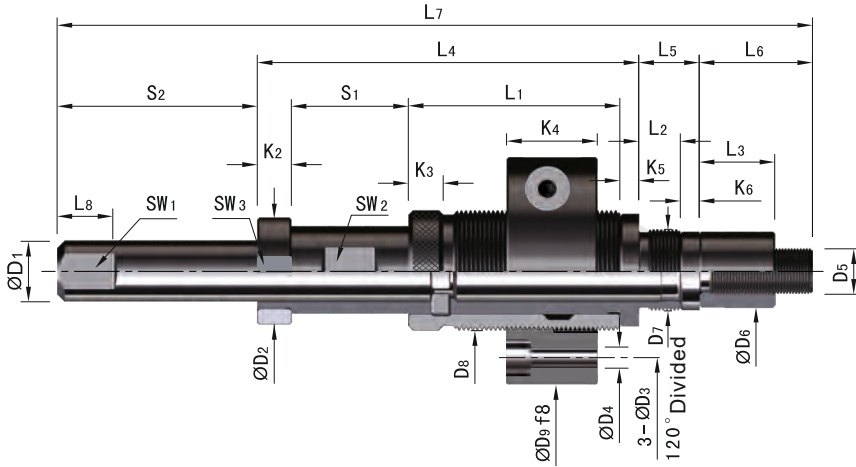
- Fix the locating flange ④ onto the champing plate by hexagonal socket head cap screw, pre-tight the screw and lock it after other parts installation.
- Turn the inner slide bush ⑤ into the locating flange ④, screw the outer slide bush ⑧ into B ejector plate. Customer can make small flange and lock it onto B ejector plate to match with outer slide bush ⑧.
- Fix the Adapter 1 ② onto A ejector plate by hexagonal socket head cap screw.
- Adjust the position of inner slide bush ⑤ and the locating flange ④ to preset the travel stroke H_1 , and then fix the locating flange ④.
- After installation, carry out a functional test to check whether the individual parts work well and the stroke applicable. (Recommend test on matched molds machine or injection machines, do not use Lifting Machine).
- The nut ⑥ had been strengthened in mounting, do not dismount the nut freely anytime to ensure normal function of the product.
- Request precise installation (only 1 set for 1 mold). Make sure the STROKE is exactly applicable, otherwise the product would be easy to damage.

Functional chart:



Two-stage ejectors

KZZ5085



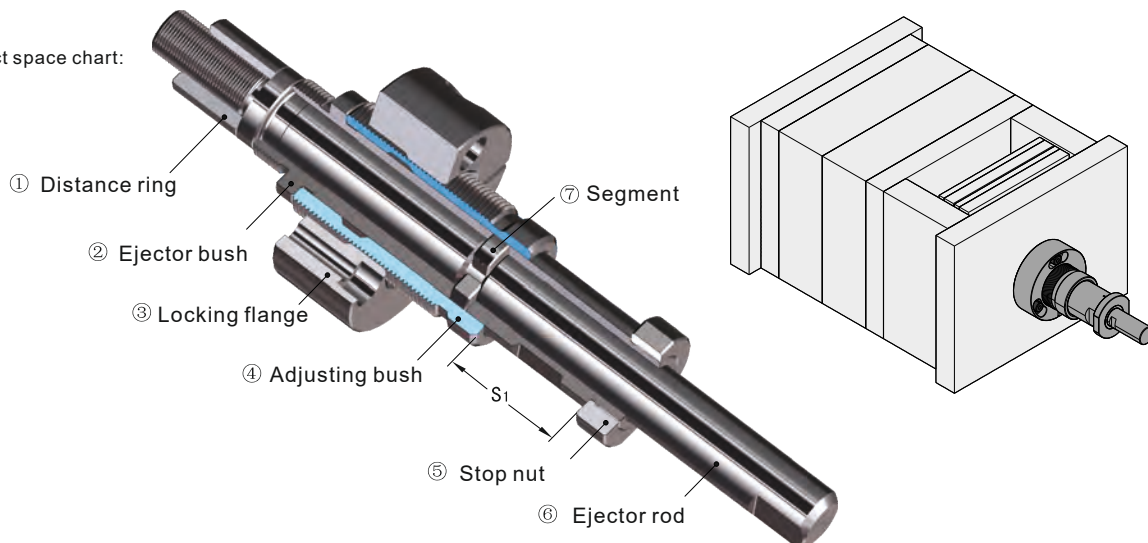
Features:

1. Interlocking mechanism design, safe and reliable.
2. The surface with coating treatment, higher wear resistance creates longer lifespan.

| Code | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | K2 | K3 | K4 | K5 | K6 | L1 |
|------------|----|----|-----|---------|------|---------|---------|-----|------|----|----|----|----|----|
| KZZ5085-16 | 32 | 46 | 5.6 | M12×1 | 20.6 | M22×1 | M32×1.5 | 60 | 9 | 8 | 24 | 5 | 5 | 56 |
| KZZ5085-22 | 42 | 62 | 6.6 | M16×1.5 | 28 | M30×1.5 | M42×1.5 | 80 | | 10 | | 6 | | |
| KZZ5085-28 | 53 | 72 | | M20×1.5 | 36 | M38×1.5 | M52×1.5 | 90 | 10.5 | | 30 | | 6 | 75 |
| KZZ5085-37 | 64 | 80 | 9 | M24×1.5 | 44 | M48×1.5 | M62×1.5 | 102 | 10.6 | 12 | | 8 | | |

| Code | D1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | L8 | S1 | S2 | Sw1 | Sw2 | Sw3 |
|------------|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|
| KZZ5085-16 | 16 | 11 | 20 | 101 | 16 | 30 | 200 | 15 | 5-30 | 53 | 13 | 20 | 28 |
| KZZ5085-22 | 22 | | 30 | 132 | | 40 | 266 | 18 | | 72 | 17 | 27 | 38 |
| KZZ5085-28 | 28 | 16 | 35 | 134 | 22 | 45 | 285 | | 10-40 | 84 | 22 | 35 | 48 |
| KZZ5085-37 | 37 | | 40 | 140 | | 50 | 300 | 20 | | 88 | 30 | 44 | 60 |

Product space chart:



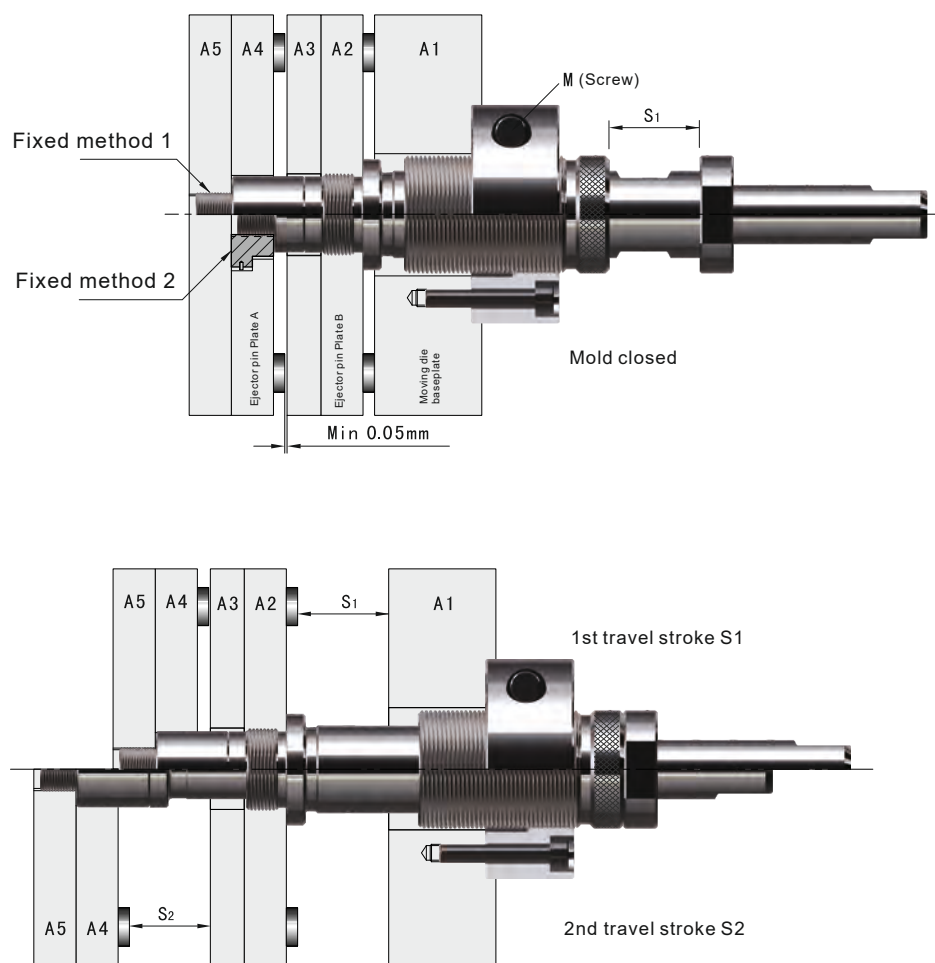


Two-stage ejectors

Installation Guidelines:

- Fix the locking flange ③ onto the champing plate by hexagonal socket head cap screw, pre-tight the screw and lock it after other parts installation.
- Turn the Adjusting Bush ④ into the Locking Flange ③, screw the Ejector Bush ② onto B ejector plate, lock the head of Ejector Rod ⑥ onto ejector A ejector plate. Customer can make small flange and then fix it onto B ejector plate to lock with Ejector Bush ② or Ejector Rod ⑥.
- Adjust the position of Adjusting Bush ④ and the Locking flange ③ to preset the travel stroke S_1 , and then fix the Locking flange ③.
- After installation, carry out a functional test to check whether the individual parts work well and the stroke applicable. (Recommend test on matched molds machine or injection machines, do not use Lifting Machine).
- The Stop Nut ⑤ had been strengthened in mounting, do not dismount the nut freely anytime to ensure normal function of the product.
- Request precise installation (only 1 set for 1 mold). Make sure the STROKE is exactly applicable, otherwise the product would be easy to damage.

Functional chart:



DIN

Two-stage ejectors

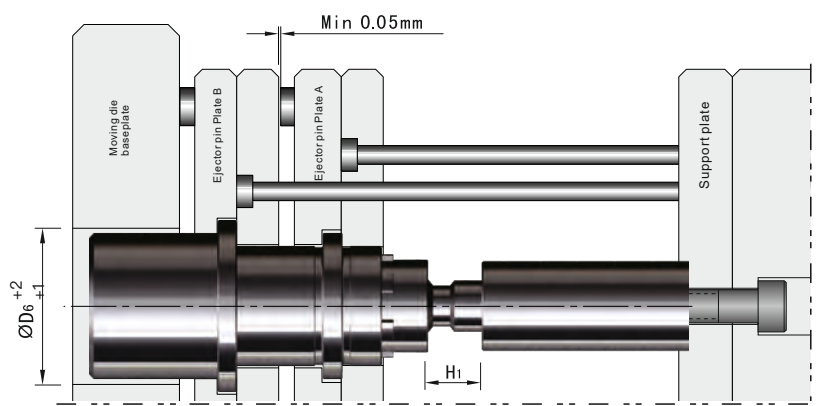
Features:

1. Interlocking mechanism design, safe and reliable.
2. The bride surface is processed with high-frequency treatment, easy to process and install.
3. Some important parts are made of SKD11 and by high quality heat treatment process to make it to be more resistant.
4. The surface with coating treatment, higher wear resistance creates longer lifespan.
5. It is mounted into the mold to avoid to collide with the outside parts of mold.

Installation Guidelines:

- Firstly process through holes into champing plate, process precise screw holes into the A, B ejector plates.
- Mount the flange onto B ejector plate, locating guide bush onto A ejector plate.
- Mount the bride after calculating the 1st travel stroke H1 accurately. Customer can process the screw holes after cutting the needed length from the bigger diameter side of bride and then screw the bride onto the bearing plate by hexagonal socket head cap screw. (Please make sure that : 1. the surface after cutting should be perpendicular to bride; 2. the bride should be in line with the central of sliding bush before locking; 3. The stroke could not be adjusted after mounting.)
- After installation, carry out a functional test to check whether the individual parts work well and the stroke applicable. (Recommend test on matched molds machine or injection machines, do not use Lifting Machine).
- A minimum 2 sets Two-stage ejector must to be mounted symmetrically in mold. Make sure the STROKE is exactly applicable, otherwise the product would be easy to damage.

Dimension chart:

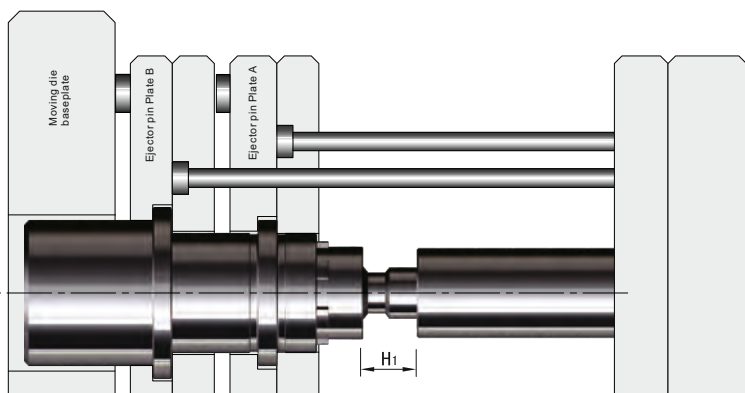


DIN

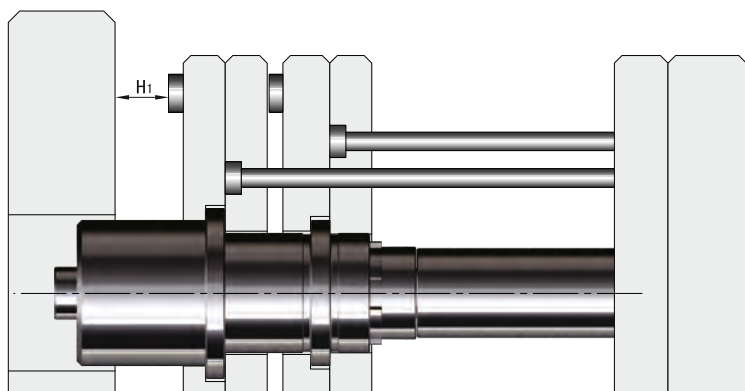
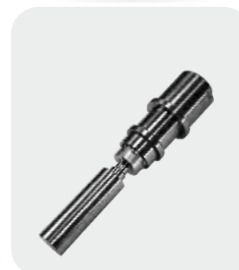
Two-stage ejectors

KZZ1697

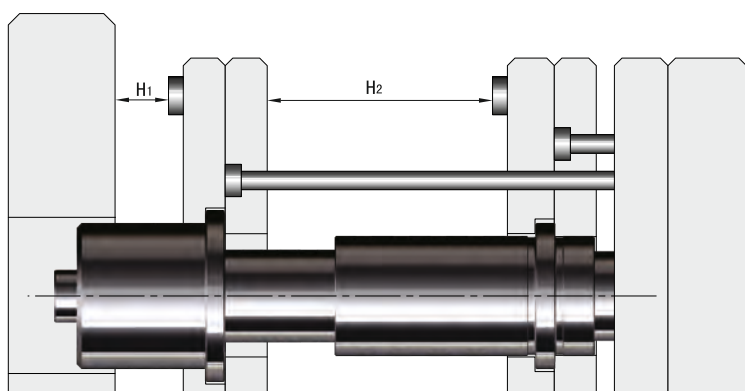
Functional chart:



Mold closed



1st travel stroke H1

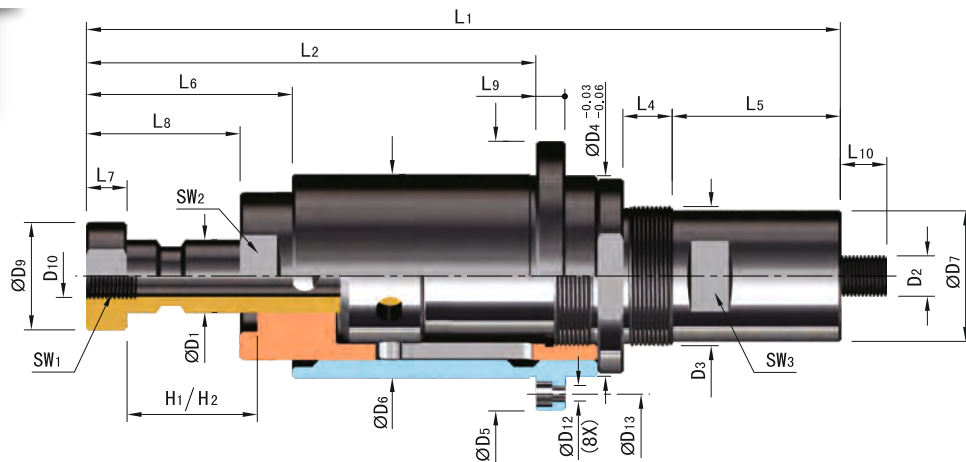


2nd travel stroke H2



Two-stage ejectors

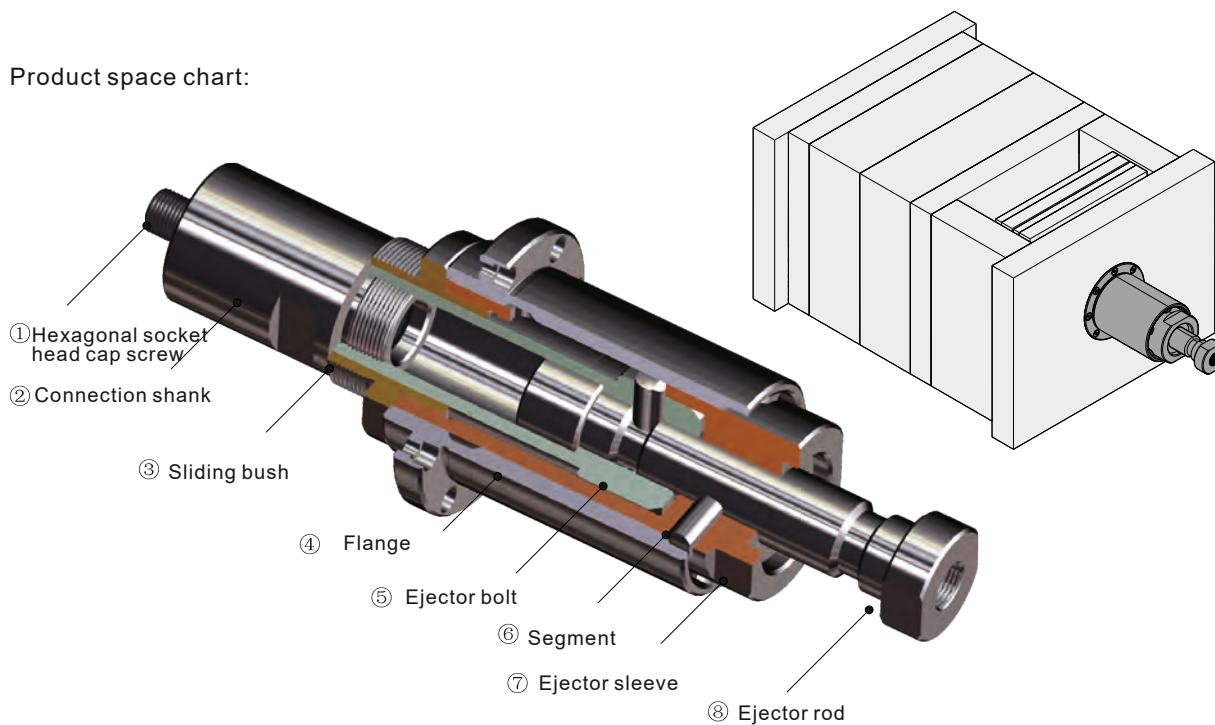
KZZ1692



| Code | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D9 | D10 | D12 | D13 | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | H1 |
|---------------|---------|---------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| KZZ1692-25-45 | M14×1 | M48×1.5 | 69 | 93 | 70 | 45 | 37 | | 5.4 | 81 | 32 | 50.2 | 38 | 4-45 |
| KZZ1692-32-60 | M18×1 | M58×1.5 | 80 | 110 | 82 | 55 | 46 | M16 | 6.4 | 95 | 41 | 60.2 | 46 | 6-60 |
| KZZ1692-40-80 | M24×1.5 | M76×1.5 | 106 | 140 | 108 | 73 | 56 | M24 | 8.5 | 123 | 50 | 80.2 | 65 | 8-80 |

| Code | D1 | L1 | L2 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | L8 | L9 | L10 | H2 | |
|---------------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|------|------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | min. | max. |
| KZZ1692-25-45 | 25 | 260 | 155 | 17 | 58 | 71 | 14 | 53 | 10 | 16 | 4 | 45 |
| KZZ1692-32-60 | 32 | 325 | 198 | | 80 | 89 | 15 | 68 | 12 | 25 | 5 | 60 |
| KZZ1692-40-80 | 40 | 471 | 258 | 22 | 152 | 116 | 18 | 90 | 14 | 24 | 6 | 80 |

Product space chart:



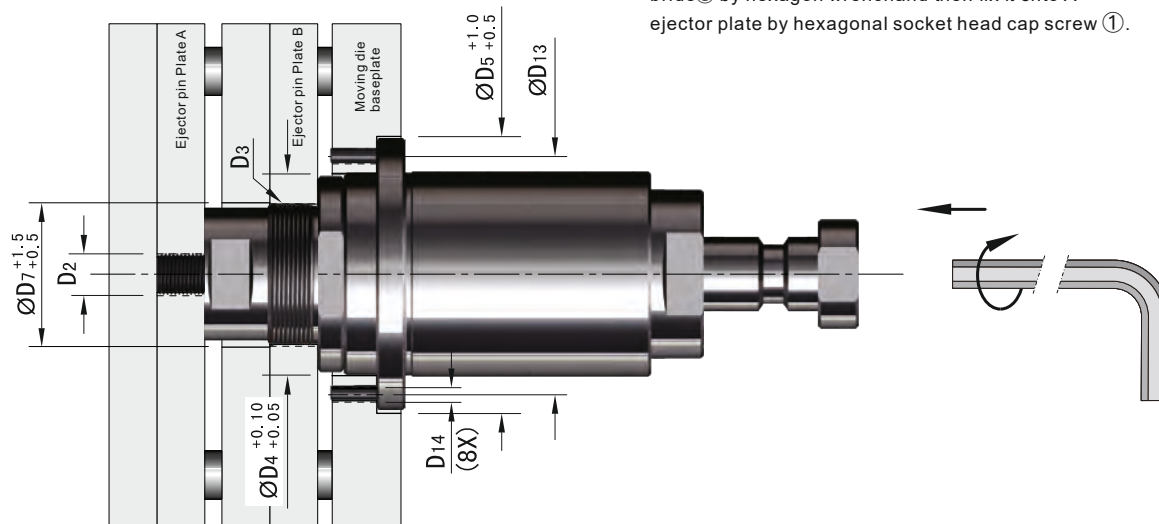


Two-stage ejectors

Features:

1. Interlocking mechanism design, safe and reliable.
2. Some important parts are made of SKD11 and by high quality heat treatment process to make it to be more resistant.
3. The surface with coating treatment, higher wear resistance creates longer lifespan.
4. Sizes are available for different loading weights.

Dimension chart:



| Code | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D7 | D13 | D14 |
|---------------|---------|---------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| KZZ1692-25-45 | M14×1 | M48×1.5 | 69 | 93 | 49 | 81 | M5 |
| KZZ1692-32-60 | M18×1 | M58×1.5 | 80 | 110 | 59 | 95 | M6 |
| KZZ1692-40-80 | M24×1.5 | M76×1.5 | 160 | 140 | 77 | 123 | M8 |

Installation Guidelines:

- Screw the flange ④ onto champing plate, sliding bush ③ onto B ejector plate.
- Insert the connection shank ② from the end of the bride ③ by hexagon wrench and then fix it onto A ejector plate by hexagonal socket head cap screw ①.
- Do not adjust the stroke after installation, and make that that $H2 \leq H1$.
- After installation, carry out a functional test to check whether the individual parts work well and the stroke applicable. (Recommend test on matched molds machine or injection machines, do not use Lifting Machine).
- Request precise installation (only 1 set for 1 mold). Make sure the STROKE is exactly applicable, otherwise the product would be easy to damage.

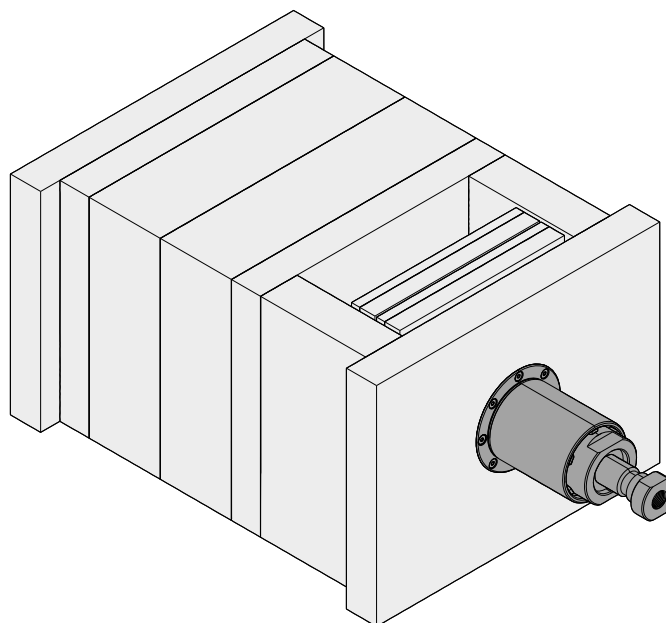
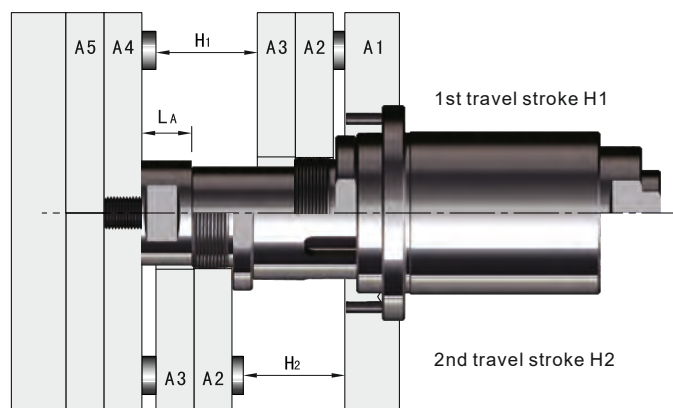
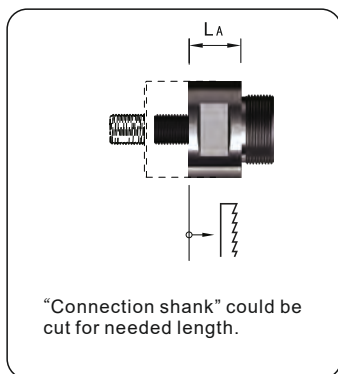
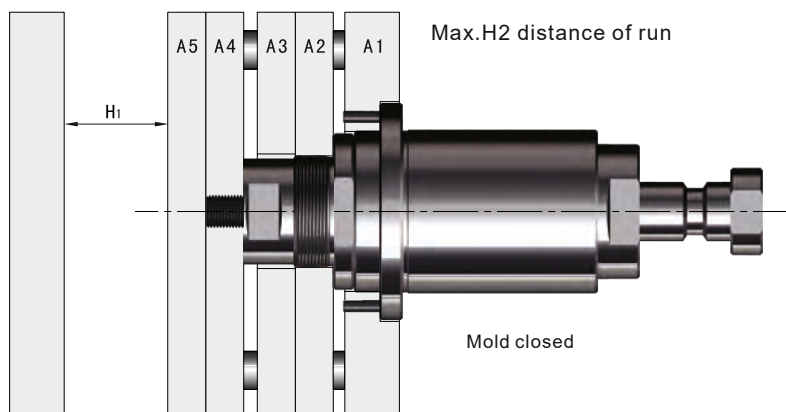
DIN

Two-stage ejectors

KZZ1692



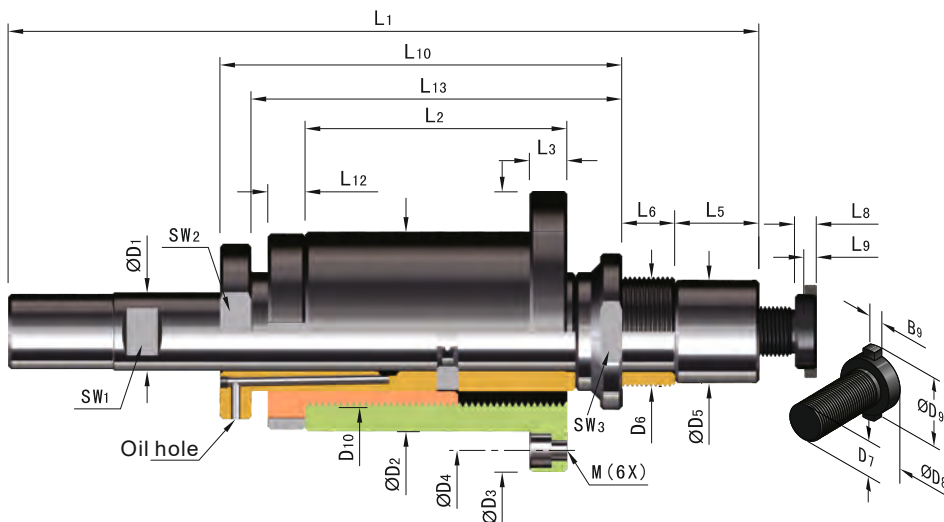
Functional chart:



DIN

Two-stage ejectors

KEE1860



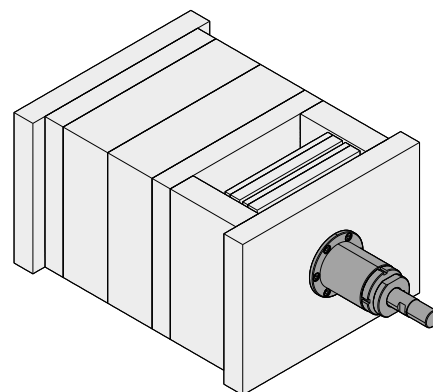
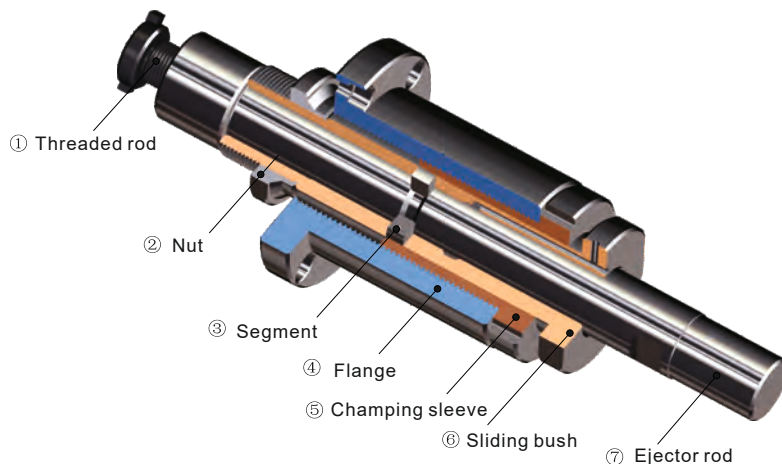
Features:

1. Interlocking mechanism design, safe and reliable.
2. The surface with coating treatment, higher wear resistance creates longer lifespan.

| Code | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D9 | D10 | B9 | M | L1 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|---------|----------|------|----|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| KEE1860-15 | 38 | 55 | 46 | 18.7 | M20×1 | M 9×1 | 15.5 | 20 | M31×1.25 | 3.5 | M 4 | 157 |
| KEE1860-18 | 50 | 72 | 60 | 24 | M26×1.5 | M12×1 | 18.5 | 23 | M40×1.5 | 4 | M 5 | 190 |
| KEE1860-25 | 64 | 90 | 76 | 33 | M35×1.5 | M16×1 | 24 | 30 | M52×1.5 | 5 | M 6 | 241 |
| KEE1860-33 | 80 | 114 | 96 | 43 | M45×1.5 | M20×1.25 | 29 | 37 | M66×1.5 | 6 | M 8 | 315 |
| KEE1860-44 | 100 | 138 | 118 | 56 | M58×1.5 | M28×1.5 | 40 | 48 | M84×2 | 7 | M10 | 428 |

| Code | D1 | L2 | L3 | L5 | L6 | L8 | L9 | L10 | L12 | L13 | Sw1 | Sw2 | Sw3 |
|------------|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| KEE1860-15 | 15 | 54 | 8 | 19 | 12 | 5 | 3.6 | 90 | 10 | 82 | 12 | 27 | 27 |
| KEE1860-18 | 18 | 64 | 10 | 17 | 17 | 6 | 4 | 101 | 8 | 92 | 14 | 36 | 34.2 |
| KEE1860-25 | 25 | 84 | 12 | 27 | 17 | 7 | | 129 | 10 | 119 | 20 | 50 | 46 |
| KEE1860-33 | 33 | 111 | 13 | 32 | 22 | 9 | 5 | 170 | 15 | 156 | 27 | 60 | 60 |
| KEE1860-44 | 44 | 156 | 16 | 41 | 27 | 11 | 6 | 236 | 20 | 220 | 36 | 75 | 75 |

Product space chart:

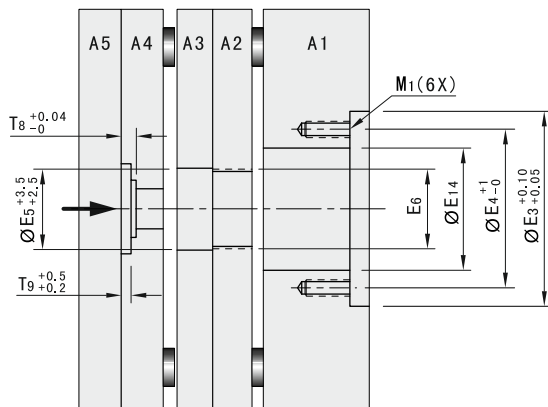
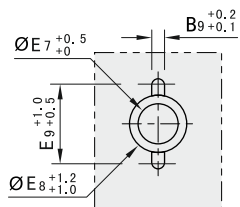


DIN
Two-stage ejectors

KEE1860

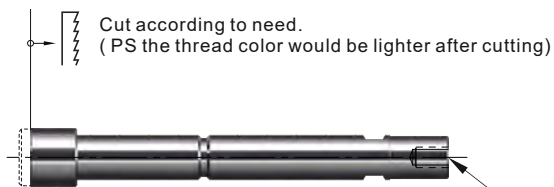


Dimension chart:



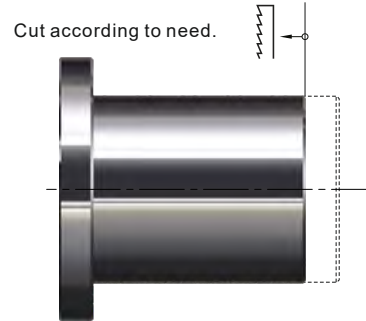
| D1 | E3 | E4 | E5 | E6 | E7 | E8 | E9 | E14 | T8 | T9 | H1 | H2 | M1 |
|----|-----|-----|------|---------|----|------|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 15 | 55 | 46 | 18.7 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 15.5 | 20 | 33 | 5 | 3.6 | 30 | 50 | M 4 |
| 18 | 72 | 60 | 24 | M26×1.5 | 13 | 18.5 | 23 | 42 | 6 | 4 | 40 | 62 | M 5 |
| 25 | 90 | 76 | 33 | M35×1.5 | 17 | 24 | 30 | 54 | 7 | 5 | 50 | 82 | M 6 |
| 33 | 114 | 96 | 43 | M45×1.5 | 22 | 29 | 37 | 68 | 9 | 5 | 71 | 110 | M 8 |
| 44 | 138 | 118 | 56 | M58×1.5 | 30 | 40 | 48 | 86 | 11 | 6 | 100 | 160 | M10 |

Installation Diagram:

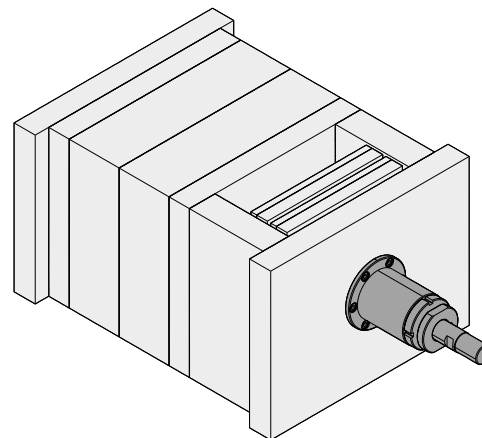
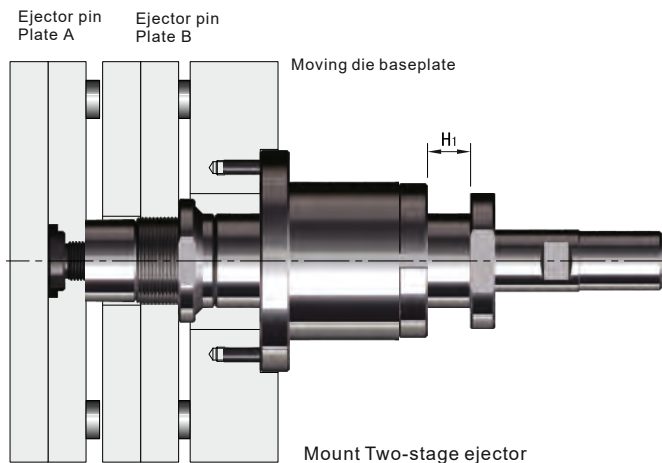


Cut needed length for ejector rod

This side could be connected with injection mold after tapping.



Cut needed length for ejector flange



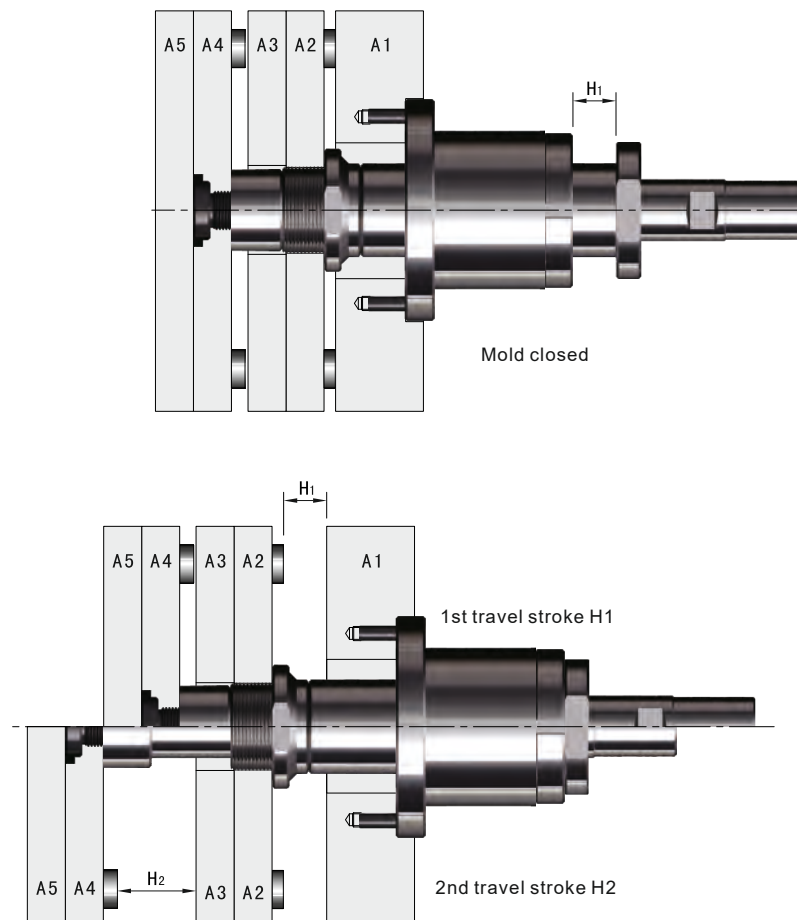
DIN

Two-stage ejectors

Installation Guidelines:

- Process the mounting holes as per dimension chart.
- Calculate the travel strokes accurately and cut the needed length for flange ④ and ejector rod ⑦. Do not adjust the strokes after installation.
- Mount the flange ④ into the champing plate, screw the sliding bushing ⑥ into B ejector plate and the ejector rod ⑦ into A ejector plate.
- In order to connect with the central ejector rod of the injection mold, it is available to thread the internal thread at the end of the ejector rod. Different threads for different Two-stage ejectors.
- After installation, carry out a functional test to check whether the individual parts work well and the stroke applicable. (Recommend test on matched molds machine or injection machines, do not use Lifting Machine).
- Request precise installation (only 1 set for 1 mold). Make sure the STROKE is exactly applicable, otherwise the product would be easy to damage.
- If need to maintain, please remove the two-stage ejector firstly.

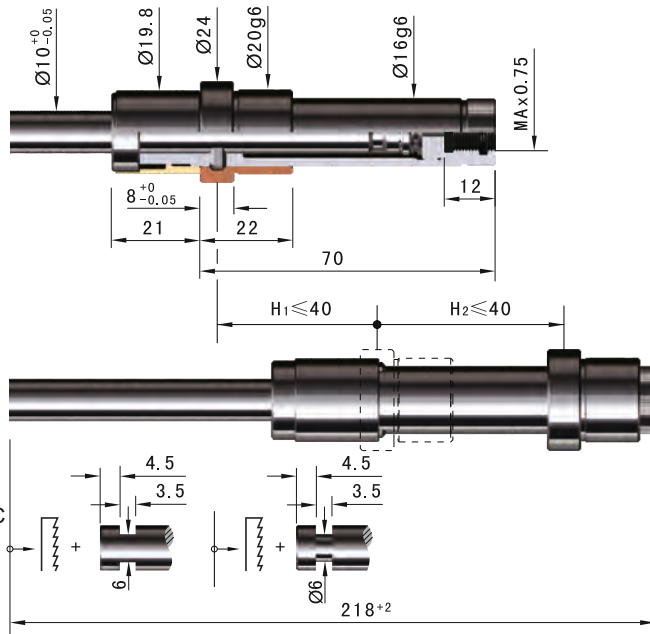
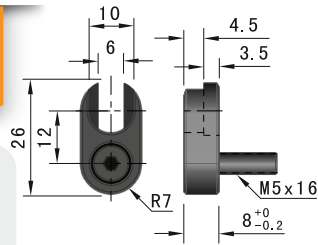
Functional chart:



DIN

Two-stage ejectors

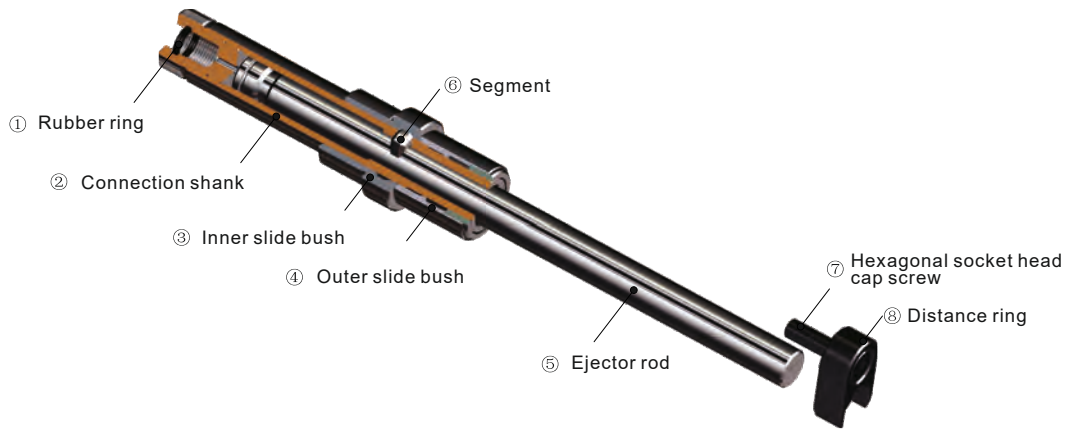
KLLR



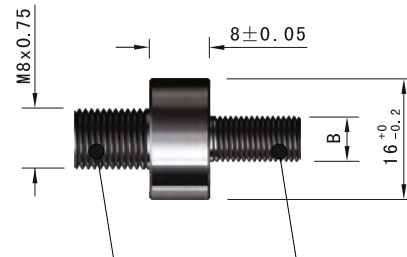
Material:SUJ2 Hardness:58-62HRC

| Code | A | AAL | |
|-------------|----|-----|--|
| KLLR-061620 | 6 | - | |
| KLLR-081620 | 8 | - | |
| KLLR-101620 | 10 | - | |

Product space chart:



KAAL



Material:SUJ2 Hard :58-62HRC

| Code | B | |
|-------------|----|--|
| KAAL-0800M4 | M4 | |
| KAAL-0800M5 | M5 | |
| KAAL-0800M6 | M6 | |
| KAAL-0800M8 | M8 | |

Connect:LLR-081620 Connect:PPW/PPS series

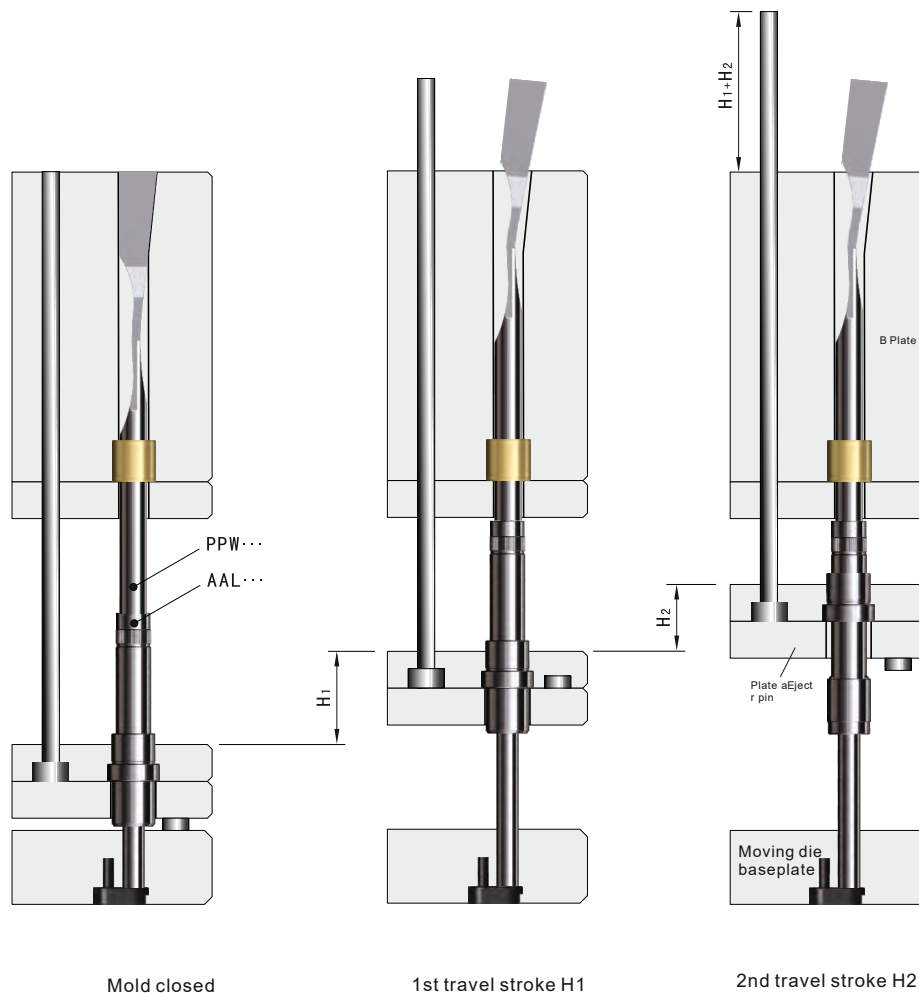


Two-stage ejectors

Installation Guidelines:

- Firstly dismount the Outer slide bush and fix it onto ejector plate, and then reinstall it into two-stage ejector.
- Fix the two-stage ejector with sprung core or ejector pin which had been inserted through B ejector plate.
- Calculate the strokes accurately, cut the needed length for ejector rod and process the connection groove, and then mount the ejector rod onto the champing plate.
- Do not adjust the strokes after installation.
- All movable parts must be kept clean and lubricated smoothly periodically.

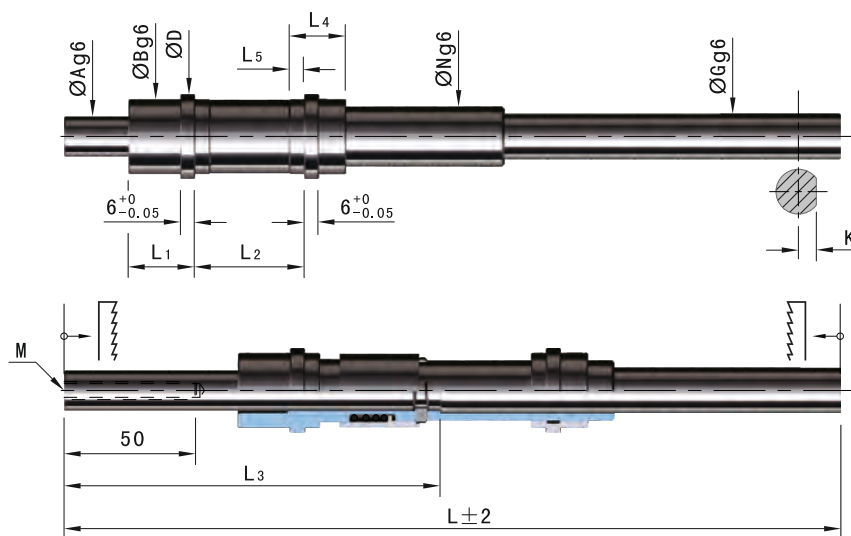
Functional chart:



DIN

Two-stage ejectors

KDDX

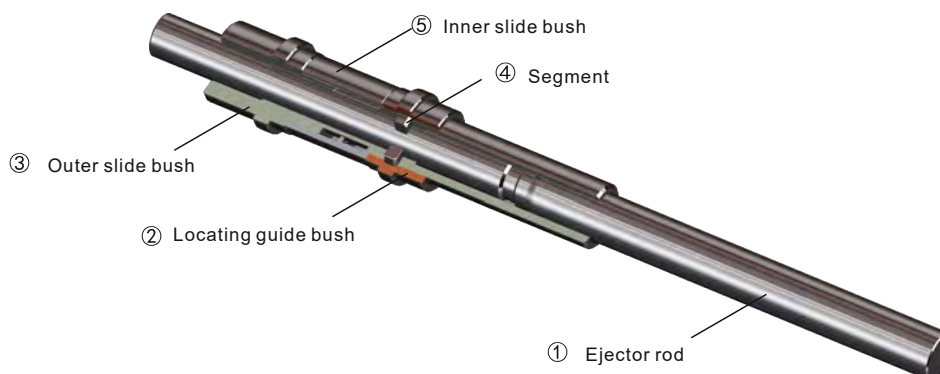


Features:

1. This type two-stage ejector structure is simple, easy for mount and need only small space for installation.
2. Some important parts are made of SKD11 and by high quality heat treatment process to make it to be more resistant.
3. The surface with coating treatment, higher wear resistance creates longer lifespan.

| Code | A | B | D | G | K | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | N | H1 | H2 | M |
|-------------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| KDDX-142622 | 14 | 26 | 30 | 16 | 7.2 | 243 | 22 | 34 | 125 | 20 | 4 | 21 | 42 | 48 | M6 |
| KDDX-163027 | 16 | 30 | 34 | 18 | 8 | 314 | 27 | 44 | 152 | 23 | 6 | 24 | 54 | 80 | M8 |

Product space chart:

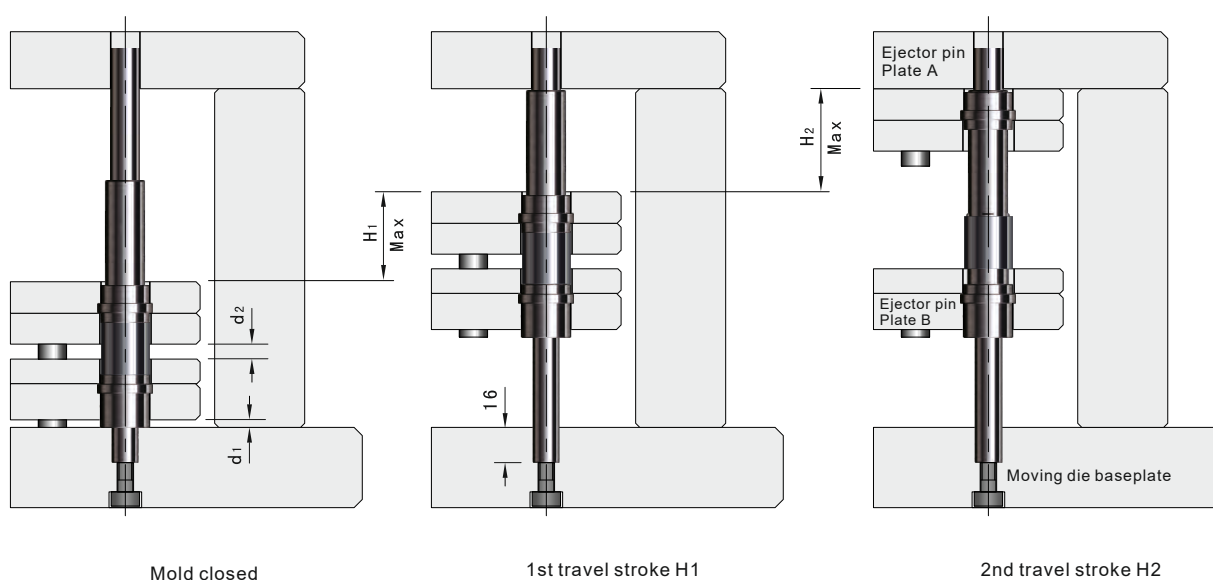


Two-stage ejectors

Installation Guidelines:

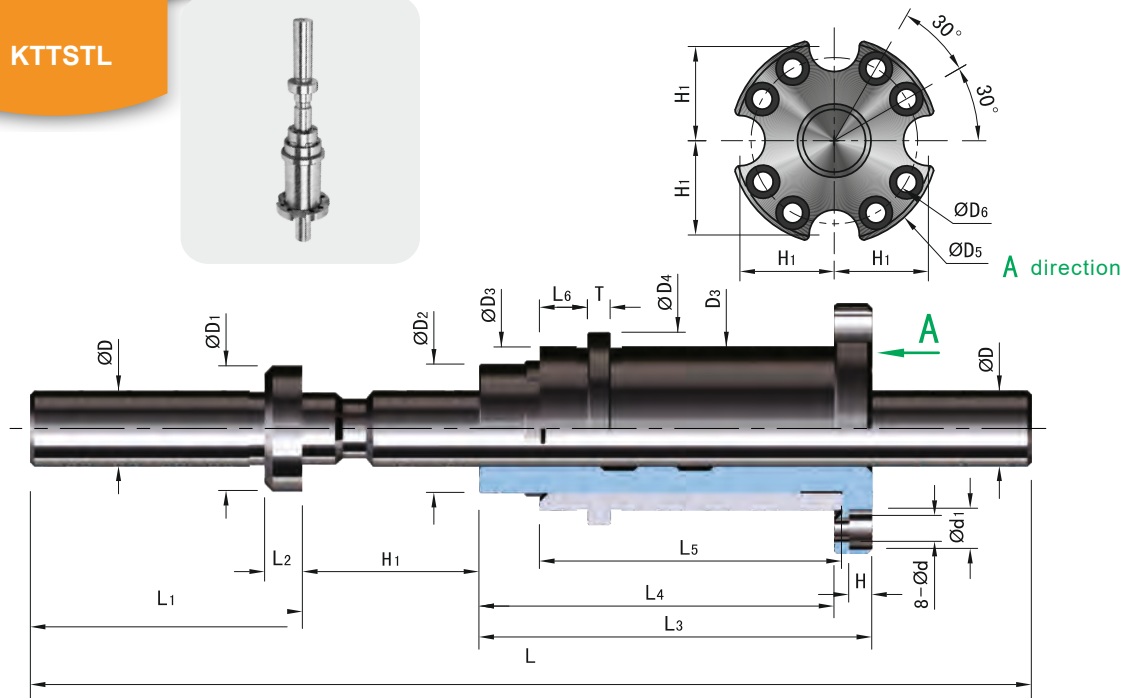
- Calculate the travel strokes accurately and cut the needed length from the both sides of ejector rod.
- Mount the locating guide bush onto A ejector plate, outer slide bush onto B ejector plate.
- Screw the ejector rod onto champing plate by hexagonal socket head cap screw.
- The travel strokes could not be adjusted after installation.
- All movable parts must be kept clean and lubricated smoothly periodically;
- After installation, carry out a functional test to check whether the individual parts work well and the stroke applicable. (Recommend test on matched molds machine or injection machines, do not use Lifting Machine).
- Recommend 4 sets two-stage ejectors be mounted in one mold, and must be mounted symmetrically and with same strokes, otherwise the product would be easy to damage.
- All mounting holes must be homocentric and perpendicular to parting surface.

Functional chart:



DIN
Two-stage ejectors

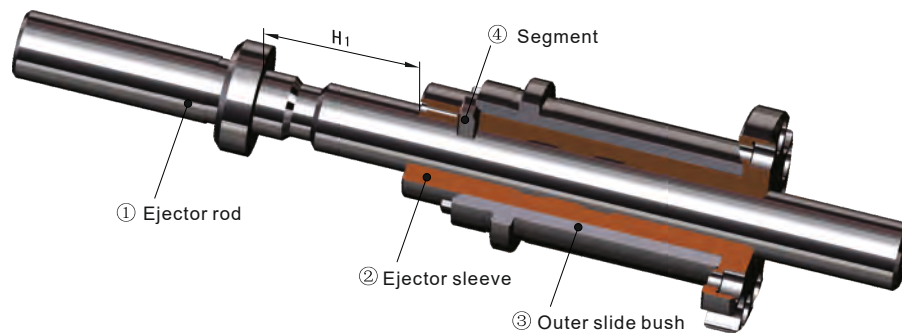
KTTSTL



| D | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | D6 | T | d | d1 | H | H1 |
|----------------|------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|------|------|------|
| 20 0/-0.01 | 33 | 34 | 43 0/-0.03 | 50.8 | 66 0/-0.03 | 53 | 6 0/-0.01 | 6.4 | 10.6 | 6.1 | 30 |
| 0.787 0/-0.004 | 1.3 | 1.34 | 1.693 0/-0.001 | 2 | 2.598 0/-0.001 | 2.09 | 0.236 0/-0.004 | 0.25 | 0.42 | 0.24 | 1.18 |
| 26 0/-0.01 | 42 | 44 | 54 0/-0.03 | 63 | 84 0/-0.03 | 67 | 8 0/-0.01 | 8.7 | 13.8 | 8.2 | 37 |
| 1.024 0/-0.004 | 1.65 | 1.69 | 2.126 0/-0.001 | 2.48 | 3.307 0/-0.001 | 2.64 | 0.315 0/-0.004 | 0.34 | 0.54 | 0.32 | 1.46 |
| 32 0/-0.01 | 53 | 54 | 68 0/-0.03 | 78 | 105 0/-0.03 | 85 | 10 0/-0.01 | 10.8 | 16.8 | 10.2 | 47 |
| 1.26 0/-0.004 | 2.09 | 2.13 | 2.677 0/-0.001 | 3.07 | 4.134 0/-0.001 | 3.35 | 0.394 0/-0.004 | 0.43 | 0.66 | 0.4 | 1.85 |

| Code | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | Center Rod Dia | Component Item Number | 単位 |
|------------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|----|
| KTTSTL-20A | 265 | 72 | 10 | 104 | 94 | 79.96 | 12.7 | 20mm (Small) | TTSTL-20CR | mm |
| | 10.43 | 2.83 | 0.39 | 4.09 | 3.7 | 3.148 | 0.5 | | | |
| KTTSTL-26A | 290 | 76 | 12 | 43 | 103 | 85.32 | 12.7 | 26mm (Medium) | TTSTL-26CR | mm |
| | 11.42 | 2.99 | 0.47 | 1.69 | 40.6 | 3.359 | 0.5 | | | |
| KTTSTL-32A | 320 | 82 | 15 | 54 | 113.4 | 93.68 | 15.88 | 32mm (Large) | TTSTL-32CR | mm |
| | 12.6 | 3.23 | 0.59 | 2.13 | 4.46 | 3.688 | 0.625 | | | |

Product space chart:

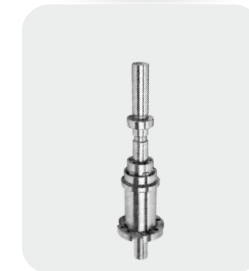
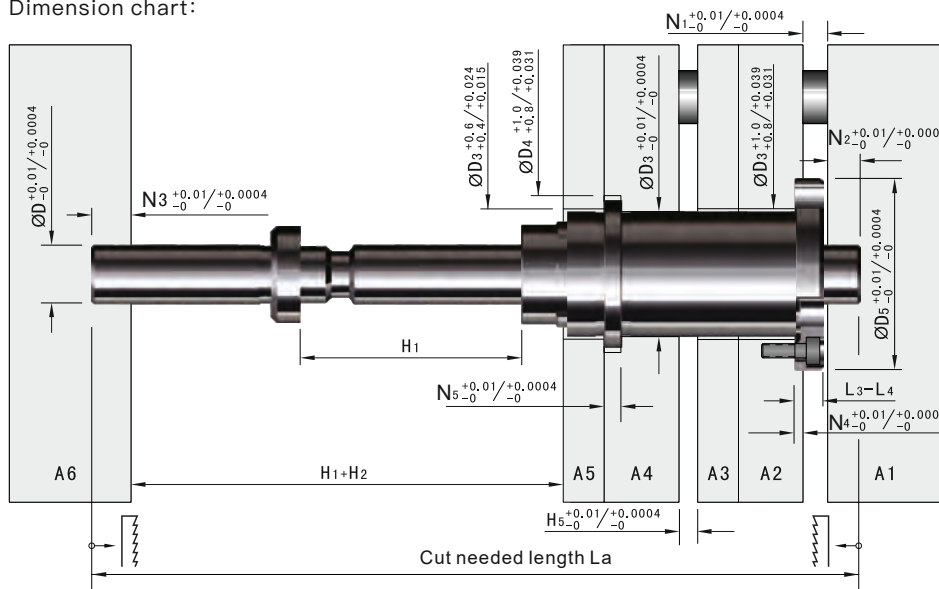


DIN

Two-stage ejectors

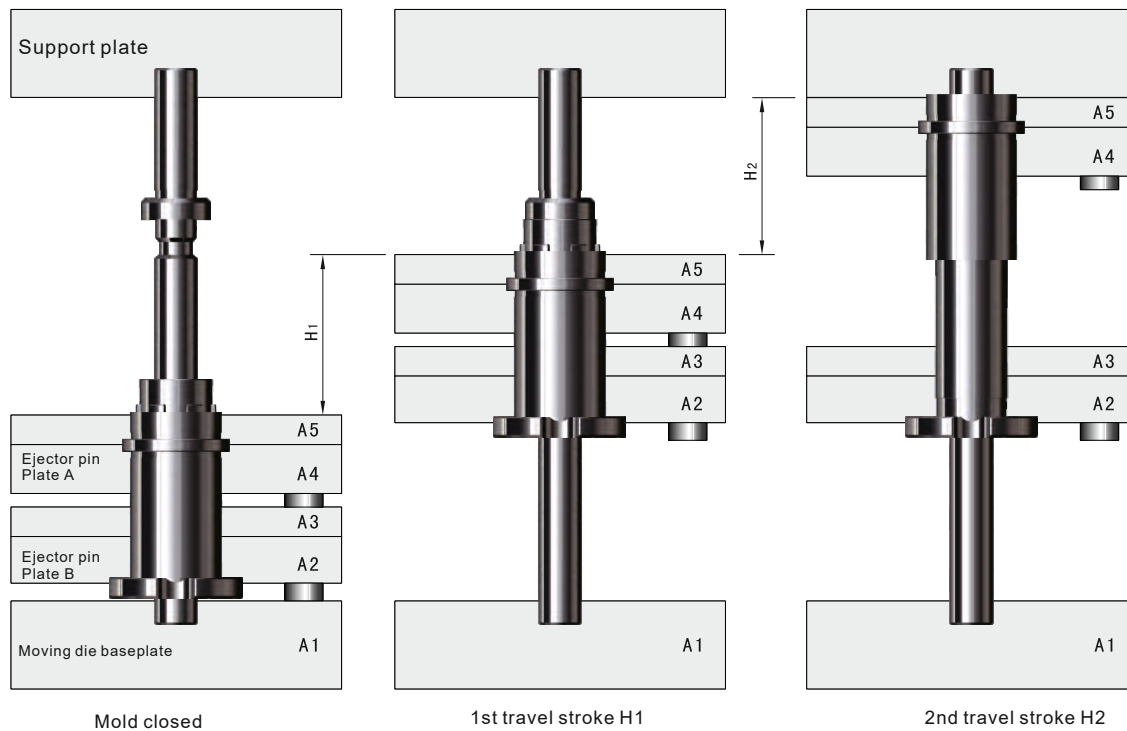
KTTSTL

Dimension chart:



| A2 | A3 | A4 | A5 | N1 | N2 | N3 | N4 | N5 | H1 | | H2 | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|----|
| | | | | | | | | | min. | max. | min. | max. | |
| 25.4 | 12.7 | 25.4 | 12.7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 3 | 4.76 | 4 | 79 | 4 | 79 | mn |
| 1 | 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.315 | 0.315 | 0.315 | 0.118 | 0.118 | 0.16 | 3.11 | 0.16 | 3.11 | in |
| 28.58 | 12.7 | 28.58 | 12.7 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 4 | 4.76 | 6 | 84 | 6 | 84 | mn |
| 1.125 | 0.5 | 1.125 | 0.5 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.157 | 0.118 | 0.24 | 3.31 | 0.24 | 3.31 | in |
| 28.58 | 15.88 | 28.58 | 15.88 | 15 | 12 | 12 | 4 | 4.76 | 8 | 92 | 8 | 92 | mn |
| 1.125 | 0.625 | 1.125 | 0.625 | 0.591 | 0.472 | 0.472 | 0.157 | 0.188 | 0.31 | 3.62 | 0.31 | 3.62 | in |

Functional chart:





Two-stage ejectors

Features:

1. With mechanical bolt, easy to set up and install.
2. Internal installation avoids interferences with water line connectors and external mounted components.
3. The surface with coating treatment, higher wear resistance creates longer lifespan.

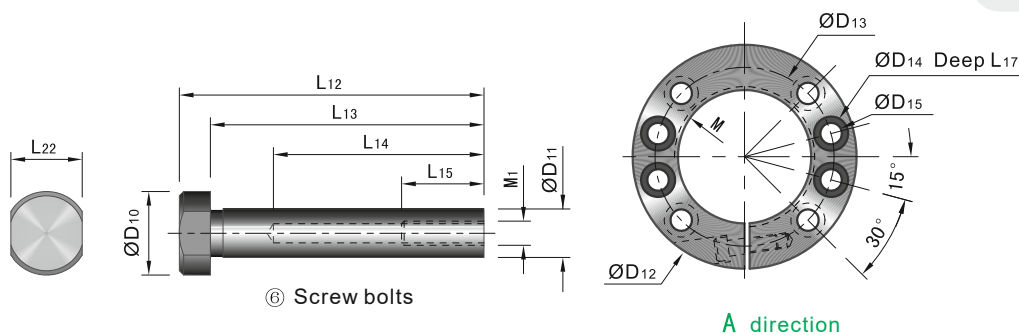
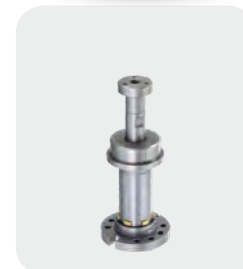
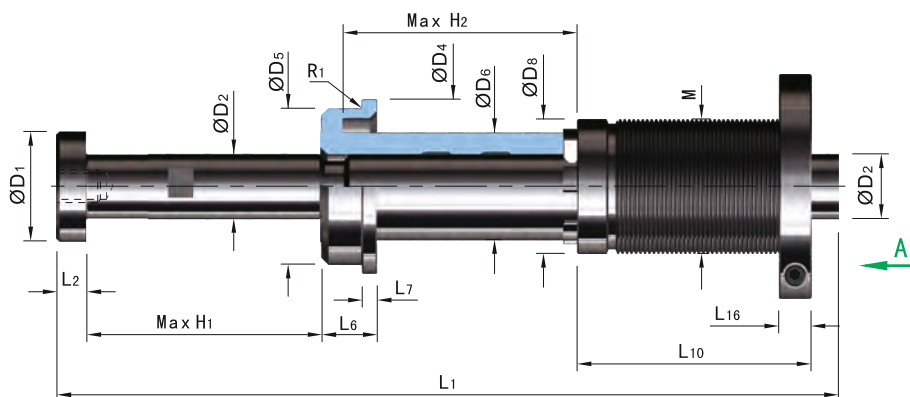
Installation Guidelines:

- Calculate the travel strokes accurately and cut the needed length from the both sides of ejector rod.
- Process the mounting holes as per dimension chart, and the holes should be homocentric and be perpendicular to parting surface.
- Dismount the outer slide bush ③ and ejector rod ①, and then mount the slide bush ③ onto A ejector plate, screw the ejector sleeve ② onto ejector B plate.
- Remount the outer slide bush ③ to ejector sleeve ②, inset ejector sleeve ② into and mount them between wearing plate and champing plate.
- Do not adjust the travel strokes after installation.
- All movable parts must be kept clean and lubricated smoothly periodically.
- After installation, carry out a functional test to check whether the individual parts work well and the stroke applicable. (Recommend test on matched molds machine or injection machines, do not use Lifting Machine).
- A minimum 2 sets Two-stage ejector must to be mounted symmetrically in mold. Otherwise, the parts would be broken caused by the unbalanced force of two sides.
- 2-stage ejector must not be exposed to temperatures that exceed 120°C at any time.
- The two-stage ejector is precise parts, please do not apply together with any self-regulating parts. Wmould will not be responsible for any anomaly caused by it.
- Select 20mmØ (small), 26mmØ (medium) or 30mmØ (large) two-stage ejector based on the width of the mold base.

DIN

Two-stage ejectors

KTTSBL



Features:

1. It is mounted into the mold to avoid to collide with the outside parts of mold.

2. The surface with coating treatment, higher wear resistance creates longer lifespan.

Material: SUJ2/SKD61 Har :58-62HRC/50-54HRC

| D1 | D2 | D4 | D5 | D6 | D8 | D10 | D11 | D12 | D13 |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-------|----------------|------|------|------|------|
| 34 0/-0.01 | 20 0/-0.01 | 58.2 0/-0.03 | 50.8 0/-0.02 | 34 | 43 0/-0.03 | 29 | 18 | 72 | 72 |
| 1.339 0/-0.004 | 0.787 0/-0.004 | 2.291 0/-0.001 | 2 0/-0.008 | 1.339 | 1.693 0/-0.001 | 1.14 | 0.71 | 2.83 | 2.83 |
| 44 0/-0.01 | 26 0/-0.01 | 70 0/-0.03 | 62.6 0/-0.02 | 43 | 54 0/-0.03 | 34 | 21 | 90 | 90 |
| 1.732 0/-0.004 | 1.024 0/-0.004 | 2.756 0/-0.001 | 2.46 0/-0.008 | 1.693 | 2.126 0/-0.001 | 1.34 | 0.83 | 3.54 | 3.54 |
| 58 0/-0.01 | 32 0/-0.01 | 87 0/-0.03 | 78 0/-0.02 | 54 | 68 0/-0.03 | 43 | 26 | 112 | 112 |
| 2.283 0/-0.004 | 1.26 0/-0.004 | 3.425 0/-0.001 | 3.07 0/-0.008 | 2.126 | 2.677 0/-0.001 | 1.69 | 1.02 | 4.41 | 4.41 |

| D14 | D15 | L1 | L2 | L6 | L7 | L10 | L12 | L13 | L14 |
|------|------|-------|----------------|-------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|
| 10.5 | 6.4 | 280 | 10 +0.02/0 | 22.7 | 6 0/-0.01 | 86 | 136 | 125 | 107 |
| 0.41 | 0.25 | 11.2 | 0.394 +0.001/0 | 0.894 | 0.236 0/-0.0004 | 3.39 | 5.35 | 4.92 | 4.21 |
| 13.8 | 8.6 | 314 | 12 +0.02/0 | 22.7 | 6 0/-0.01 | 94 | 153 | 139 | 120 |
| 0.54 | 0.34 | 12.36 | 0.472 +0.001/0 | 0.894 | 0.236 0/-0.0004 | 3.7 | 6.02 | 5.47 | 4.72 |
| 16.8 | 10.8 | 354 | 14 +0.02/0 | 28.88 | 7 0/-0.01 | 105 | 171 | 154 | 138 |
| 0.66 | 0.43 | 13.94 | 0.551 +0.001/0 | 1.137 | 0.276 0/-0.0004 | 4.13 | 6.73 | 6.06 | 5.43 |

| Code | L15 | L16 | L17 | L22 | R1 | M | M1 | | |
|------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------------|-----|----|--|
| KTTSBL-20A | 30 | 10 | 6 | 26 | R0.4 | M43.2×1.25 | M10 | mm | |
| | 1.18 | 0.39 | 0.24 | 1.02 | R0.02 | | | | |
| KTTSBL-26A | 40 | 13 | 8.1 | 30 | R0.4 | M54.2×1.25 | M12 | mm | |
| | 1.57 | 0.51 | 0.32 | 1.18 | R0.02 | | | | |
| KTTSBL-32A | 50 | 16 | 10.1 | 36 | R0.4 | M68.25×1.25 | M16 | mm | |
| | 1.97 | 0.63 | 0.4 | 1.42 | R0.02 | | | | |

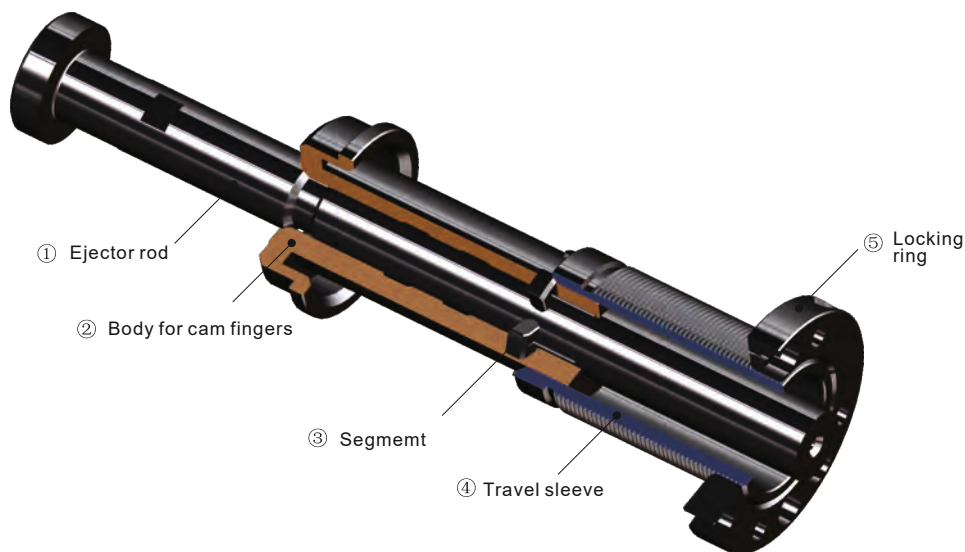
DIN

Two-stage ejectors

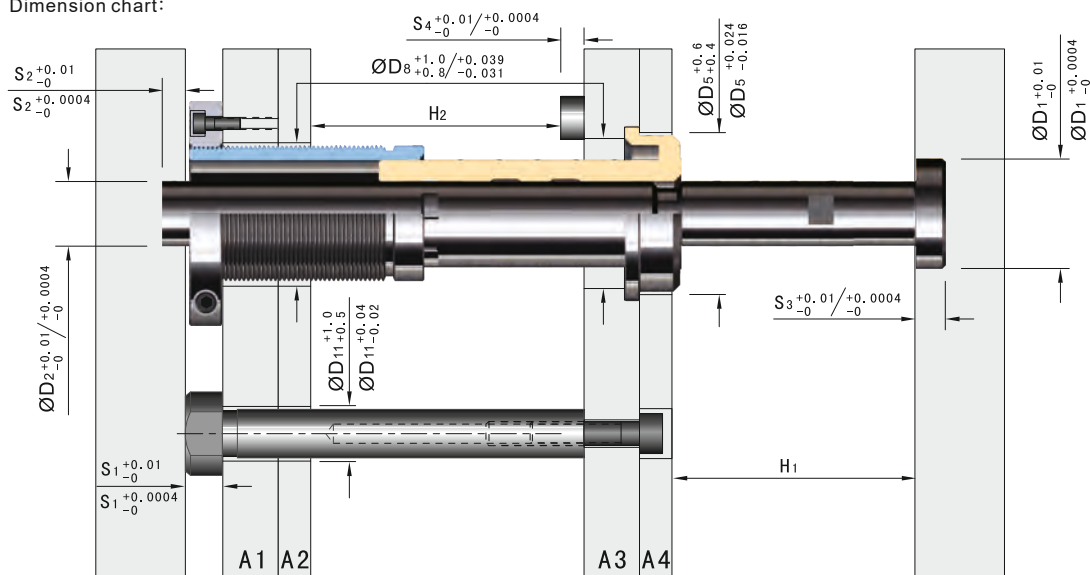
KTTSBL



Product space chart:



Dimension chart:



| A1 | A2 | A3 | A4 | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | Center Rod Length | Travel Sleeve Length | H1 | | H2 | | T4 | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|-----|----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | min. | max. | min. | max. | | |
| 25.4 | 12.7 | 25.4 | 12.7 | 11 | 8 | 10 | 4.76 | 4 | 277.96 | 86 | 8 | 82 | 12 | 82 | M 6 | mm in |
| 1 | 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.433 | 0.315 | 0.394 | 1.86 | 0.157 | 10.943 | 3.386 | 0.32 | 3.32 | 0.47 | 3.32 | | |
| 28.58 | 12.7 | 28.58 | 12.7 | 14 | 10 | 12 | 4.76 | 4 | 311.32 | 94 | 10 | 92 | 18 | 92 | M 8 | mm in |
| 1.125 | 0.5 | 1.125 | 0.5 | 0.551 | 0.394 | 0.472 | 1.86 | 0.157 | 12.257 | 3.701 | 0.39 | 3.62 | 0.71 | 3.62 | | |
| 28.58 | 15.88 | 28.58 | 15.88 | 17 | 12 | 14 | 6.29 | 6 | 352.21 | 105 | 12 | 102 | 24 | 102 | M10 | mm in |
| 1.125 | 0.625 | 1.125 | 0.625 | 0.669 | 0.472 | 0.551 | 0.248 | 0.238 | 13.867 | 4.134 | 0.47 | 4.02 | 0.94 | 4.02 | | |

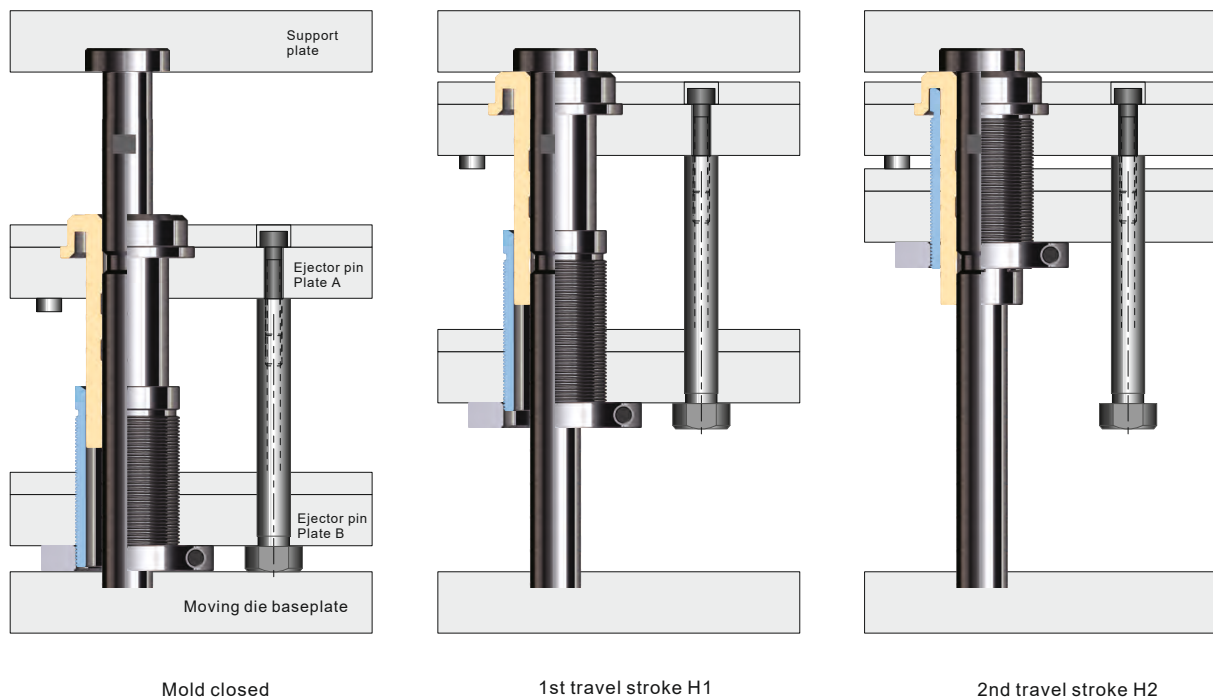
DIN

Two-stage ejectors

Installation Guidelines:

- Firstly process through holes into A ejector plate, process screw holes into B ejector plate and champing plate (screw holes dimension refer to the ones need matched with D2, D3). Customer can also make flange to lock parts.
- Process one mounting hole in the top of the ejector rod, this mounting hole need match with the through hole into B plate.
- Mount the champing sleeve ② directly on the bottom of champing plate, screw the sliding bushing ① into B ejector plate and the head of the ejector bolt ④ into A ejector plate.
- Adjust the position of champing sleeve ② and the champing plat (flange) to preset the travel stroke H1, and then fix the slotted nut ⑤.
- In order to connect with the central ejector bolt of the injection mold, it is available to thread the internal thread at the end of the ejector bolt. Different threads for different Two-stage ejectors.
- After installation, carry out a functional test to check whether the individual parts work well and the stroke applicable. (Recommend test on matched molds machine or injection machines, do not use Lifting Machine).
- The nut ⑥ had been strengthened in mounting, do not dismount the nut freely anytime to ensure normal function of the product.
- Request precise installation (only 1 set for 1 mold). Make sure the STROKE is exactly applicable, otherwise the product would be easy to damage.

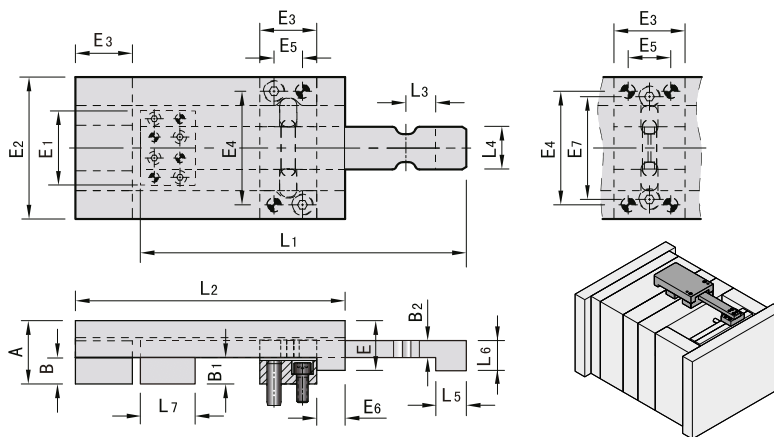
Functional chart:



DIN

Two-stage ejectors

KZZ4



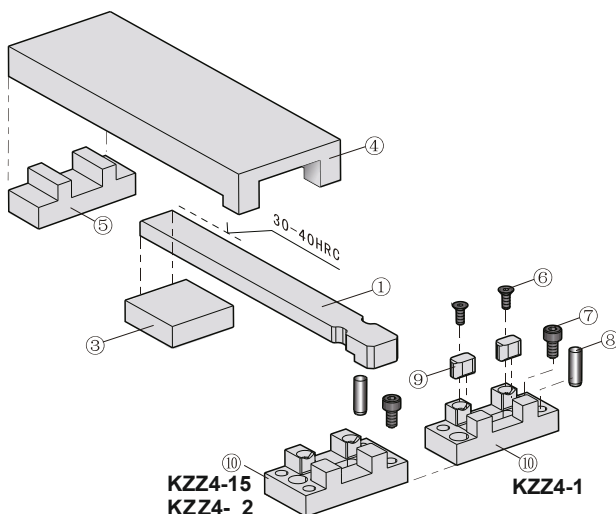
Features:

1. Different install methods, different function. This KZZ4 series latch locks with wide applicability which can be used as two-stage ejector, latch lock.

| E2 | A | B | B1 | B2 | E | E1 | E3 | E4 | E5 | E6 | E7 |
|----|------|------|------|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 50 | 22.3 | 9.3 | 9.2 | 6.8 | 17.5 | 30 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 10 | - |
| 75 | 30.3 | 12.3 | 12.2 | 8.8 | 23.5 | 45 | 30 | 65 | 20 | 15 | 56 |
| 90 | 37.5 | 15.5 | 15.3 | 11.8 | 29 | 60 | 36 | 74 | 25 | 15 | 74 |

| Code | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | Dowel pin | Mounting screws |
|-------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|-----------|-----------------|
| KZZ4- 1-1-0 | 146 | 146 | 10 | 15 | 10 | 9.6 | 30 | Ø5×16 | M4×12 |
| KZZ4-15-1-0 | 196 | 196 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 12 | 45 | Ø6×20 | M8×16 |
| KZZ4- 2-1-0 | 246 | 246 | 18 | 25 | 15 | 15 | 60 | Ø6×20 | M8×20 |

Product space chart:



| Pos | Name | Material | Hardness |
|-----|---------------|----------|----------|
| 1 | Latch bar | Cr12MoV | 55-58HRC |
| 3 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 4 | Housing | 718H | ≈900HV |
| 5 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 9 | Catch | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |
| 10 | Catch housing | 718H | 28-38HRC |

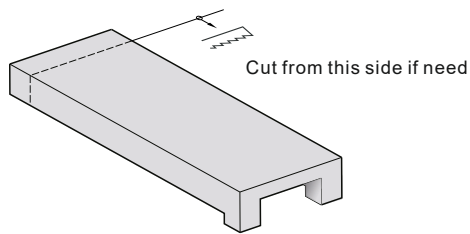


Two-stage ejectors

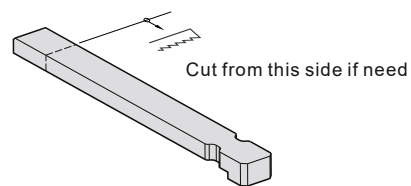
Installation Guidelines:

- Install the Latch housing ⑩ and should be parallel to parting surface.
- Install Reverse latch bar ① after cutting needed length and processing screw holes. Process dowel pin holes after locking screws and in mold closed situation.
- Mount the Latch housing ⑩ and Reverse latch bar ① symmetrically in mold, and then calculate the Control plate ④ length according to the travel stroke. Process the dowel pin holes of Control plate ④ after other parts installation.
- A minimum 2 sets latch lock must to be mounted symmetrically in mold. Otherwise, the parts would be broken caused by the unbalanced force of two sides.
- After installation, carry out a functional test to check whether the individual parts work well and the stroke applicable.
- If need to maintain, please remove the latch lock firstly.

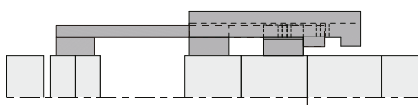
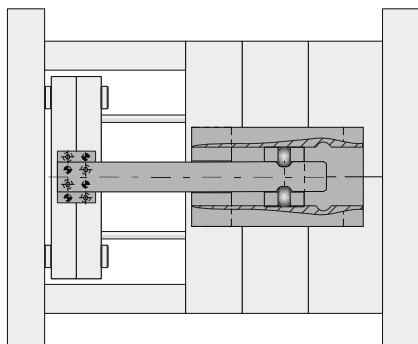
Control plate ④ cutting:



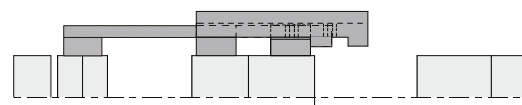
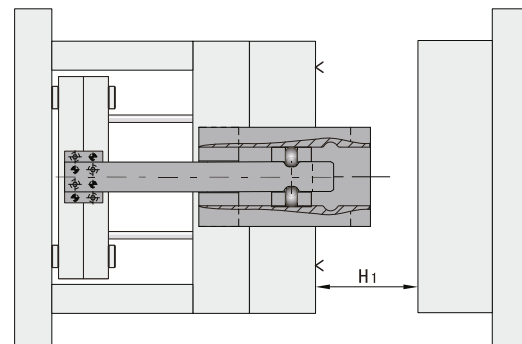
Reverse latch bar ①:



Functional chart:(Install method 1)



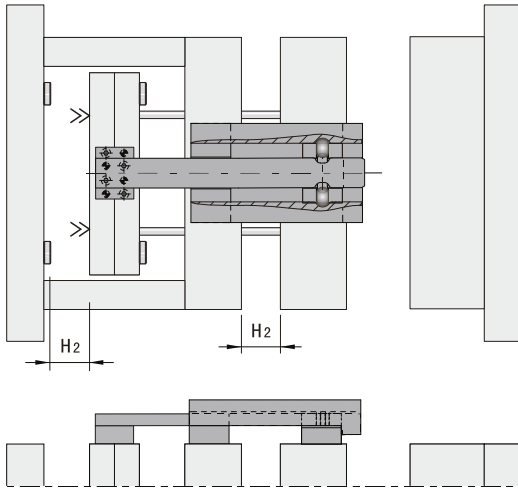
Mold closed



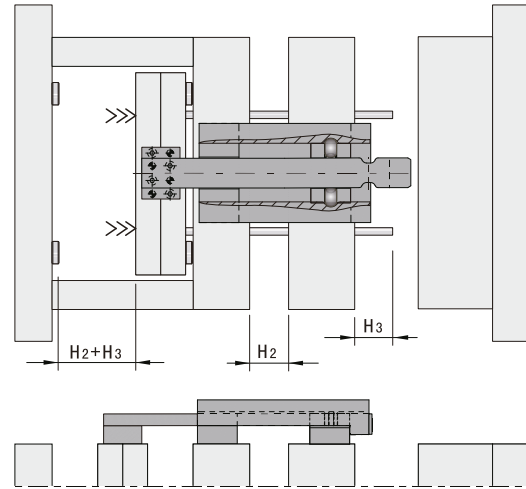
Mold opened

DIN

Two-stage ejectors

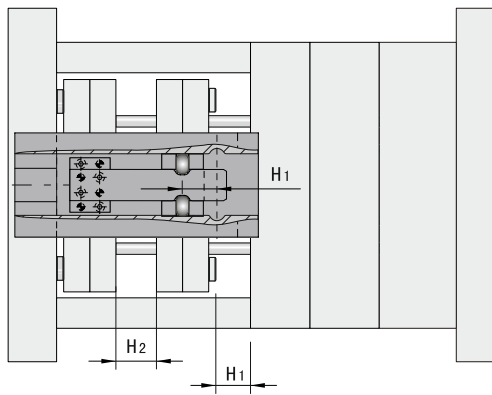


1st travel stroke

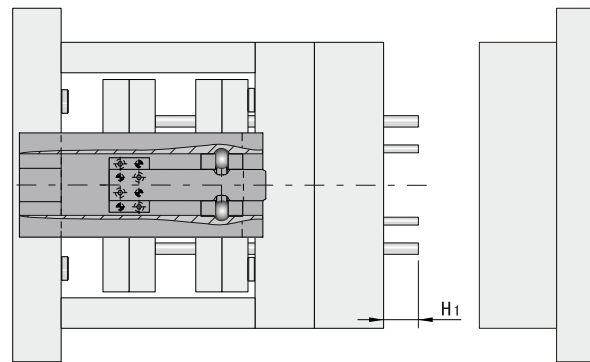


2nd travel stroke

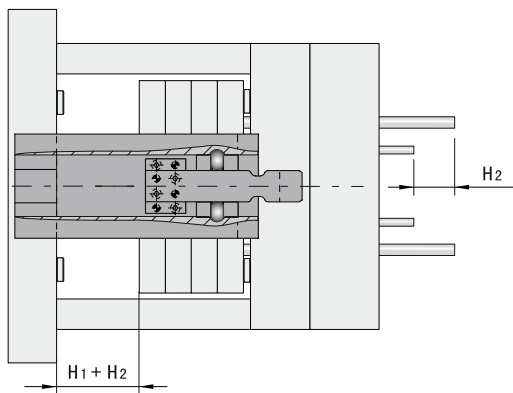
Functional chart:(Install method 2)



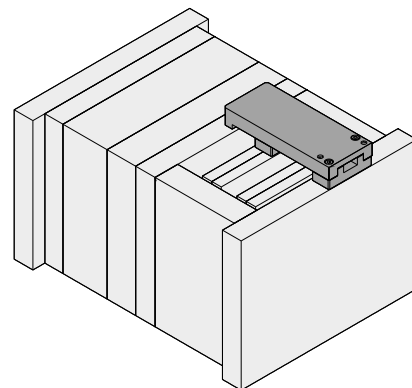
Mold closed



1st travel stroke H1



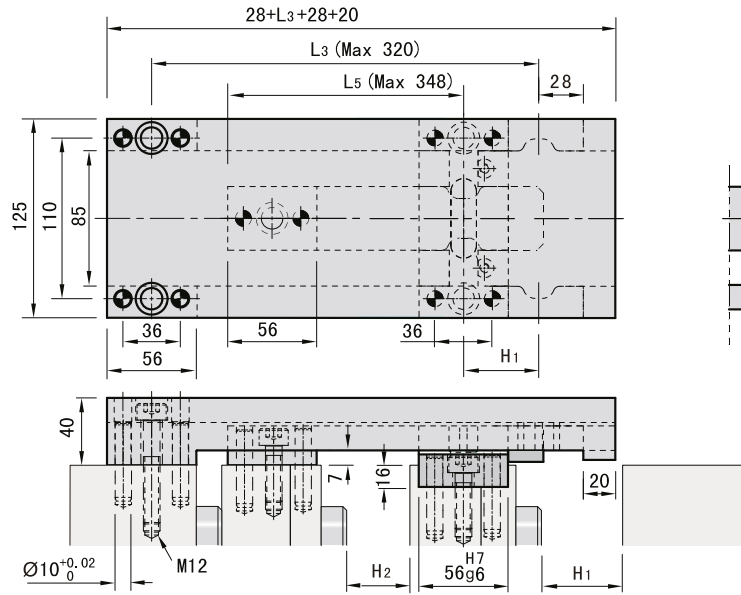
2nd travel stroke H2



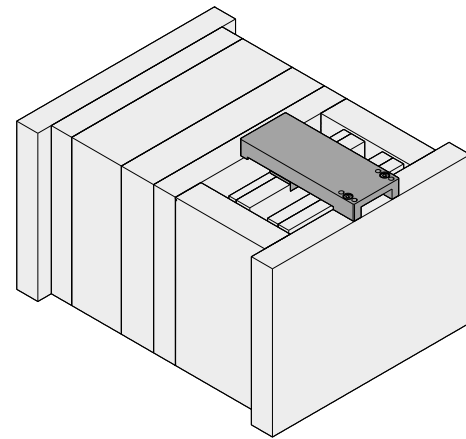
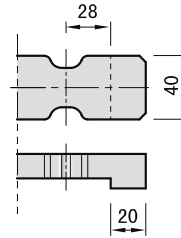
DIN

Two-stage ejectors

KZZ4

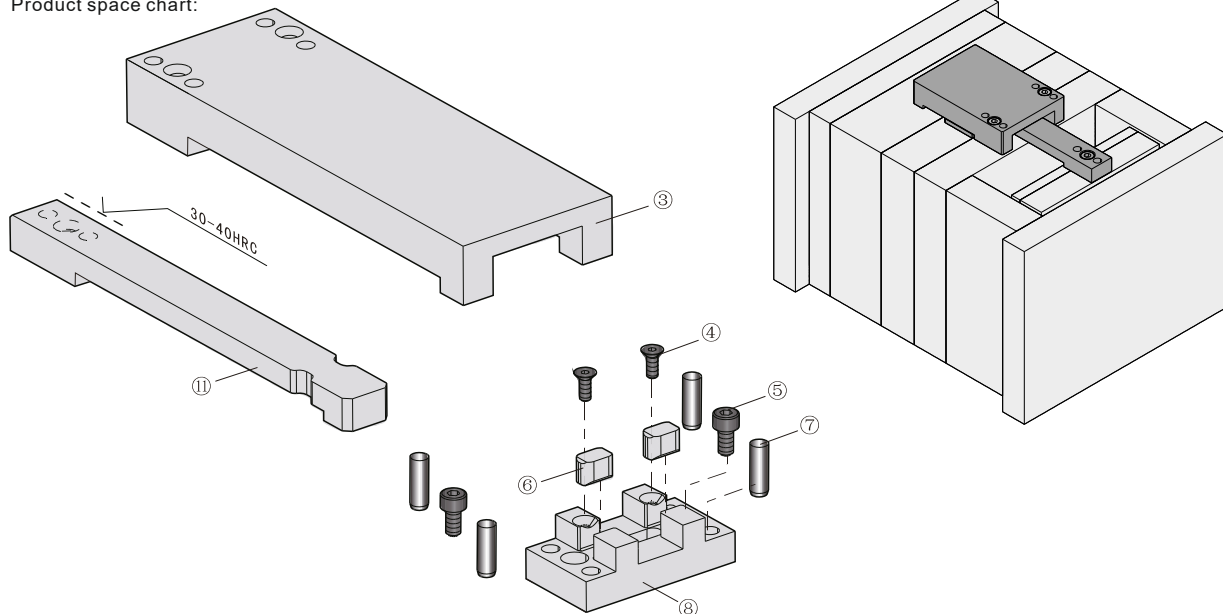


KZZ4-32



| Pos | Name | Material | Hardness |
|-----|---------------|----------|----------|
| 3 | Housing | 718H | ≈900HV |
| 6 | Catch | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |
| 8 | Catch housing | 718H | 28-38HRC |
| 11 | Latch bar | Cr12MoV | 55-58HRC |

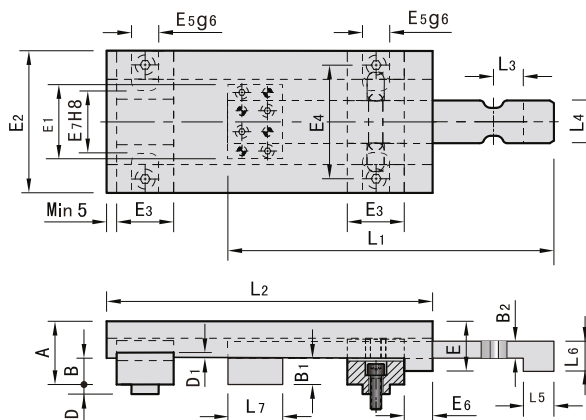
Product space chart:





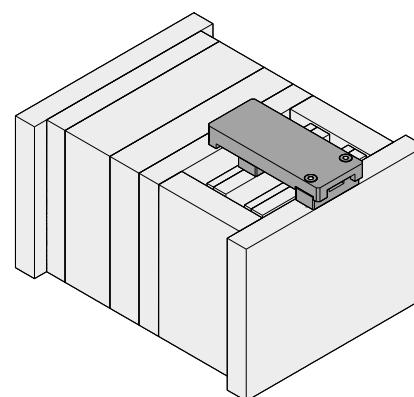
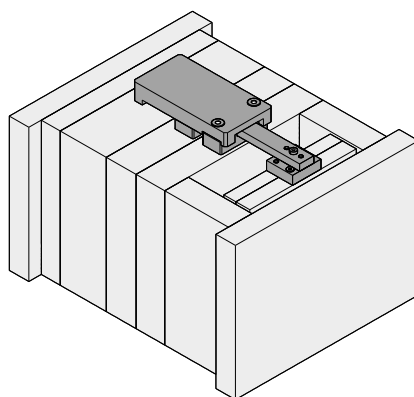
Two-stage ejectors

KZZ4

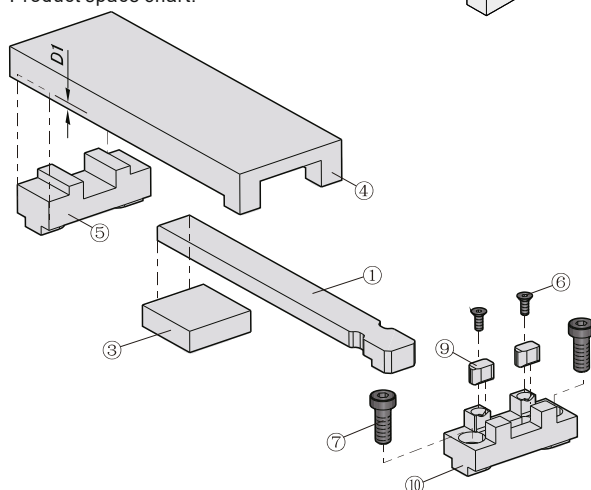


| E2 | A | B | B1 | B2 | E | E1 | E3 | E4 | E5 | E6 | E7 |
|----|------|------|------|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 50 | 22.3 | 9.3 | 9.2 | 6.8 | 17.5 | 30 | 20 | 38 | 10 | 10 | 22 |
| 75 | 30.3 | 12.3 | 12.2 | 8.8 | 23.5 | 45 | 30 | 56 | 12 | 15 | 30 |
| 90 | 37.5 | 15.5 | 15.3 | 11.8 | 29 | 60 | 36 | 72 | 14 | | 38 |

| Code | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | D | D1 | Mounting screws |
|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|---|-----|-----------------|
| KZ Z4-11-1-0 | 146 | 146 | 10 | 15 | 10 | 9.6 | 30 | 4 | 3 | M 6×20 |
| KZ Z4-16-1-0 | 196 | 196 | 15 | 20 | 12 | 12 | 45 | 5 | 4.5 | M 8×25 |
| KZ Z4-21-1-0 | 246 | 246 | 18 | 25 | 15 | 15 | 60 | 6 | 6 | M10×30 |



Product space chart:



The Countersunk screw⑥ has no practical function, just to protect or remind the catch⑨.

| Pos | Name | Material | Hardness |
|-----|---------------|----------|----------|
| 3 | Latch bar | Cr12MoV | 55-58HRC |
| 6 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 8 | Housing | 718H | ≈900HV |
| 11 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 8 | Catch | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |
| 11 | Catch housing | 718H | 28-38HRC |

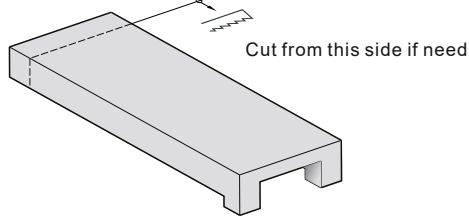
DIN

Two-stage ejectors

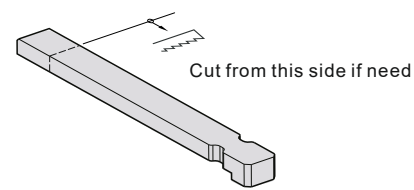
Installation Guidelines:

- Install the Latch housing and should be parallel to parting surface.
Install Reverse latch bar after cutting needed length and processing screw holes. Process dowel pin holes after locking screws and in mold closed situation.
- Mount the Latch housing and Reverse latch bar symmetrically in mold, and then calculate the Control plate ④ length according to the travel stroke. Process the dowel pin holes of Control plate after other parts installation.
- A minimum 2 sets latch lock must to be mounted symmetrically in mold. Otherwise, the parts would be broken caused by the unbalanced force of two sides.
- After installation, carry out a functional test to check whether the individual parts work well and the stroke applicable.
- If need to maintain, please remove the latch lock firstly.

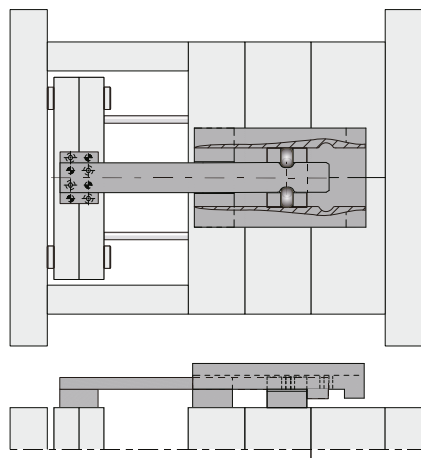
Control plate ④ cutting:



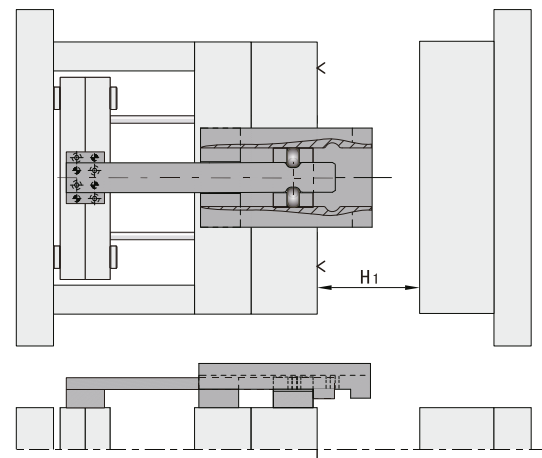
Reverse latch bar ①:



Functional chart:(Install method 1)



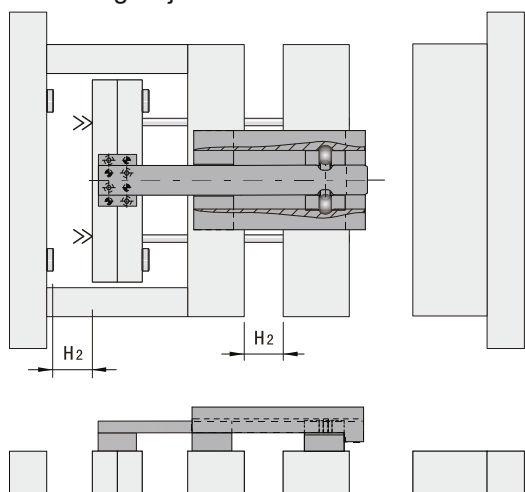
Mold closed



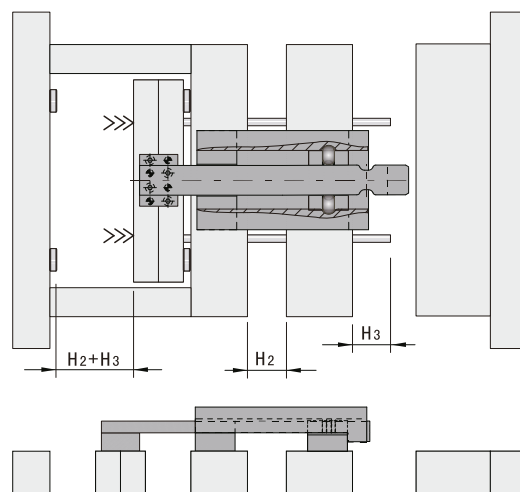
Mold opened

DIN

Two-stage ejectors

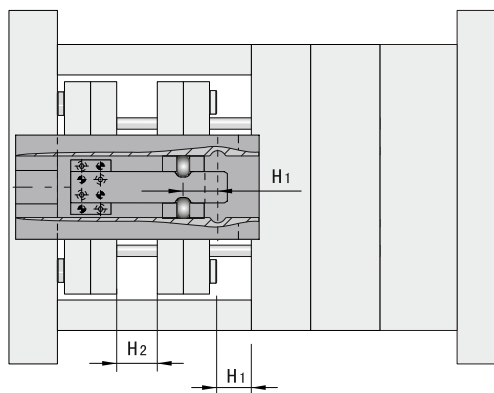


1st travel stroke

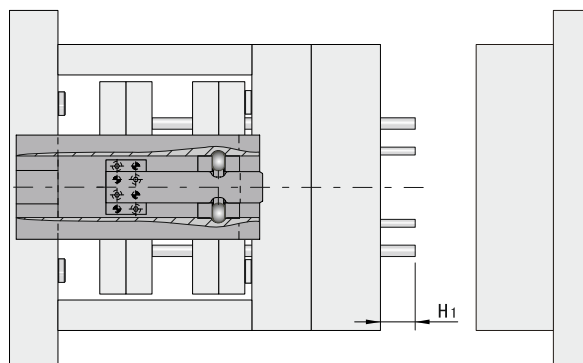


2nd travel stroke

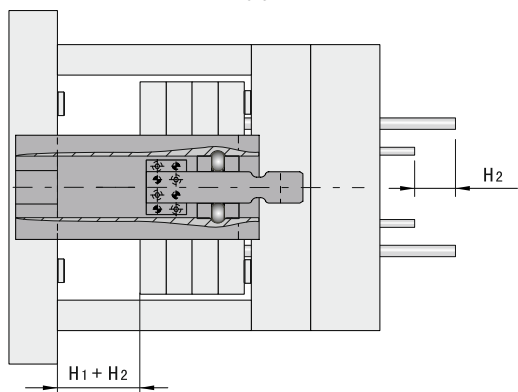
Functional chart:(Install method 2)



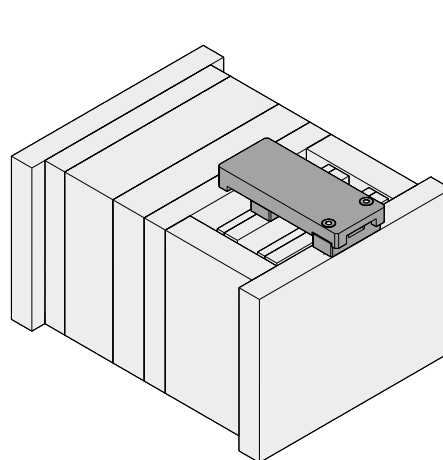
Mold closed



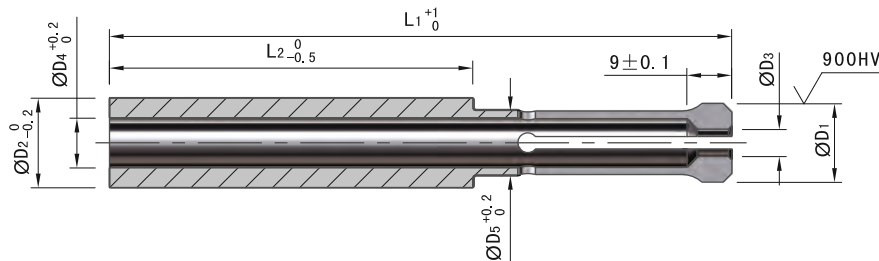
1st travel stroke H1



2nd travel stroke H2



DIN
Round latch locks

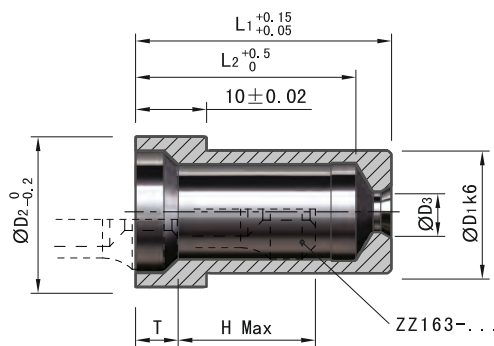


KZZ163



Material:SKD61 Har :48-52HRC

| Code | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 | L1 | L2 | L3 | max.F(N) |
|---------------|----|----|----|------|----|-----|-----|----|----------|
| KZZ163- 6-125 | 16 | 18 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 125 | 73 | 20 | 12000 |
| KZZ163-10-160 | 20 | 24 | 10 | 12.5 | 17 | 160 | 100 | 25 | 20000 |



KZZ164

Material:SUJ2 Hard :58±2HRC

| Code | D1 | D2 | D3 | L1 | L2 | T | max.H |
|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-------|
| KZZ164- 6-36 | 18 | 22 | 6 | 36 | 31 | 6.7 | 24 |
| KZZ164- 6-46 | | | | 46 | 41 | | 34 |
| KZZ164- 6-56 | | | | 56 | 51 | | 44 |
| KZZ164-10-36 | 24 | 29 | 10 | 36 | 30 | | 23 |
| KZZ164-10-46 | | | | 46 | 40 | | 33 |
| KZZ164-10-56 | | | | 56 | 50 | | 43 |
| KZZ164-10-76 | | | | 76 | 70 | | 63 |

Features:

- 1.This early return unit is used to early return the ejector plate before mold closing.
- 2.Be used as Early Return Units or Two-stage Ejector.
- 3.It is mounted into the mold to avoid to collide with the outside parts and cooling system of mold.

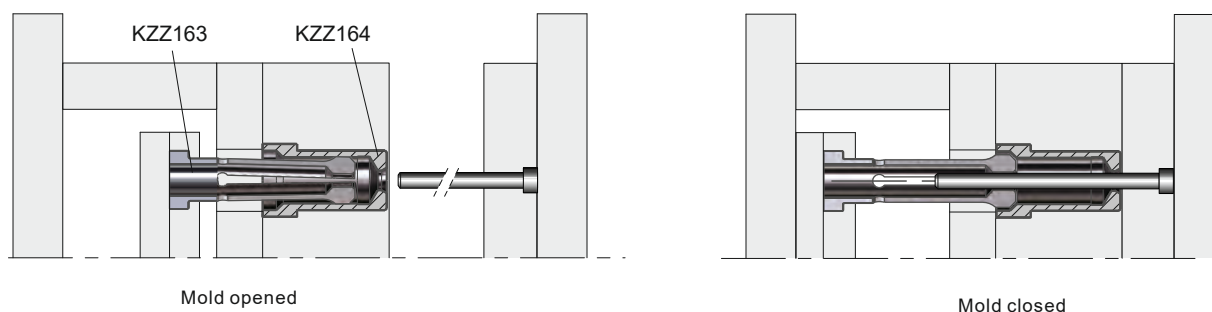
DIN

Round latch locks

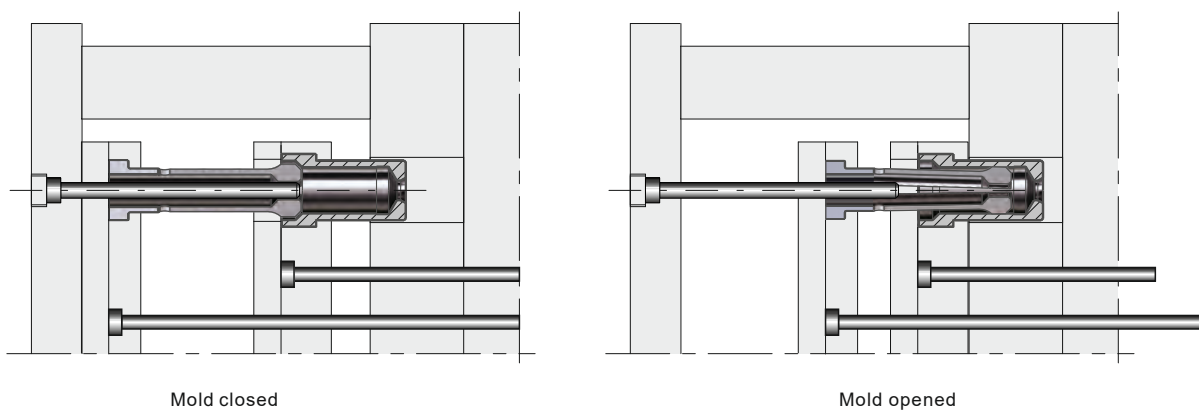
Installation Guidelines:

- Mount cam rod into the ejector plate, bushing into the B plate, push pin into the A plate.
- A minimum 2 sets Early ejector return assembly must be mounted symmetrically in mold.
- If the early ejector return units were not mounted symmetrically, the uneven force will cause the parts damaged.
- Add the lubricating oil onto the joint area regularly.
- Make sure the early return units are mounted into the cam rod exactly, otherwise, it will cause the mold damaged.
- After the installation, carry out a functional test, check whether the individual parts work well, whether the stroke is applicable.

Functional chart(Used as Early Return Unit):



Functional chart(Used as Two-stage Ejector):

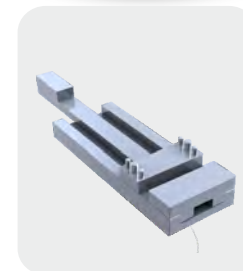
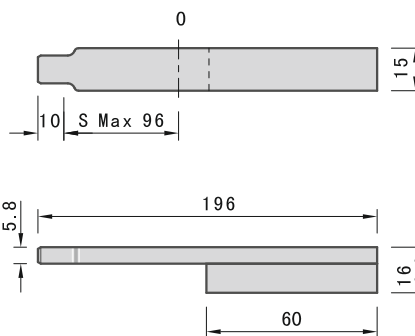
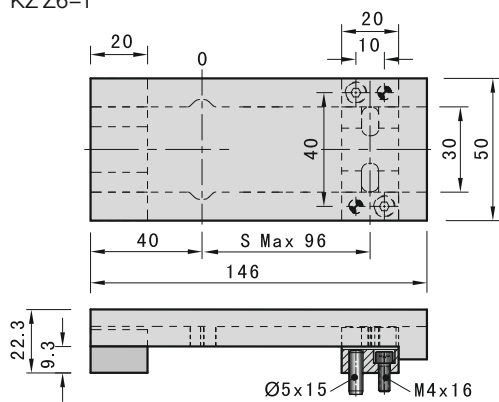


DIN

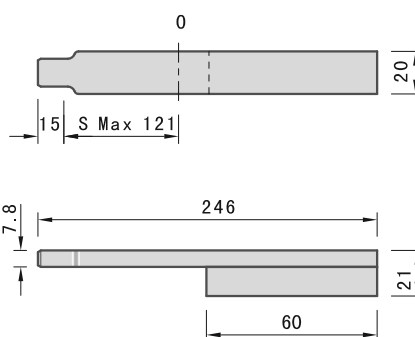
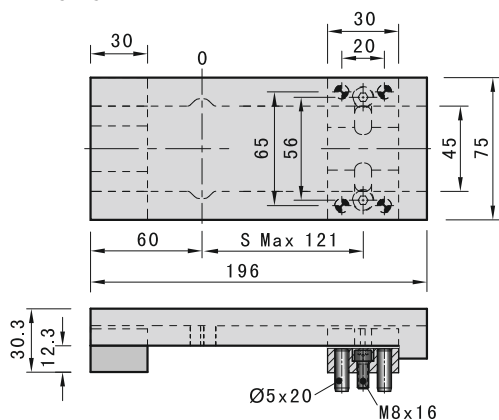
Push Locks

KZZ6

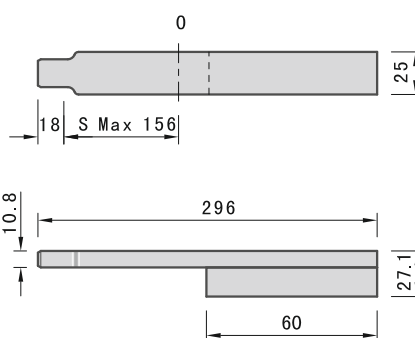
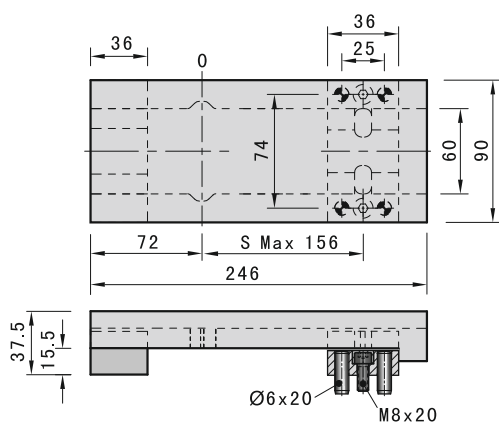
KZ Z6-1



KZ Z6-15



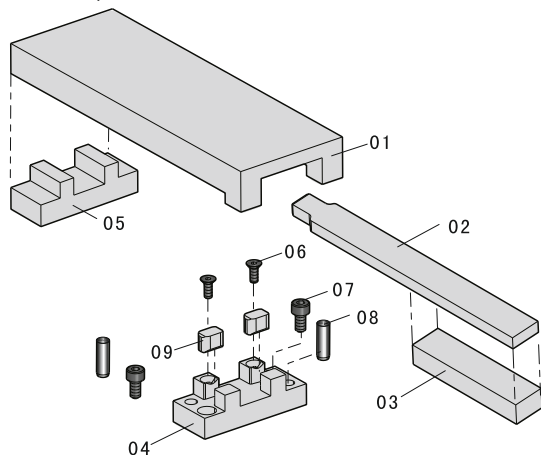
KZ Z6-2





Push Locks

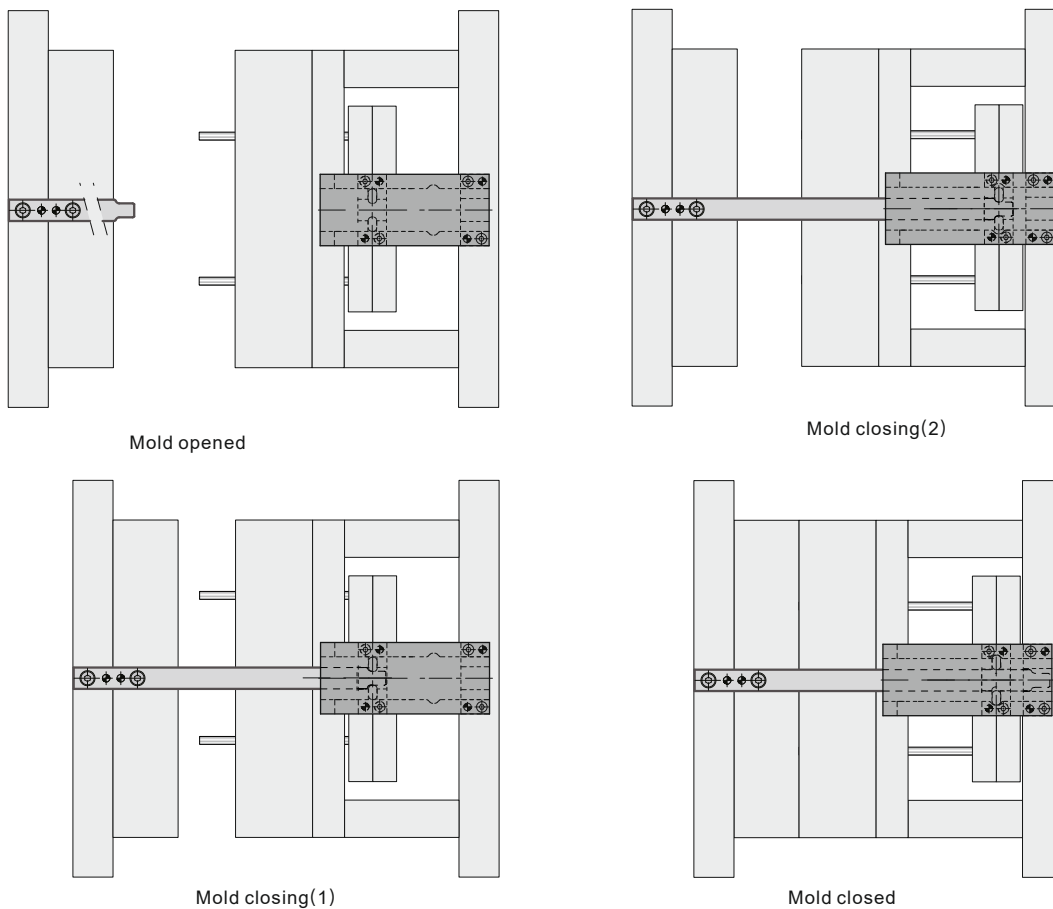
Product space chart:



Installation Guidelines:

- This round latch lock is used to early return the ejector plate before mold closing to avoid mold damaged.
- A minimum 2 sets round latch locks must be mounted symmetrically in mold.
- Make sure the stroke of latch locks are same, otherwise, the uneven force will cause mold damaged.
- S is the maximum stroke of ZZ6 in mold. The final stroke could be confirmed by adjusting the latch housing (04) in use.

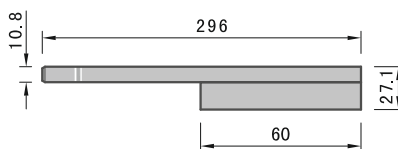
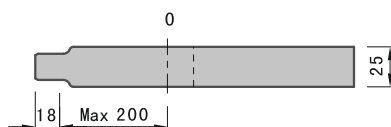
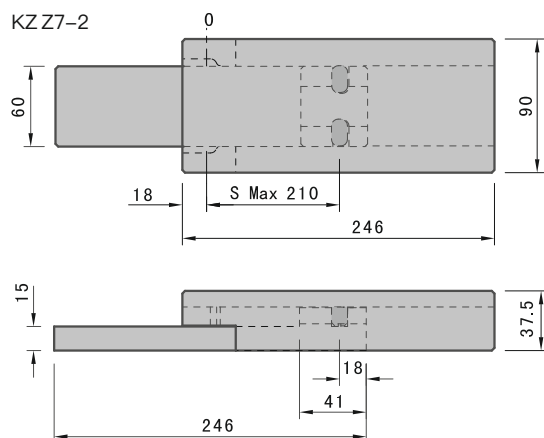
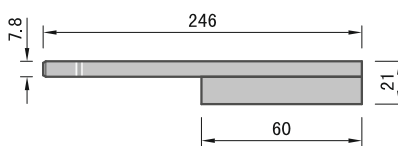
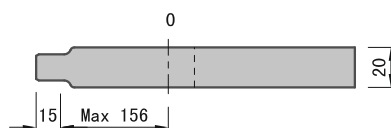
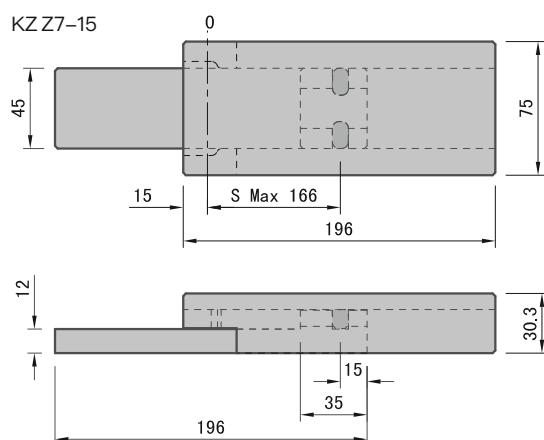
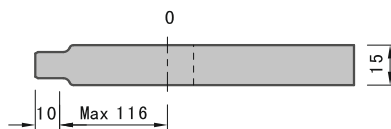
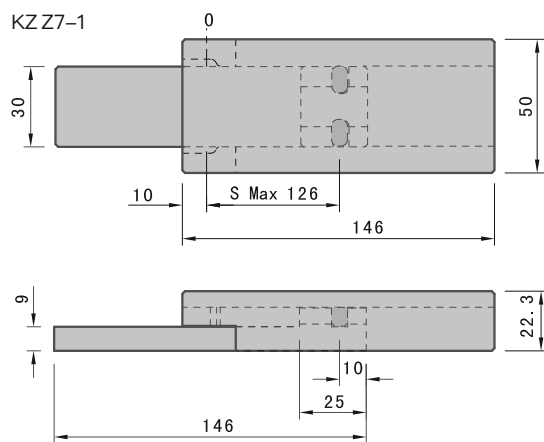
Functional chart:



DIN

Push Locks

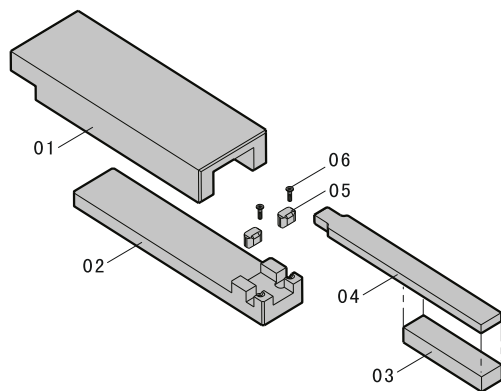
KZZ7





Push Locks

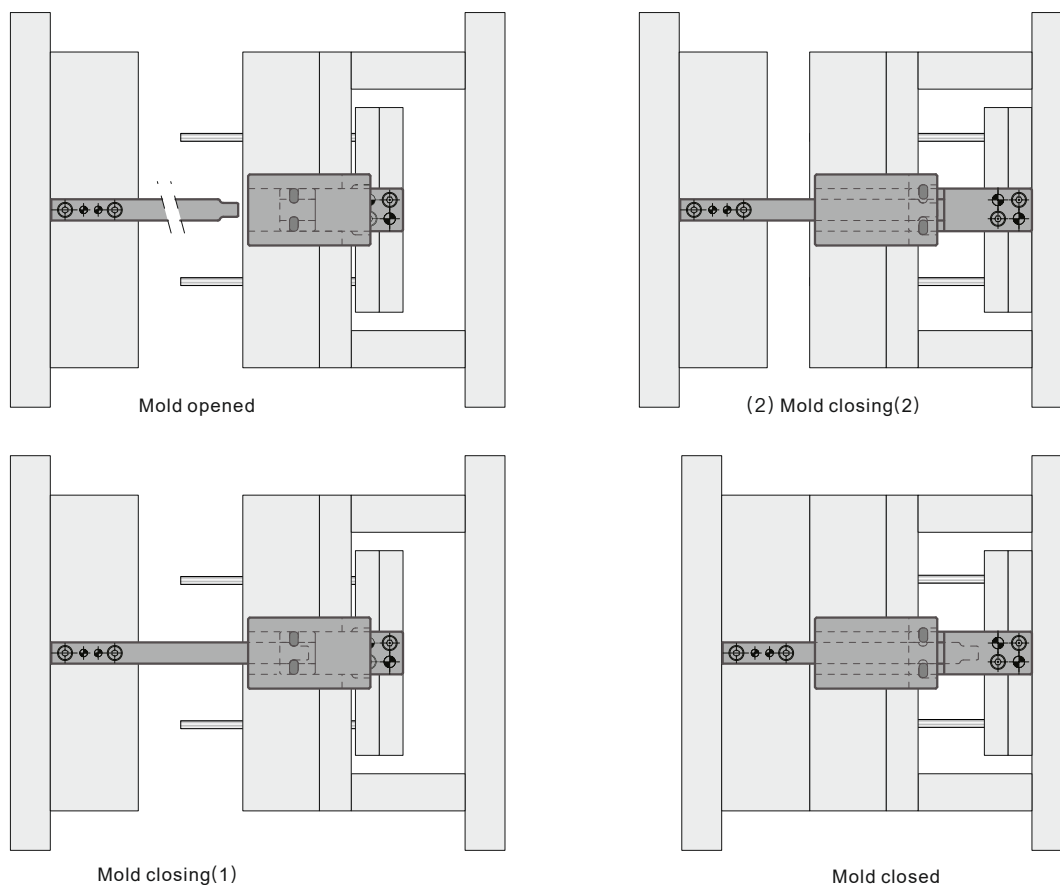
Product space chart:



Installation Guidelines:

- This round latch lock is used to early return the ejector plate before mold closing to avoid mold damaged.
- A minimum 2 sets round latch locks must be mounted symmetrically in mold.
- Make sure the stroke of latch locks are same, otherwise, the uneven force will cause mold damaged
- S is the maximum stroke of KZZ7 in mold.
- The screws (06) without function in mold operation.

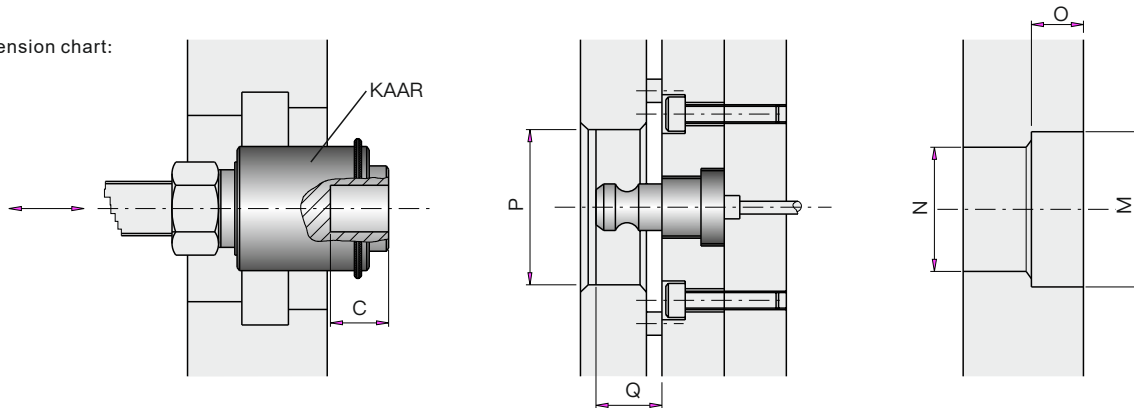
Functional chart:





Ejector institutions

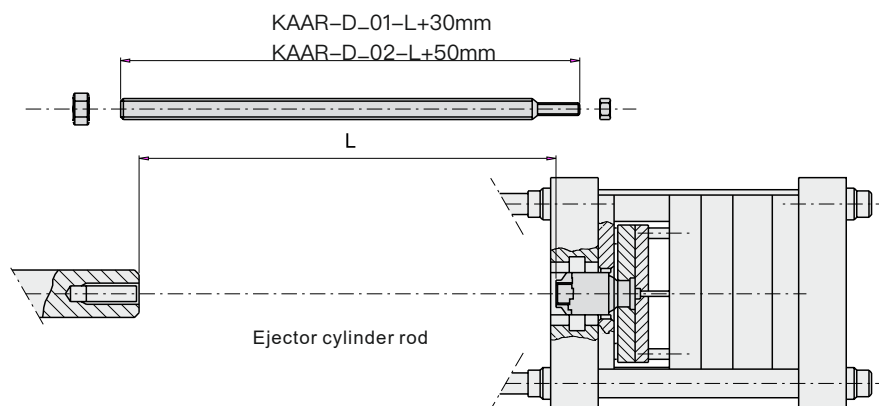
Dimension chart:



Installation Guidelines:

- Move the ejector plate to the molding position (mold closed).
- Move also the ejector cylinder rod to the fully retracted position. It's important to check by hand, that the rod is fully pushed back to the fully retracted position before measuring.
- Measure the distance between the coupling and ejector cylinder rod.
- Extend the ejector cylinder rod with an extra knock-out rod of the measured length +30mm for KAAR-D-01 and 50mm for KAAR-D-02.
- Move the mold ejector plates to the forward position (mold open).
- Lock both the extra knock-out rod and the other end of the quick coupling.
- Move the mold ejector plates back to the mold closed position and make the coupling between ejector plate and ejector cylinder rod. Make sure that the ejector plate and ejector cylinder rod are both in the mold closed position as soon as the coupling is made, if not, adjust.
- Do not use with quick mold change systems.
- One set KAAR for one mold only.

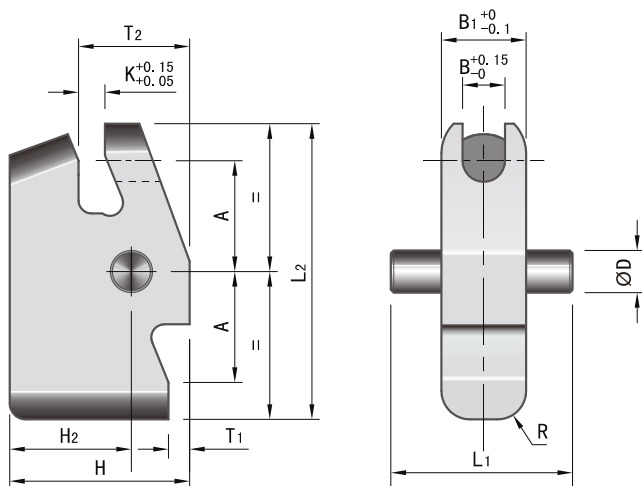
Installation Diagram:



DIN

Accelerated ejectors

KZZ141



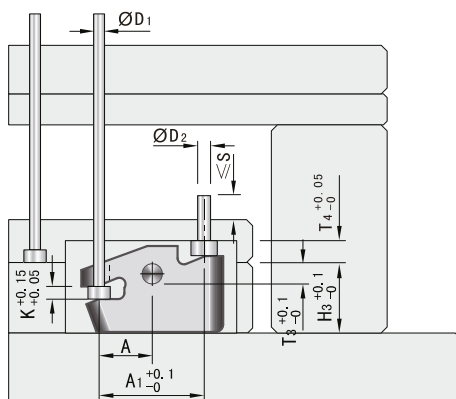
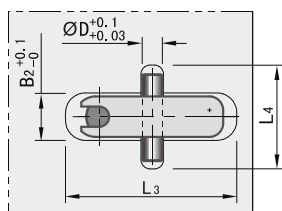
Material:Cr12MoV H :56±2HRC

| Code | D | D2 | B | B1 | B2 | B3 | A | A1 | T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 |
|----------|---|----|---|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| KZZ141-3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 8.5 | 4 | 10 | 20 | 2 | 10 | 4 | 4 |
| KZZ141-6 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 16 | 16.5 | 8 | 21 | 42 | 4 | 21 | 8 | 8 |
| KZZ141-8 | | | 8 | | | | | | | | | |

| D1 | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | H | H2 | H3 | K | R | S |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----|
| 3 | 16 | 26 | 31 | 23 | 19 | 14 | 16 | 3 | 4 | 2.5 |
| 6 | 36 | 56 | 63 | 45 | 34 | 23 | 27 | 5 | 8 | 7.6 |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | |

Functional chart:

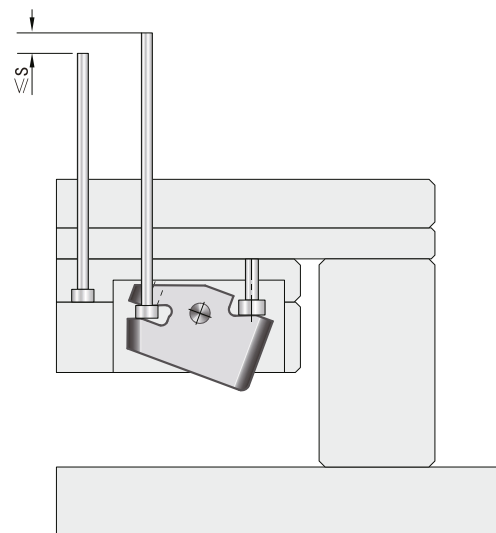
Installation Diagram:



Mold closed

Features:

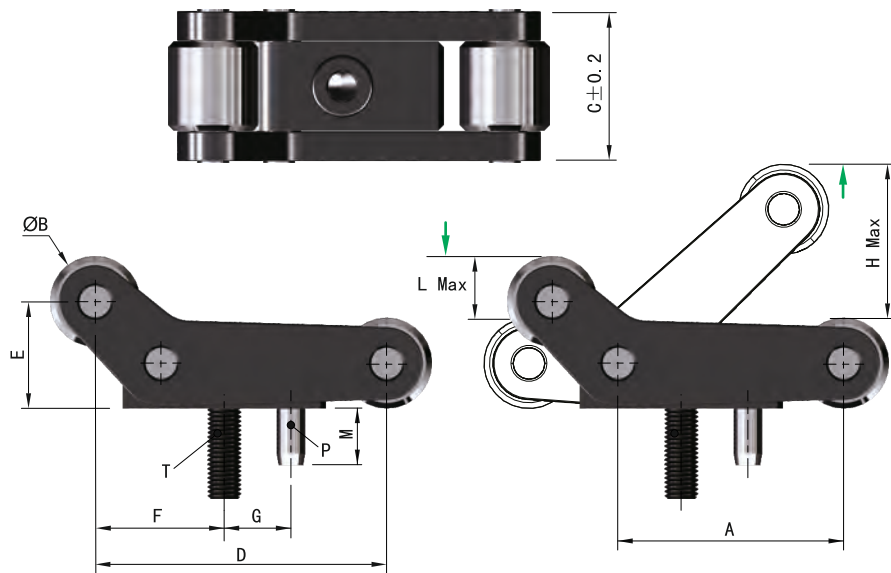
1. Mount 1pcs ejector pin can enlarge the stroke during ejecting.
2. Save space and cost.



Mold opened

DIN

Accelerated ejectors



| Code | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H max. | L max. | M | N | P | T | (Kgf) max.force |
|---------|------|----|------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|----|------|---------|-------|--------------------|
| KEEP-20 | 20 | 8 | 13.2 | 25.8 | 9.4 | 11.4 | 6 | 13.6 | 5.5 | 5 | 15 | Ø2.5×10 | M3×12 | M3×12 |
| KEEP-25 | 25 | 10 | 16 | 32.3 | 11.8 | 14.3 | 7 | 17 | 6.8 | 6 | 18.5 | Ø 3×12 | M4×16 | M4×16 |
| KEEP-37 | 37.5 | 15 | 22 | 48.5 | 17.7 | 21.5 | 10.5 | 25.5 | 10.2 | 8 | 25 | Ø 4×16 | M6×25 | M6×25 |
| KEEP-50 | 50 | 20 | 29.6 | 64.6 | 23.6 | 28.6 | 14 | 34 | 13.6 | 10 | 34 | Ø 5×20 | M8×30 | M8×30 |

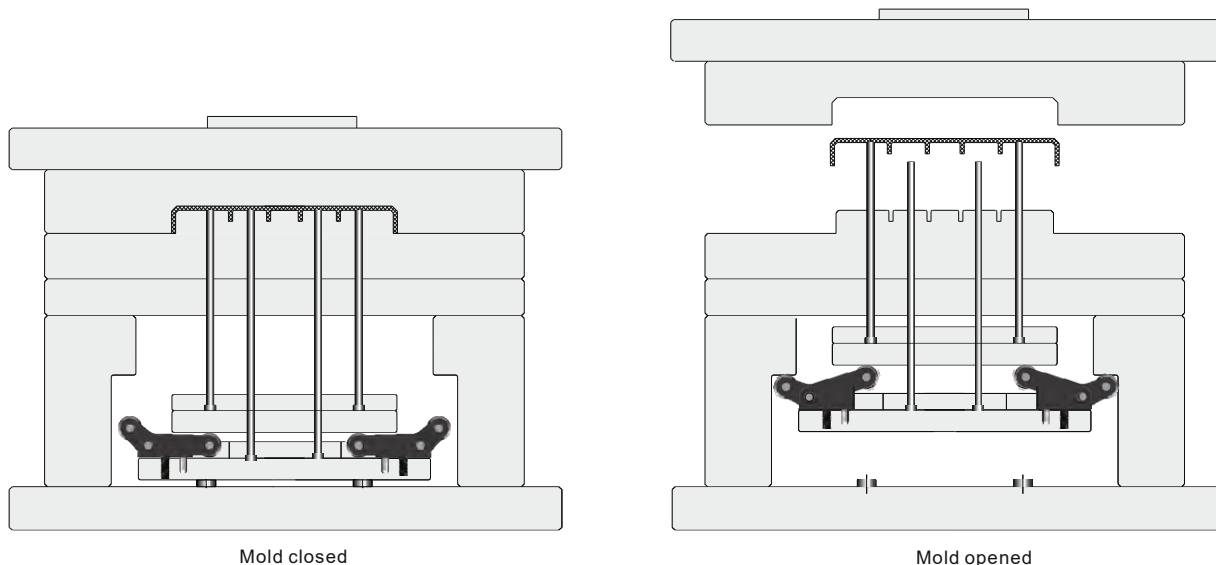
Features:

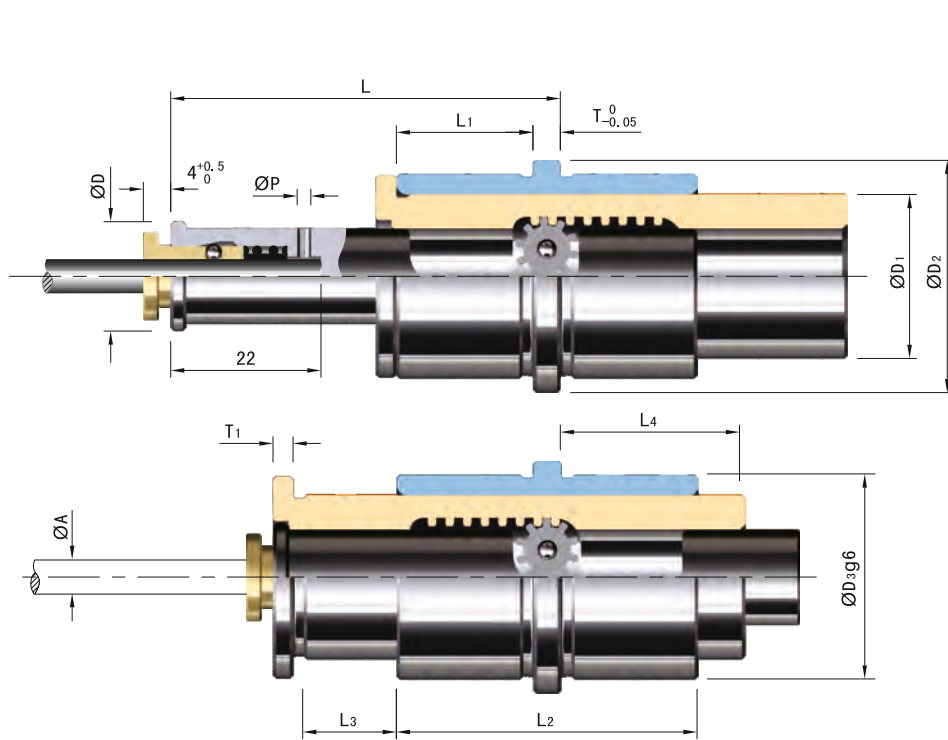
1. Simple mechanical, minimum space double ejection system.

Installation Guidelines:

- Mount the KEEP onto B plate so that can help increasing movement of A plate while ejecting.
- A minimum 2 units must be assembled symmetrically to ensure a balanced movement is achieved.

Functional chart:





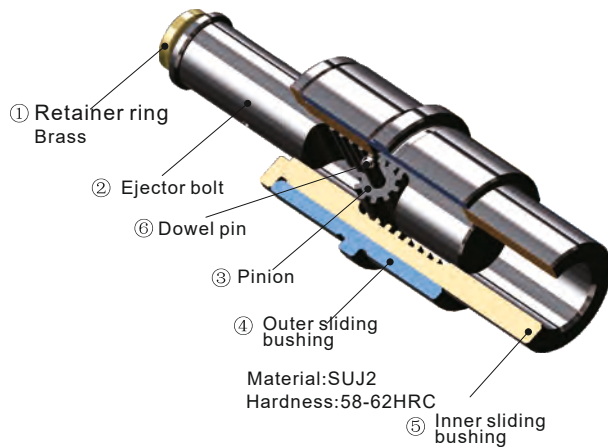
DIN
Accelerated ejectors

KAAE

Material:SKD61 Hardness:48-52HRC

| Code | A | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | F | P | T | T1 |
|-------------|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|
| KAAE-031620 | 3 | 12.5 | 16 | 22 | 20 | 37 | 14 | 32 | 8 | 17 | 22 | 13 | - | | |
| KAAE-041620 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 3 |
| KAAE-052430 | 5 | 16 | 24 | 34 | 30 | 57 | 20 | 44 | 15 | 27 | 36 | 16 | | | |
| KAAE-062430 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | |
| KAAE-082430 | 8 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | 17 | | | |
| KAAE-103036 | 10 | 21.5 | 30 | 40 | 36 | 78 | 28 | 62 | 20 | 34 | 46 | 21 | | 6 | 4 |
| KAAE-123036 | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Product space chart:



Features:

1. Quick replacement of ejector pin, minimum space required, save your cost.

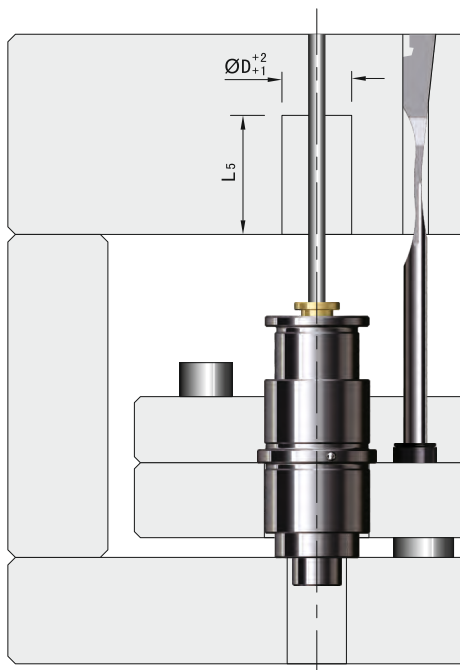
Installation Guidelines:

- The round pocket ($\varnothing P$) is needed to install dowel pin to stop the turning of ejector pin.
- All mounting holes should be perpendicular to parting surface.

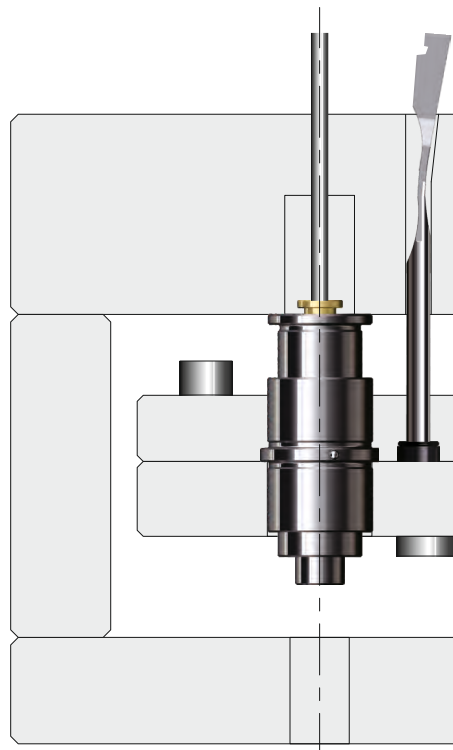


Accelerated ejectors

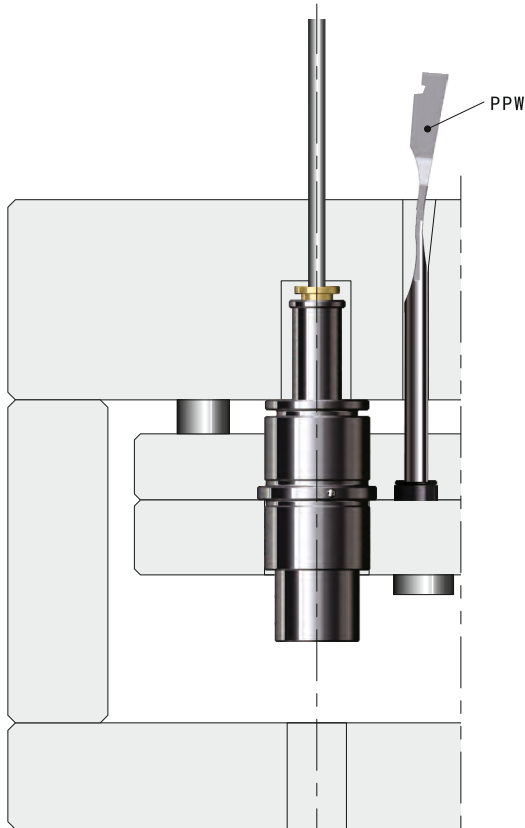
Functional chart:



Mold closed

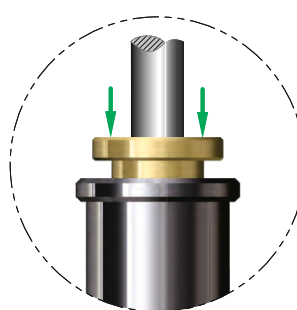


Mold opened(1)

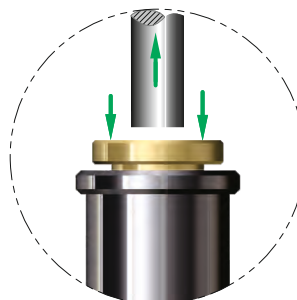


Mold opened(2)

Dismount the ejector pin:



Press down the cooper bush



Pull the ejector pin in the bush

AISI

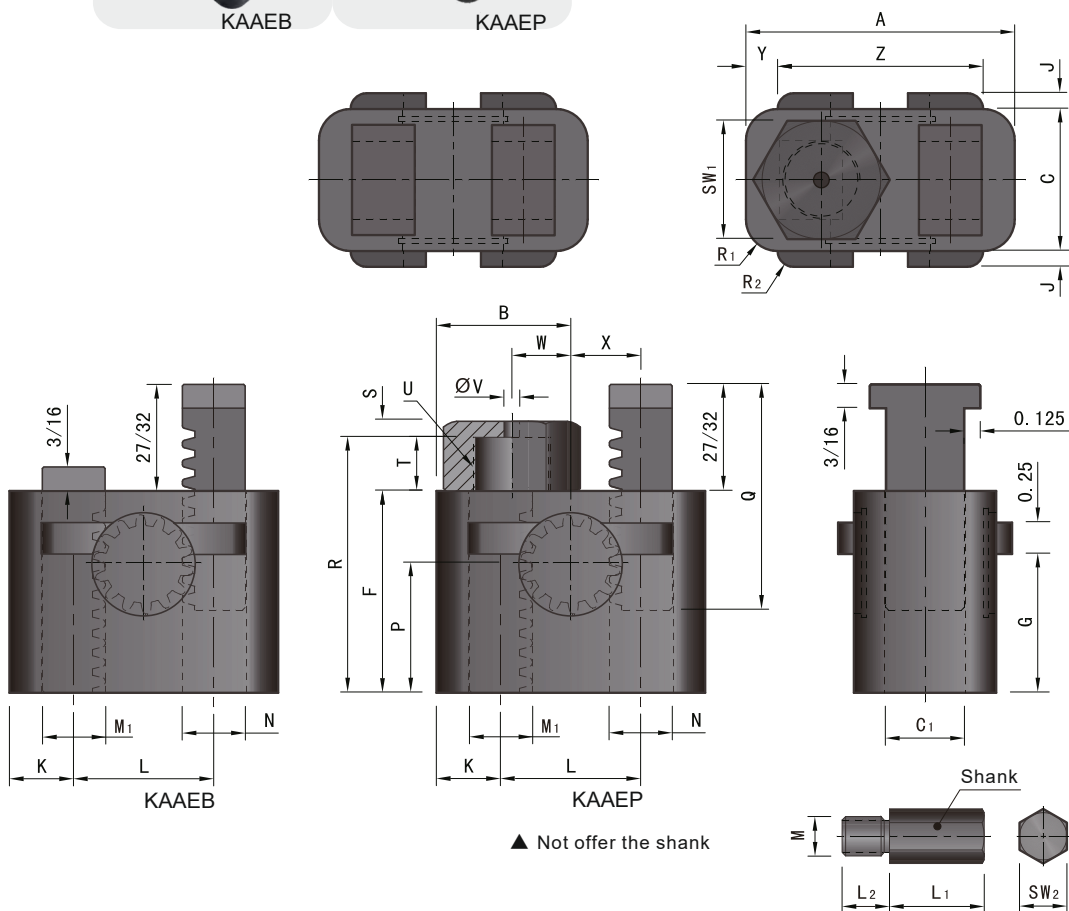
Accelerated ejectors

KAAEB
KAAEP



KAAEB

KAAEP



| A | B | C | E | F | G | H | J | K | L | M1 | N | P | Q | R | S | T |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|------|-------|-----|-----------------|------|-------|-----|-----|-------|--------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 2.125 0/- 0.002 | 1.062 0/- 0.002 | 1.125 0/- 0.002 | 9/16 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 1/2 | 0.125 ±0.002 | 0.51 | 1.103 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1.03 | 1.783 | 2.025 - | 0.55 - | 0.425 - |
| 2.875 0/- 0.004 | 1.437 0/- 0.002 | 1.625 0/- 0.002 | 13/16 | 17/8 | 1 1/4 | 5/8 | 0.187 ±0.002 | 5/8 | 1 5/8 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1.016 | 2 1/16 | 2 3/8 - | 0.68 - | 1/2 - |

| Code | U | V | W | X | Y | Z | Sw1 | Sw2 | R1 | R2 | L1 | L2 | C1 | M |
|----------|----------|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|------|-----|-------|---------|
| KAAEP-10 | 5/8-18 | 1/8 | 0.491 | 0.551 | - | 1.625 | 15/16 | 3/8 | 1/4 | - | 3/4 | 3/8 | 5/8 | 5/16-18 |
| KAAEB-10 | - | - | - | - | 0.25 | - | - | - | - | 1/4 | - | - | - | - |
| KAAEP-20 | 1 1/8-12 | 1/4 | 5/8 | 13/16 | - | 2.375 | 1 3/8 | 9/16 | 3/16 | - | 0.72 | 1/2 | 1 1/8 | 3/8-16 |
| KAAEB-20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

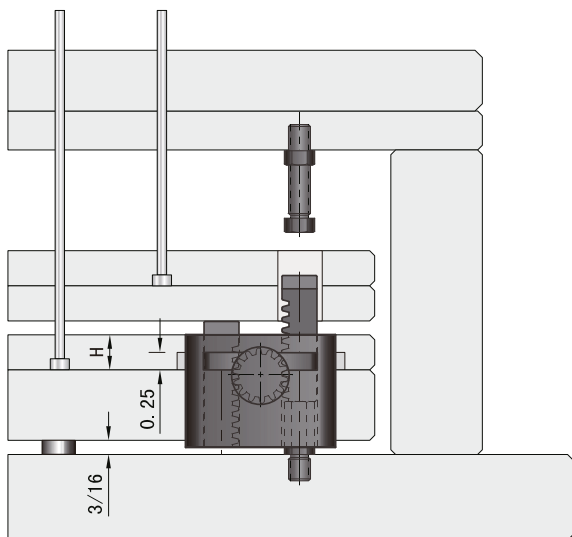


Accelerated ejectors

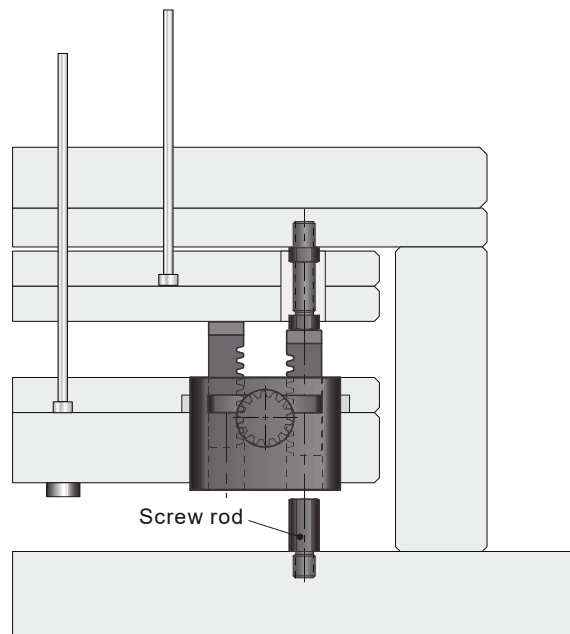
Features:

Accelerated ejectors use a rack and pinion mechanism to provide up to 15.8 mm additional ejector stroke. Their simple, linear movement can be used to increase the speed and stroke of ejector pins, ejector sleeves or entire ejector assemblies. The flanges and rounded corners on these units facilitate installation within the ejector assembly. The rectangular cross section of the racks prevents them from rotating. Included with each unit is a bumper stud which assures positive return of the racks when the ejector assembly is fully returned.

Functional chart KAAEB:

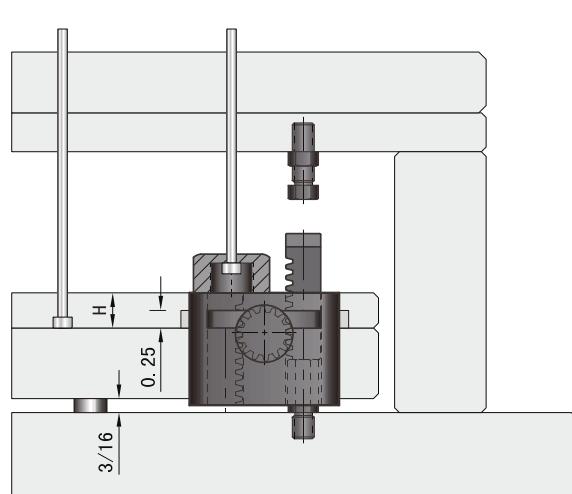


Mold closed

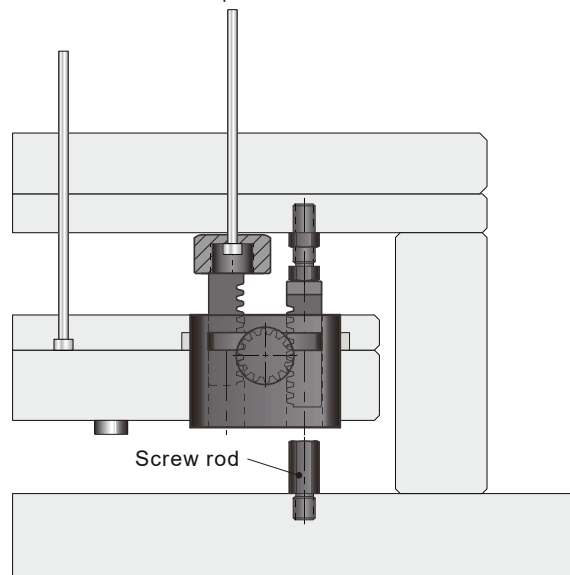


Mold opened

Functional chart KAAEP:



Mold closed

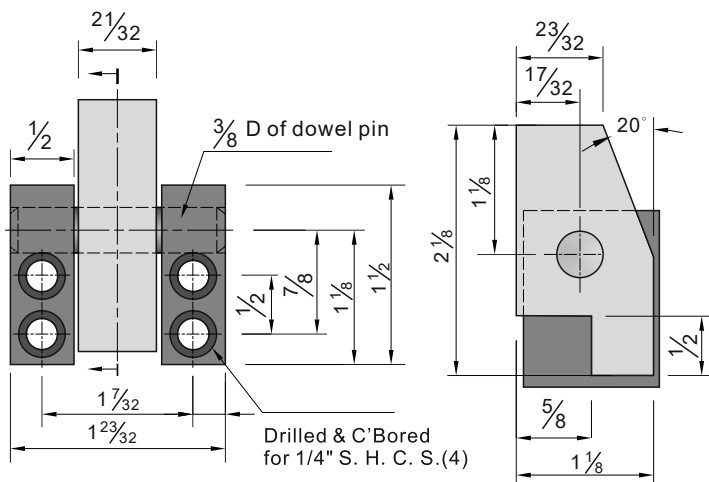


Mold opened

AISI

Accelerated ejectors

KAAKO



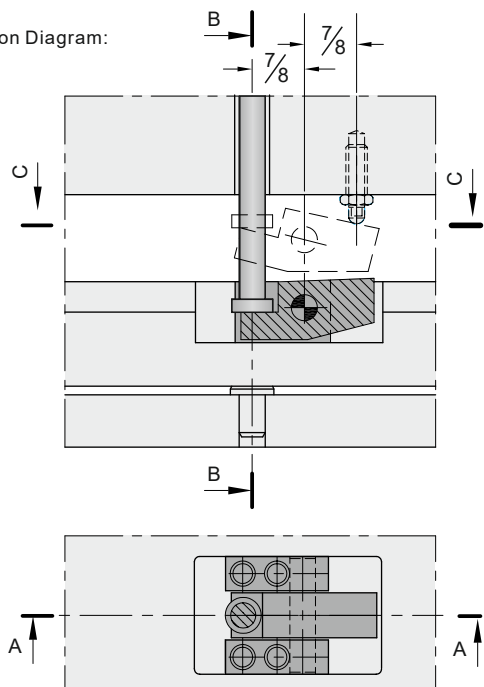
| | |
|-------|--|
| Code | |
| KAAKO | |

Features:

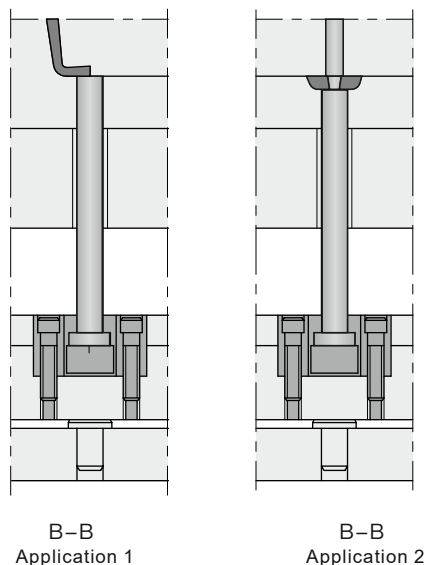
The products can not be demoulded completely in the first eject if the mold has thick rib or needs greater force to demould,so that requests demould by hand or by adding the ejector stroke and then increase the mold structure.

If use the accelerated ejectors,it can solve the above problem and then improve the automation and simplify the structure.

Installation Diagram:



Functional chart:

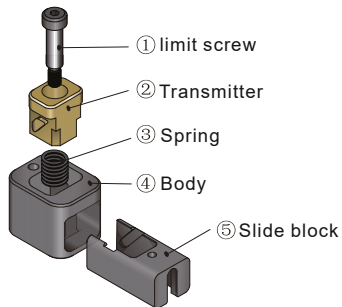


AISI
Slide units

**KCCA
KCCAMM**



Product space chart:



| Code | |
|-----------------------|--|
| KCCA-100(Inch) | |
| KCCAMM-100 (Metric) | |

Stroke=0.16"(4mm)

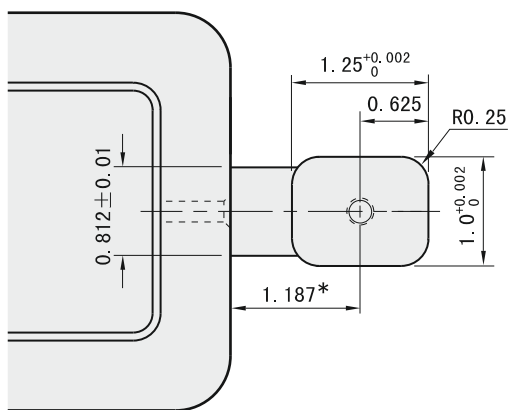
Features:

- 1.Small shape, easy to install and use.
2. Body ,slide block,transmitter,limit screw,springs are a complete set ,No need to extra processing the angle pin hole and other complicated processing.

Installation Diagram:

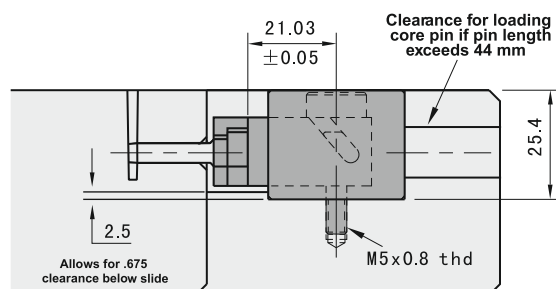
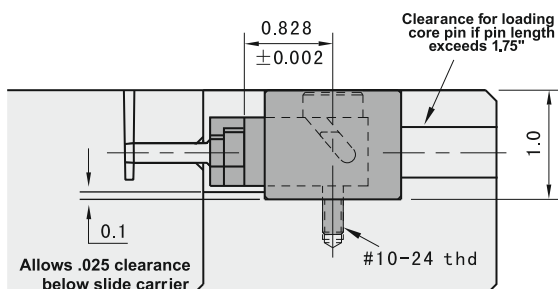
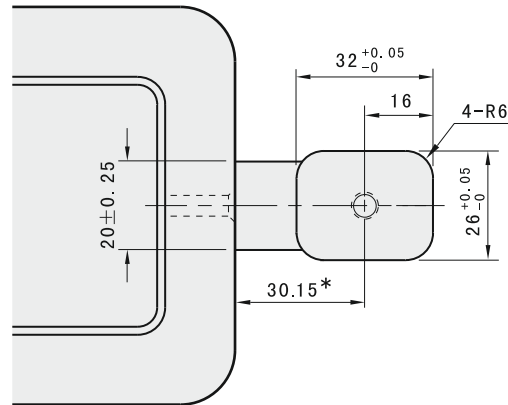
KCCA-100

Inch standard

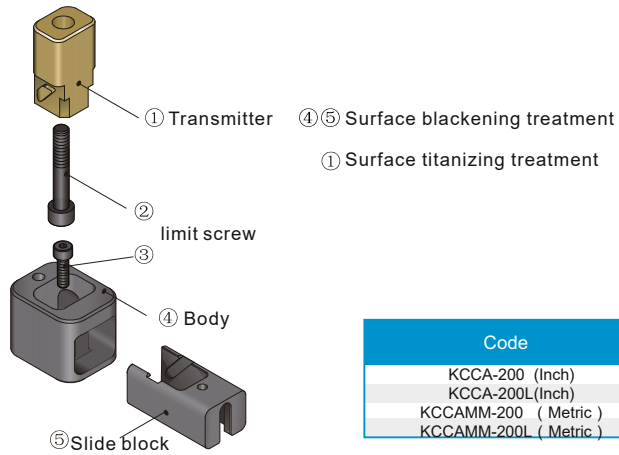


KCCAMM-100

Metric standard



Product space chart:



| Code | |
|------------------------|--|
| KCCA-200 (Inch) | |
| KCCA-200L(Inch) | |
| KCCAMM-200 (Metric) | |
| KCCAMM-200L (Metric) | |

Stroke=0.23"(5.8mm)

AISI
Slide units

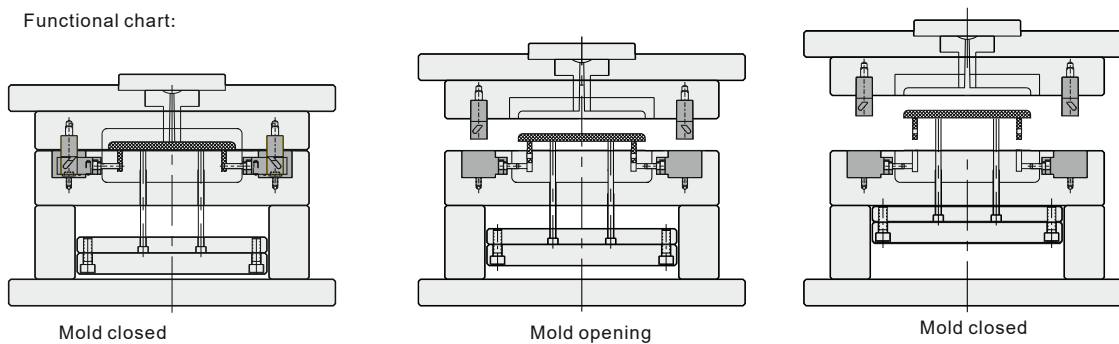
KCCA
KCCAMM



Features:

- 1.Small shape,easy to install and use.
- 2.body,slide block ,transmitter,limit screw are a complete set,No need to extra processing the angle pin hole and other complicated processing.

Functional chart:



Installation Guidelines:

- Refer to size drawing to processing installed holes .
- Transmitter will be fixed on A plate by limit screw,body and slide block are both fixed on B plate .
- When mold opening,transmitter drive slide block to move,After transmitter completely drop away from body slide block,ejector pin push plastic parts will finished whole release molds procedure.

AISI

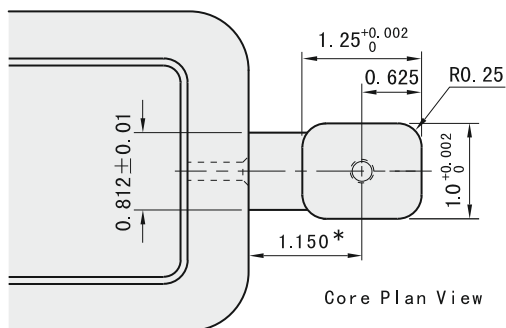
Slide units

KCCA
KCCAMM

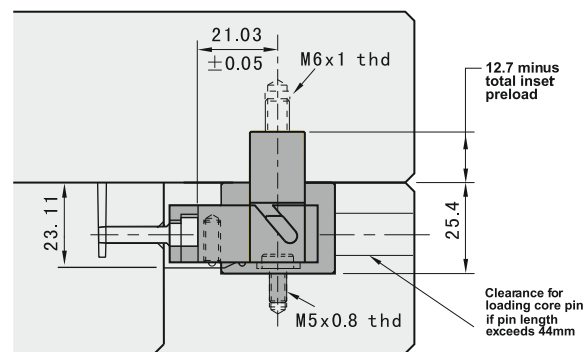
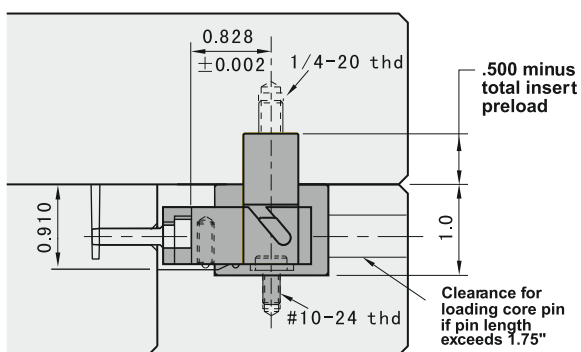
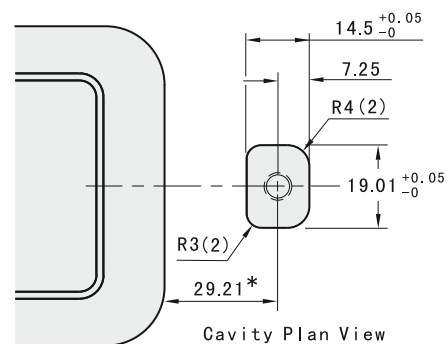
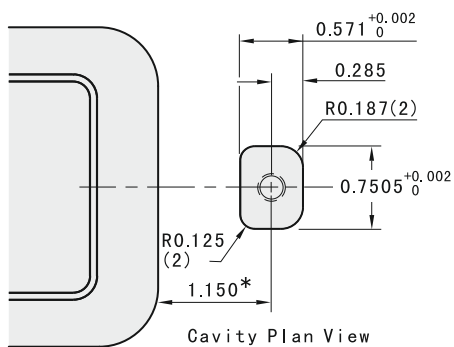
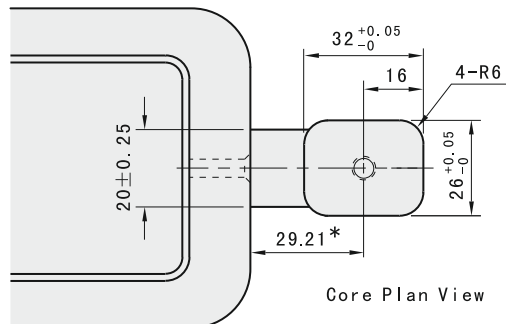


Installation Diagram:

KCCA-200/200L Inch standard

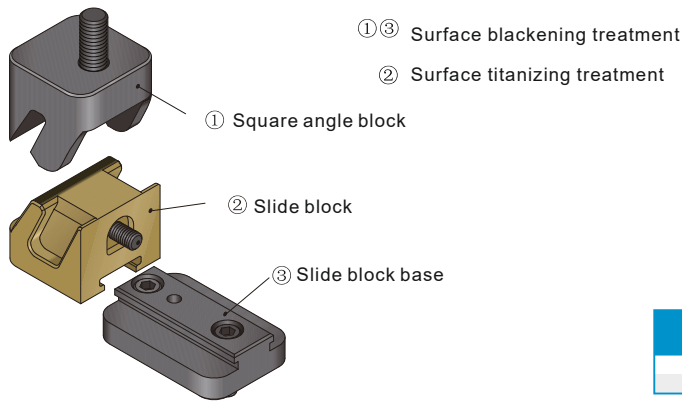


KCCAMM-200/200L Metric standard



AISI
Slide units

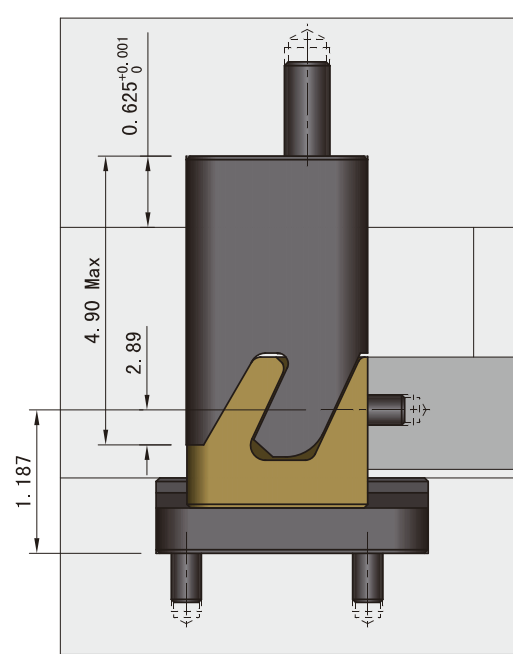
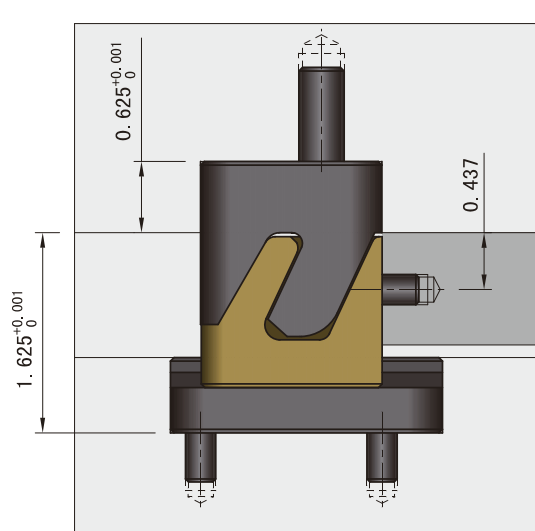
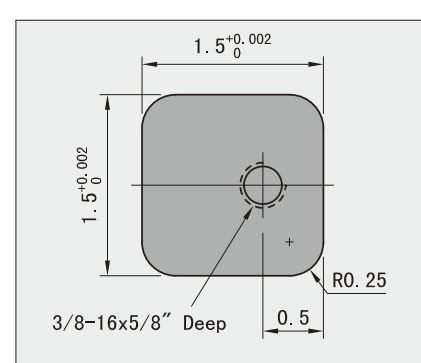
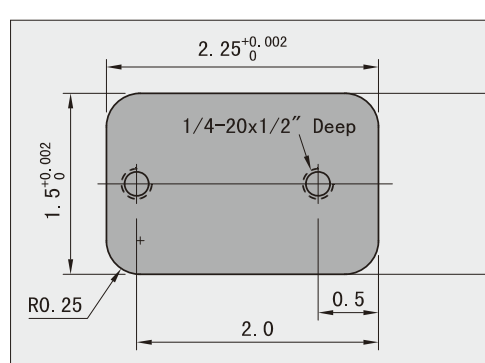
Product space chart:



| Code | |
|-----------|--|
| KCCA-300 | |
| KCCA-300L | |

Stroke=0.25"

Installation Diagram:



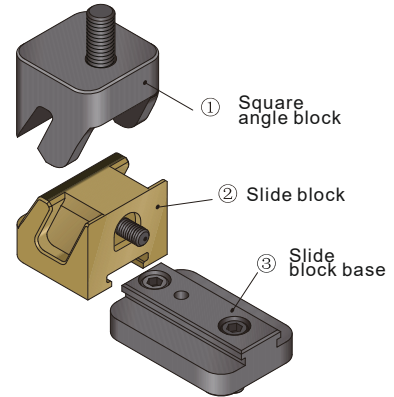
AISI
Slide units

KCCAMM



Product space chart:

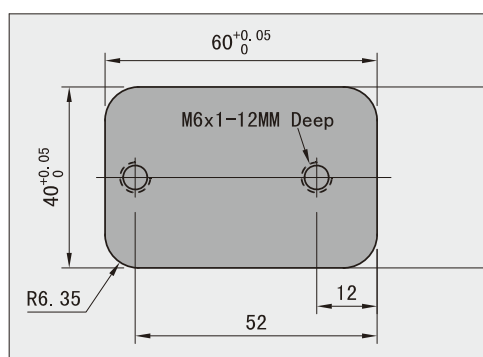
- ①③ Surface blackening treatment
- ② Surface titanizing treatment



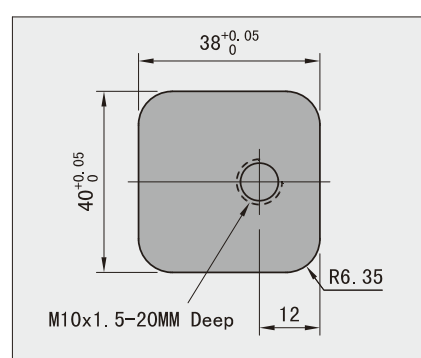
| Code | |
|-------------|--|
| KCCAMM-300 | |
| KCCAMM-300L | |

Stroke=6.35mm

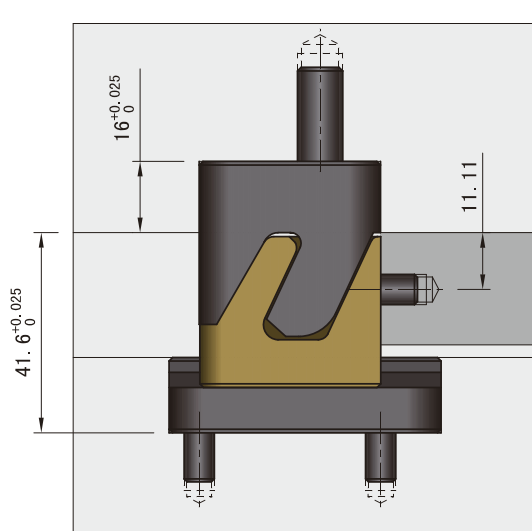
Installation Diagram:



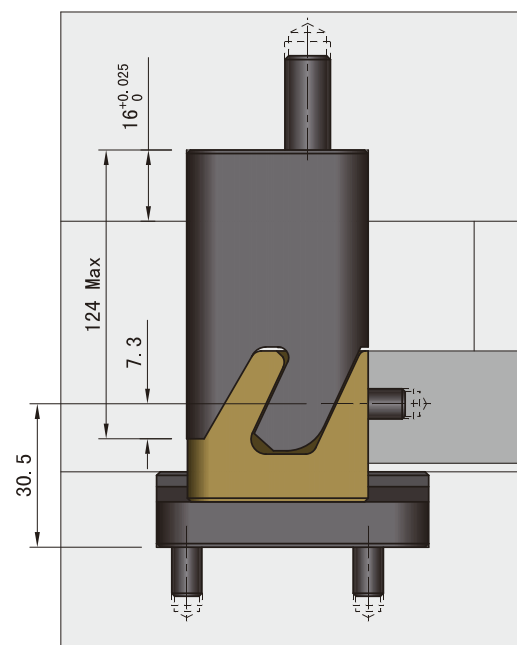
Core Plan View



Cavity Plan View



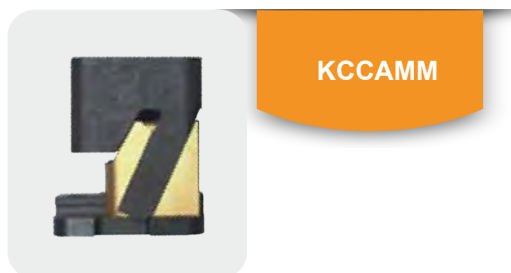
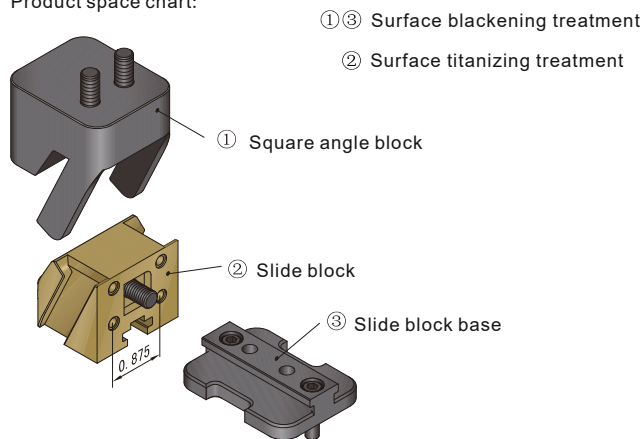
KCCAMM-300



KCCAMM-300L

AISI
Slide units

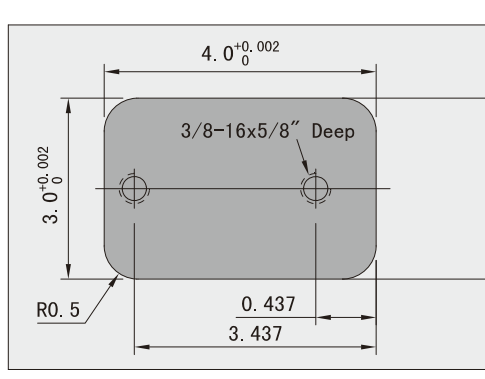
Product space chart:



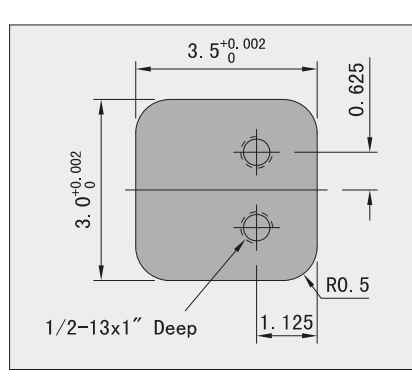
| Code |
|------------|
| KCCAMM-400 |

Stroke=1"

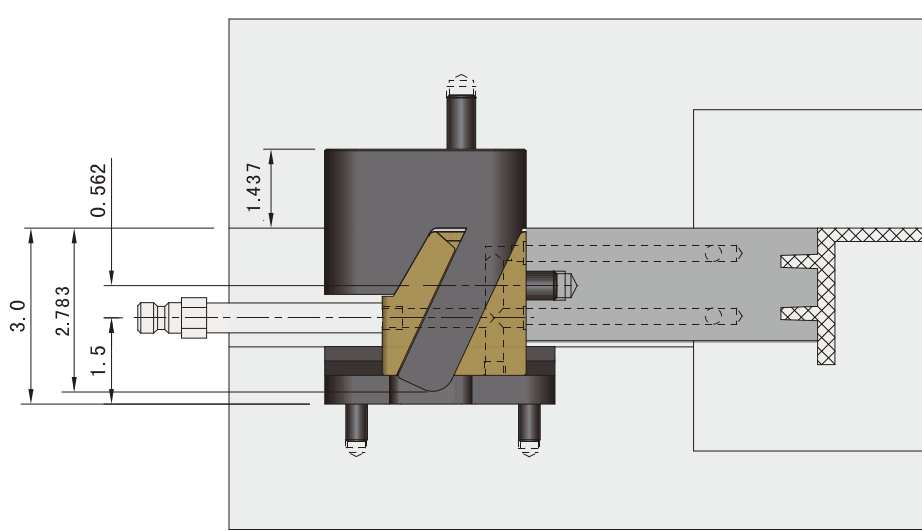
Installation Diagram:



Core Plan View



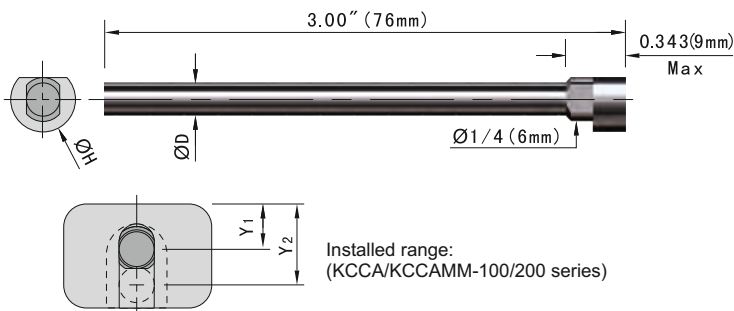
Cavity Plan View



AISI

Core pin

**KCCAP1
KCCAPMM**



Installed range:
(KCCA/KCCAMM-100/200 series)

Material:SKH51 Har :58-62HRC

| Code | D | H | Y1 | Y2 |
|-------------|---------------|-------|--------|---------|
| KCCAP1- 187 | 0.1872/0.1869 | 0.37 | 0.5 | 0.75 |
| KCCAP1- 375 | 0.3747/0.3744 | | | 0.688 |
| KCCAPMM- 5 | 4.994/5.006mm | 9.5mm | 12.7mm | 19.05mm |
| KCCAPMM-10 | 9.984/9.992mm | | | 17.4 mm |

**KCCAP2
KCCAP2MM**

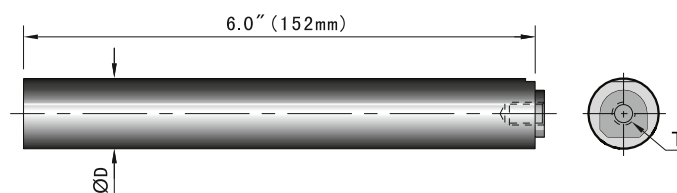


Installed range:
(CCA/CCAMM-200/200 series)

Material:SKH51 Har :58-62HRC

| Code | D | H |
|-------------|-----------------|-------|
| KCCAP2-500 | 0.5001/0.5003 | 0.37 |
| KCCAP2MM-13 | 13.002/13.007mm | 9.5mm |

**KCCAP3
KCCAP3MM**



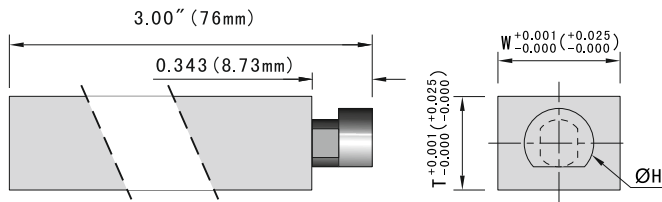
Installed range:
(KCCA/KCCAMM-300/300 series)

Material:SKH51 Har :58-62HRC

| Code | D | T |
|-------------|-----------------|--------|
| KCCAP3-750 | 0.7504/0.7508 | 1/4-20 |
| KCCAP3MM-19 | 19.009/19.019mm | M6-1 |

AISI

Core pin



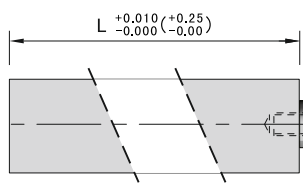
Usage range : (CCA/CCAMM-200/200L series)



KCCSE2

Material: P20 Hardn : ≈900HV(Nitrided)

| Code | T | W | H |
|----------------|-------|------|-------|
| KCCSE2-62×75 | 0.625 | 0.75 | 0.37 |
| KCCSE2MM-16×19 | 16mm | 19mm | 9.5mm |



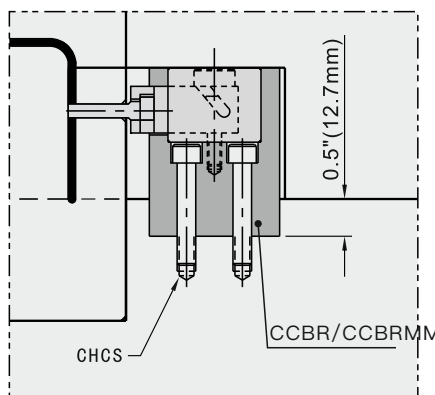
Usage range : (CCA/CCAMM-300/300L series)



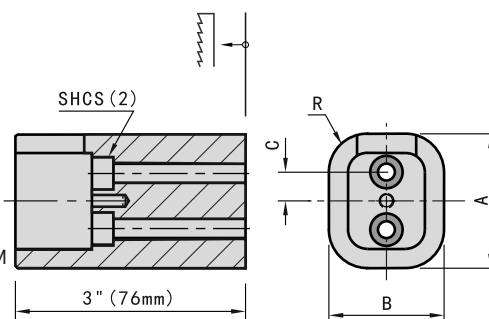
KCCSE3

Material: P20 Hardn : ≈900HV(Nitrided)

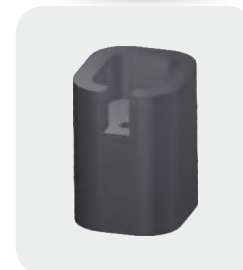
| Code | T | W | L |
|-------------|-------|------|------|
| KCCSE3- 50 | 0.875 | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| KCCSE3-200 | | | 2 |
| KCCSE3MM-12 | 22mm | 38mm | 12mm |
| KCCSE3MM-50 | | | 50mm |



After cut off this end to use it



KCCBR

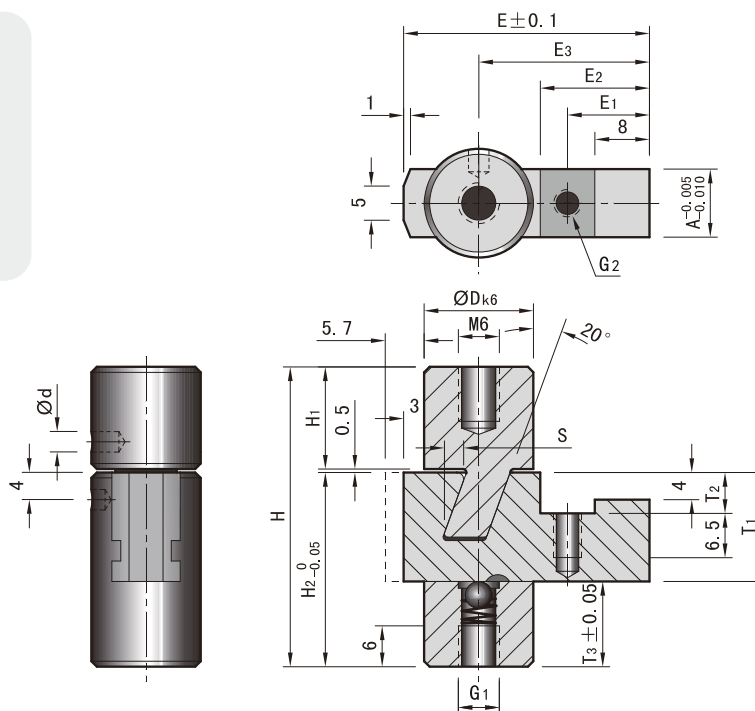


| Code | A | B | C | R | SHCS |
|-------------|-------|------|-------|--------|--------|
| KCCBR-100 | 1.750 | 1.50 | 0.375 | 0.50 | 1/4-20 |
| KCCBRMM-100 | 44mm | 38mm | 10mm | 12.7mm | M6-1 |

DIN

Slide units

KZZ4290-0

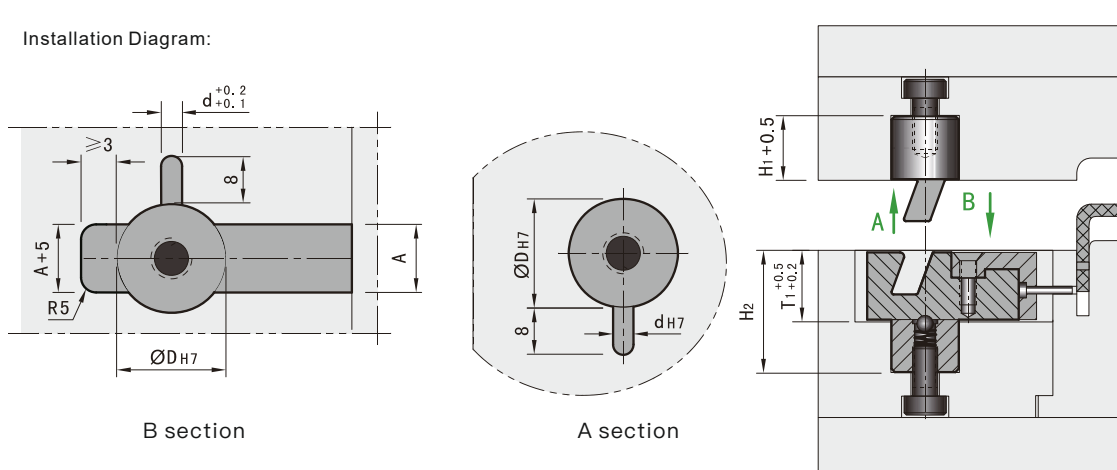


Material:SKD61 Har :52±2HRC

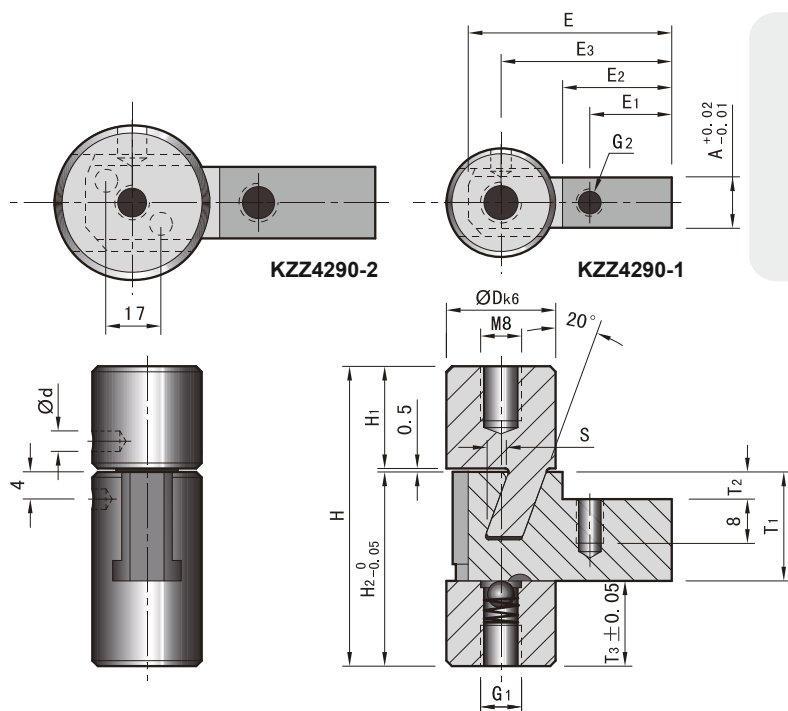
| d | D | A | S | H | H1 | H2 | G1 | G2 |
|---|----|----|-----|----|----|------|----|----|
| 3 | 16 | 10 | 2.7 | 44 | 15 | 28.5 | M6 | M4 |

| Code | T1 | T2 | T3 | E | E1 | E2 | E3 |
|-----------|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|
| KZZ4290-0 | 16 | 6 | 12.5 | 36 | 12 | 16 | 25 |

Installation Diagram:



DIN
Slide units



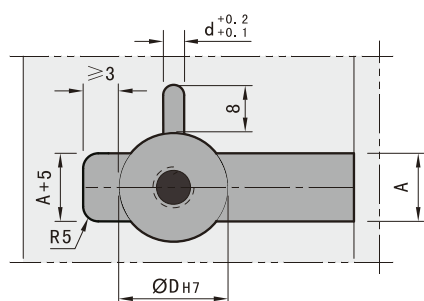
KZZ4290-1
KZZ4290-2

Material:SKD61 Har :52±2HRC

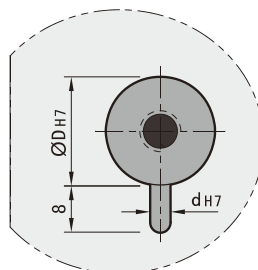
| d | D | A | S | H | H1 | H2 | G1 | G2 |
|---|----|----|-----|------|------|------|----|----|
| 3 | 25 | 11 | 3.4 | 61.5 | 26.5 | 34.5 | M6 | M3 |
| 4 | 40 | 22 | 6.4 | 60.5 | 20 | 40 | M8 | M5 |

| Code | T1 | T2 | T3 | E | E1 | E2 | E3 |
|-----------|----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| KZZ4290-1 | 18 | 2.5 | 16.5 | 32.8 | 10.8 | 13.9 | 24.2 |
| KZZ4290-2 | 28 | 8 | 12 | 50 | 8 | 20 | 37 |

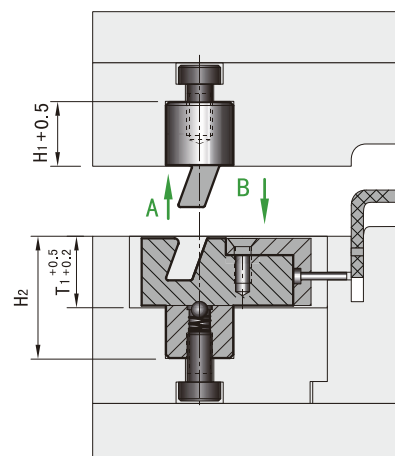
Installation Diagram:



B section

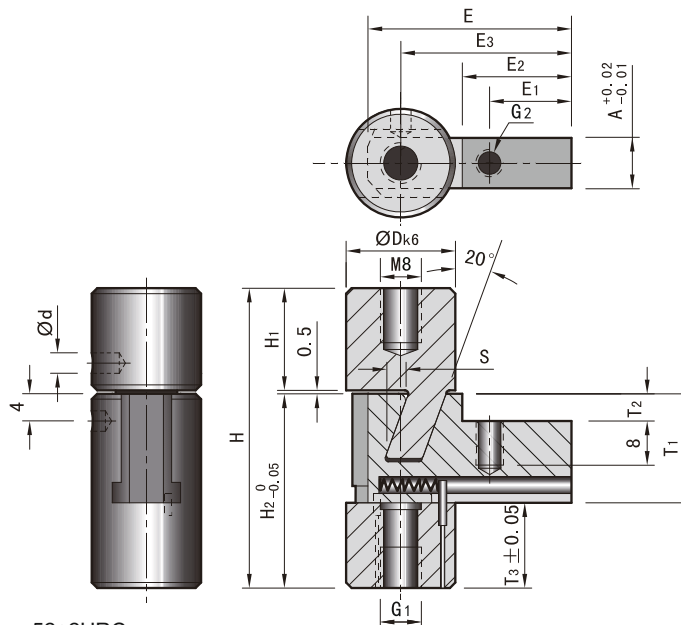


A section



DIN
Slide units

KZZ4292

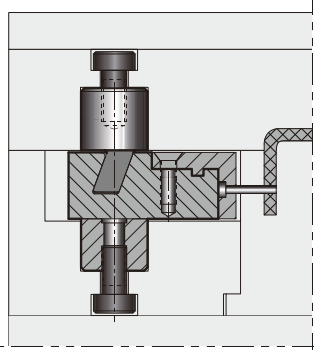


Material:SKD61 Har :52±2HRC

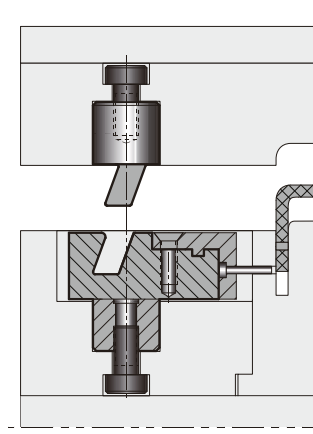
| d | D | A | S | H | H1 | H2 | G1 | G2 |
|---|----|----|-----|------|------|------|----|----|
| 3 | 25 | 11 | 3.4 | 61.5 | 26.5 | 34.5 | M6 | M3 |
| 4 | 40 | 22 | 6.4 | 60.5 | 20 | 40 | M8 | M5 |

| Code | T1 | T2 | T3 | E | E1 | E2 | E3 |
|-----------|----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| KZZ4292-1 | 18 | 2.5 | 16.5 | 32.8 | 10.8 | 13.9 | 24.2 |
| KZZ4292-2 | 28 | 8 | 12 | 50 | 8 | 20 | 37 |

Functional chart:



Mold closed



Mold opening

Features:

1. Well-knit structure, save room can reduce mold whole size.
2. Complete product specifications, apply to more occasion.
3. Easy to install and convenient for maintenance.

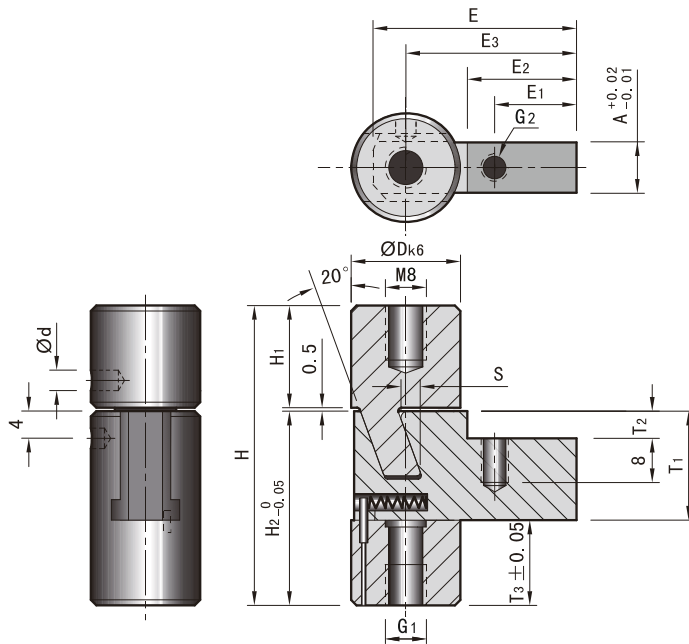
Installation Guidelines:

- The position of slide core need customer to processing.
- Please notes all movable parts must be lubricated smoothly

DIN

Slide units

KZZ4293

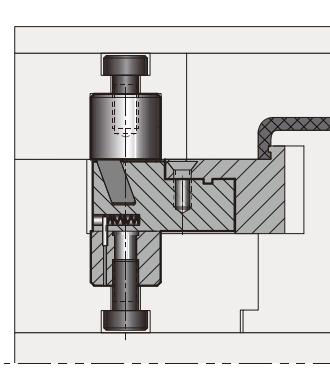


Material:SKD61 Har :52±2HRC

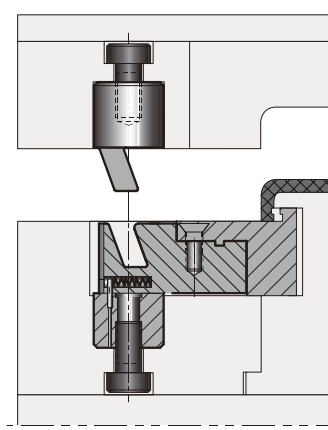
| d | D | A | S | H | H1 | H2 | G1 | G2 |
|---|----|----|-----|------|------|------|----|----|
| 3 | 25 | 11 | 3.4 | 61.5 | 26.5 | 34.5 | M6 | M3 |
| 4 | 40 | 22 | 6.4 | 60.5 | 20 | 40 | M8 | M5 |

| Code | T1 | T2 | T3 | E | E1 | E2 | E3 |
|-----------|----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| KZZ4293-1 | 18 | 2.5 | 16.5 | 36 | 10.8 | 13.9 | 24.2 |
| KZZ4293-2 | 28 | 8 | 12 | 56.5 | 8 | 20 | 37 |

Functional chart:



Mold closed



Mold opening

Features:

1. Well-knit structure, save room can reduce mold whole size.
2. Complete product specifications, apply to more occasion.
3. Easy to install and convenient for maintenance.

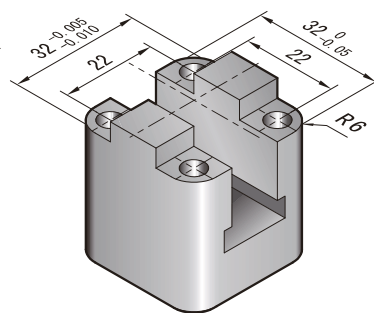
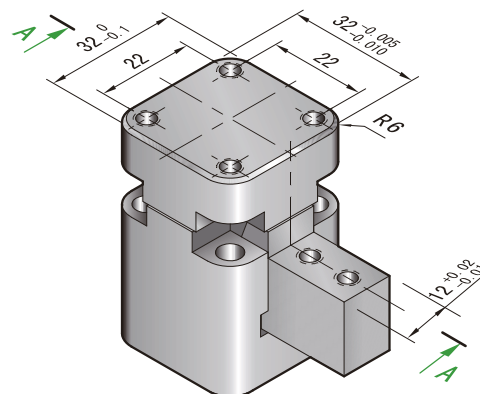
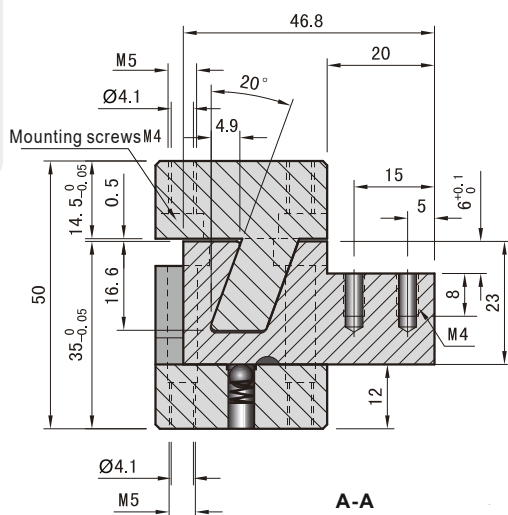
Installation Guidelines:

- The position of slide core need customer to processing.
- Please notes all movable parts must be lubricated smoothly

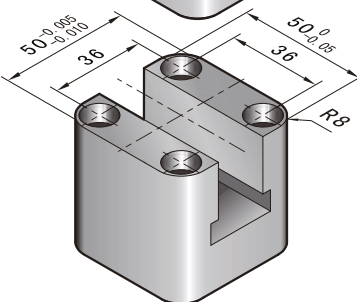
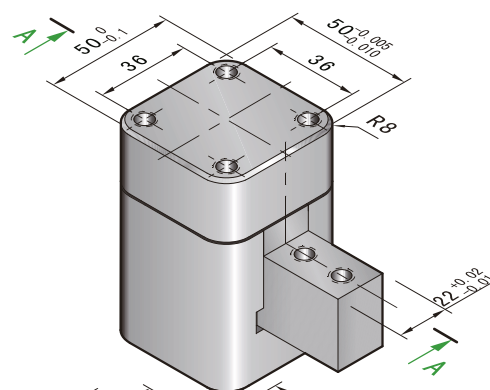
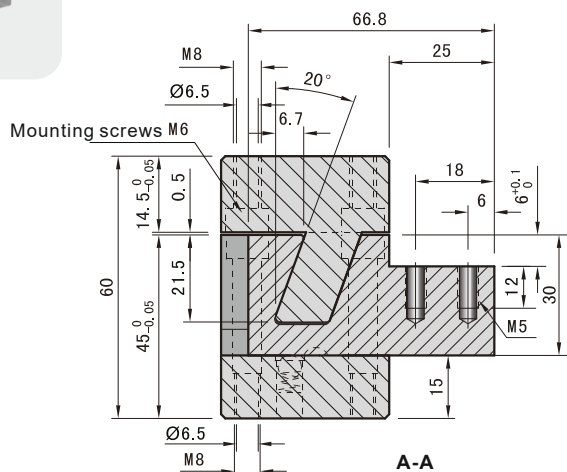
DIN

Slide units

KZZ4294



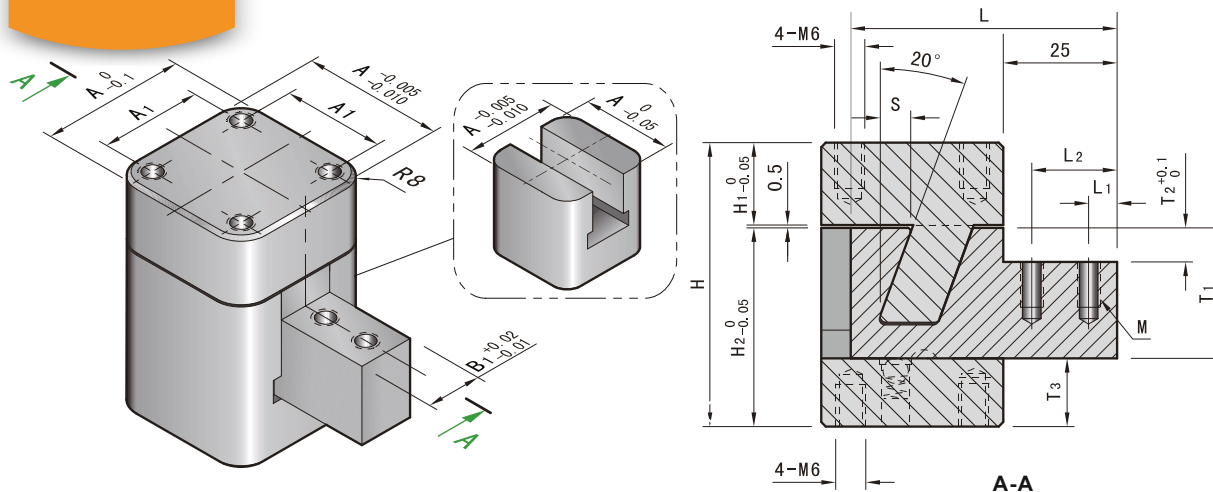
Material:SKD61 Har :52±2HRC



M Material:SKD61 H Har :52±2HRC

DIN
Slide units

KZZ4295

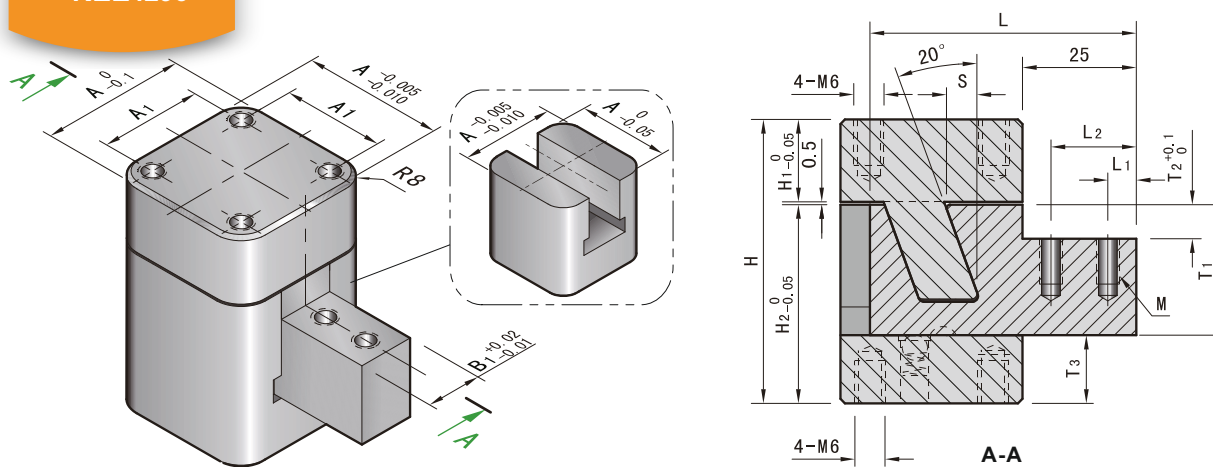


Material:SKD61 Har :52±2HRC

| A | A1 | B | S | L | L1 | L2 | M |
|----|----|----|-----|------|----|----|----|
| 40 | 26 | 20 | 4.9 | 59.8 | 10 | 20 | M4 |
| 60 | 46 | 35 | 9.9 | 74.8 | 6 | 18 | M5 |

| Code | H | H1 | H2 | T1 | T2 | T3 |
|-----------|----|------|----|----|----|----|
| KZZ4295-1 | 52 | 14.5 | 37 | 25 | 6 | 12 |
| KZZ4295-2 | 72 | | 57 | 40 | 10 | 17 |

KZZ4296



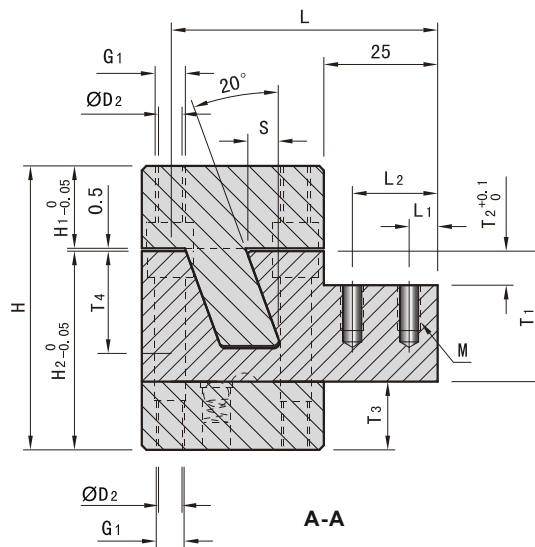
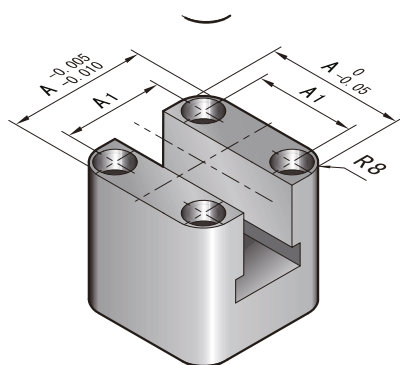
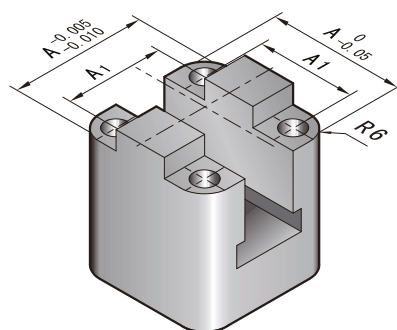
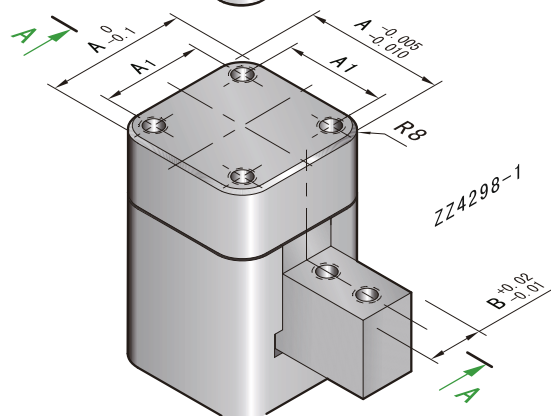
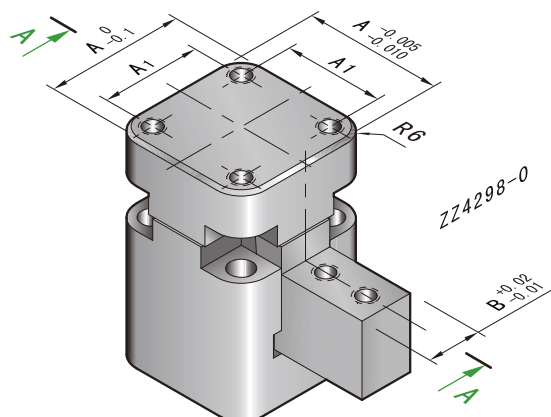
Material:SKD61 Har :52±2HRC

| A | A1 | B | S | L | L1 | L2 | M |
|----|----|----|-----|------|----|----|----|
| 40 | 26 | 20 | 4.9 | 59.8 | 10 | 20 | M4 |
| 60 | 46 | 35 | 9.9 | 84 | 6 | 18 | M5 |

| Code | H | H1 | H2 | T1 | T2 | T3 |
|-----------|----|------|----|----|----|----|
| KZZ4296-1 | 52 | 14.5 | 37 | 25 | 6 | 12 |
| KZZ4296-2 | 72 | | 57 | 40 | 10 | 17 |

DIN
Slide units

KZZ4298



Material:SKD61 Har :52±2HRC

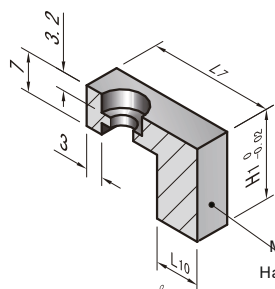
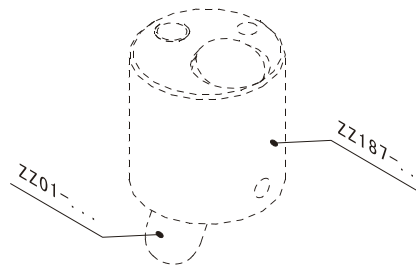
| A | A1 | B | S | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | M | G1 |
|----|----|----|-----|------|----|----|----|----|----|
| 32 | 22 | 12 | 4.9 | 51.5 | 5 | 15 | 20 | M4 | M5 |
| 50 | 36 | 22 | 6.7 | 74.5 | 6 | 18 | 25 | M5 | M8 |

| Code | H | H1 | H2 | T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | D2 | |
|-----------|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|-----|--|
| KZZ4298-0 | 50 | 14.5 | 35 | 23 | 6 | 12 | 16.6 | 4.1 | |
| KZZ4298-1 | 60 | | 45 | 30 | | 15 | 21.5 | 6.5 | |

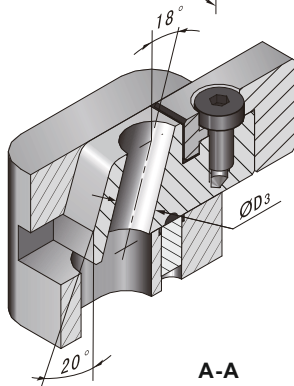
DIN

Slide units

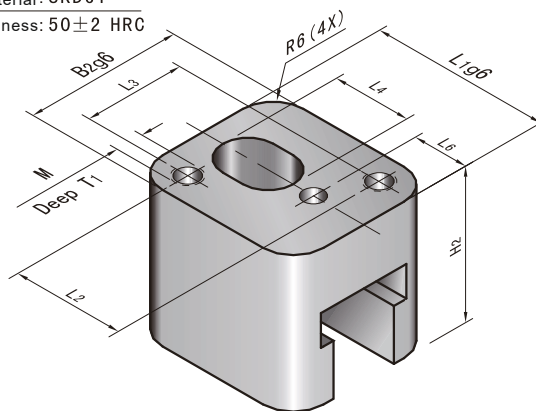
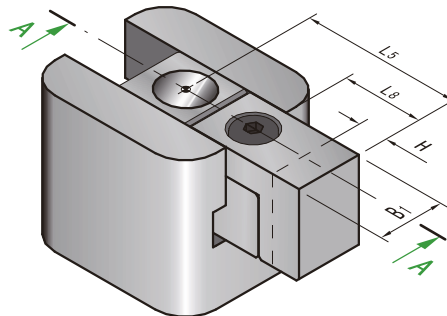
KZZ181



Material: SKD61
Hardness: 50±2 HRC



A-A



Features:

1. Well-knit structure, space saving can reduce mold whole size.
2. Easy to install and convenient for maintenance.

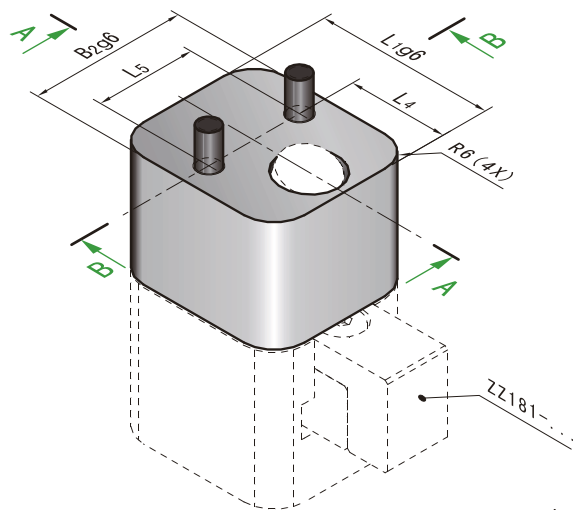
Installation Guidelines:

- The position of slide core need customer to processing.
- Please notes all movable parts must be lubricated smoothly.

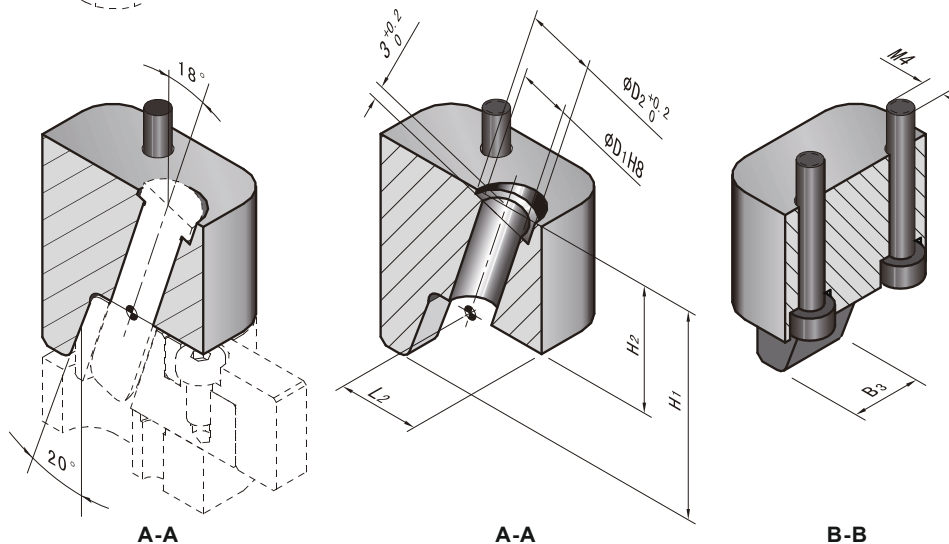
| D1 | B1 | H1 | H | H2 | B2 | D3 | T1 | L10 | M |
|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| 8 | 12 | 16 | 5 | 27 | 28 | 9 | 8 | 8 | M5 |
| 10 | 16 | 18 | 6.5 | 32 | 32 | 11 | 10 | 10 | M6 |

| Code | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | L8 |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|------|
| KZZ181- 8×12×16 | 32 | 20 | 18 | 14 | 28.5 | 10 | 22 | 14.3 |
| KZZ181-10×16×18 | 40 | 29 | 20 | 17 | 32.5 | 12 | 25 | 15.3 |

DIN
Slide units



KZZ1810



- Features:
1. Well-knit structure, space saving can reduce mold whole size.
 2. Easy to install and convenient for maintenance.

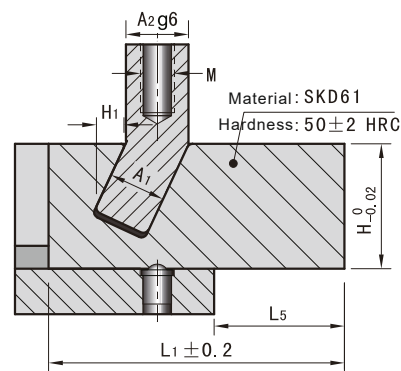
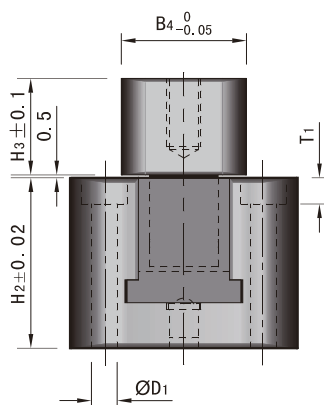
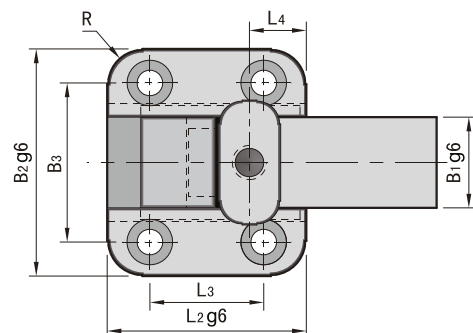
Material: Cr12MoV H :53+2HRC

| Code | D1 | D2 | B2 | B3 | L1 | L2 | L4 | L5 | H1 | H2 |
|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|
| KZ Z1810- 8 | 8 | 11 | 28 | 11 | 32 | 14.2 | 18 | 18 | 36 | 22 |
| KZZ1810-10 | 10 | 13 | 32 | 15 | 40 | 17.2 | 22 | 20 | 44 | 27 |



Slide units

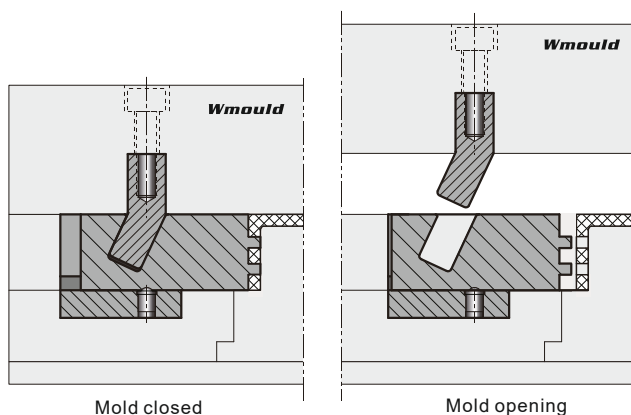
KZZ1812



| A1 | B1 | H | H1 | H2 | H3 | A2 | B2 | B3 | B4 | D1 | T1 |
|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| 10 | 16 | 22 | 4.6 | 30 | 17 | 11 | 40 | 28 | 22 | 4.5 | 4.6 |
| 12 | 25 | 30 | 7 | 40 | 20 | 13 | 55 | 40 | 30 | 6.6 | 6.8 |

| Code | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | R | M |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|------|---|----|
| KZZ1812-10×16×22 | 52 | 35 | 20 | 10 | 22.9 | 6 | M6 |
| KZZ1812-12×25×30 | 75 | 50 | 35 | 15 | 33.8 | 7 | M8 |

Function diagram:



Features:

1. Well-knit structure, space saving can reduce mold whole size.
2. Easy to install and convenient for maintenance.

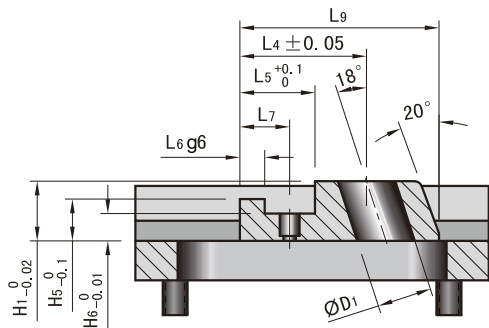
Installation Guidelines:

- H1 data is max.
- The position of slide core need customer to processing.
- Please notes all movable parts must be lubricated smoothly.

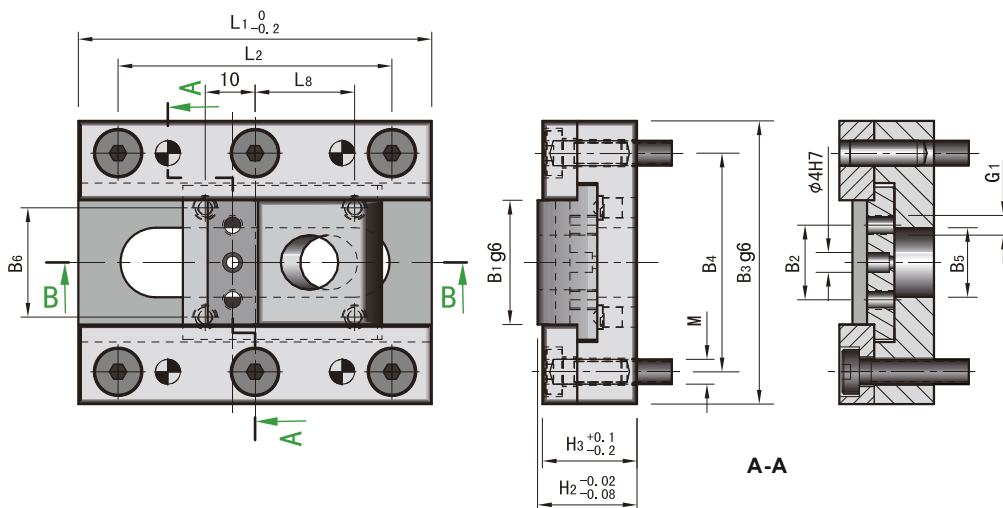
DIN

Slide construction kits

KZZ1880



B-B



A-A

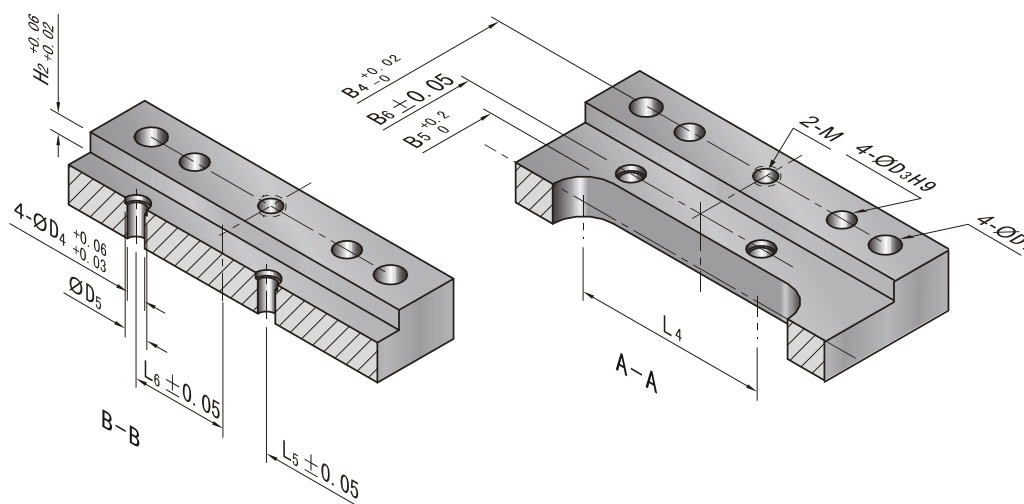
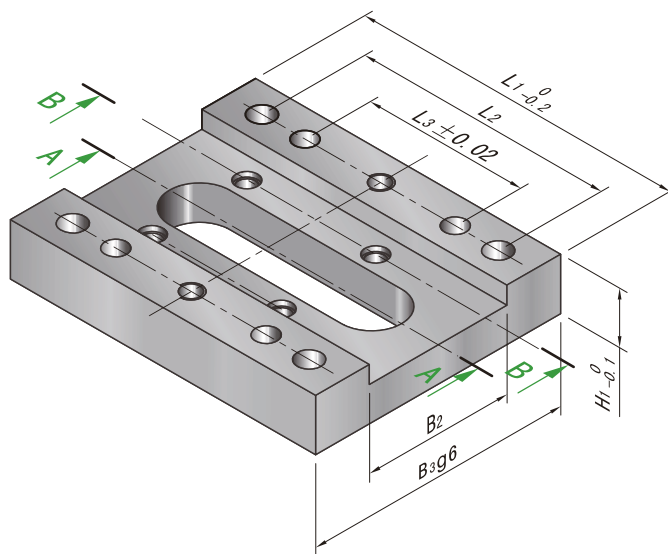
| H1 | B1 | L1 | L2 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | L8 | L9 | D1 | M | G1 |
|----|----|-----|----|-------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 12 | 25 | 71 | 55 | 25.45 | 15.1 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 40 | 11 | M5 | M4 |
| | 40 | | | 24.45 | | | | | | 13 | | |
| | 63 | | | 28 | | | | | | 15 | | |
| 16 | 25 | 100 | 84 | 27 | 18.1 | 8 | 13 | 25 | 50 | 15 | M6 | M5 |
| | 40 | | | 31.7 | | | | | | 13 | | |
| | 63 | | | 30.7 | | | | | | 15 | | |
| 20 | 40 | 100 | 84 | 33.45 | 22.1 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 55 | 15 | M6 | M5 |
| | 63 | | | 31.7 | | | | | | 13 | | |
| | 80 | | | 30.7 | | | | | | 15 | | |

| Code | B2 | B3 | B4 | B5 | B6 | H2 | H3 | H5 | H6 |
|-------------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|
| KZZ1880-12×25× 71 | 15 | 57 | 44 | 14 | 22 | 20 | 19 | 8.4 | 5.5 |
| KZZ1880-12×40× 71 | 20 | 72 | 59 | | 30 | | | | |
| KZZ1880-12×63× 71 | 30 | 95 | 82 | | 50 | | | | |
| KZZ1880-16×25× 71 | 15 | 57 | 44 | 14 | 22 | 24 | 23 | 9.9 | 6 |
| KZZ1880-16×40× 71 | 20 | 72 | 59 | | 30 | | | | |
| KZZ1880-16×63× 71 | 30 | 95 | 82 | | 50 | | | | |
| KZZ1880-20×40×100 | 20 | 80 | 64 | 16 | 30 | 30 | 29 | 13.4 | 9 |
| KZZ1880-20×63×100 | 30 | 103 | 87 | | 50 | | | | |
| KZZ1880-20×80×100 | 40 | 120 | 104 | | 60 | | | | |
| KZZ1880-25×40×100 | 20 | 80 | 64 | 16 | 30 | 35 | 34 | 15.9 | 10 |
| KZZ1880-25×63×100 | 30 | 103 | 87 | | 50 | | | | |
| KZZ1880-25×80×100 | 40 | 120 | 104 | | 60 | | | | |

DIN

Slide casings

KZZ1881

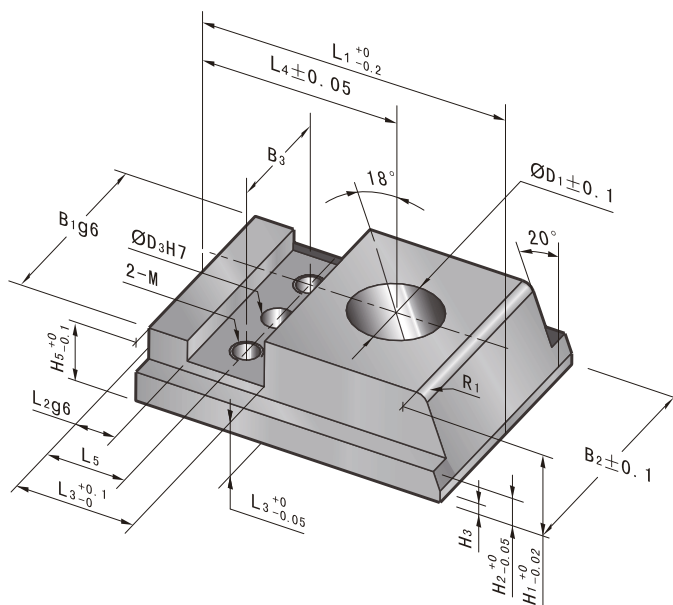


| B3 | L1 | B2 | B4 | B5 | B6 | H1 | H2 | D1 | D3 | D4 |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|
| 57 | 71 | 32 | 44 | 14 | 22 | 12 | 4 | 5.5 | 5 | 4 |
| 72 | | 47 | 59 | | 30 | | | | | |
| 95 | | 70 | 82 | | 50 | | | | | |
| 80 | 100 | 47 | 64 | 16 | 30 | 15 | 5 | 6.6 | 6 | 6 |
| 103 | | 70 | 87 | | 50 | | | | | |
| 120 | | 87 | 104 | | 60 | | | | | |

| Code | D5 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | M | ZZ1801-... B1 |
|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------|
| KZZ1881-25× 57× 71 | 5 | 55 | 35 | 40 | 10 | 20 | M5 | 25 |
| KZZ1881-40× 72× 71 | | | | | | | | 40 |
| KZZ1881-63× 95× 71 | | | | | | | | 63 |
| KZZ1881-40× 80× 100 | 7 | 84 | 60 | 50 | | 25 | M6 | 40 |
| KZZ1881-63× 103× 100 | | | | | | | | 63 |
| KZZ1881-80× 120× 100 | | | | | | | | 80 |

Slides

KZZ1801

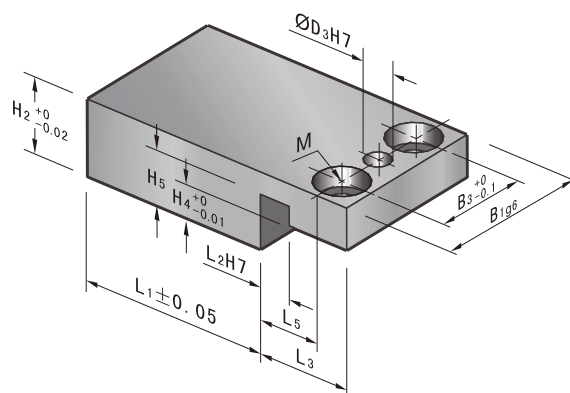


| H1 | B1 | L1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | D1 | D3 | R1 |
|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|------|----|----|-----|
| 12 | 25 | 40 | 4 | 1.5 | 5.5 | 8.4 | 11 | 4 | 1.5 |
| | 40 | | | | | | 13 | | |
| | 63 | | | | | | 15 | | |
| 16 | 25 | 45 | 5 | 2 | 9 | 13.4 | 13 | 4 | 2 |
| | 40 | | | | | | 15 | | |
| | 63 | | | | | | 13 | | |
| 20 | 40 | 50 | 5 | 2 | 10 | 15.9 | 15 | 4 | 2 |
| | 63 | | | | | | 13 | | |
| | 80 | | | | | | 15 | | |
| 25 | 40 | 55 | 5 | 2 | 10 | 15.9 | 15 | 4 | 2 |
| | 63 | | | | | | 13 | | |
| | 80 | | | | | | 15 | | |

| Code | B2 | B3 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | M | R1 |
|------------------|----|----|-----|-------|-------|----|----|-----|
| KZZ1801-12×25×40 | 31 | 15 | 5 | 15.1 | 25.45 | 10 | M4 | 1.5 |
| KZZ1801-12×40×40 | 46 | 20 | | | | | | |
| KZZ1801-12×63×40 | 69 | 30 | | | | | | |
| KZZ1801-16×25×45 | 31 | 15 | 5.5 | 18.1 | 28 | 13 | M4 | 2 |
| KZZ1801-16×40×45 | 46 | 20 | | | | | | |
| KZZ1801-16×63×45 | 69 | 30 | | | | | | |
| KZZ1801-20×40×50 | 46 | 20 | 8 | 22.1 | 31.7 | 16 | M5 | 2 |
| KZZ1801-20×63×50 | 69 | 30 | | | | | | |
| KZZ1801-20×80×50 | 86 | 40 | | | | | | |
| KZZ1801-25×40×55 | 46 | 20 | 10 | 33.45 | 30.7 | 16 | M5 | 2 |
| KZZ1801-25×63×55 | 69 | 30 | | | | | | |
| KZZ1801-25×80×55 | 86 | 40 | | | | | | |

DIN
Slides

KZZ1802



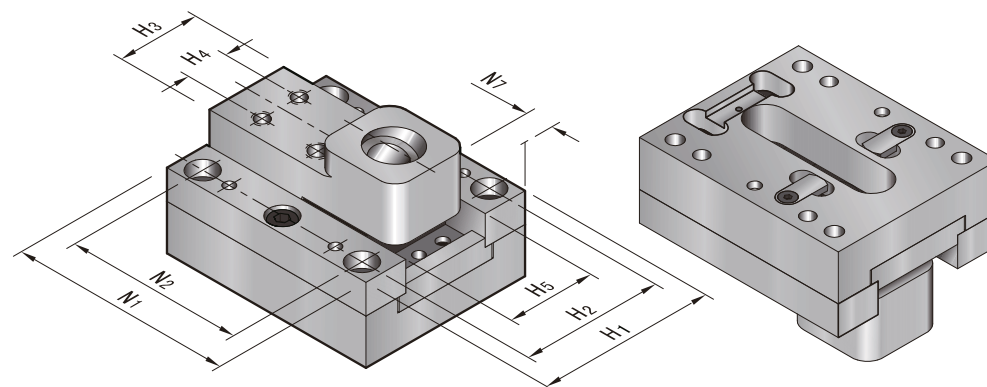
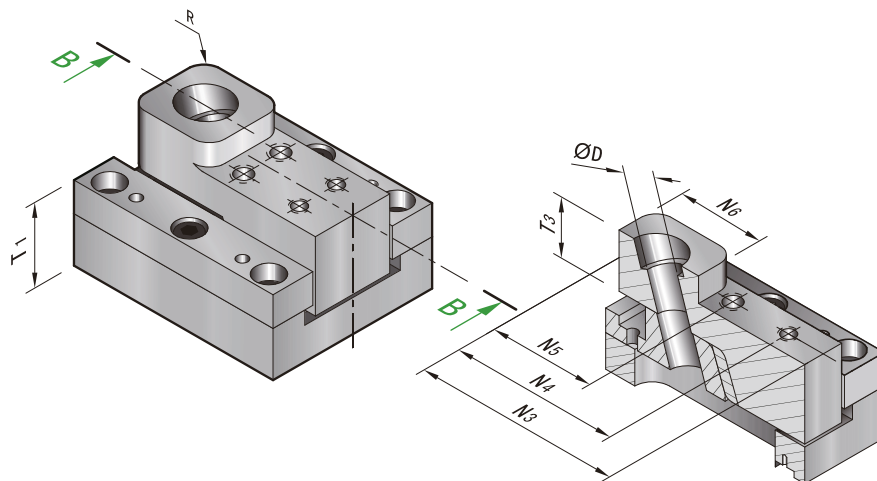
| H1 | B1 | L1 | L2 | L3 | L5 | D3 |
|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|
| 12 | 25 | 30 | 5 | 15 | 10 | 4 |
| | 40 | | | | | |
| | 63 | | | | | |
| 16 | 25 | 40 | 5.5 | 18 | 13 | |
| | 40 | | | | | |
| | 63 | | | | | |
| 20 | 40 | 40 | 8 | 22 | 16 | |
| | 63 | | | | | |
| | 80 | | | | | |
| 25 | 40 | 40 | 10 | | | |
| | 63 | | | | | |
| | 80 | | | | | |

| Code | B3 | H4 | H5 | M | |
|------------------|----|-----|------|----|--|
| KZZ1802-12×25×30 | 15 | 5.5 | 8.5 | M4 | |
| KZZ1802-12×40×30 | 20 | | | | |
| KZZ1802-12×63×30 | 30 | | | | |
| KZZ1802-16×25×30 | 15 | 6 | 10 | | |
| KZZ1802-16×40×30 | 20 | | | | |
| KZZ1802-16×63×30 | 30 | | | | |
| KZZ1802-20×40×40 | 20 | 9 | 13.5 | | |
| KZZ1802-20×63×40 | 30 | | | | |
| KZZ1802-20×80×40 | 40 | | | | |
| KZZ1802-25×40×40 | 20 | 10 | 16 | M5 | |
| KZZ1802-25×63×40 | 30 | | | | |
| KZZ1802-25×80×40 | 40 | | | | |

DIN

Slide construction kits

KZZ4200



| H1 | T1 | N1 | Type | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | T2 | T3 | N2 | N3 | N4 |
|----|----|-----|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|------|----|----|
| 50 | 28 | 75 | A | 38 | 18 | - | 20 | 11 | 20 | 60 | 65 | 50 |
| 55 | | | | 43 | 23 | | 25 | | | | | |
| 60 | | | | 48 | 28 | 14 | 30 | | | | | |
| 70 | | | | 58 | 38 | 22 | 40 | | | | | |
| 80 | | | | 68 | 48 | 32 | 50 | | | | | |
| 90 | 90 | B | 78 | 58 | 42 | 60 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 82.5 | 65 | |
| 60 | | | 48 | 28 | 14 | 30 | | | | | | |
| 70 | | | 58 | 38 | 22 | 40 | | | | | | |
| 80 | | | 68 | 48 | 32 | 50 | | | | | | |
| 76 | | | 62 | 38 | 18 | 40 | | | | | | |
| 86 | 42 | 100 | 72 | 48 | 28 | 50 | 76 | 82.5 | 76 | 82.5 | 65 | |
| 96 | | | 82 | 58 | 38 | 60 | | | | | | |

| Code | N5 | N6 | N7 | D | D2 | D5 | D6 | R |
|---------|------|----|------|---------|----|----|----|---|
| KZZ4200 | 26 | 20 | 10 | 8 10 | | | | 5 |
| | 36 | 30 | 5 | 12 | M6 | M5 | M5 | 6 |
| | 36.5 | | 17.5 | | M8 | M6 | M6 | |

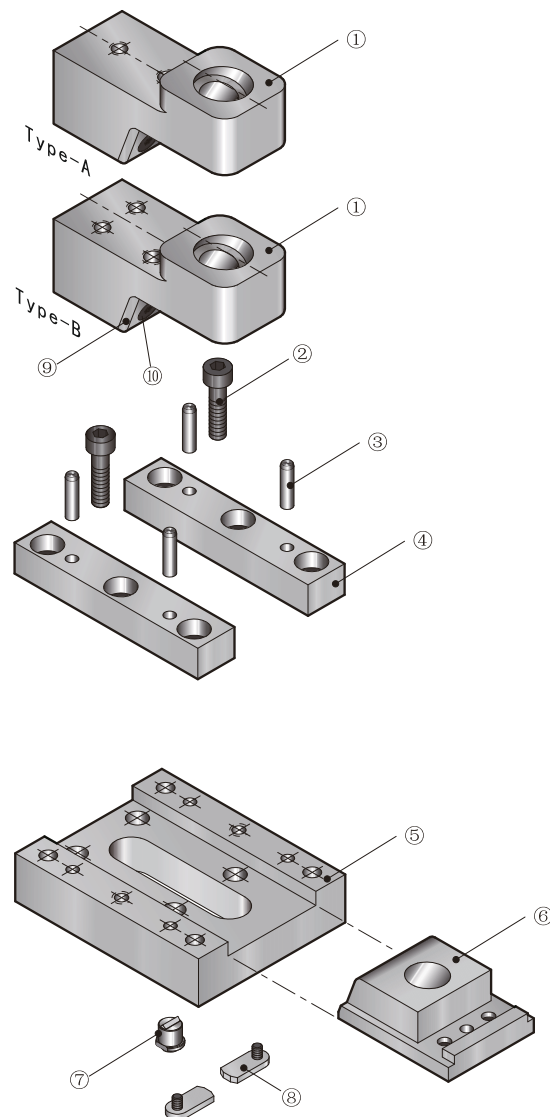


Slide construction kits

KZZ4200



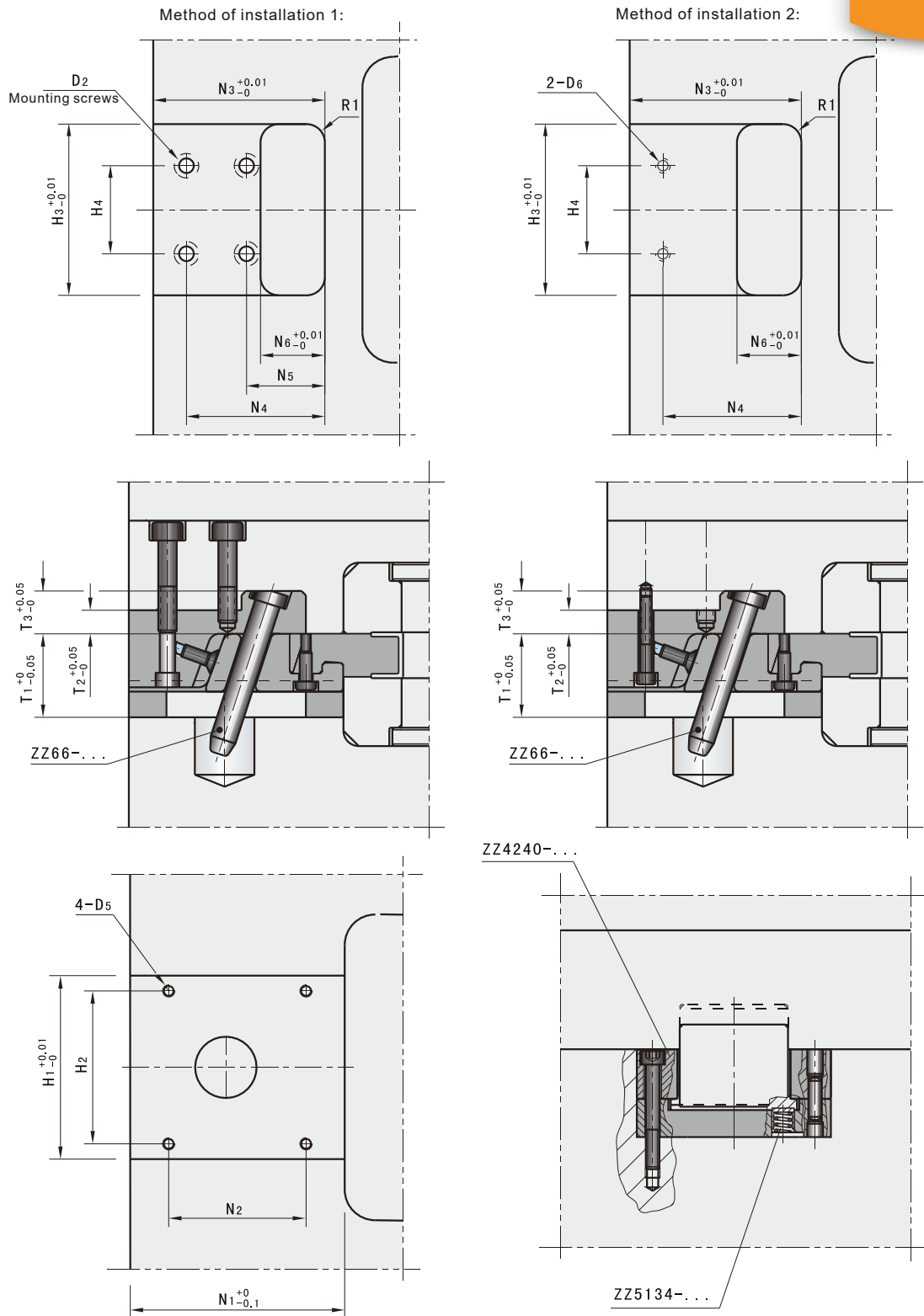
Product space chart:



| No. | Spec. | QTY(PCS) |
|-----|-------------|----------|
| 1 | KZZ4220-... | 1 |
| 2 | Screw bolt | 2 |
| 3 | Dowel pin | 4 |
| 4 | KZZ4240-... | 2 |
| 5 | KZZ4205-... | 1 |
| 6 | KZZ4210-... | 1 |
| 7 | KZZ5134-... | 1 |
| 8 | KZZ4211-... | 2 |
| 9 | KZZ4230-... | 1 |
| 10 | Screw | 1/2 |

| KZZ4200 | KZZ4205-(1x) | KZZ4210-(1x) | ZKZ4220-(1x) | KZZ4230-(1x) | KZZ4240-(2x) | KZZ5134-(1x) | KZZ4211-(2x) | |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| 50-28- 75 | 50-17- 75 | 20-16-40 | 18-15-65 | 18-15-4 | | | | |
| 55-28- 75 | 55-17- 75 | 25-16-40 | 23-15-65 | 23-15-4 | | | | |
| 60-28- 75 | 60-17- 75 | 30-16-45 | 28-15-70 | 28-15-4 | 15-11- 75 | | | |
| 70-28- 75 | 70-17- 75 | 40-16-45 | 38-15-70 | 38-15-4 | | | | |
| 80-28- 75 | 80-17- 75 | 50-16-45 | 48-15-70 | 48-15-4 | | | | |
| 90-28- 75 | 90-17- 75 | 60-16-45 | 58-15-70 | 58-15-4 | | 7 | 1 | |
| 60-28- 90 | 60-17- 90 | 30-16-45 | 28-15-70 | 28-15-4 | 15-11- 90 | | | |
| 70-28- 90 | 70-17- 90 | 40-16-45 | 38-15-70 | 38-15-4 | | | | |
| 80-28- 90 | 80-17- 90 | 50-16-45 | 48-15-70 | 48-15-4 | | | | |
| 76-42-100 | 76-20-100 | 40-30-64 | 38-29-82.5 | 38-29-6 | | | | |
| 86-42-100 | 86-20-100 | 50-30-64 | 48-29-82.5 | 48-29-6 | 18-22-100 | | | |
| 96-42-100 | 96-20-100 | 60-30-64 | 58-29-82.5 | 58-29-6 | | | | |

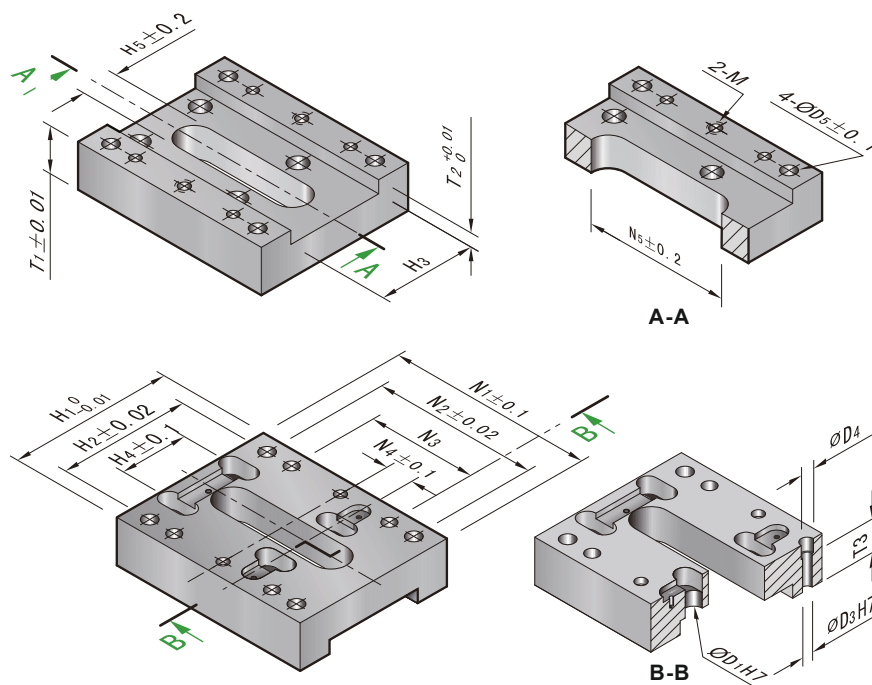
Installation Diagram:



DIN

Slide casings

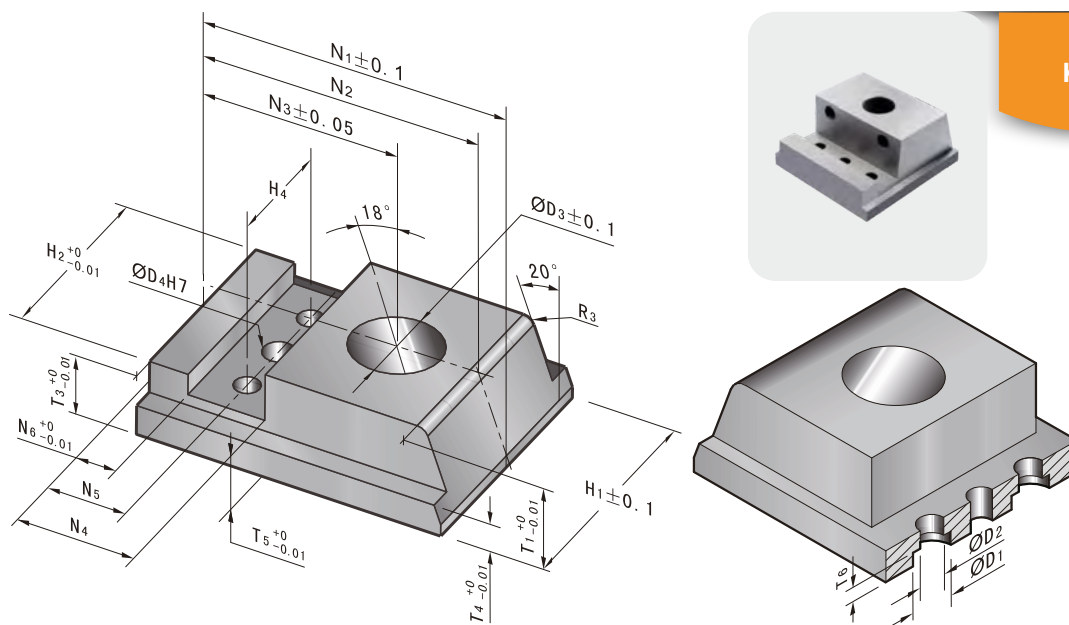
KZZ4205



Material:SKD11 Har :58±2HRC

| H1 | T1 | N1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | H5 | T2 | T3 | M |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 50 | 17 | 75 | 38 | 26 | 18 | 9 | 5 | 12 | M5 |
| 55 | | | 43 | 31 | 21 | 11 | | | |
| 60 | | | 48 | 36 | 25 | | | | |
| 70 | | | 58 | 46 | 32 | | | | |
| 80 | | | 68 | 56 | 42 | | | | |
| 90 | | | 78 | 66 | 52 | 13 | | | |
| 60 | | 90 | 48 | 36 | 25 | | | | |
| 70 | 58 | | 46 | 32 | | | | | |
| 80 | 68 | | 56 | 42 | | | | | |

| Code | N2 | N3 | N4 | N5 | D1 | D3 | D4 | D5 |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| KZZ4205 | 60 | 40 | 10 | 51 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 5.5 |
| | 70 | 50 | | 61 | | | | |

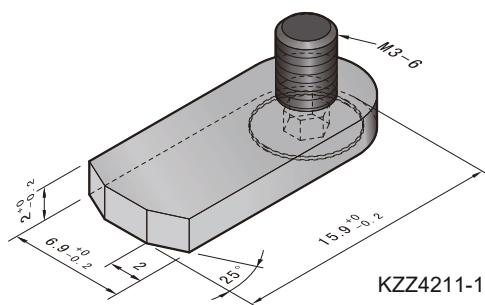


KZZ4210

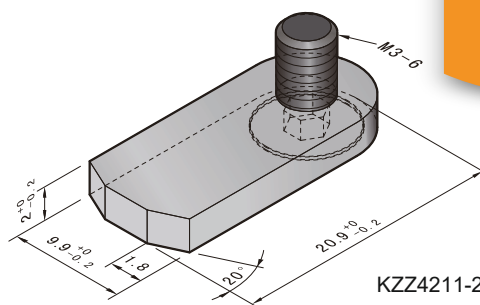
Material:SKD61 Har :50-54HRC

| H2 | T1 | N1 | H1 | H4 | T3 | T4 | T5 | T6 | N2 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| 20 | | 40 | 25 | 13 | | | | 2.4 | 35 |
| 25 | | | 30 | 15 | | | | | |
| 30 | 16 | | 35 | 18 | 8 | 5 | 5 | | |
| 40 | | 45 | 45 | 25 | | | | 3.2 | 40 |
| 50 | | | 55 | 30 | | | | | |
| 60 | | | 65 | 40 | | | | | |

| Code | N3 | N4 | N5 | N6 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|
| | 24 | | | | 6 | 3.2 | 9 | 3 |
| KZZ4210 | 26 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 8 | 4.3 | 13 | 4 |



KZZ4211-1



KZZ4211-2

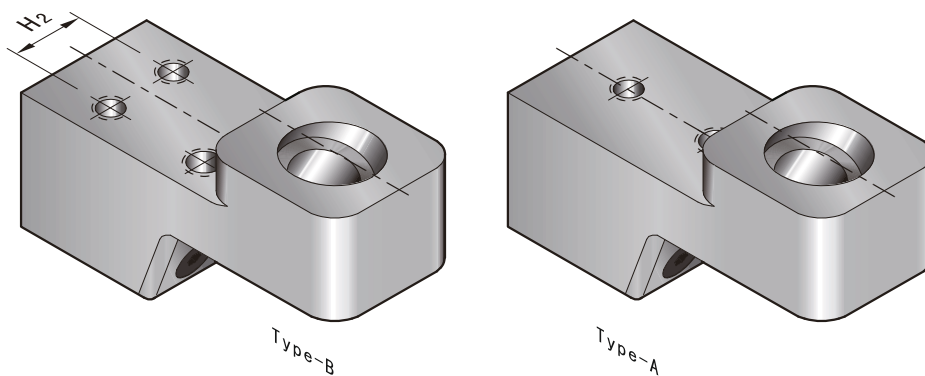
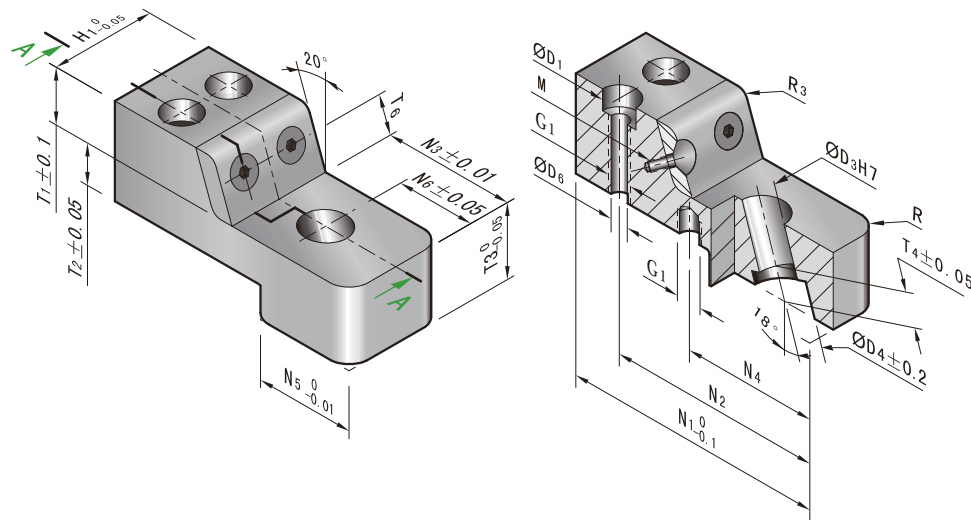
KZZ4211

| Code |
|-----------|
| KZZ4211-1 |
| KZZ4211-2 |

DIN

Locking heels, double sided

KZZ4220



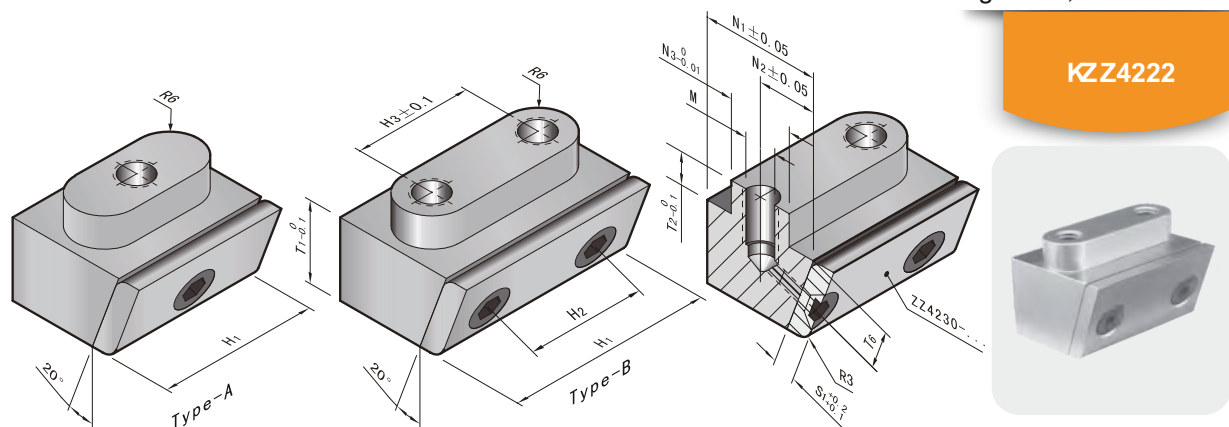
Material:SKD11 Har :60±2HRC

| H1 | T1 | N1 | Type | H2 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T6 | N2 | N3 | N4 | N5 |
|----|----|-----|------|----|----|----|----|----|------|------|----|----|
| 18 | 15 | 65 | A | - | 11 | 20 | 3 | 8 | 50 | 25 | 26 | 20 |
| 23 | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | 32 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | 70 | B | 42 | 14 | 25 | 8 | 15 | 65 | 37.5 | 36.5 | 30 | |
| 58 | | | 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | 38 | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | 44 | | | | | | | | | |
| 78 | 95 | A | 64 | 19 | 33 | 10 | 22 | 73 | 46 | 49 | 42 | |
| 98 | | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | 45 | 115 | B | 28 | | | | | 94 | 60 | 59 | 47 |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Code | N6 | D1 | D3 | D4 | D6 | R | M | G1 |
|---------|------|----|----|------|------|---|----|-----|
| KZZ4220 | 14 | 10 | 8 | 11.5 | 5.3 | 5 | M4 | M6 |
| | 21 | | 10 | 14.5 | | | | |
| | 22.5 | 11 | 12 | 17 | 6.4 | 6 | M8 | |
| | 28 | 15 | 16 | 21 | 8.4 | 8 | M6 | M10 |
| | 33 | 18 | 20 | 26 | 10.4 | | | M12 |

DIN

Locking heels, double sided

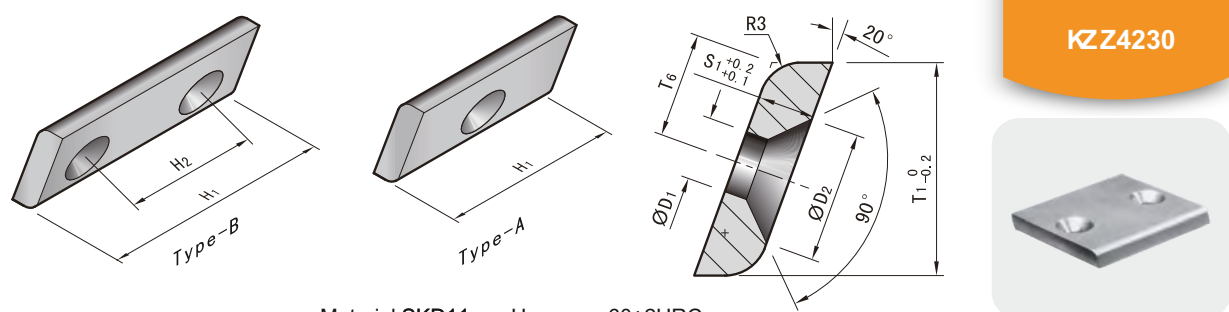


KZZ4222



Material:SKD11 Har :60±2HRC

| Code | H1 | T1 | Type | H2 | H3 | T2 | T6 | N1 | N2 | N3 | S1 | D5 | M |
|---------|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|------|----|----|-----|-----|
| KZZ4222 | 18 | 15 | A | - | 4 | 6 | 8 | 22 | 11 | 12 | 4 | 4.3 | M6 |
| | 23 | | | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 38 | | | 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 48 | | | 32 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 58 | | | 42 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 38 | 29 | B | 18 | 18 | 10 | 15 | 38.6 | 18.6 | 18 | 6 | 6.5 | M10 |
| | 48 | | | 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 58 | | | 38 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 78 | | | 44 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 98 | | | 58 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 98 | | | 64 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 35 | 45 | A | - | 13 | 12 | 22 | 48.6 | 21.6 | 20 | 6 | 6.5 | M10 |
| | 55 | | | 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 78 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 98 | 70 | | | | | | | | | | | | |



KZZ4230

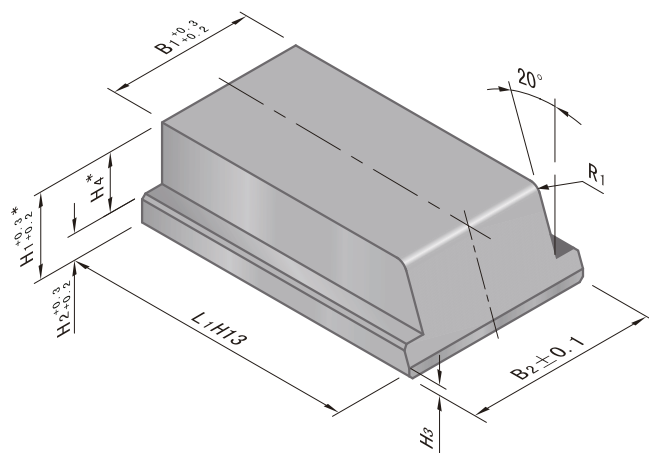


Material:SKD11 Har :60±2HRC

| Code | H1 | T1 | S1 | Type | H2 | T6 | D1 | D2 |
|---------|----|----|----|------|----|-----|------|-----|
| KZZ4230 | 18 | 15 | 4 | A | - | 8 | 4.5 | 9.2 |
| | 23 | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | |
| | 38 | | | | | | | |
| | 48 | | | | | | | |
| | 58 | | | | | | | |
| | 38 | 29 | B | 18 | 15 | 6.6 | 13.7 | |
| | 48 | | | 28 | | | | |
| | 58 | | | 38 | | | | |
| | 78 | | | 44 | | | | |
| | 98 | | | 58 | | | | |
| | 98 | | | 64 | | | | |
| | 35 | 45 | B | - | 22 | 6.6 | 13.7 | |
| | 55 | | | 28 | | | | |
| 78 | 50 | | | | | | | |
| 98 | 70 | | | | | | | |

Slides

KZZ180



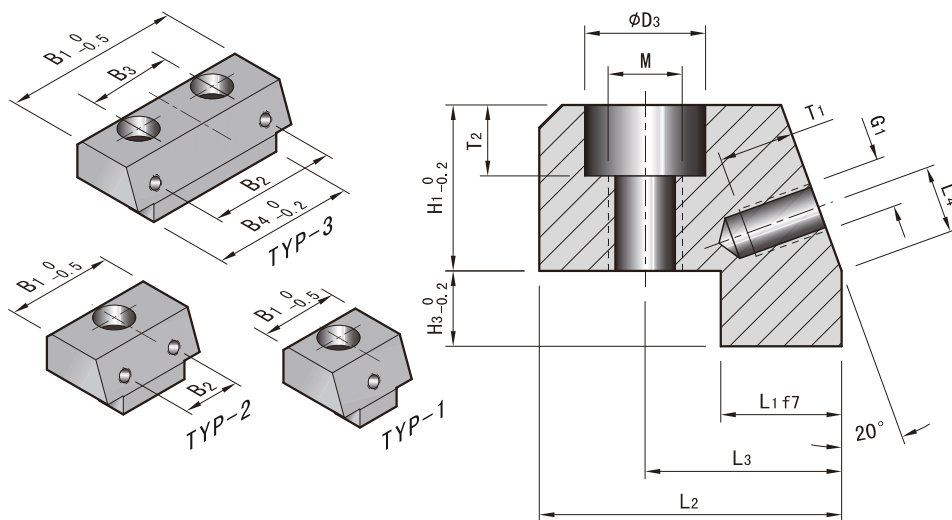
Material:SKD61 Har :52±2HRC

| Code | H1 | L1 | B1 | B2 | H2 | H3 | H4 | R1 |
|---------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|
| KZZ180-12× 40× 20 | 12 | 40 | 20 | 26 | 4 | 1.5 | 8 | 1.5 |
| KZZ180-12× 40× 25 | | | 25 | 31 | | | | |
| KZZ180-12× 40× 40 | | | 40 | 46 | | | | |
| KZZ180-12× 40× 63 | 16 | 50 | 63 | 69 | 5 | 2 | 15 | 2 |
| KZZ180-16× 50× 20 | | | 20 | 26 | | | | |
| KZZ180-16× 50× 25 | | | 25 | 31 | | | | |
| KZZ180-16× 50× 40 | 20 | 63 | 40 | 46 | 6 | 3 | 20 | 3 |
| KZZ180-16× 50× 63 | | | 63 | 69 | | | | |
| KZZ180-20× 63× 40 | | | 40 | 46 | | | | |
| KZZ180-20× 63× 63 | 25 | 71 | 63 | 69 | 8 | 4 | 26 | 4 |
| KZZ180-20× 63× 80 | | | 80 | 86 | | | | |
| KZZ180-25× 71× 40 | | | 40 | 46 | | | | |
| KZZ180-25× 71× 63 | 32 | 100 | 63 | 69 | 6 | 3 | 34 | 3 |
| KZZ180-25× 71× 80 | | | 80 | 86 | | | | |
| KZZ180-32× 100× 63 | | | 63 | 71 | | | | |
| KZZ180-32× 100× 80 | 40 | 100 | 80 | 88 | 8 | 4 | 42 | 4 |
| KZZ180-32× 100× 100 | | | 100 | 108 | | | | |
| KZZ180-40× 100× 63 | | | 63 | 71 | | | | |
| KZZ180-40× 100× 80 | 50 | 112 | 80 | 88 | 63 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| KZZ180-40× 100× 100 | | | 100 | 108 | | | | |
| KZZ180-50× 112× 80 | | | 80 | 90 | | | | |
| KZZ180-50× 112× 100 | 63 | 112 | 100 | 110 | 8 | 4 | 42 | 4 |
| KZZ180-50× 112× 125 | | | 125 | 135 | | | | |
| KZZ180-63× 112× 80 | | | 80 | 90 | | | | |
| KZZ180-63× 112× 100 | 63 | 112 | 100 | 110 | 8 | 4 | 42 | 4 |
| KZZ180-63× 112× 125 | | | 125 | 135 | | | | |

DIN

Locking heels, double sided

KZZ1820



Material:SKD11 Har :58±2HRC

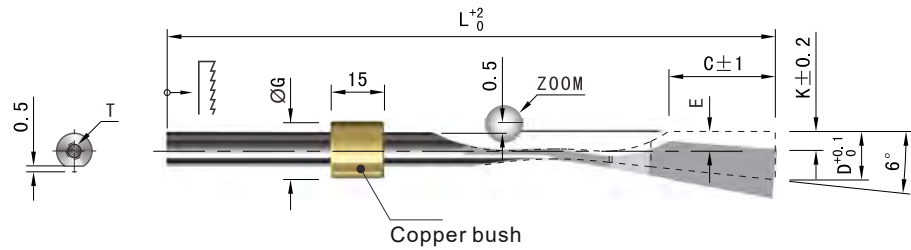
| Code | ZZ180-... H1 | B1 | H1 | H3 | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | d3 |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| KZZ1820-12×18 | | 18 | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-12×22 | 12 | 22 | 11 | | 8 | 20 | 13 | 4.5 | 10 |
| KZZ1820-12×30 | | 30 | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-12×50 | | 50 | | 5 | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-16×18 | | 18 | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-16×22 | 16 | 22 | 15 | | 10 | 25 | 17 | 7 | 11 |
| KZZ1820-16×30 | | 30 | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-16×50 | | 50 | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-20×30 | | 30 | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-20×38 | 20 | 38 | 19 | 6 | | 32 | 20 | 10 | |
| KZZ1820-20×53 | | 53 | | | 12 | | | | |
| KZZ1820-25×30 | | 30 | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-25×38 | 25 | 38 | 24 | 8 | | 40 | 25 | 13 | |
| KZZ1820-25×53 | | 53 | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-32×38 | | 38 | | | | | | | 15 |
| KZZ1820-32×50 | 32 | 50 | 31 | 9 | | 45 | 28 | 17 | |
| KZZ1820-32×71 | | 71 | | | 16 | | | | |
| KZZ1820-40×38 | | 38 | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-40×50 | 40 | 50 | 39 | 11 | | 50 | 30 | 21 | |
| KZZ1820-40×71 | | 71 | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-50×50 | | 50 | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-50×63 | 50 | 63 | 49 | 14 | 20 | 56 | 34 | 26 | 18 |
| KZZ1820-50×85 | | 85 | | | | | | | |

Material:SKD11 Har :58±2HRC

| Code | B2 | B3 | B4 | T1 | T2 | Typ | M | G1 |
|---------------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| KZZ1820-12×18 | - | - | 10 | | | 1 | | |
| KZZ1820-12×22 | | | 12 | 5 | 5.7 | 2 | M 6 | |
| KZZ1820-12×30 | 16 | | 20 | | | 3 | | |
| KZZ1820-12×50 | 36 | 24 | 40 | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-16×18 | | | 10 | | | 1 | | |
| KZZ1820-16×22 | | | 12 | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-16×30 | 16 | | 18 | | 6.8 | 2 | M 8 | M4 |
| KZZ1820-16×50 | 36 | 24 | 38 | | | 3 | | |
| KZZ1820-20×30 | 16 | | 16 | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-20×38 | 24 | | 24 | 7 | | 2 | | |
| KZZ1820-20×53 | 39 | 25 | 39 | | | 3 | | |
| KZZ1820-25×30 | 16 | | 16 | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-25×38 | 24 | | 24 | | | 2 | | |
| KZZ1820-25×53 | 39 | 25 | 39 | | | 3 | | |
| KZZ1820-32×38 | 18 | | 20 | | | 2 | M10 | |
| KZZ1820-32×50 | 30 | 20 | 32 | | 9 | | | |
| KZZ1820-32×71 | 51 | 35 | 53 | | | 3 | | |
| KZZ1820-40×38 | 18 | | 20 | | | 2 | | |
| KZZ1820-40×50 | 30 | 20 | 32 | 10 | | 3 | | M6 |
| KZZ1820-40×71 | 51 | 39 | 53 | | | | | |
| KZZ1820-50×50 | 30 | | 28 | | | 2 | | |
| KZZ1820-50×63 | 43 | 30 | 41 | | 11 | | M12 | |
| KZZ1820-50×85 | 65 | 45 | 63 | | | 3 | | |

DIN
Sprung cores

KPPW



Feature:

- 1.Simple structure, small installation space, only same as ejector pin size.
- 2.Easy to install, simplify processing procedure and save cost.
- 3.Can use it lonely or two pcs to use together.
- 4.Each code of the sprung core have pad and installed screw.
5. 30 ending code of lengthening sprung core have brass bush.

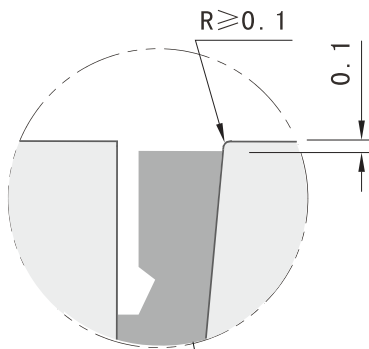
| Code | A | B | C | D | E | G | K | L | M | N | R | U | V | T | W |
|-------------|----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------|----|---|-------|-------|
| KPPW-060622 | 6 | 6.2 | 22 | 9 | 3.5 | - | 3.5 | 125 | 16 | 18 | 1.25 | 12 | 5 | M4×36 | M4×16 |
| KPPW-060630 | | | 30 | 10 | | 12 | 4.5 | 175 | 20 | 26 | | | | | |
| KPPW-060822 | | 22 | 9 | - | | 3.5 | 125 | 16 | 18 | | | | | | |
| KPPW-060830 | | 30 | 10 | 12 | | 175 | 20 | 26 | | | | | | | |
| KPPW-080825 | 8 | 10.2 | 25 | 11.5 | 4.5 | - | 4.5 | 140 | 18 | 21 | 2 | 14 | 6 | M5×36 | M5×16 |
| KPPW-081030 | | | 30 | 11.2 | | 12 | 175 | 20 | 26 | | | | | | |
| KPPW-081225 | | 25 | 11.5 | - | | 140 | 18 | 21 | | | | | | | |
| KPPW-081230 | | 30 | 11.2 | 12 | | 175 | 20 | 26 | | | | | | | |
| KPPW-101430 | 10 | 14.2 | 30 | 13.6 | 5.5 | 16 | 5.5 | 175 | 20 | 26 | 2.5 | 18 | 8 | M6×36 | M6×16 |
| KPPW-101630 | | 16.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KPPW-101830 | | 18.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- 1.When standard parts can't meet real demand, our company can design nonstandard sprung core.
- 2.If need us to design nonstandard sprung core, please provide plastic products 3D or mould drawing.
- 3.Any doubt, welcome inquiry us!

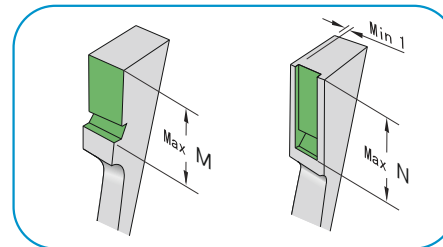
DIN
Sprung cores

Installation Guidelines:

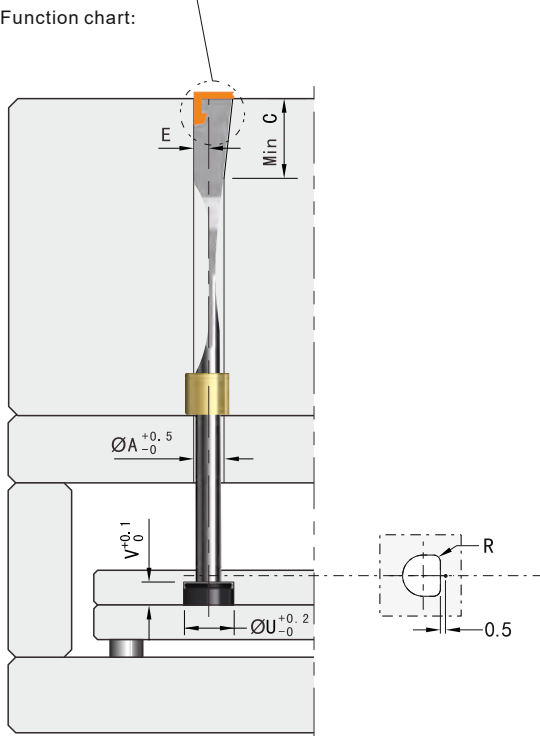
- In order to sure release smoothly, suggest barb position do corresponading withdrawal gradient.
- Sprung core gradient (the reverse side of rubber position) and core completely plying-up (Guarantee plying -up length C value)
- If sprung core too length when install it, can cut off from end, (after cutting off to locking screw depth corresponading is shallow, if cut off long length, need nonstandard custom made)



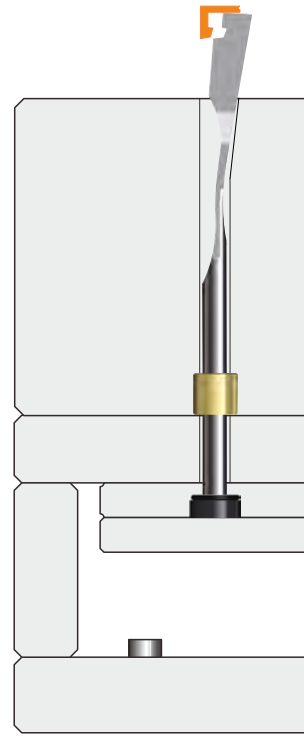
Max. forming position size.



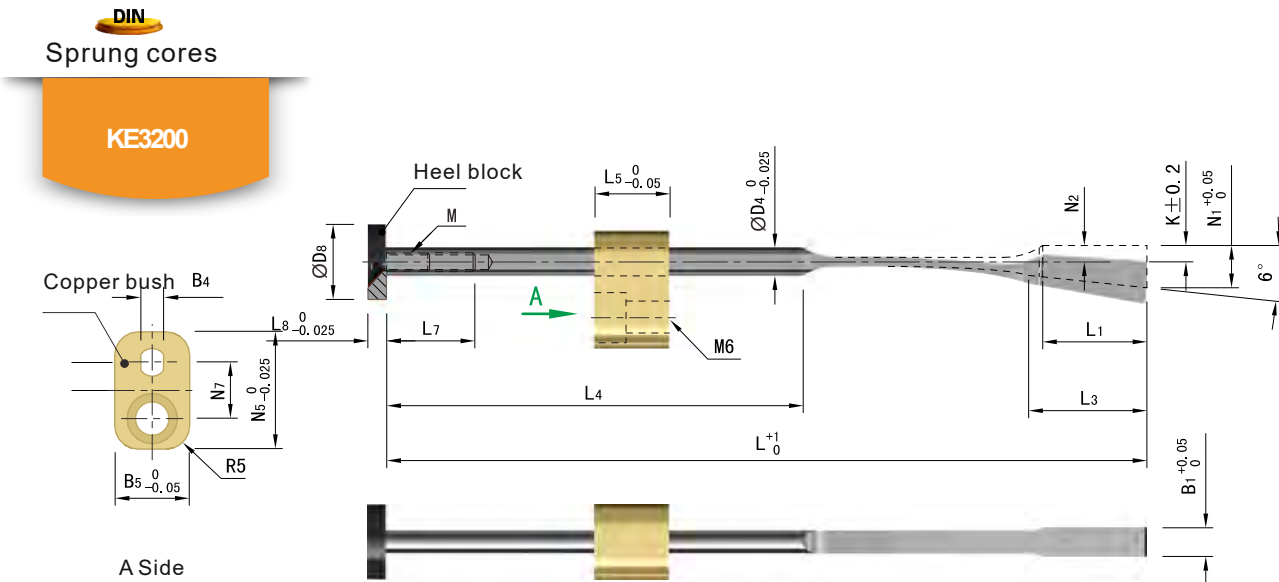
Function chart:



Mold closed



Mold open



Feature:

- 1.Simple structure, small installation space, only same as ejector pin size.
- 2.Easy to install, simplify processing procedure and save cost.
- 3.Can use it lonely or two pcs to use together .Match use together refer to code EE3202.
- 4.Each code of the sprung core have pad and installed screw.
5. 30 ending code of lengthening sprung core have brass bush.

| B1 | N1 | L | L1 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L7 | L8 | N2 | K |
|------|------|-----|----|------|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| 6.2 | 9 | 162 | 22 | 24.3 | 88 | 16 | 19 | 4 | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| 8.2 | | | 26 | 30 | 111 | | | | 4.5 | 4.5 |
| 10.2 | | | 30 | 33.1 | 107 | | | | | |
| 12.2 | 11.5 | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| 14.2 | 12.5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16.2 | | | | | | | | | | |

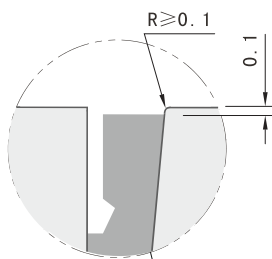
| Code | B4 | B5 | D4 | D8 | N5 | N6 | N7 | M | @ ¥/P |
|---------------------|------|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| KEE3200- 6- 9.0-162 | 4.83 | 16 | 5.94 | 16 | 25 | 6 | 12 | M4 | |
| KEE3200- 8- 9.0-162 | 5.08 | | 6.35 | | | | | | |
| KEE3200-10-11.5-200 | | | | | | | | | |
| KEE3200-12-11.5-200 | 7.37 | | 7.92 | | | | | M5 | |
| KEE3200-14-12.5-200 | | | | | | | | | |
| KEE3200-16-12.5-200 | | | | | | | | | |

1. When standard parts can't meet real demand, our company can design nonstandard sprung core.
- 2.If need us to design nonstandard sprung core, please provide plastic products 3D or mould drawing.
- 3.Any doubt, welcome inquiry us!

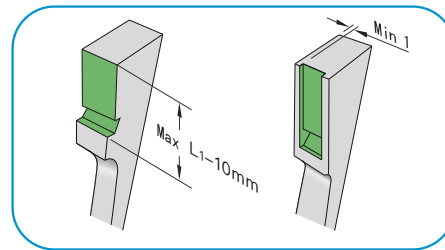
DIN
Sprung cores

Installation Guidelines:

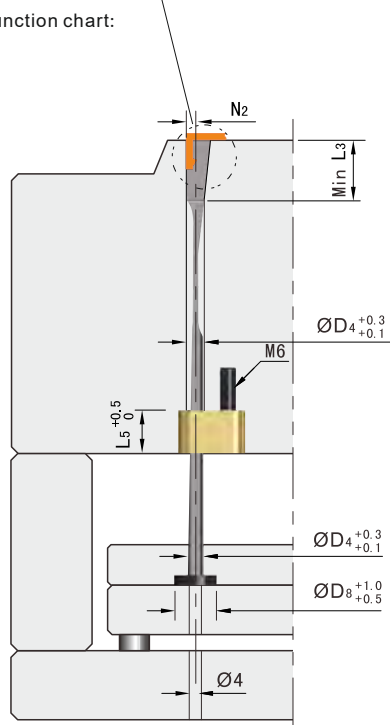
- Install in mould core, must be sure sprung core gradient (the reverse side of rubber position) and core completely plying-up (Guarantee plying -up length L3 value).
- Sprung core stroke K value is show sprung core max highest stroke after completely spray, From max highest the value corresponading became smaller
- All holes position processing and joint face turn into right angle.
- In order to sure release smoothly, suggest barb position do corresponding withdrawal gradient.
- Nonstandard custom made.



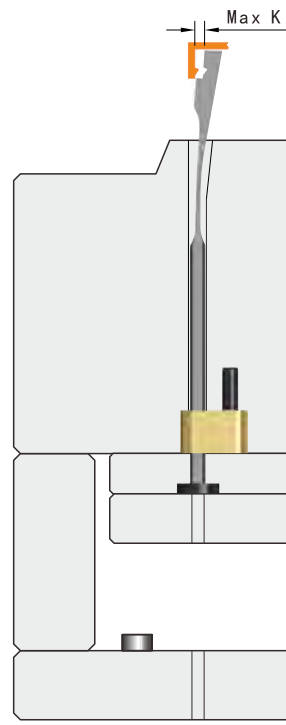
Max.forming position size.



Function chart:



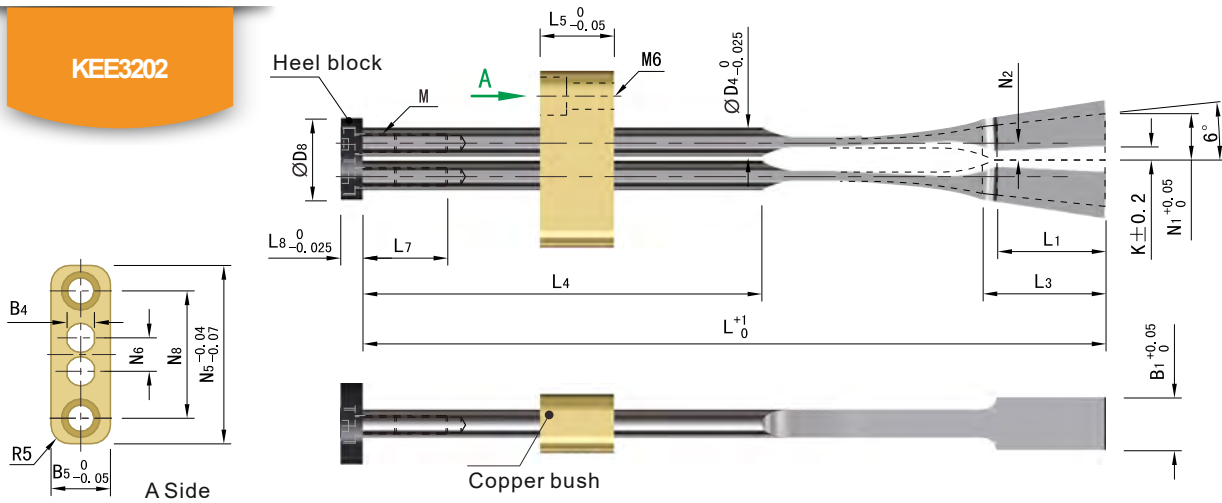
Mold closed



Mold open

DIN
Sprung cores

KEE3202



Feature:

1. Simple structure, small installation space, only same as ejector pin size.
2. Easy to install, simplify processing procedure and save cost.
3. Each code of the sprung core have pad and installed screw.
4. Two pieces use together can come true double face or more faces barb release mould.

| B1 | N1 | L | L1 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L7 | L8 | N2 | L2 | N5 | N6 |
|------|------|-----|----|------|-----|----|----|----|-----|------|----|----|
| 6.2 | 9 | 162 | 22 | 24.3 | 88 | | | | 3.5 | 12.5 | 45 | 7 |
| 12.2 | 11.5 | | 26 | 30.0 | 111 | 20 | 19 | 6 | 4.5 | 16.5 | | |
| 14.2 | 12.5 | 200 | 30 | 33.1 | 107 | | | | | 20 | 48 | 9 |
| 16.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Code | B4 | B5 | D4 | D8 | N7 | N8 | K | M |
|---------------------|------|----|------|----|----|------|-----|----|
| KEE3202- 6- 9.0-162 | 4.83 | | 5.94 | 20 | 13 | 32.3 | 3.5 | M4 |
| KEE3202-12-11.5-200 | | 16 | | | | | | |
| KEE3202-14-12.5-200 | 7.37 | | 7.92 | 22 | 17 | 34.3 | 4.5 | M5 |
| KEE3202-16-12.5-200 | | | | | | | | |

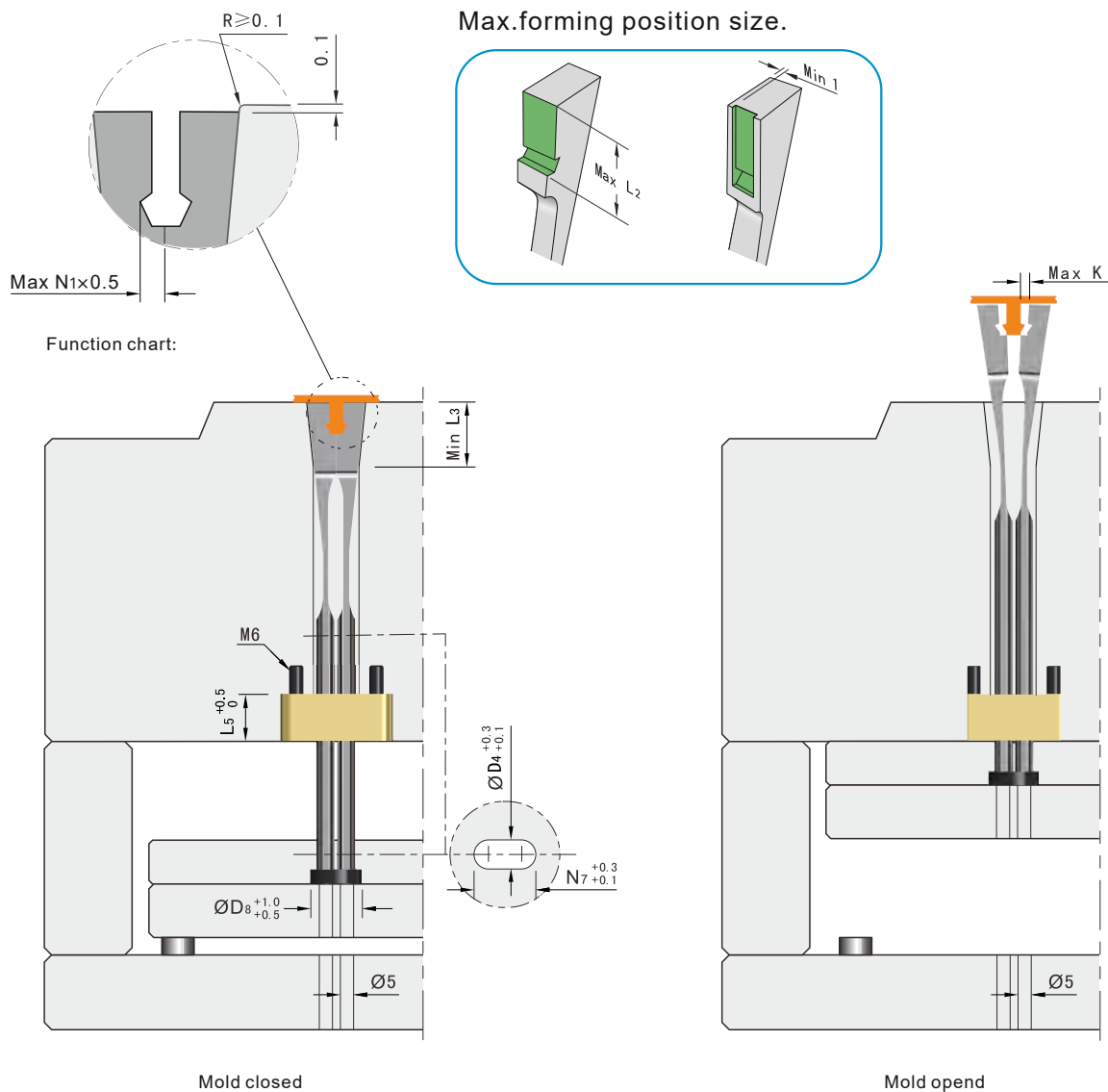
1. When standard parts can't meet real demand, our company can design nonstandard sprung core.
2. If need us to design nonstandard sprung core, please provide plastic products 3D or mould drawing.
3. Any doubt, welcome inquiry us!



Sprung cores

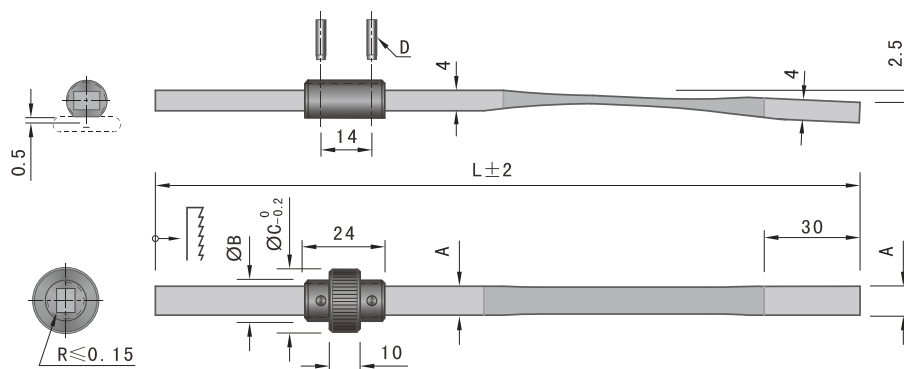
Installation Guidelines:

- Install in mould core, must be sure sprung core gradient (the reverse side of rubber position) and core completely plying-up (Guarantee plying-up length L3 value).
- Sprung core stroke K value is show sprung core max highest stroke after completely spray, From max highest the value corresponading became smaller
- All holes position processing and joint face turn into right angle.
- In order to sure release smoothly, suggest barb position do corresponding withdrawal gradient.
- Nonstandard custom made.



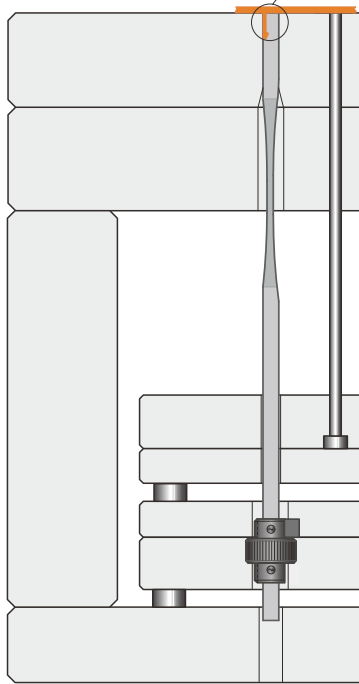
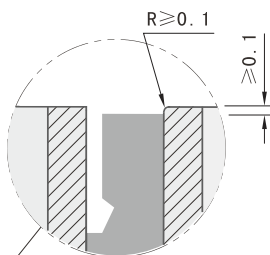
DIN
Sprung cores

KPPF

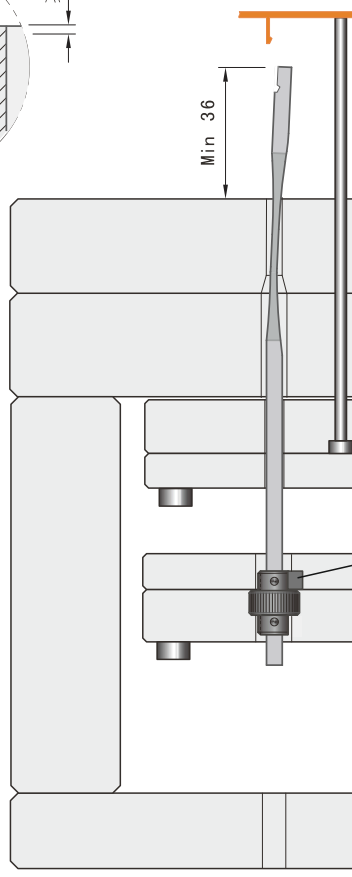


| Code | A | ØB | C | ØD | L |
|---------|----|----------|----|-------|-----|
| KPPF-06 | 6 | M10×0.75 | 16 | Ø3× 8 | 150 |
| KPPF-08 | 8 | M12×0.75 | 18 | Ø4×10 | |
| KPPF-10 | 10 | M14×0.75 | 20 | Ø4×12 | |
| KPPF-12 | 12 | M16×0.75 | 22 | Ø4×14 | 200 |

Function chart:

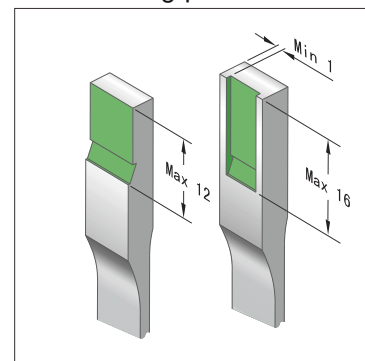


Mold closed



Mold open

Max.forming position size.

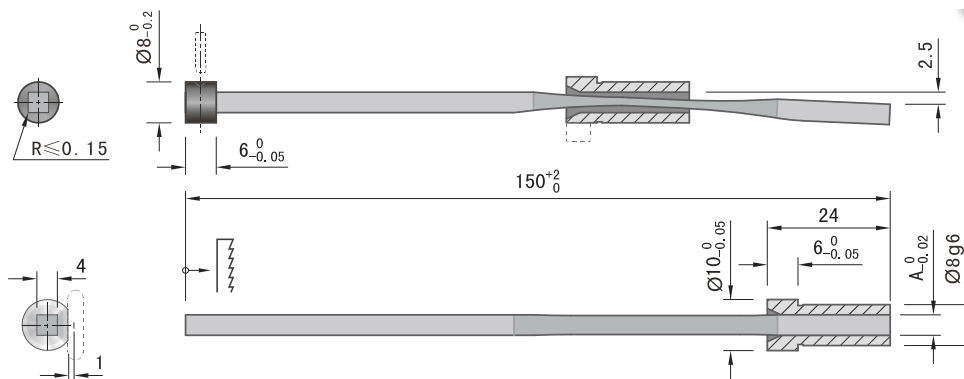


- No this heel block, have to processing and match to do by oneself.
- Function: when sprung core completely ejector, prevent sprung core unexpected move to break.



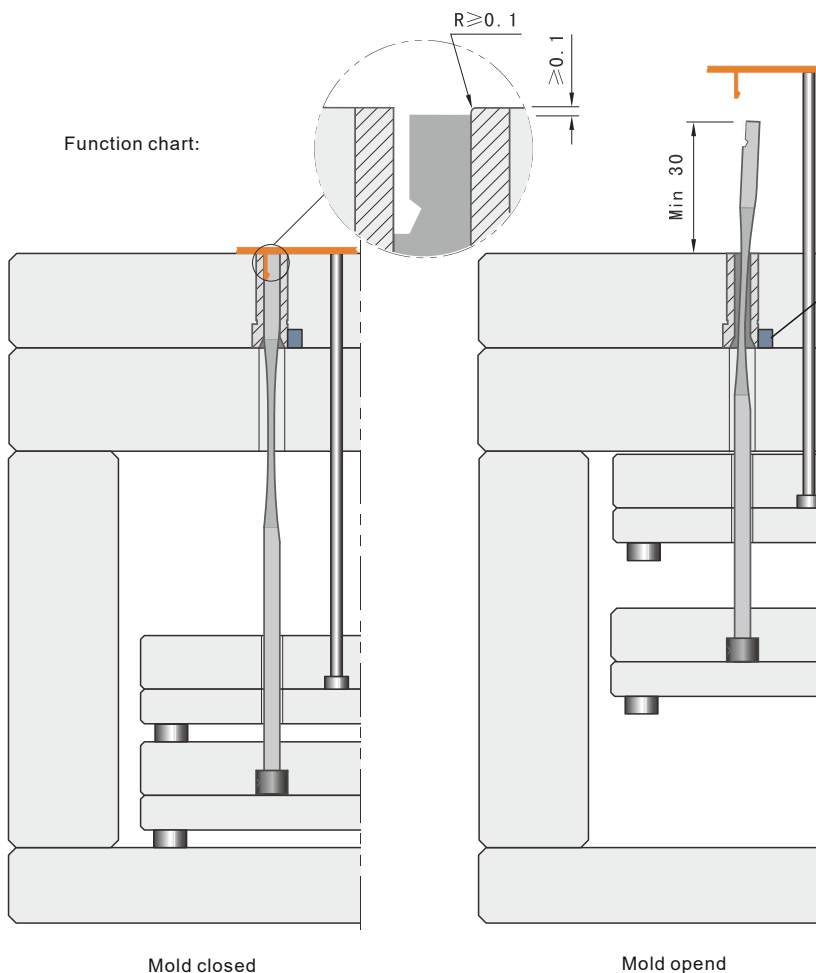
Sprung cores

KMMP



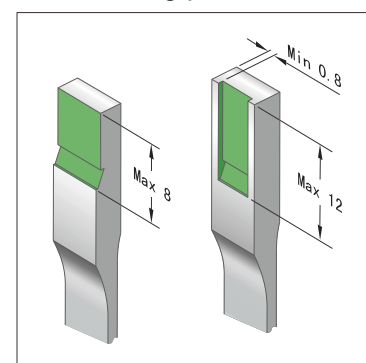
| Code | A |
|-------------|---|
| KMMP-044150 | 4 |
| KMMP-054150 | 5 |

Function chart:



- No this pad, have to processing and match to do by oneself.
- Function: when sprung core completely ejector, prevent sprung core unexpected move to break.

Max. forming position size.

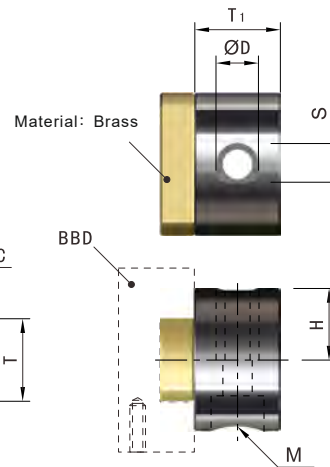
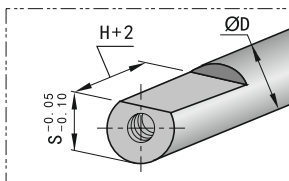


DIN
Slide core units

KDDF



Suit for Flat core blades



Feature:

1. Slide parts adopt high strength brass made, durable in use.
2. Safety and stable fixed angle bar, same ejector pin plate usage space.

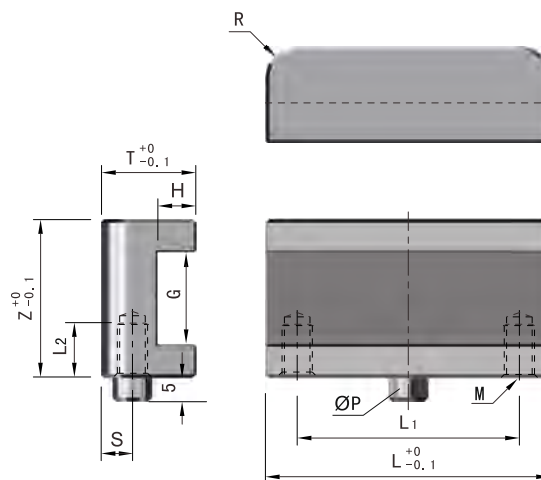
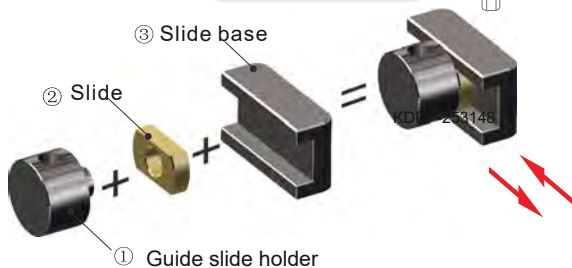
Material:SKD61 Har :51±3HRC

| Code | D | T1 | C | T | H | S | M |
|-------------|----|----|----|------|----|------|--------|
| KDDF-061220 | 6 | 12 | 20 | 11.5 | 10 | 5.5 | M 4×12 |
| KDDF-081220 | 8 | | | | | 7.5 | M 5×12 |
| KDDF-101624 | 10 | | | | | 9.5 | M 6×16 |
| KDDF-121624 | 12 | 16 | 24 | 13.5 | 12 | 11 | M 8×16 |
| KDDF-162032 | 16 | 20 | 32 | 19 | 16 | 14.5 | M 8×22 |
| KDDF-202538 | 20 | 25 | 38 | 21 | 19 | 18.5 | M10×25 |
| KDDF-253148 | 25 | 31 | 48 | 28 | 24 | 23 | M12×35 |

KBBD



Product space chart:



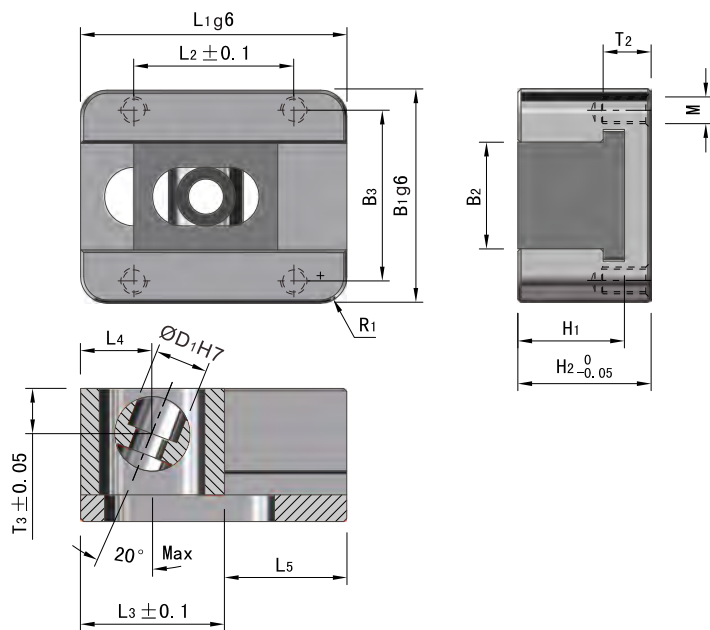
Material:S45C Hard :≈45HRC

| Code | T | Z | L | S | H | G | L2 | P | R | L1 | M |
|-------------|----|----|----|---|------|------|----|--------|---|----|-----|
| KBBD-122036 | 12 | 20 | 36 | 4 | 4.8 | 11.5 | 10 | Ø 5×12 | 4 | 28 | M 5 |
| KBBD-142266 | 14 | 22 | 66 | | 6.3 | | | | | 42 | |
| KBBD-162440 | 16 | 24 | 40 | | | 13.5 | 12 | | | 30 | |
| KBBD-203260 | 20 | 32 | 60 | 5 | 8.3 | 19 | 15 | Ø 6×14 | 5 | 44 | M 6 |
| KBBD-253872 | 25 | 38 | 72 | 7 | 10.3 | 21 | 18 | Ø 8×18 | 6 | 56 | M 8 |
| KBBD-314890 | 31 | 48 | 90 | 8 | 13.3 | 28 | | Ø10×28 | 8 | 74 | M10 |

DIN

Slide core units

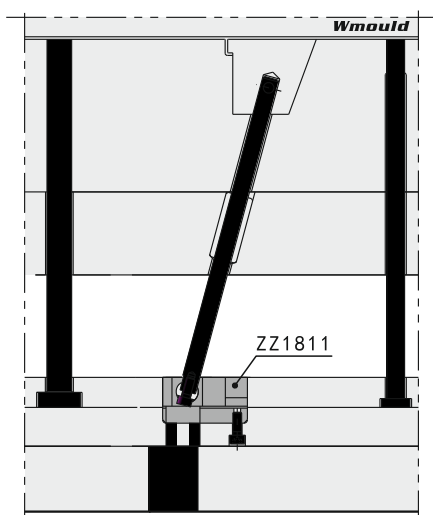
KZZ1811



| D1 | B1 | B2 | B3 | H1 | H2 | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| 10 | 40 | 20 | 32 | 20 | 25 | 50 | 30 | 27 | 13.5 |
| 14 | 48 | 25 | 39 | 28 | 35 | 70 | 50 | 35 | 17.5 |

| Code | D1 | L5 | T2 | T3 | R1 | M |
|------------|----|----|----|------|----|----|
| KZZ1811-10 | 10 | 23 | 10 | 8.5 | 5 | M5 |
| KZZ1811-14 | 14 | 35 | 12 | 12.5 | 6 | M6 |

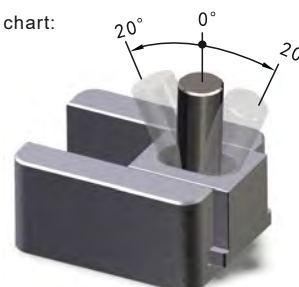
Installation Diagram:



Feature:

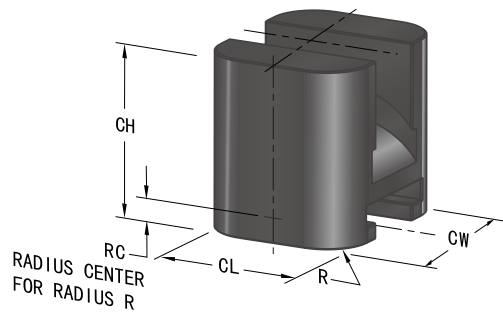
1. Compare with DTK, KOCU-F etc slide units, the ZZ1811 with more flexibility and can work from 0-20°.
2. Simple structure and easy to install.

Product space chart:



AISI

Slide core units



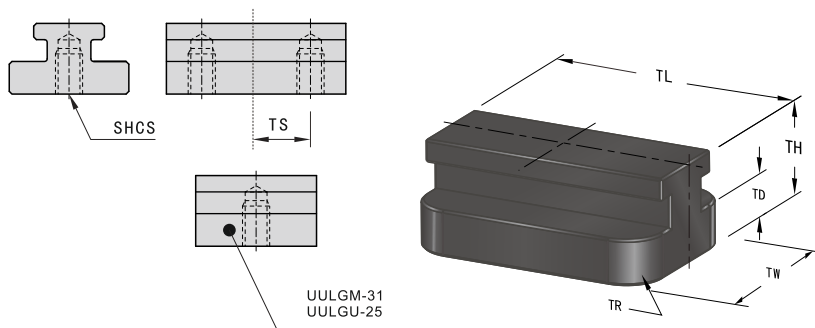
KUULC

Material:SKD61 Surface:900HV Har :40-44HRC

| Code(Inch) | CW | CL | CH | RC | R | Series |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| KUULCM- 50 | 0.5 | 0.437 | 0.625 | 0.125 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| KUULCU- 87 | 0.875 | 0.75 | 0.875 | 0.187 | 0.406 | 0.5 |
| KUULCX-175 | 1.75 | 1.5 | 1.656 | 0.125 | 0.875 | 1 |

| Code(Metric) | CW | CL | CH | RC | R | Series |
|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| KUULCMM-22 | 22 | 18 | 25 | 6 | 10 | 10 |

KUULG



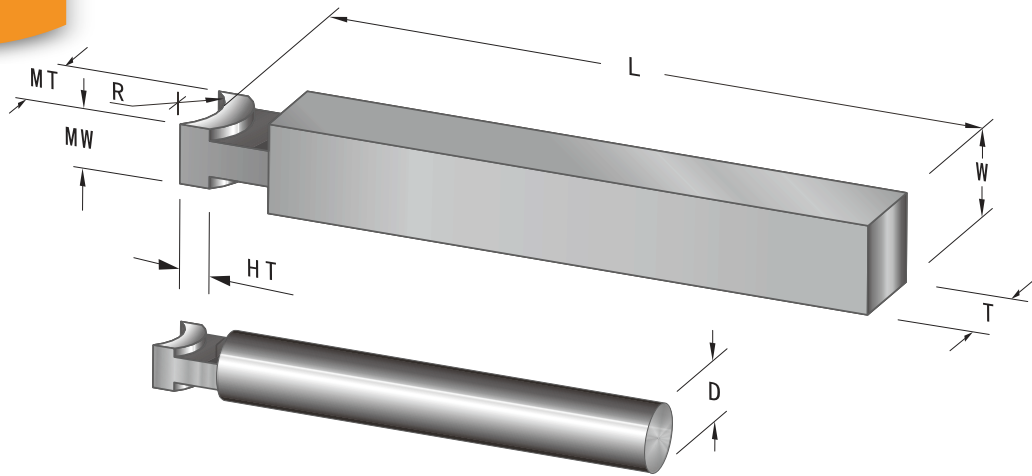
Material:SKD61 Surface:900HV Har :40-44HRC

| Code(Inch) | TS | TL ^{+0.000} _{-0.010} | TW ^{+0.000} _{-0.001} | TH ^{+0.010} _{-0.000} | TD ^{+0.010} _{-0.000} | TR | Series | SHCS (Included) | Travel Allowed |
|-------------|-------|--|--|--|--|-------|--------|-----------------|----------------|
| KUULGM- 31 | - | 0.75 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.344 | 0.094 | 0.25 | #10-32×1" | 5/16 |
| KUULGM-100 | 0.5 | 1.5 | | | | | | | 1 1/8 |
| KUULGU- 25 | - | 1 | | | | | | | 1/ 4 |
| KUULGU- 50 | 0.375 | 1.25 | 0.875 | 0.468 | 0.219 | 0.188 | 0.5 | 1/4-20×3/4 | 1/ 2 |
| KUULGU-100 | 0.625 | 1.75 | | | | | | | 1" |
| KUULGU-150 | 0.75 | 2.25 | | | | | | | 1 1/2 |
| KUULG - 50 | 0.625 | 2 | | | | | | | 1/ 2 |
| KUULG - 100 | 0.875 | 2.5 | 1.75 | 0.625 | 0.25 | 0.313 | 1 | 3/8-16×1 1/4 | 1" |
| KUULG - 250 | 1.375 | 4 | | | | | | | 2 1/2 |

| Code(Metric) | TS | TL ^{+0.000} _{-0.025} | TW ^{+0.000} _{-0.025} | TH ^{+0.25} _{-0.00} | TD ^{+0.25} _{-0.00} | TR | Series | Shcs (Included) | Travel Allowed |
|--------------|----|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|--------|-----------------|----------------|
| KUULGMM-10 | 10 | 33 | 22 | 13 | 6 | 5 | 10 | M-5×20 | 10 |
| KUULGMM-30 | 15 | 52 | | | | | | | 30 |

AISI
Flat core blades

KUULB



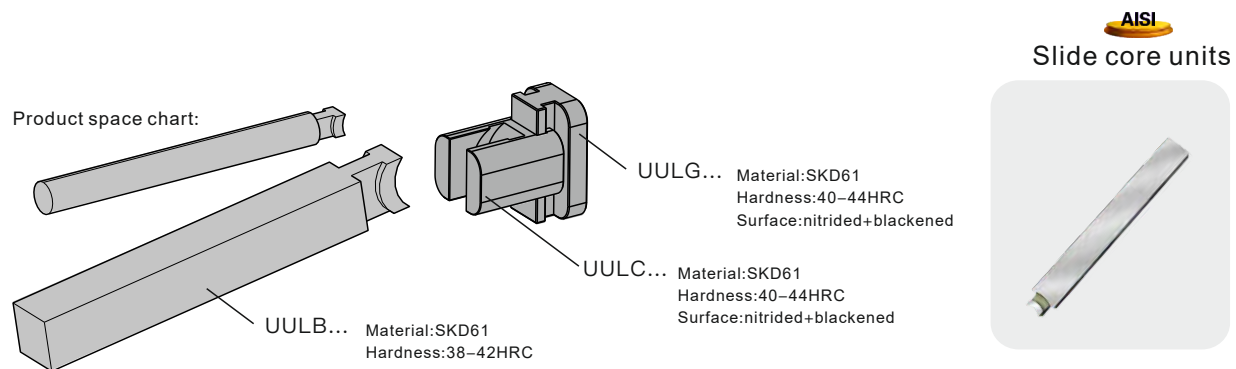
Material:SKD61 Har :38-42HRC

| Code(Inch) | T ^{+0.010} _{-0.000} | W ^{+0.010} _{-0.000} | L | HT | R | Series (MW) | MT (Min. Thk.) |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------------|----------------|
| KUULBM-37×25-L8 | 3/8 | 1/4 | | 0.156 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| KUULBM-50×25-L8 | 1/2 | | 8" | | | | 0.312 |
| KUULBM-75×37-L8 | 3/4 | 3/8 | | | | | |
| KUULBU-50×50-L8 | | 1/2 | 14" | | | | |
| KUULBU-50×50-L14 | 1/2 | | 8" | | | | |
| KUULBU-50×100-L8 | | 1" | 14" | | | | |
| KUULBU-50×100-L14 | | | 8" | | | | |
| KUULBU-100×50-L8 | 1" | | 14" | 0.187 | 0.406 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| KUULBU-100×50-L14 | | 1/2 | 8" | | | | |
| KUULBU-150×50-L8 | 1 1/2 | | 14" | | | | |
| KUULBU-150×50-L14 | | 1/2 | 8" | | | | |
| KUULBU-75×150-L8 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 14" | | | | 0.625 |
| KUULBU-75×150-L14 | | | 8" | | | | |
| KUULBU-150×75-L8 | 1 1/2 | 3/4 | 14" | | | | |
| KUULBU-150×75-L14 | | | 10" | | | | |
| KUULB×100×150-L10 | | 1 1/2 | 18" | | | | |
| KUULB-100×150-L18 | 1" | | 10" | 0.375 | 0.875 | 1 | 1 |
| KUULB-100×100-L10 | | 1" | 18" | | | | |
| KUULB-100×100-L18 | | | 10" | | | | |
| KUULB-150×100-L10 | 1 1/2 | | 18" | | | | |
| KUULB-150×100-L18 | | | 10" | | | | |

| Code(Metric) | T ^{+0.025} _{-0.000} | W ^{+0.025} _{-0.000} | L | HT | R | Series (MW) | MT (Min. Thk.) |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|----|-------------|----------------|
| KUULBMM-10×10-L250 | 10 | 10 | | 0.5 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| KUULBMM-15×15-L250 | 15 | 15 | 250 | | | | 15 |
| KUULBMM-20×20-L400 | 20 | 20 | 400 | | | | 20 |

| Code(Inch) | D ^{+0.000} _{-0.001} | L | R | HT | Series (MW) | MT (Min. Thk.) |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------------|----------------|
| KUULBM-43D - L8 | Ø7/16 | 8" | 0.25 | 0.156 | 0.25 | 0.312 |
| KUULBU-75D - L8 | | 14" | 0.406 | 0.187 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| KUULBU-75D -L14 | Ø3/ 4 | 18" | | | | |
| KUULBU-75D -L18 | | 10" | 0.875 | 0.375 | 1 | 1 |
| KUULBX-125D-L10 | Ø1 1/4 | 18" | | | | |

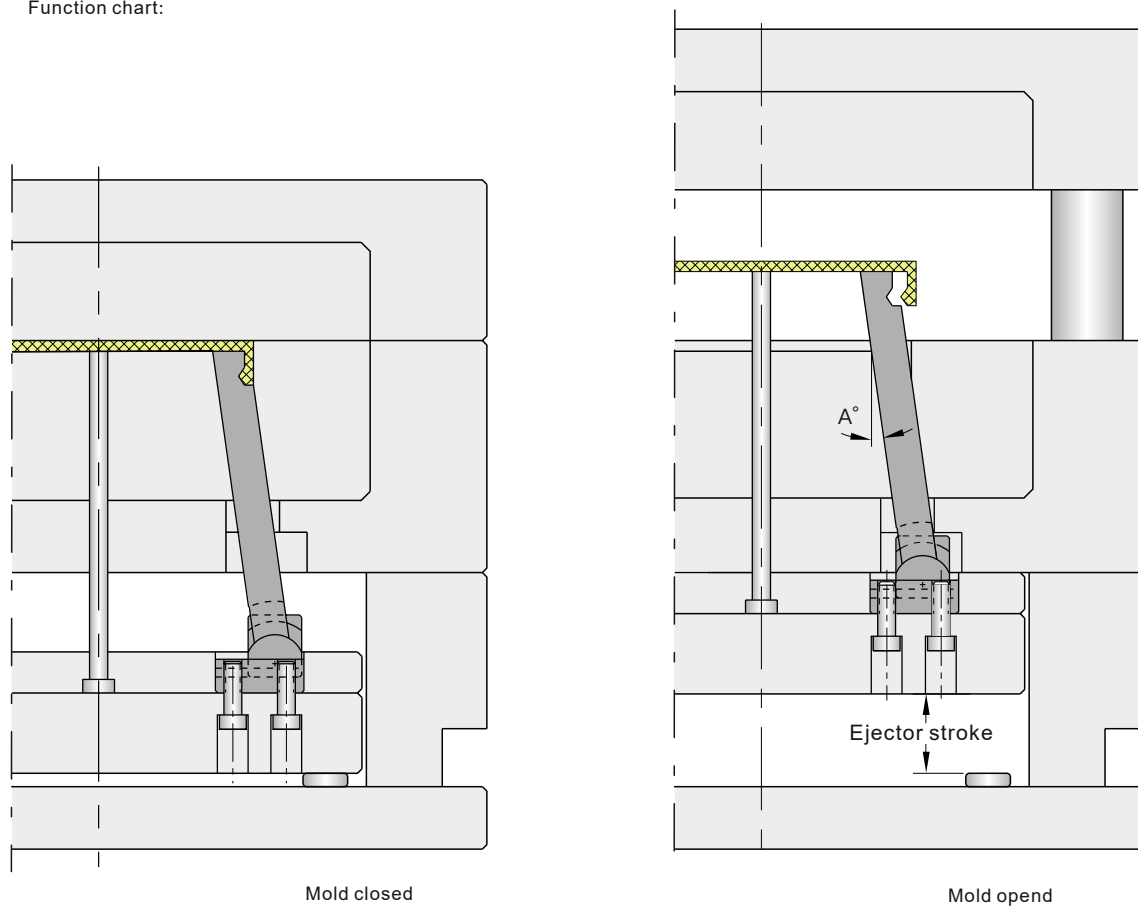
| Code(Metric) | D ^{+0.000} _{-0.028} | L | R | HT | Series (MW) | MT (Min. Thk.) |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|----|----|-------------|----------------|
| KUULBMM-15D-L250 | Ø15 | 250 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 |



Installation Guidelines:

- Slide device have slide core unit , slide block , angle bar three parts.
- Use head cap screw to fixed slide core unit on ejector pin board.
- Suggest installation usage degree 5°-10° , match space 0.025-0.038mm.
- Accept nonstandard custom made length of angle bar.

Function chart:





Slide core units

KVF-...-SS
KVF-...-JS
KVF-...-US

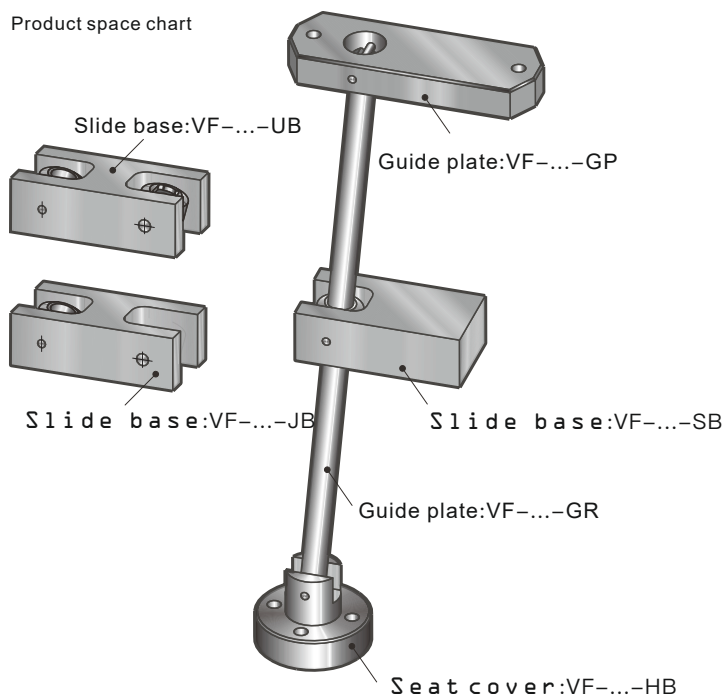


| Code | |
|-----------|--|
| KVF-06-SS | |
| KVF-08-SS | |
| KVF-10-SS | |
| VF-13-SS | |
| KVF-16-SS | |
| KVF-20-SS | |

| Code | |
|-----------|--|
| KVF-06-JS | |
| KVF-08-JS | |
| KVF-10-JS | |
| KVF-13-JS | |
| KVF-16-JS | |
| KVF-20-JS | |

| Code | |
|-----------|--|
| KVF-06-US | |
| KVF-08-US | |
| KVF-10-US | |
| KVF-13-US | |
| KVF-16-US | |
| KVF-20-US | |

Product space chart

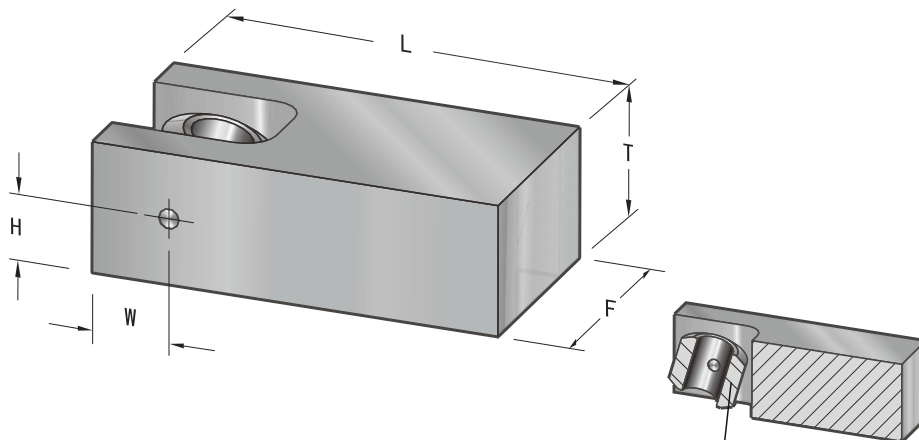


| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| KVF-...-SS: | KVF-...-JS: | KVF-...-US: |
| GP | GP | GP |
| GR | GR | GR |
| SB | JB | UB |
| HB | HB | HB |

AISI

Slide core units

KVF-...-SB

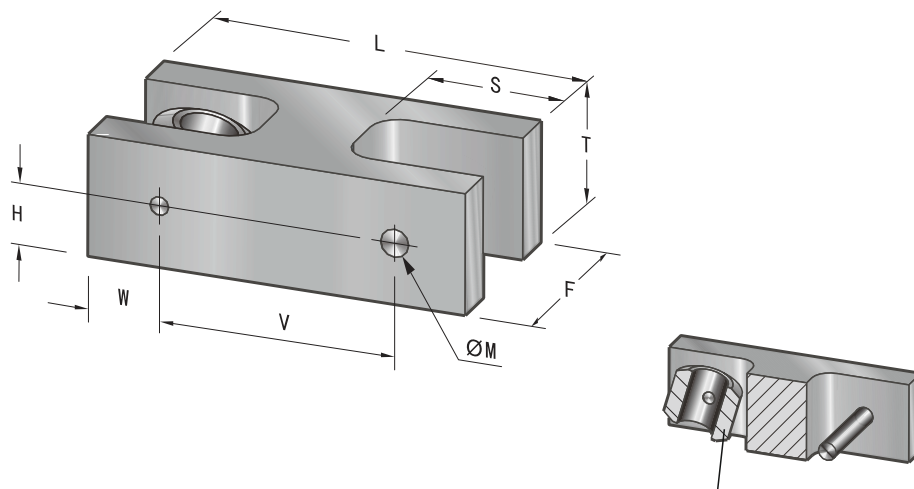


Materials:SKD61
Hardness:48-52HRC

Material:P20 Hardn :28-32HRC

| Symbol | KVF-06-SB | KVF-08-SB | KVF-10-SB | KVF-13-SB | KVF-16-SB | KVF-20-SB |
|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| T | 13 0/-0.02 | 15 0/-0.02 | 20 0/-0.03 | 25 0/-0.03 | 30 0/-0.05 | 40 0/-0.05 |
| F | 20 0/-0.02 | 25 0/-0.02 | 32 0/-0.03 | 40 0/-0.03 | 50 0/-0.05 | 60 0/-0.05 |
| L | 40 | 50 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 130 |
| H | 6.5 | 7.5 | 10 | 12.5 | 15 | 20 |
| W | 7.5 | 10 | 12.5 | 15 | 20 | 25 |

KVF-...-JB



Materials:SKD61
Hardness:48-52HRC

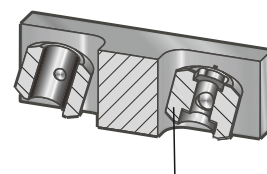
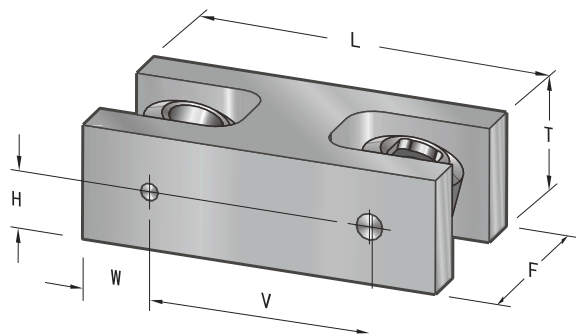
Material:P20 Hardn :28-32HRC

| Symbol | VF-06-JB | VF-08-JB | VF-10-JB | VF-13-JB | VF-16-JB | VF-20-JB |
|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| T | 13 0/-0.02 | 15 0/-0.02 | 20 0/-0.03 | 25 0/-0.03 | 30 0/-0.05 | 40 0/-0.05 |
| F | 20 0/-0.02 | 25 0/-0.02 | 32 0/-0.03 | 40 0/-0.03 | 50 0/-0.05 | 60 0/-0.05 |
| L | 40 | 50 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 130 |
| S | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| H | 6.5 | 7.5 | 10 | 12.5 | 15 | 20 |
| W | 7.5 | 10 | 12.5 | 15 | 20 | 25 |
| V | 25 | 30 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 80 |
| M | Ø3 | Ø4 | Ø5 | Ø6 | Ø8 | Ø10 |

AISI

Slide core units

KVF-...-UB

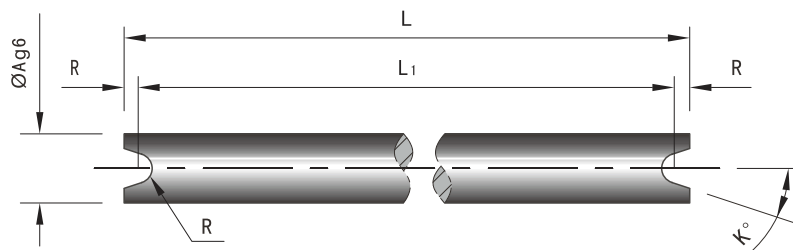


Materials:SKD61
Hardness:48-52HRC

Material:P20 Hardn :28-32HRC

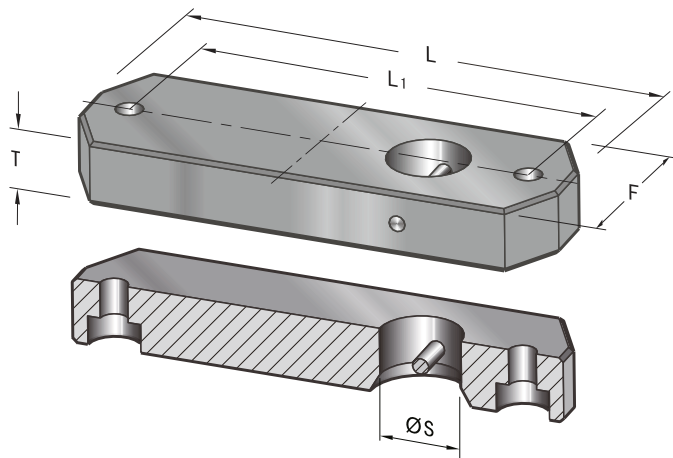
| Symbol | KVF-06-UB | KVF-08-UB | KVF-10-UB | KVF-13-UB | KVF-16-UB | KVF-20-UB | |
|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| T | 13 0/-0.02 | 15 0/-0.02 | 20 0/-0.03 | 25 0/-0.03 | 30 0/-0.05 | 40 0/-0.05 | |
| F | 20 0/-0.02 | 25 0/-0.02 | 32 0/-0.03 | 40 0/-0.03 | 50 0/-0.05 | 60 0/-0.05 | |
| L | 40 | 50 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 130 | |
| H | 6.5 | 7.5 | 10 | 12.5 | 15 | 20 | |
| W | 7.5 | 10 | 12.5 | 15 | 20 | 25 | |
| V | 25 | 30 | 35 | 50 | 60 | 80 | |

KVF-...-GR



Material:SUJ2 Hard :58-62HRC

| Symbol | KVF-06-GR | KVF-08-GR | KVF-10-GR | KVF-13-GR | KVF-16-GR | KVF-20-GR | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| A ^{90°} | Ø6 -0.004/-0.012 | Ø8 -0.005/-0.014 | Ø10 -0.005/-0.014 | Ø13 -0.006/-0.017 | Ø16 -0.006/-0.017 | Ø20 -0.007/-0.020 | |
| L | 150 | 190 | 250 | 310 | 370 | 500 | |
| L ₁ | L ₁ | L ₁ | L ₁ | L ₁ | L ₁ | L ₁ | |
| R | 1 +0.02/0 | 1.5 +0.02/0 | 2 +0.03/0 | 2.5 +0.03/0 | 3 +0.05/0 | 3.5 +0.05/0 | |
| K° | | | 30° Max | | | | |



AISI

Slide core units

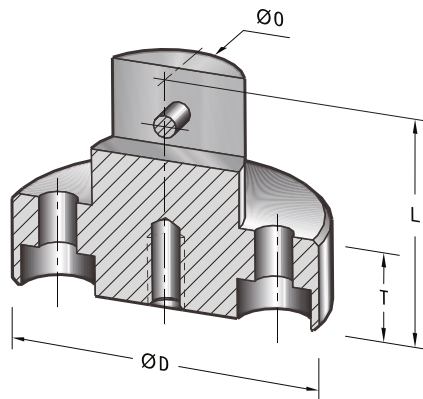
KVF-...-GP



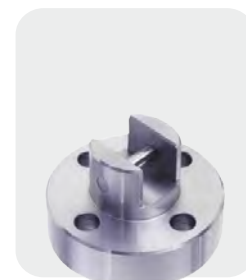
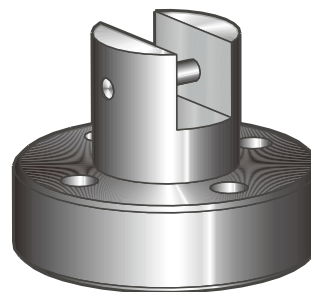
Material:P20

Hardness:28-32HRC

| Symbol | KVF-06-GP | KVF-08-GP | KVF-10-GP | KVF-13-GP | KVF-16-GP | KVF-20-GP |
|--------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| T | 8 0/-0.02 | 10 0/-0.02 | 12 0/-0.03 | 15 0/-0.03 | 20 0/-0.05 | 25 0/-0.05 |
| F | 20 0/-0.02 | 25 0/-0.02 | 32 0/-0.03 | 40 0/-0.03 | 50 0/-0.05 | 60 0/-0.05 |
| L | 60 0/-0.04 | 70 0/-0.04 | 90 0/-0.06 | 120 0/-0.06 | 150 0/-0.1 | 180 0/-0.1 |
| L1 | 50 | 60 | 75 | 105 | 130 | 155 |
| S | Ø10 | Ø13 | Ø16 | Ø20 | Ø25 | Ø30 |



KVF-...-HB



Material:P20

Hardness:28-32HRC

| Symbol | KVF-06-HB | KVF-08-HB | KVF-10-HB | KVF-13-HB | KVF-16-HB | KVF-20-HB |
|--------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| O | Ø13 0/-0.05 | Ø16 0/-0.05 | Ø20 0/-0.07 | Ø25 0/-0.07 | Ø32 0/-0.1 | Ø40 0/-0.1 |
| L | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 50 |
| D | Ø27 0/-0.2 | Ø34 0/-0.2 | Ø42 0/-0.3 | Ø51 0/-0.3 | Ø65 0/-0.5 | Ø80 0/-0.5 |
| T | 8 -0.1/-0.2 | 10 -0.1/-0.2 | 12 -0.1/-0.3 | 15 -0.1/-0.3 | 18 -0.1/-0.5 | 22 -0.1/-0.5 |

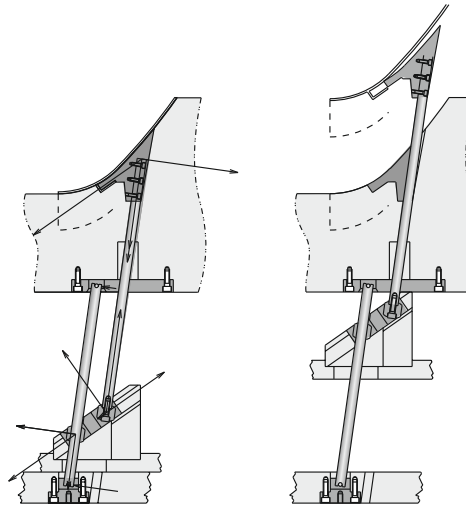
AISI

Slide core units

KVF-...-SS
KVF-...-JS
KVF-...-US

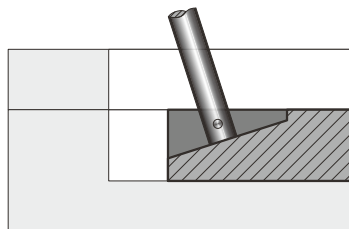
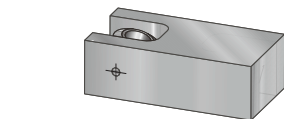
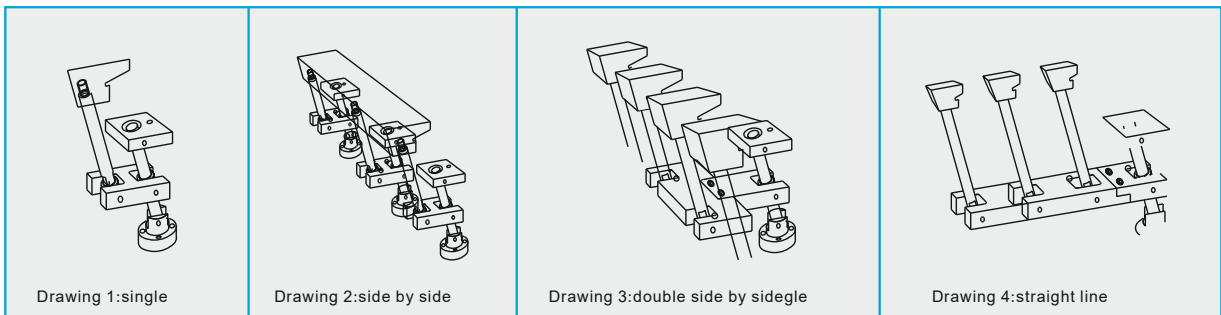


Slide core units stress distribution drawing

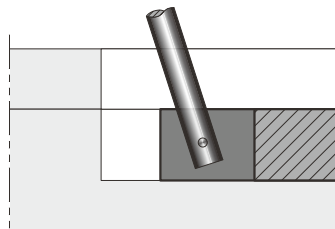
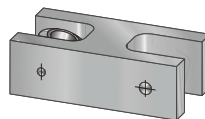


Feature:

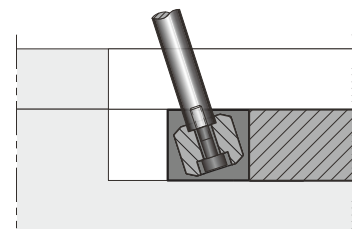
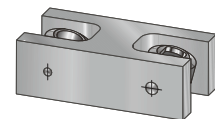
1. Degree and ejector stroke will can't limit movement of slide unit, movement reliable and steady.
2. Products design large degree of freedom avoid reinforcing,convex plate, curved surface shape side groove to interfere.
3. Have enough adiabatic expansion space .
4. Easy to processing ,easy assembly and disassembly, no bending moment.
5. extensively use in small type precision mould and super-weight mould. single rank, paratactic, alternate rank. directly rank ect various combination to meet different demand.



Reserved space,satisfied with customer's special processing requirements



The simplest dowel pin locating way



Processing a normal screw hole on the end of the pin, fixed with screw, easy to install, suitable for use wide range



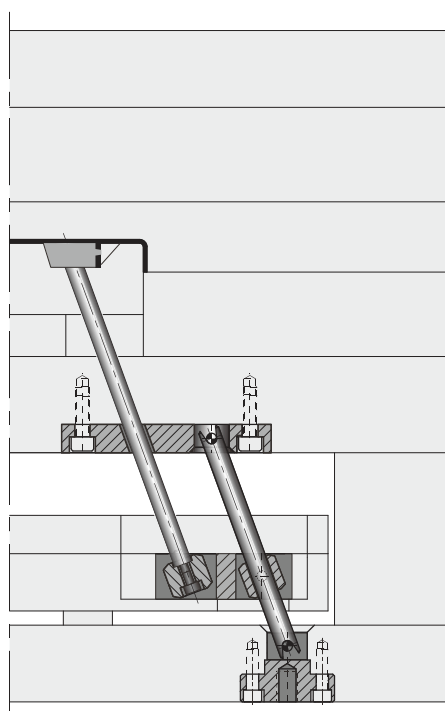
Slide core units

Installation Guidelines:

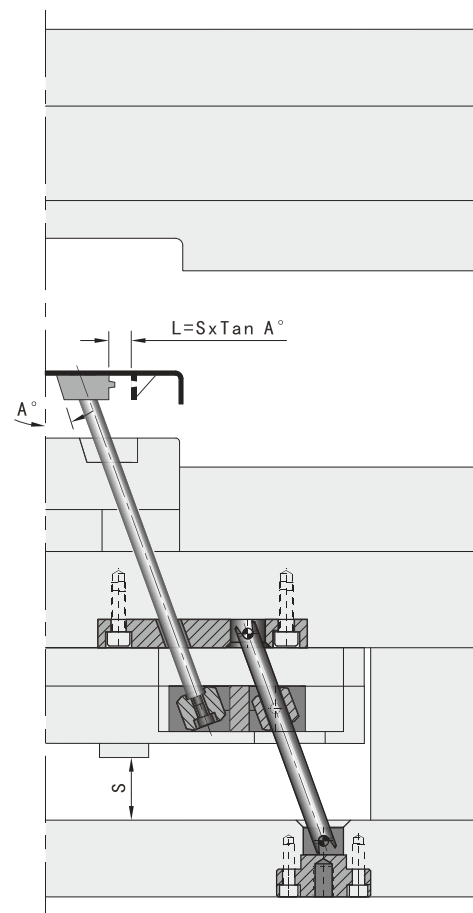
- VF series slide core unit have socket sleeve, guide rod, slide base ,guide board 4part constitution.
- The usage range of Slide unit from 5°-30°.
- Socket sleeve fixed on movement board by head cap screw.
- Slide stroke avoid interfere ejector pin board.
- Release mould distance L by mean of calculate formula: $L=S \times \tan A^\circ$, S is ejector pin board stroke, A is install angle, also can get it from CAD drawing.

| A° | |
|------|------|
| Min. | Max. |
| 5° | 30° |

Installation Diagram:



Mold closed



Mold open

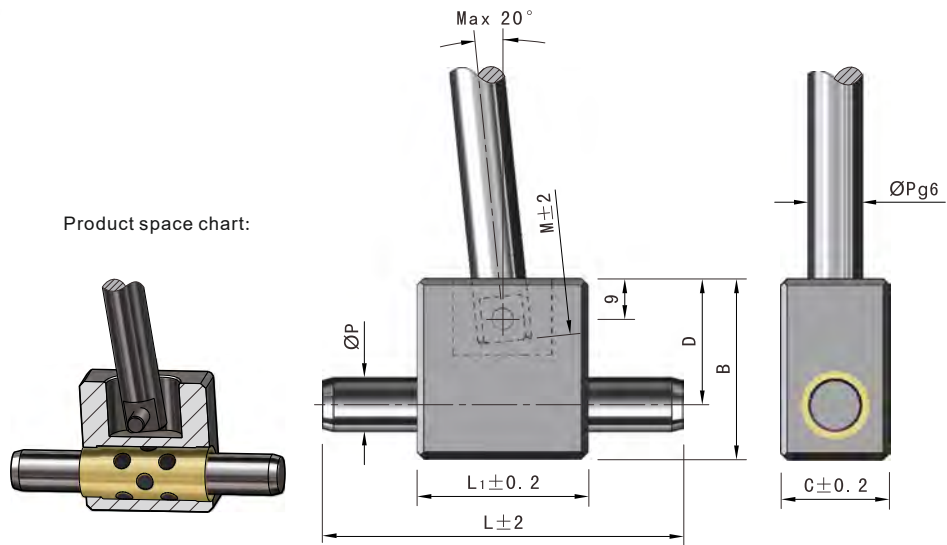
DIN

Slide core units

KSSD



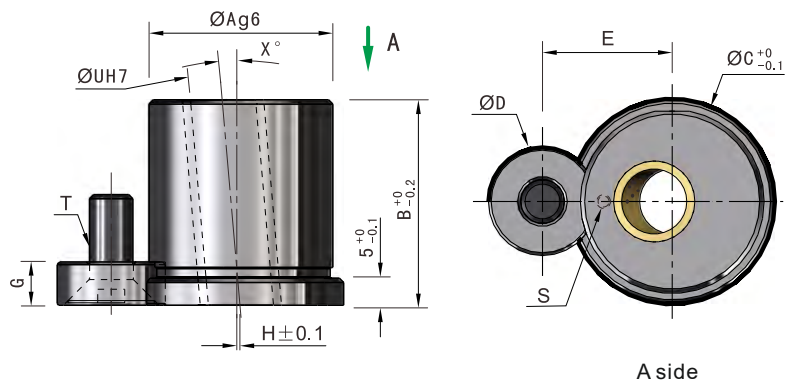
Product space chart:



Material:SUJ2 Hard :58-62HRC

| Code | L1 | B | C | D | L | M | P |
|-------------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|
| KSSD-3220GR | 32 | 37 | 20 | 27 | 80 | 180 | 10 |
| KSSD-3824GR | 38 | 38 | 24 | 28 | 80 | 210 | 12 |
| KSSD-4528GR | 45 | 44 | 28 | 30 | 100 | 250 | 16 |

KCCI

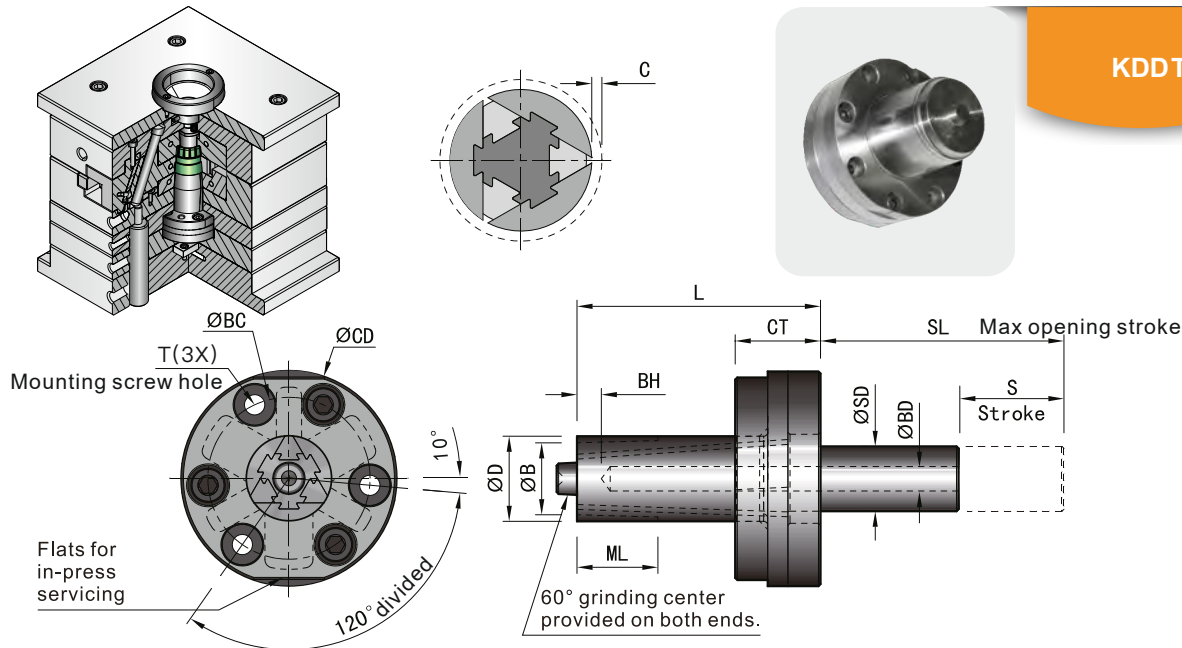


Aside

Material:SUJ2 Hard :55-62HRC

| Code | A | B | C | D | E | G | H | U | X | S | T |
|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|-----|----|----|------|-------|
| KCCI-3034GR- 5 | 30 | 34 | 34 | 16 | 20 | 6 | 0 | 10 | | M6×6 | M6×16 |
| KCCI-3438GR- 5 | 34 | 38 | 38 | 20 | 24 | 8 | 0 | 12 | 5 | M8×6 | M8×20 |
| KCCI-4040GR- 5 | 40 | 40 | 44 | 20 | 27 | 8 | 0 | 16 | | M6×6 | M6×16 |
| KCCI-3034GR-10 | 30 | 34 | 34 | 16 | 20 | 6 | 7 | 10 | | M6×6 | M6×16 |
| KCCI-3438GR-10 | 34 | 38 | 38 | 20 | 24 | 8 | 8.5 | 12 | 10 | M8×6 | M8×20 |
| KCCI-4040GR-10 | 40 | 40 | 44 | 20 | 27 | 8 | 0 | 16 | | M6×6 | M6×16 |
| KCCI-3034GR-15 | 30 | 34 | 34 | 16 | 20 | 6 | 7 | 10 | | M6×6 | M6×16 |
| KCCI-3438GR-15 | 34 | 38 | 38 | 20 | 24 | 8 | 8.5 | 12 | 15 | M8×6 | M8×20 |
| KCCI-4040GR-15 | 40 | 40 | 44 | 20 | 27 | 8 | 8.5 | 16 | | M6×6 | M6×16 |
| KCCI-3034GR-20 | 30 | 34 | 34 | 16 | 20 | 6 | 7 | 10 | | M6×6 | M6×16 |
| KCCI-3438GR-20 | 34 | 38 | 38 | 20 | 24 | 8 | 8.5 | 12 | 20 | M8×6 | M8×20 |
| KCCI-4040GR-20 | 40 | 40 | 44 | 20 | 27 | 8 | 8.5 | 16 | | M6×6 | M6×16 |

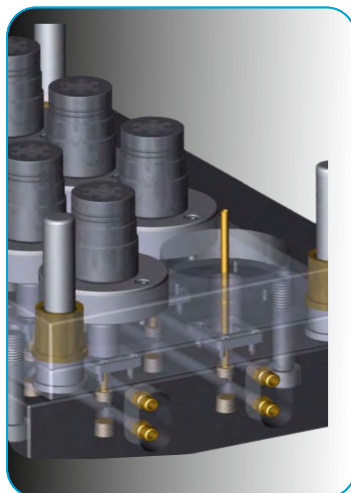
Collapsible core



KDDT

| D | B +3° Single side | ML | C | CD +0/-0.05 | CT ±0.05 | L +0.01/-0 | SL |
|----|-------------------|----|-----|-------------|----------|------------|----|
| 21 | 17 | 22 | 1.1 | 53 | 21 | 60 | |
| 33 | 25 | 28 | 1.6 | 60 | 22 | 67 | 60 |
| 42 | 33 | 43 | 2.1 | 76 | 28 | 85 | |
| 54 | 42 | 50 | 2.4 | 98 | 37 | 104 | 70 |

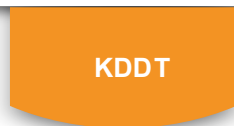
| Code | SD +0/-0.02 | BD | BH | BC | S | T | |
|---------|-------------|----|----|----|----|-------|--|
| KDDT-18 | 16 | 6 | 6 | 40 | 34 | M5×25 | |
| KDDT-28 | 20 | 8 | 8 | 47 | 38 | M6×35 | |
| KDDT-38 | 25 | 10 | 10 | 60 | 54 | M8×40 | |
| KDDT-48 | 30 | 12 | 12 | 78 | 62 | | |



Features:

1. Design of scalability structure by mechanical.
2. Stroke: 5%~7% for per side.
3. Instead of expensive pinion and rack.
4. Only needs small space for installation.
5. Shorten the mold manufacturing cycle.
6. Within waterway.
7. Provide a variety of standard types for choice, and also customer made
8. The structure is more simple than rotary unwound thread mechanism.

Collapsible core



General thread design Right ✓ Wrong ✗

DDT core thread design Right ✓ Right ✓ Right ✓ Right ✓

| KDDT-18 | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| Diameter(D) | | Collapse(C) | | Stroke(S) | |
| mm. | in. | mm. | in. | mm. | in. |
| 21 | 0.827 | 0.5 | 0.02 | 19.5 | 0.768 |
| 20 | 0.787 | 0.71 | 0.028 | 27 | 1.063 |
| 19 | 0.748 | 0.92 | 0.036 | | |
| 18 | 0.709 | 0.98 | 0.039 | 34 | 1.339 |
| 17 | 0.669 | 1.05 | 0.041 | | |

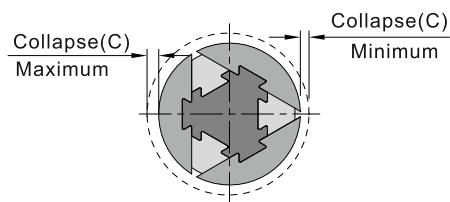
| KDDT-28 | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| Diameter(D) | | Collapse(C) | | Stroke(S) | |
| mm. | in. | mm. | in. | mm. | in. |
| 33 | 1.299 | 0.98 | 0.039 | 34.5 | 1.358 |
| 32 | 1.26 | 1.11 | 0.044 | | |
| 31 | 1.22 | 1.14 | 0.049 | | |
| 30 | 1.181 | 1.19 | 0.047 | | |
| 29 | 1.141 | 1.23 | 0.048 | 38 | 1.496 |
| 28 | 1.102 | 1.28 | 0.050 | | |
| 27 | 1.062 | 1.33 | 0.052 | | |
| 26 | 1.024 | 1.39 | 0.055 | | |
| 25 | 0.984 | 1.45 | 0.057 | | |

| KDDT-38 | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| Diameter(D) | | Collapse(C) | | Stroke(S) | |
| mm. | in. | mm. | in. | mm. | in. |
| 42 | 1.654 | 1.16 | 0.046 | 41 | 1.614 |
| 41 | 1.614 | 1.37 | 0.054 | 48 | 1.89 |
| 40 | 1.575 | 1.57 | 0.062 | | |
| 39 | 1.535 | 1.61 | 0.063 | | |
| 38 | 1.496 | 1.66 | 0.065 | | |
| 37 | 1.457 | 1.71 | 0.067 | 54 | 2.126 |
| 36 | 1.417 | 1.76 | 0.069 | | |
| 35 | 1.378 | 1.82 | 0.072 | | |
| 34 | 1.339 | 1.88 | 0.074 | | |
| 33 | 1.299 | 1.94 | 0.076 | | |

| KDDT-48 | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| Diameter(D) | | Collapse(C) | | Stroke(S) | |
| mm. | in. | mm. | in. | mm. | in. |
| 54 | 2.126 | 1.25 | 0.049 | 44.7 | 1.76 |
| 53 | 2.087 | 1.45 | 0.057 | 51.3 | 2.02 |
| 52 | 2.047 | 1.66 | 0.065 | 58.1 | 2.287 |
| 51 | 2.008 | 1.79 | 0.07 | | |
| 50 | 1.969 | 1.83 | 0.072 | | |
| 49 | 1.929 | 1.87 | 0.074 | | |
| 48 | 1.89 | 1.92 | 0.076 | | |
| 47 | 1.85 | 1.97 | 0.078 | | |
| 46 | 1.811 | 2.01 | 0.079 | 62 | 2.441 |
| 45 | 1.772 | 2.06 | 0.081 | | |
| 44 | 1.732 | 2.11 | 0.083 | | |
| 43 | 1.693 | 2.17 | 0.085 | | |
| 42 | 1.654 | 2.22 | 0.087 | | |

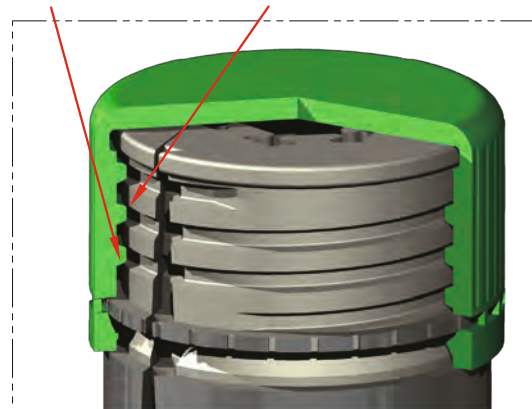
Features:

1. General threads are designed to be unscrewed out of the mold which could not position the threads accurately, DDT threads only where you need them.
2. General threads designed to be stripped snap bead that normally require large radii for release. DDT core snap bead can be flat also.



Calculating required collapse vs undercut depth:

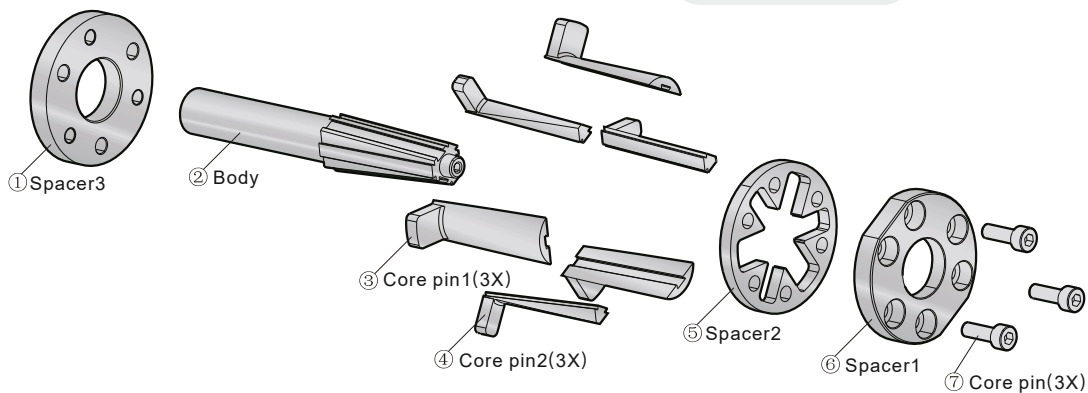
• Undercut + Shrink + Clearance = Total Collapse Req'd



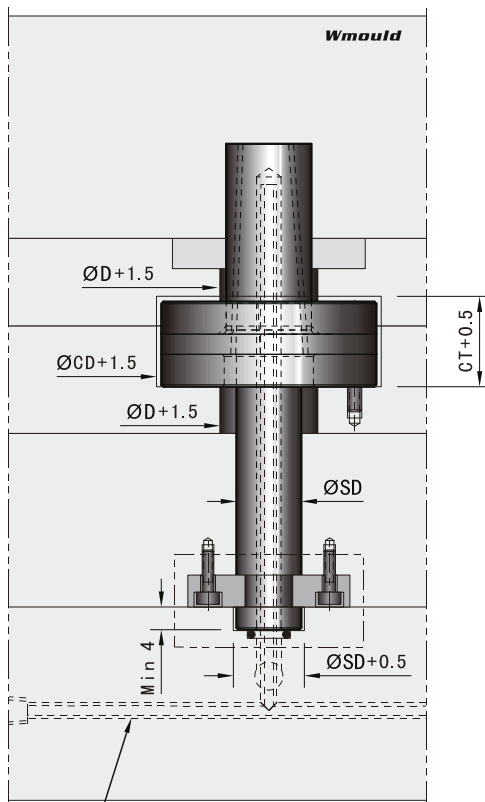
Collapsible core

KDDT

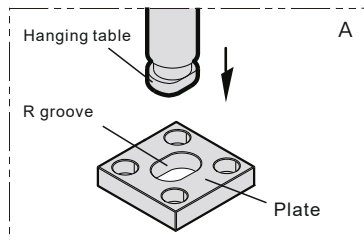
Product space chart:



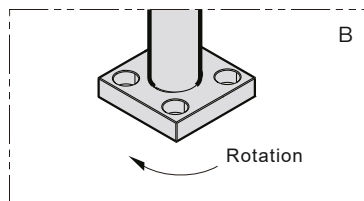
Installation Diagram:



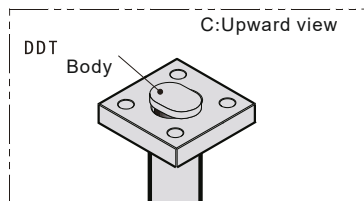
Cooling water channel



A: The hang of the body will be inserted in R groove of plate.



B: The body will be rotated 90°, and make it lock with plate.



C: The position which the hang lock plate as show on the left.

Body quickly install diagram

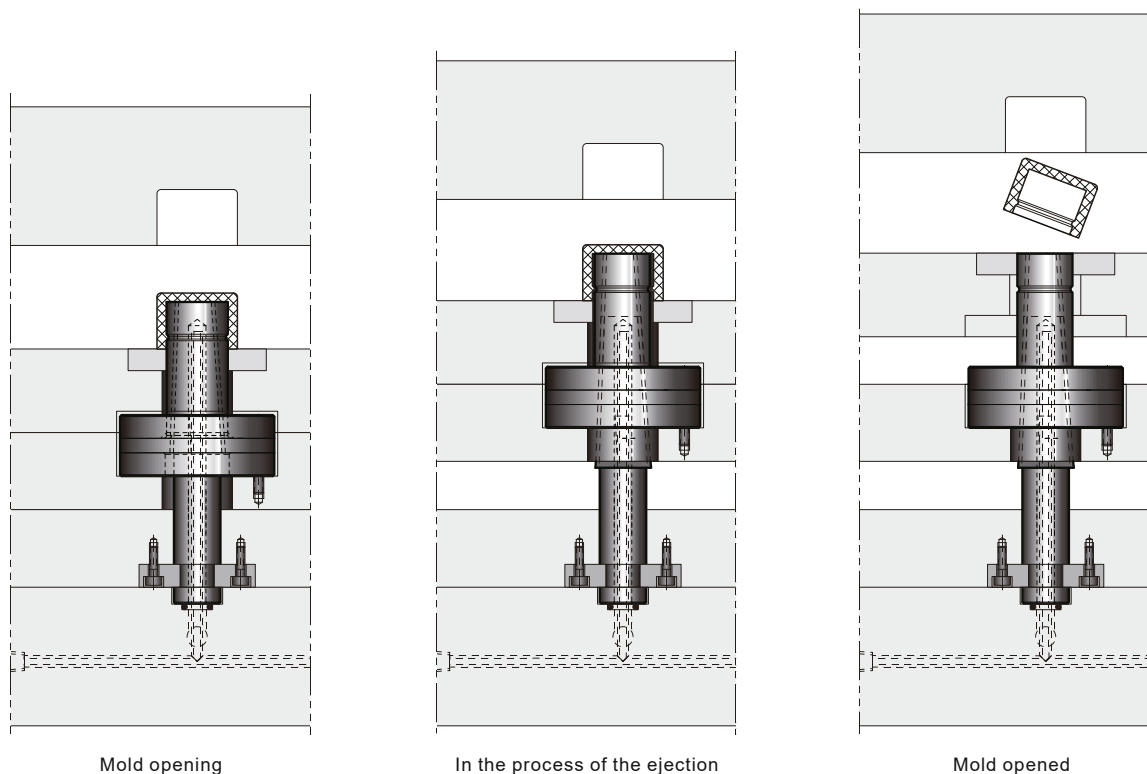
Collapsible core

KDDT

Installation Guidelines:

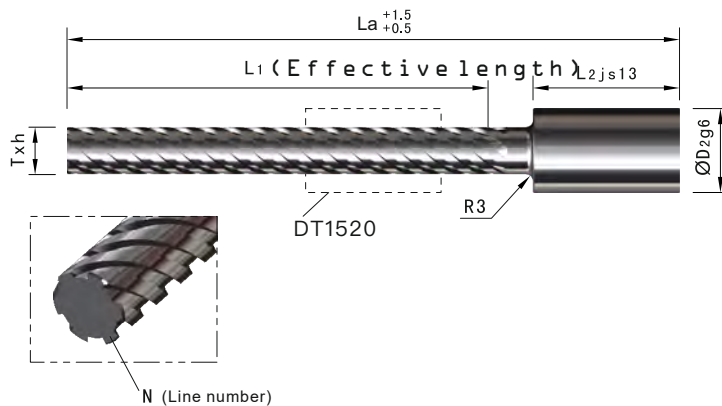
- MUST confirm proper sequence with mold builder.
- NOTE: If DDT Core is shutting off on steel to form a feature (ie: hole), the shut off must be separated prior to DDT Core collapse. Also, the DDT Core must be fully expanded before shut off comes into position.
- Confirm press is capable of achieving proper sequence.
- Confirm plates are staging forward without binding while on the bench. Verify DDT center pin is flush to slightly proud of segments and verify stack heights.

Functional chart:



DIN

Helical spindle



KZZ1500

Hardness:718H Hardness:Surface treatment nitrided

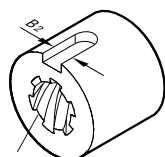
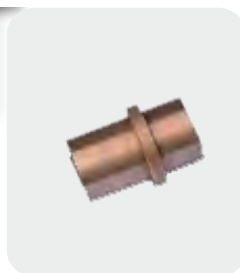
| Code | T×h | 旋向 | La | L1 | L2 | D2 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|
| KZZ1500-16× 50-R-160 | Tr16× 50 | R | 240 | 160 | 50 | 28 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-16× 50-R-250 | | | 330 | 250 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-16× 63-R-160 | Tr16× 63 | | 240 | 160 | | | | 63 | 36 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-16× 63-R-250 | | | 330 | 250 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-20× 63-R-250 | Tr20× 63 | | 345 | 250 | | | | | | | 80 | 45 | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-20× 63-R-315 | | | 410 | 315 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-20× 80-R-250 | Tr20× 80 | | 345 | 250 | 100 | 56 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-20× 80-R-315 | | | 410 | 315 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-20×100-R-250 | Tr20×100 | | 345 | 250 | | | | | | | | | | 100 | 56 | 11 | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-20×100-R-315 | | | 410 | 315 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-25× 80-R-315 | Tr25× 80 | | 430 | 315 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 80 | 45 | 9 | | | |
| KZZ1500-25× 80-R-400 | | | 515 | 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-25×100-R-315 | Tr25×100 | | 430 | 315 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100 | 56 | 10 |
| KZZ1500-25×100-R-400 | | | 515 | 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-25×125-R-315 | Tr25×125 | | 430 | 315 | | | | 100 | 56 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-25×125-R-400 | | | 515 | 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-25×160-R-315 | Tr25×160 | | 430 | 315 | | | | | | | 100 | 56 | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-25×160-R-400 | | | 515 | 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-32×100-R-355 | Tr32×100 | | 490 | 355 | 100 | 56 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-32×100-R-450 | | | 585 | 450 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-32×125-R-355 | Tr32×125 | | 490 | 355 | | | | | | | | | | 100 | 56 | 10 | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-32×125-R-450 | | | 585 | 450 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-32×160-R-355 | Tr32×160 | | 490 | 355 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100 | 56 | 10 | | | |
| KZZ1500-32×160-R-450 | | | 585 | 450 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-32×200-R-355 | Tr32×200 | 490 | 355 | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 10 | |
| KZZ1500-32×200-R-450 | | 585 | 450 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Hardness:718H Hardness:Surface treatment nitrided

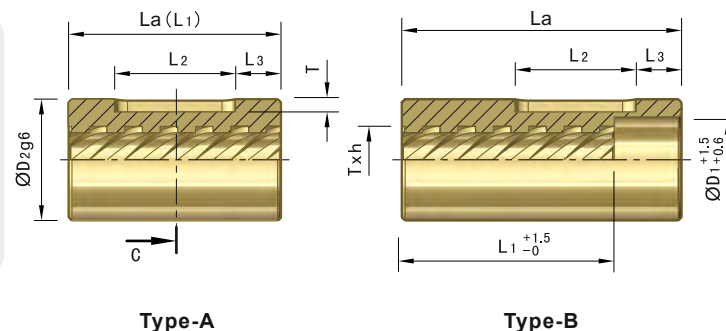
| Code | T×h | 旋向 | La | L1 | L2 | D2 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|
| KZZ1500-16× 50-L-160 | Tr16× 50 | L | 240 | 160 | 50 | 28 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-16× 50-L-250 | | | 330 | 250 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-16× 63-L-160 | Tr16× 63 | | 240 | 160 | | | | 63 | 36 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-16× 63-L-250 | | | 330 | 250 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-20× 63-L-250 | Tr20× 63 | | 345 | 250 | | | | | | | 80 | 45 | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-20× 63-L-315 | | | 410 | 315 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-20× 80-L-250 | Tr20× 80 | | 345 | 250 | 100 | 56 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-20× 80-L-315 | | | 410 | 315 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-20×100-L-250 | Tr20×100 | | 345 | 250 | | | | | | | | | | 100 | 56 | 10 | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-20×100-L-315 | | | 410 | 315 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-25× 80-L-315 | Tr25× 80 | | 430 | 315 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 80 | 45 | 9 | | | |
| KZZ1500-25× 80-L-400 | | | 515 | 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-25×100-L-315 | Tr25×100 | | 430 | 315 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100 | 56 | 10 |
| KZZ1500-25×100-L-400 | | | 515 | 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-25×125-L-315 | Tr25×125 | | 430 | 315 | | | | 100 | 56 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-25×125-L-400 | | | 515 | 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-25×160-L-315 | Tr25×160 | | 430 | 315 | | | | | | | 100 | 56 | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-25×160-L-400 | | | 515 | 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-32×100-L-355 | Tr32×100 | | 490 | 355 | 100 | 56 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-32×100-L-450 | | | 585 | 450 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-32×125-L-355 | Tr32×125 | | 490 | 355 | | | | | | | | | | 100 | 56 | 10 | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-32×125-L-450 | | | 585 | 450 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-32×160-L-355 | Tr32×160 | | 490 | 355 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100 | 56 | 10 | | | |
| KZZ1500-32×160-L-450 | | | 585 | 450 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1500-32×200-L-355 | Tr32×200 | 490 | 355 | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 10 | |
| KZZ1500-32×200-L-450 | | 585 | 450 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

DIN
Helical spindle

KZZ1520



N
(Line number) **C-C**



Hardness:AL-Bronze

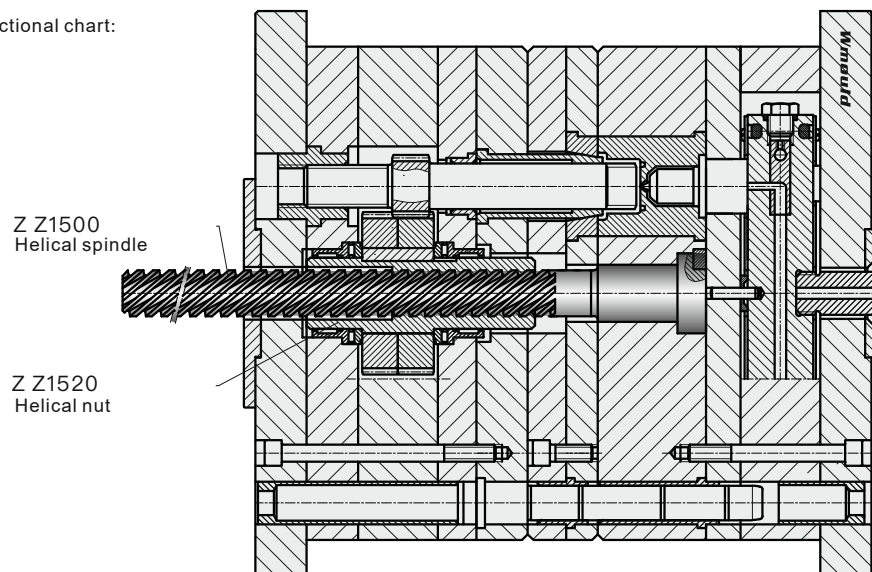
| Code | T×h | Rotation | Type | La | L1 | L2 | L3 | B2 | D2 | T | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------|--------------|------|-----|------|------|------|----|-----|-----|----|---|----|-----|---|----|-----|---|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|
| KZZ1520-16× 50-R- 50 | Tr16× 50 | R (Right) | A | 50 | 50 | 28 | 11 | 6 | 28 | 2.8 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-16× 50-R- 80 | | | B | 80 | | 40 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-16× 63-R- 50 | Tr16× 63 | | A | 50 | | 28 | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-16× 63-R- 80 | | | B | 80 | | 40 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-20× 63-R- 63 | Tr20× 63 | | A | 63 | | 36 | 13.5 | | | | | 8 | 36 | 3.8 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-20× 63-R-100 | | | B | 100 | | 50 | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-20× 80-R- 63 | Tr20× 80 | | A | 63 | 36 | 13.5 | 8 | 36 | 3.8 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-20× 80-R-100 | | | B | 100 | 50 | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-20×100-R- 63 | Tr20×100 | | A | 63 | 36 | 13.5 | | | | | 12 | | | | | 45 | 4.8 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-20×100-R-100 | | | B | 100 | 50 | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25× 80-R- 80 | Tr25× 80 | | A | 80 | 50 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25× 80-R-125 | | | B | 125 | 63 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25×100-R- 80 | Tr25×100 | | A | 80 | 50 | 15 | 14 | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25×100-R-125 | | | B | 125 | 63 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25×100-R-125 | Tr25×125 | | A | 80 | 50 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25×125-R-125 | | | B | 125 | 63 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25×160-R- 80 | Tr25×160 | | A | 80 | 50 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25×160-R-125 | | | B | 125 | 63 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-32×100-R-100 | Tr32×100 | | A | 100 | 63 | 18.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-32×100-R-160 | | | B | 160 | 80 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-32×125-R-100 | Tr32×125 | | A | 100 | 63 | 18.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-32×125-R-160 | | | B | 160 | 80 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-32×160-R-100 | Tr32×160 | | A | 100 | 63 | 18.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | |
| KZZ1520-32×160-R-160 | | | B | 160 | 80 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-32×200-R-100 | Tr32×200 | A | 100 | 63 | 18.5 | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 5.5 | 10 |
| KZZ1520-32×200-R-160 | | B | 160 | 80 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Hardness:AL-Bronze

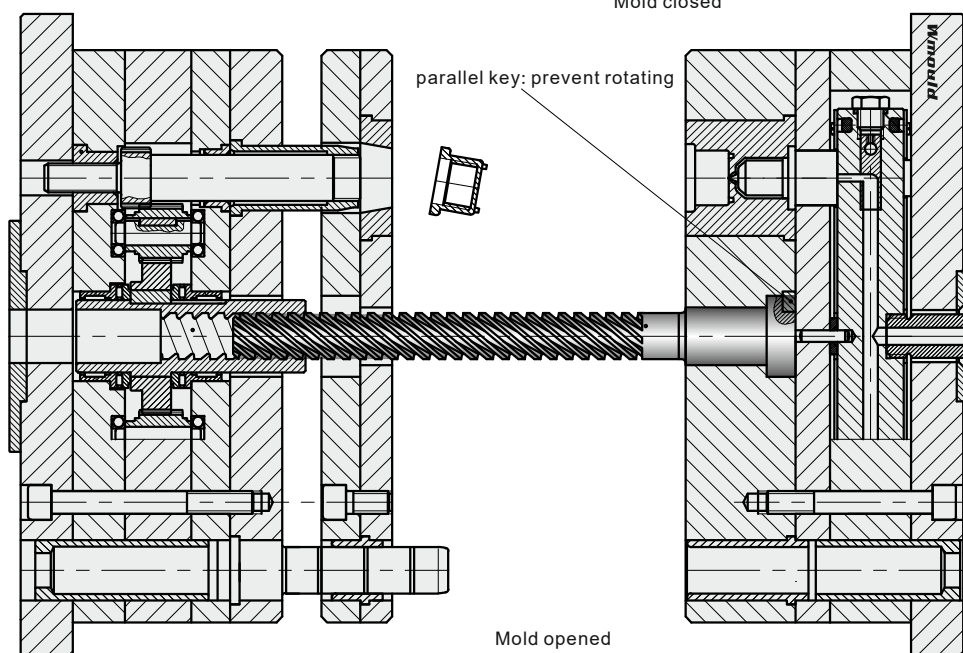
| Code | T×h | Rotation | Type | La | L1 | L2 | L3 | B2 | D2 | T | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------|-------------|------|-----|------|------|------|----|-----|-----|----|---|----|-----|---|----|----|-----|---|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|
| KZZ1520-16× 50-L- 50 | Tr16× 50 | L (Left) | A | 50 | 50 | 28 | 11 | 6 | 28 | 2.8 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-16× 50-L- 80 | | | B | 80 | | 40 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-16× 63-L- 50 | Tr16× 63 | | A | 50 | | 28 | 11 | | | | | 8 | 36 | 3.8 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-16× 63-L- 80 | | | B | 80 | | 40 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-20× 63-L- 63 | Tr20× 63 | | A | 63 | | 36 | 13.5 | | | | | | | | | 12 | 45 | 4.8 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-20× 63-L-100 | | | B | 100 | | 50 | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-20× 80-L- 63 | Tr20× 80 | | A | 63 | 36 | 13.5 | 14 | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-20× 80-L-100 | | | B | 100 | 50 | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-20× 80-L-100 | Tr20×100 | | A | 63 | 36 | 13.5 | | | | | 14 | | | | | | | | | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-20×100-L- 63 | | | B | 100 | 50 | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25× 80-L- 80 | Tr25× 80 | | A | 80 | 50 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25× 80-L-125 | | | B | 125 | 63 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25×100-L- 80 | Tr25×100 | | A | 80 | 50 | 15 | 14 | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25×100-L-125 | | | B | 125 | 63 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25×100-L-125 | Tr25×125 | | A | 80 | 50 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25×125-L- 80 | | | B | 125 | 63 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25×160-L- 80 | Tr25×160 | | A | 80 | 50 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-25×160-L-125 | | | B | 125 | 63 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-32×100-L-100 | Tr32×100 | | A | 100 | 63 | 18.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-32×100-L-160 | | | B | 160 | 80 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-32×125-L-100 | Tr32×125 | | A | 100 | 63 | 18.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-32×125-L-160 | | | B | 160 | 80 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-32×160-L-100 | Tr32×160 | | A | 100 | 63 | 18.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 56 | 5.5 | 10 | | | |
| KZZ1520-32×160-L-160 | | | B | 160 | 80 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ1520-32×200-L-100 | Tr32×200 | A | 100 | 63 | 18.5 | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 5.5 | 10 |
| KZZ1520-32×200-L-160 | | B | 160 | 80 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

 Helical spindle

Functional chart:

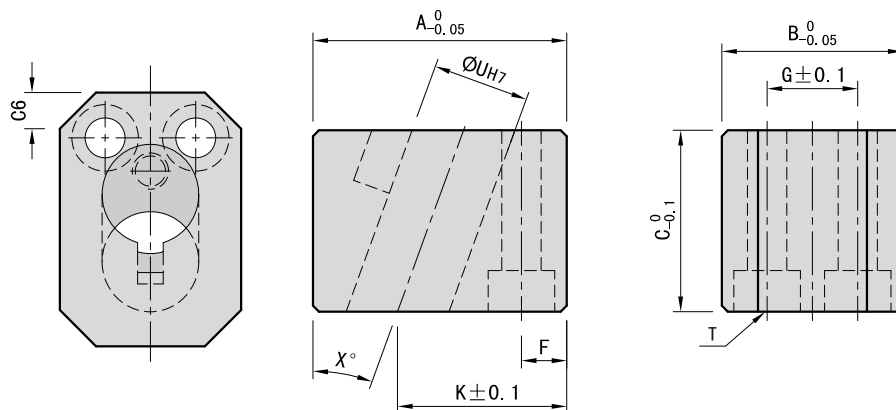


Mold closed



DIN
Angle pin housing

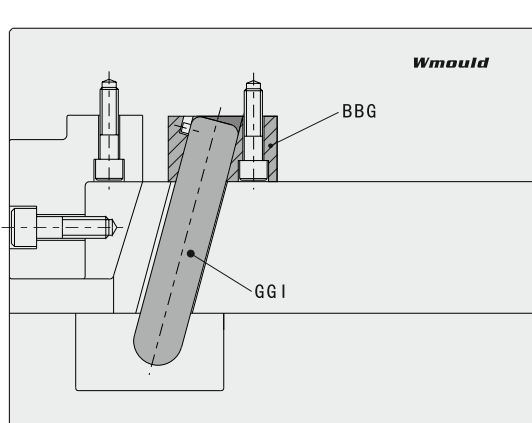
KBBG



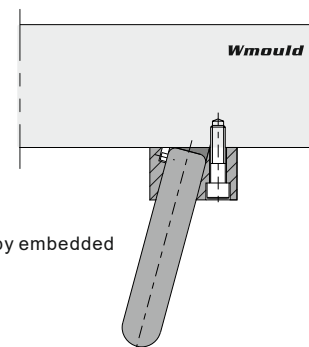
Material: 1.2510 Hardness: 48-52HRC

| Code | A | B | C | F | G | K | T | U | X° |
|----------------|----|----|----|-----|----|----|--------|----|----|
| KBBG-423016-15 | 42 | 30 | 30 | 7.5 | 15 | 28 | M 6×35 | 16 | 15 |
| KBBG-504020-15 | 50 | 40 | 36 | 9 | 22 | 34 | M 8×40 | 20 | |
| KBBG-554024-15 | 55 | 40 | 40 | 9 | 22 | 38 | M 8×45 | 24 | |
| KBBG-655028-15 | 65 | 50 | 45 | 12 | 26 | 45 | M10×50 | 28 | 20 |
| KBBG-423016-20 | 42 | 30 | 30 | 7.5 | 15 | 28 | M 6×35 | 16 | |
| KBBG-504020-20 | 50 | 40 | 36 | 9 | 22 | 34 | M 8×40 | 20 | |
| KBBG-504024-20 | 55 | 40 | 40 | 9 | 22 | 38 | M 8×45 | 24 | |
| KBBG-655028-20 | 65 | 50 | 45 | 12 | 26 | 45 | M10×50 | 28 | |

Installation Diagram:



Note: Must installation by embedded

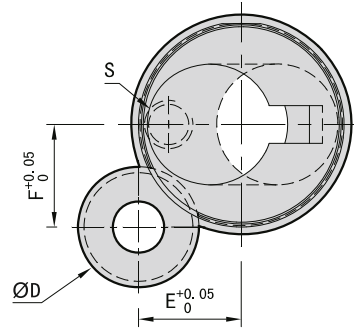


Wrong

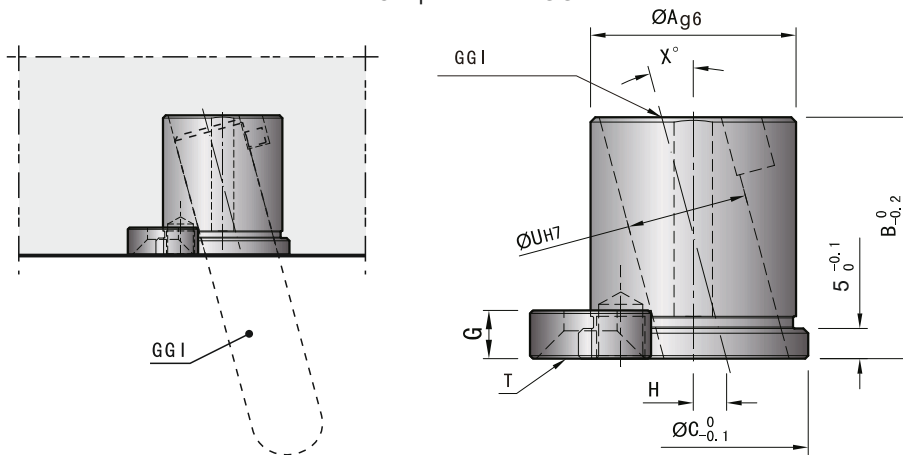


Angle pin housing

KGGR



Cooperate with GGI



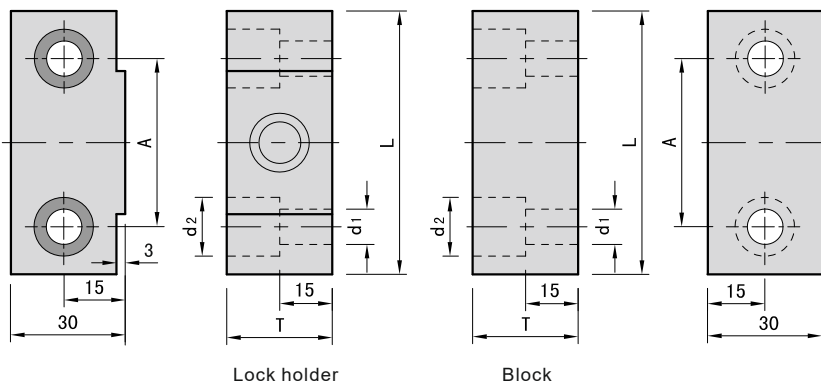
Material:SUJ2 Hard :58-62HRC

| Code | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | S | T | U | X° |
|----------------|----|----|----|----|------|------|---|-----|------|-------|----|----|
| KGGR-182622-10 | 18 | 26 | 22 | 12 | 10.8 | 7.5 | | 3.8 | M5×5 | M5×16 | 10 | 10 |
| KGGR-222826-10 | 22 | 28 | 26 | 16 | 11 | 11 | 6 | 4 | M6×6 | M6×16 | 12 | |
| KGGR-283432-10 | 28 | 34 | 32 | | 13 | 13 | | 5 | | | 16 | |
| KGGR-344038-10 | 34 | 40 | 38 | | 17 | 17 | | 5.5 | | | 20 | |
| KGGR-424546-10 | 42 | 45 | 46 | 20 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 8 | 6 | M8×6 | M8×20 | 24 | |
| KGGR-465050-10 | 46 | 50 | 50 | | 21 | 21 | | 7 | | | 28 | |
| KGGR-182622-15 | 18 | 26 | 22 | 12 | 10.8 | 7.5 | | 3.8 | M5×5 | M5×16 | 10 | 15 |
| KGGR-222826-15 | 22 | 28 | 26 | 16 | 11 | 11 | 6 | 4 | M6×6 | M6×16 | 12 | |
| KGGR-283432-15 | 28 | 34 | 32 | | 13 | 13 | | 5 | | | 16 | |
| KGGR-344038-15 | 34 | 40 | 38 | | 17 | 17 | | 5.5 | | | 20 | |
| KGGR-424546-15 | 42 | 45 | 46 | 20 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 8 | 6 | M8×6 | M8×20 | 24 | |
| KGGR-465050-15 | 46 | 50 | 50 | | 21 | 21 | | 7 | | | 28 | |

1. Only need machining one installation hole, and apply together with specialized angle pin. Do not need machine angle hole.
2. Two size of 10° and 15° for your choose.
3. Apply together with GGI.
4. Within spacer and mounting screw(T).

LATCH LOCKS SERIES MECHANIZMY ZAPADKOWE





DIN
Latch locks

KMMLKC



Features:

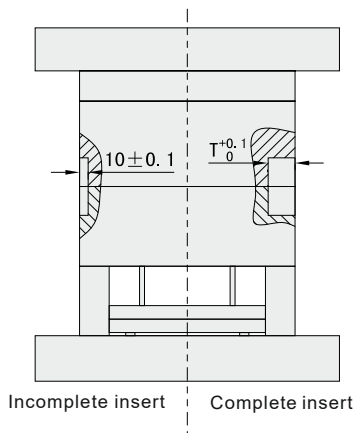
1. Compared with KMMLK, this KMMLKC overall dimensions is reduced 50%-60%.
2. Compared with other latch lock sets, it is easier to installation, no need slow down when mold closing, and reduce the molding cycle.

Installation Guidelines:

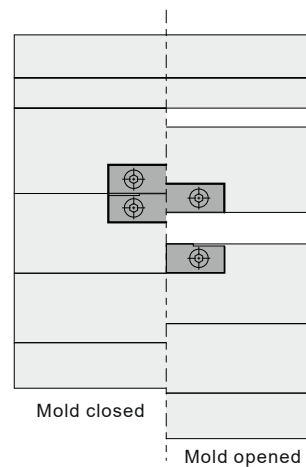
- Use Shoulder Bolts if bolt breakage is anticipated.
- Install the magnet lock sets with the mold closed. Place them onto the mold's center, and fasten with the supplied bolts.
- Heat resistance: up to 80°C or lower.

| Code | A | L | T | d1 | d2 | Pulling force MaX. F(kgf) |
|-----------|----|----|----|-----|----|------------------------------|
| KMMLKC-30 | 36 | 50 | 25 | 6.5 | 11 | 30 |
| KMMLKC-75 | 52 | 70 | 40 | 9 | 14 | 75 |

Dimension chart:



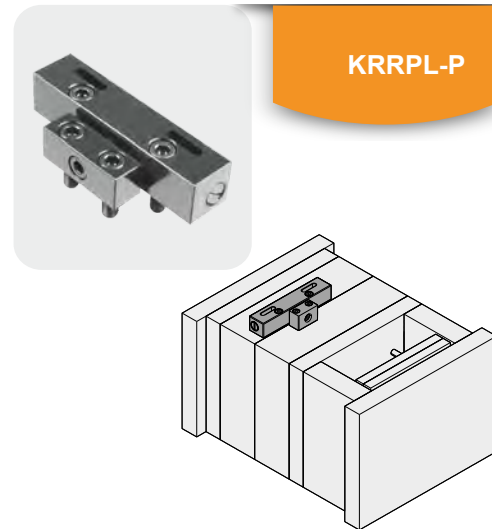
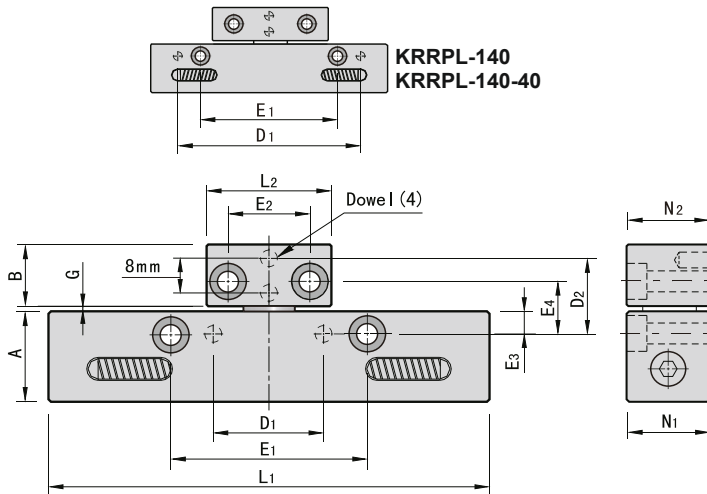
Functional chart:





Latch locks

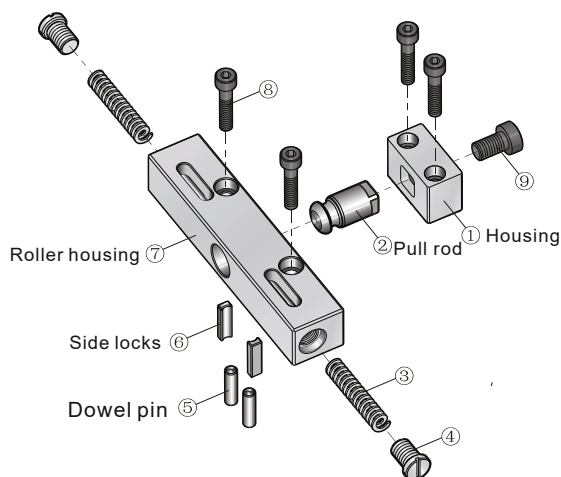
KRRPL-P



| Code | L1 | L2 | N1 | N2 | A | B | G | Dowel pin |
|----------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|
| KRRPL-P-135 | 135 | 38 | 25 | 25 | 28 | 19 | 1 | Ø5 |
| KRRPL-P-135-40 | | | | | | | 40 | |
| KRRPL-P-140 | 140 | 64 | 32 | | 32 | 22 | 2 | Ø6 |
| KRRPL-P-140-40 | | | | | | | 38 | |

| Code | E1 | E2 | E3 | E4 | D1 | D2 | Mounting screws | Pulling force Max. F (kgf) |
|----------------|----|----|----|------|-----|------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| KRRPL-P-135 | 60 | 25 | 7 | 15.6 | 30 | 22.1 | M 6×25 | 100 |
| KRRPL-P-135-40 | | | | 54.6 | | 61.1 | | |
| KRRPL-P-140 | 70 | 35 | 10 | 23.1 | 100 | 28.1 | M10×35 | 150 |
| KRRPL-P-140-40 | | | | 59.3 | | 64.3 | | |

Product space chart:



| Pos | Part name | Material | Hardness |
|-----|----------------|----------|----------|
| 01 | Housing | P20 | 26-33HRC |
| 02 | Pull rod | SKD61 | 48-52HRC |
| 07 | Roller housing | P20 | 26-33HRC |
| 05 | Dowel pin | SUJ2 | 58-62HRC |
| 06 | Side locks | S45C | - |

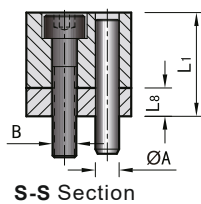
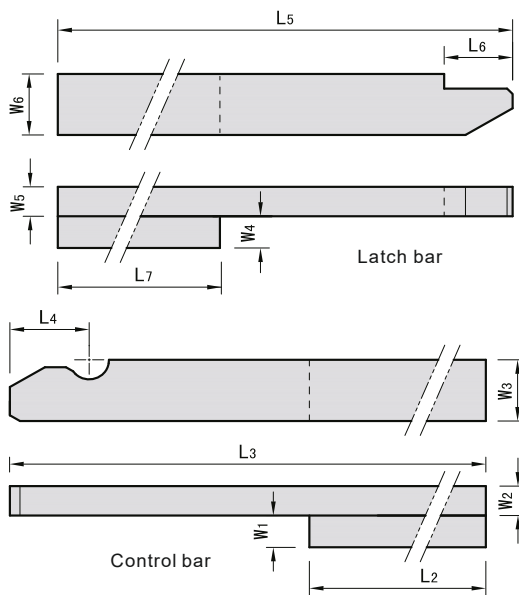
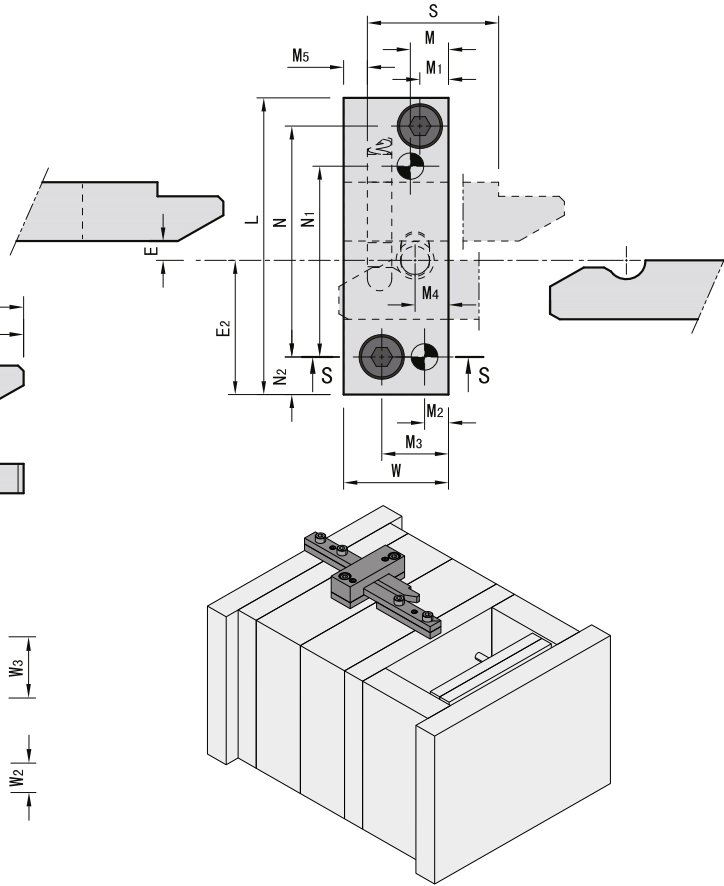
Installation Guidelines:

- Please install the roller lock symmetrically, otherwise, it would be fractured with the unbalanced force due to only one side of lock set be forced.
- This Roller lock is the precise standardized item, please do not apply together with other own customer machined parts.
- If mold need to maintain, please remove the roller locks first.

DIN

Latch locks

KZZ170



Features:

1. mechanical interlocking design ,safe and reliable.
2. Insert bar, end of pull rod adopt high frequency annealing treatment, so that easy to second time processing installed holes.
3. This latch parts not only control opening mold sequence, But also control closed open sequence.

| Code | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | L8 | E | E2 | M3 | N | N1 | M2 |
|----------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|---|------|----|----|------|----|
| KZZ170-1 | 63 | 22 | 63 | 100 | 16 | 125 | 13.8 | 80 | 6 | 4 | 28.5 | 14 | 49 | 40.5 | 8 |
| KZZ170-2 | 90 | 32.5 | 100 | 140 | 22.5 | 160 | 17.7 | 125 | 7.5 | 6 | 45 | 24 | 69 | 62 | 13 |
| KZZ170-3 | 110 | 44 | 100 | 200 | 25 | 250 | 17.6 | 125 | 12 | 7 | 55 | 31 | 80 | 80 | 15 |

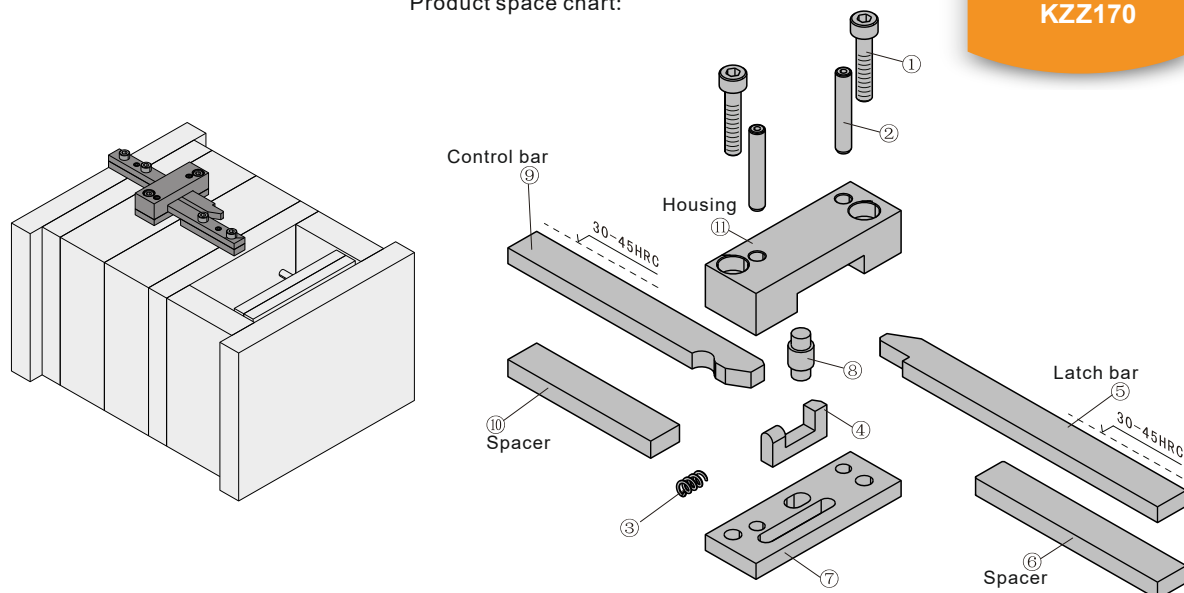
| Code | M | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | W | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | W6 | A | B |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|----|
| KZZ170-1 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 14 | 7 | 5 | 22 | 6.5 | 6 | 12.5 | 6.5 | 6 | 12.5 | Ø5 | M5 |
| KZZ170-2 | 18 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 16 | 7 | 34 | 8 | 12.5 | 20 | 8 | 12.5 | 16 | Ø6 | M6 |
| KZZ170-3 | 22 | 9 | 9 | 31 | 20 | 7 | 42 | 12.5 | 16 | 25 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | Ø8 | M8 |

| Code | (min.) Stroke | (max.) Stroke | Pulling force F(≤kgf) |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| KZZ170-1 | 5.5 | 80 | 800 |
| KZZ170-2 | 9.5 | 110 | 1400 |
| KZZ170-3 | 10.5 | 190 | 2400 |

DIN
Latch locks

KZZ170

Product space chart:



| Pos | Part name | Material | Hardness |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
| 5 | Latch bar | Cr12MoV | 56± 3HRC |
| 6 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 9 | Control bar | Cr12MoV | 56± 3HRC |
| 10 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 11 | Housing | SKD61 | 48-52HRC |

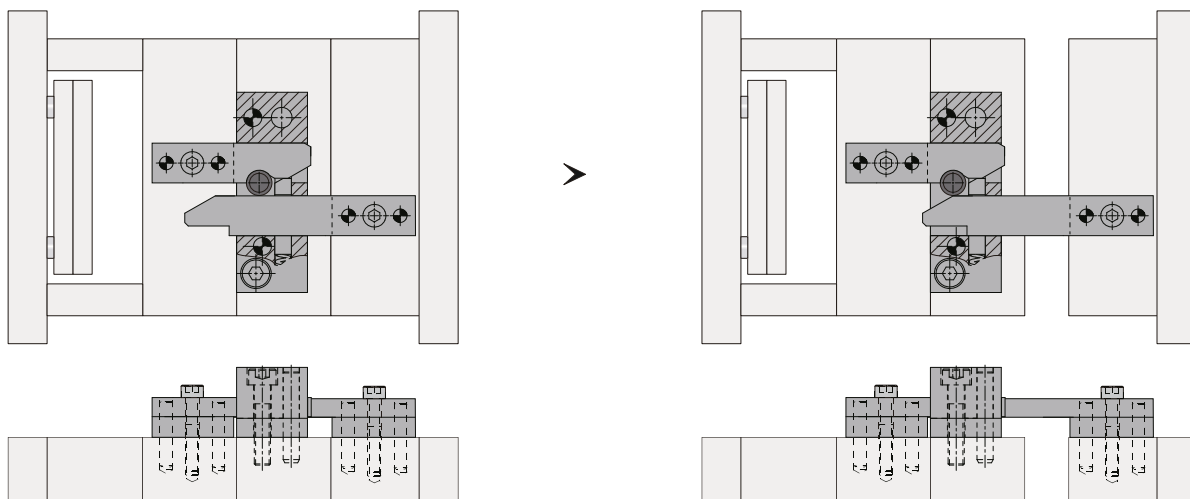
Installation Guidelines:

- Please install the housing in parallel to the parting line first.
- Before install the control bar, please cut it to the necessary length, form the bolt hole. Please tighten the screw when mold closed. (Please note: Make sure in a fully position mold before fix the control bar, and eliminate the clearance between the control bar and locking roller).
- Please cut the latch bar to the necessary length, and installation in parallel to the parting line.
- Please install the latch lock symmetrically, otherwise, it would be fractured with the unbalanced force due to only one side of lock set be forced.
- This latch lock is the precise standardized item, please do not apply together with other own customer machined parts.
- If mold need to maintain, please remove the latch locks first.
- After installed, carry out a functional test, check whether the individual parts of the latch lock units moves smoothly, the stroke is applicable. Recommend testing on matched Molds machine or Injection machine, no Lifting Machine.



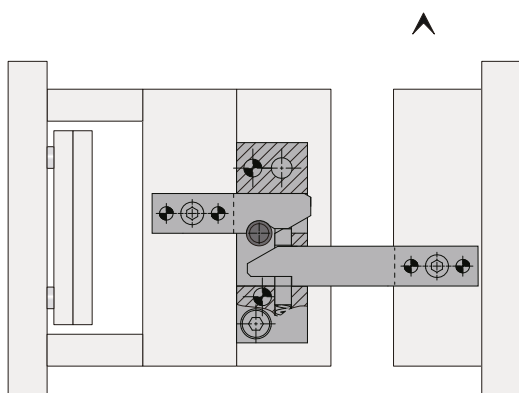
Latch locks

Functional chart:

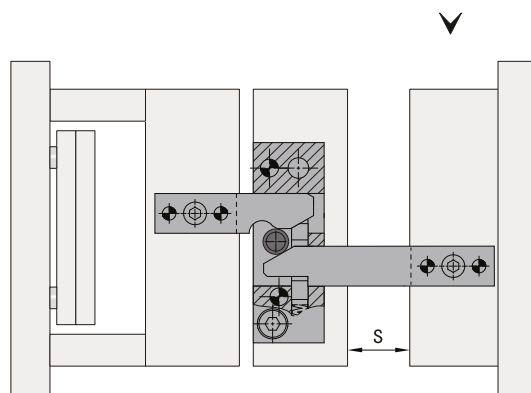


Mold closed

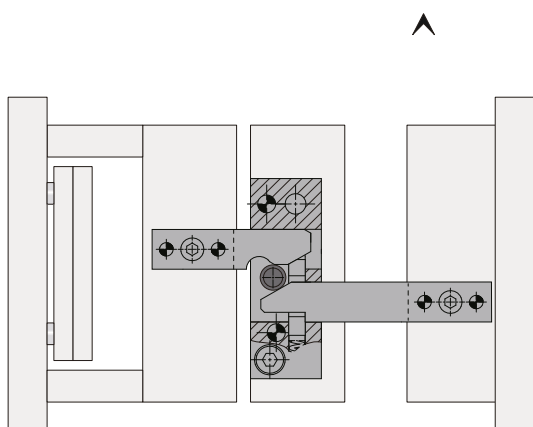
Mold opening



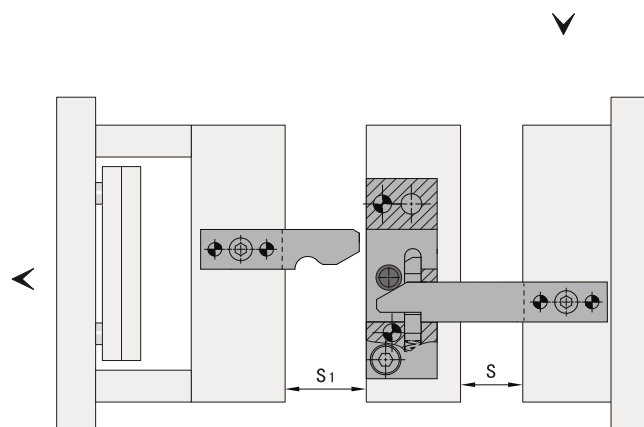
The 1st mold closed



The 1st mold opened



The 1st mold closing

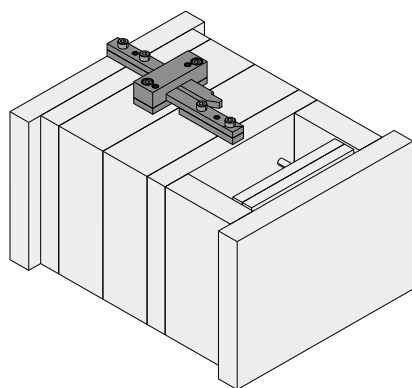
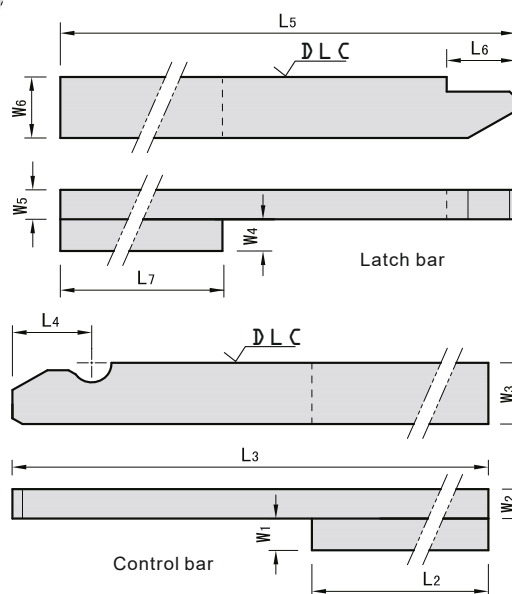
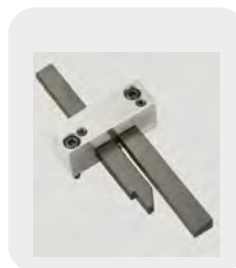
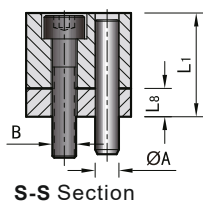
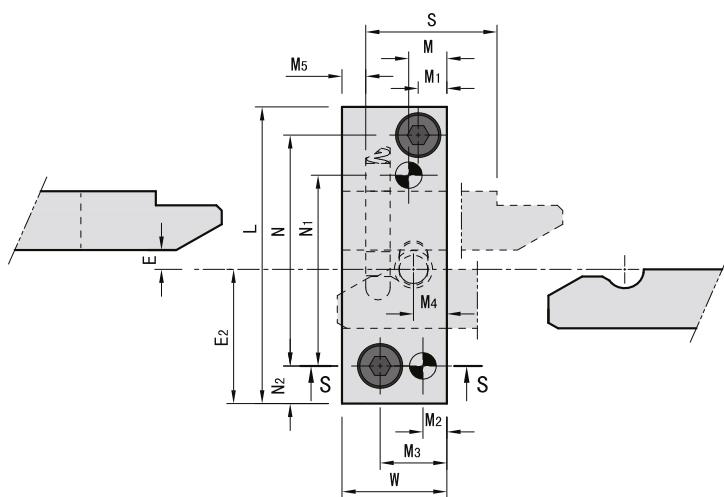


The 2nd mold opened

DIN

Latch locks

KZZ270



Features:

1. Mechanical interlocking design ,safe and reliable.
2. Insert bar, end of pull rod adopt high frequency annealing treatment, so that easy to second time processing installed holes.
3. This latch parts not only control opening mold sequence, But also control closed open sequence.
4. It's the external version of ZZ170, there added DLC coating on the surface of inserting rod, pulling rod, it's more wearable and more living life.

| Code | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | L8 | E | E2 | M3 | N | N1 | M2 |
|----------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|---|------|----|----|------|----|
| KZZ270-1 | 63 | 22 | 63 | 100 | 16 | 125 | 13.8 | 80 | 6 | 4 | 28.5 | 14 | 49 | 40.5 | 8 |
| KZZ270-2 | 90 | 32.5 | 100 | 140 | 22.5 | 160 | 17.7 | 125 | 7.5 | 6 | 45 | 24 | 69 | 62 | 13 |
| KZZ270-3 | 110 | 44 | 100 | 200 | 25 | 250 | 17.6 | 125 | 12 | 7 | 55 | 31 | 80 | 80 | 15 |

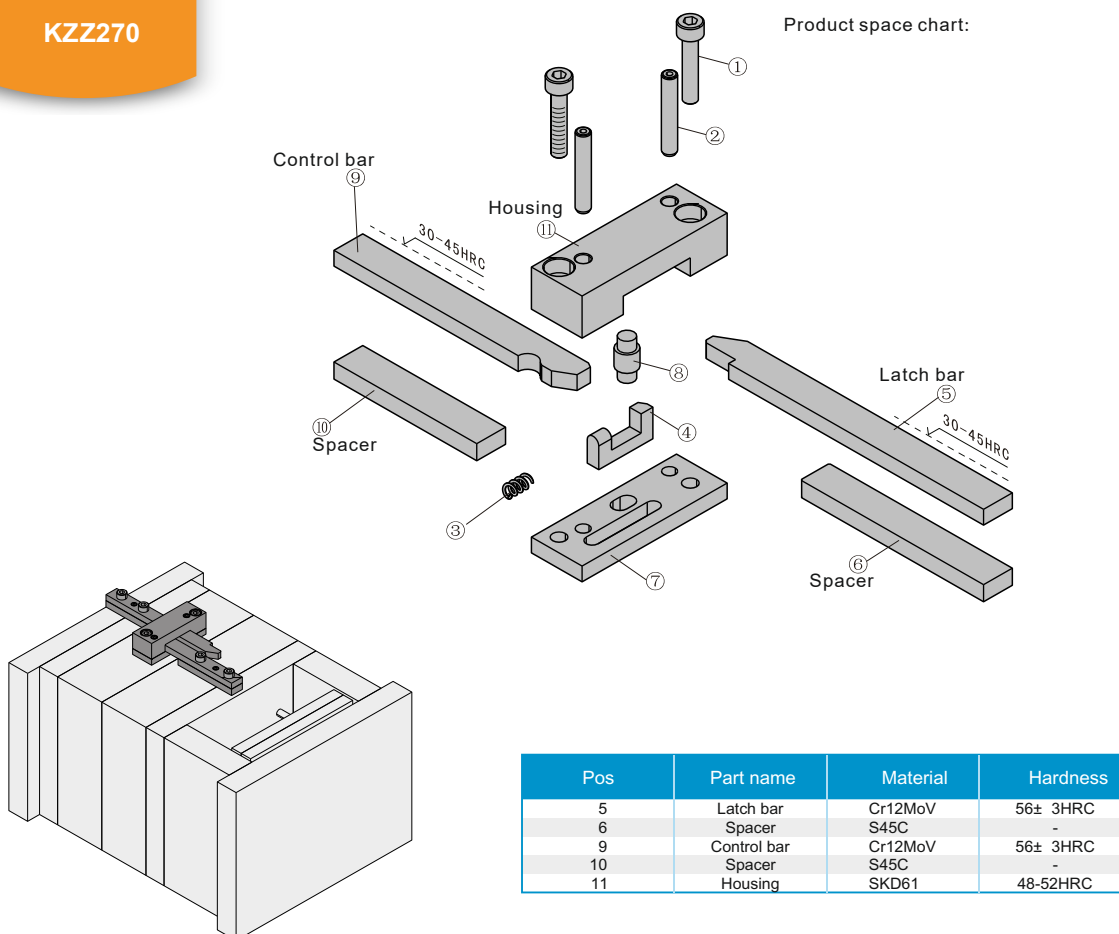
| Code | M | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | W | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | W6 | A | B |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|----|
| KZZ270-1 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 14 | 7 | 5 | 22 | 6.5 | 6 | 12.5 | 6.5 | 6 | 12.5 | Ø5 | M5 |
| KZZ270-2 | 18 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 16 | 7 | 34 | 8 | 12.5 | 20 | 8 | 12.5 | 16 | Ø6 | M6 |
| KZZ270-3 | 22 | 9 | 9 | 31 | 20 | 7 | 42 | 12.5 | 16 | 25 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | Ø8 | M8 |

| Code | (min.) Stroke | S(max.) Stroke | Pulling force F(≤ kgf) |
|----------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|
| KZZ270-1 | 5.5 | 80 | 800 |
| KZZ270-2 | 9.5 | 110 | 1400 |
| KZZ270-3 | 10.5 | 190 | 2400 |



Latch locks

KZZ270



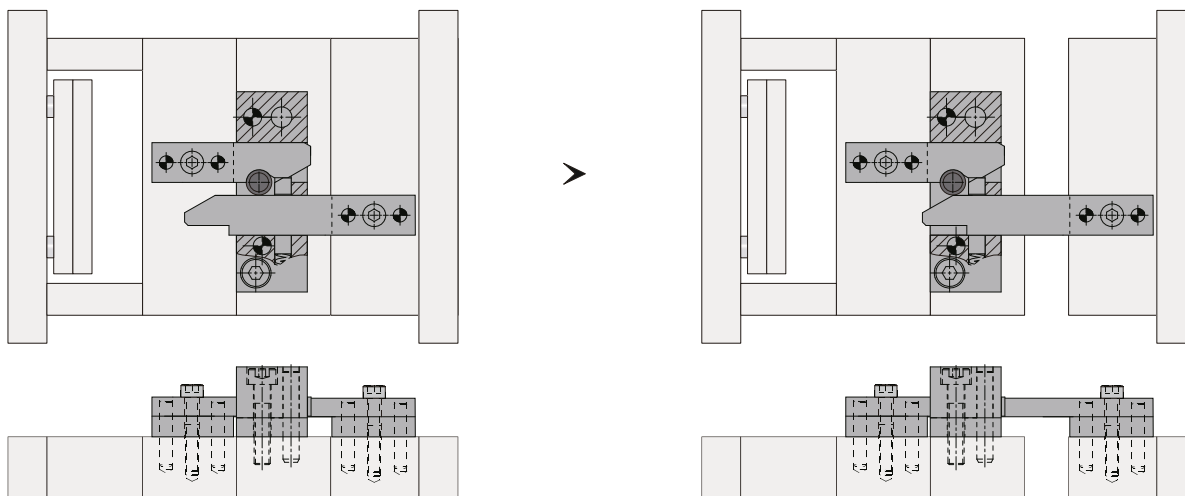
Installation Guidelines:

- Please install the housing in parallel to the parting line first.
- Before install the control bar, please cut it to the necessary length, form the bolt hole. Please tighten the screw when mold closed. (Please note: Make sure in a fully position mold before fix the control bar, and eliminate the clearance between the control bar and locking roller).
- Please cut the latch bar to the necessary length, and installation in parallel to the parting line.
- Please install the latch lock symmetrically, otherwise, it would be fractured with the unbalanced force due to only one side of lock set be forced.
- This latch lock is the precise standardized item, please do not apply together with other own customer machined parts.
- If mold need to maintain, please remove the latch locks first.
- After installed, carry out a functional test, check whether the individual parts of the latch lock units moves smoothly, the stroke is applicable. Recommend testing on matched Molds machine or Injection machine, no Lifting Machine.



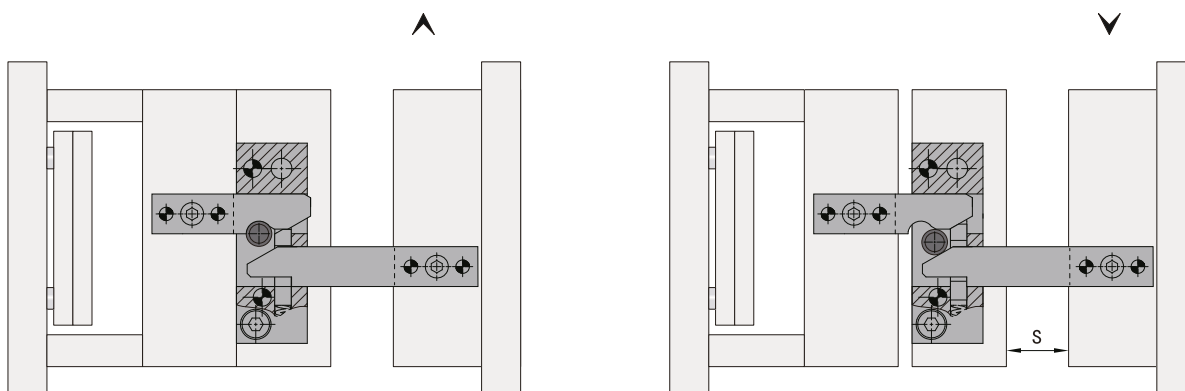
Latch locks

Functional chart:



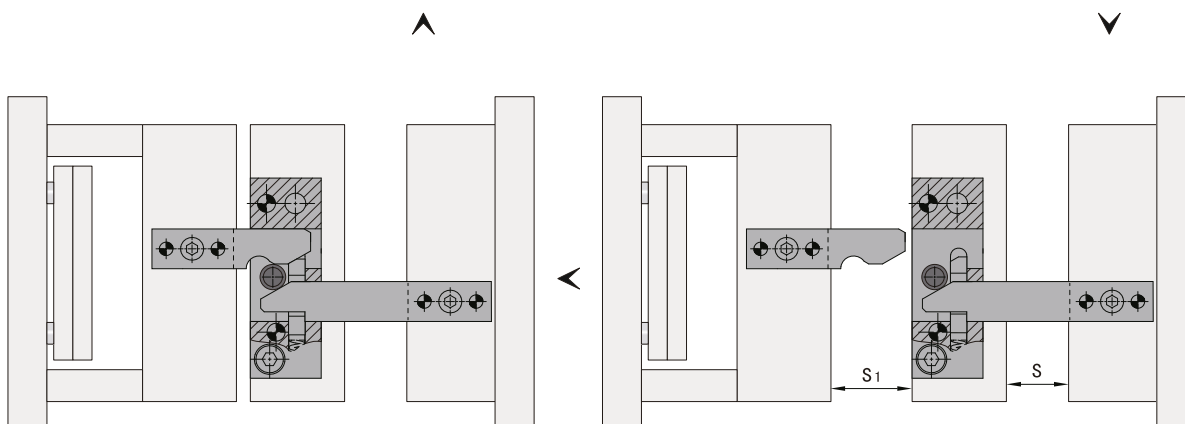
Mold closed

Mold opening



The 1st mold closed

The 1st mold opened



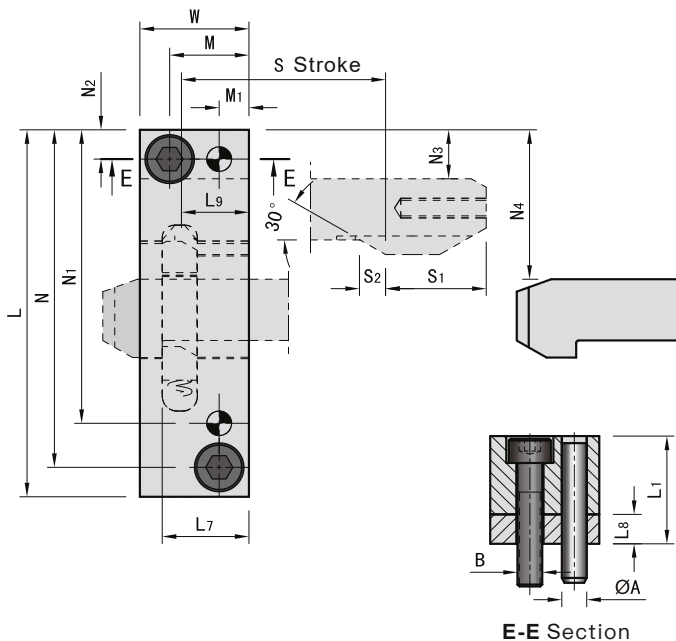
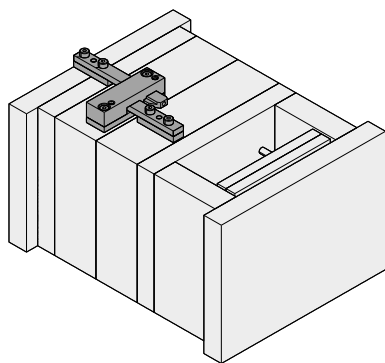
The 1st mold closing

The 2nd mold opened

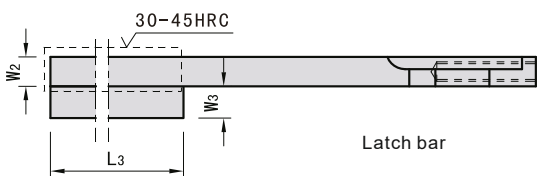
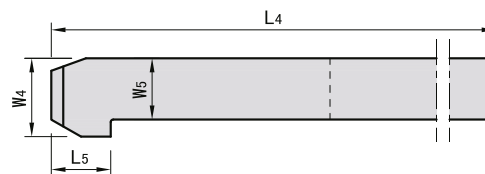
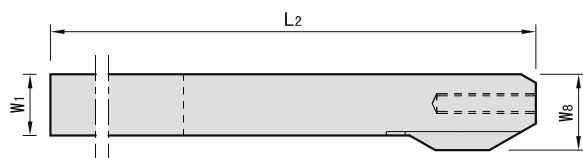
DIN

Latch locks

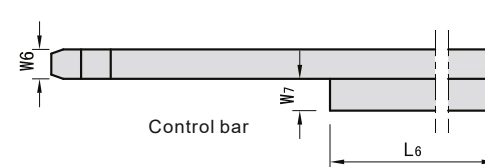
KZZ171



E-E Section



Latch bar



Control bar

| Code | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | L8 | L9 | N | N1 | M2 | M3 | M4 |
|----------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|----|----|----|------|
| KZZ171-1 | 75 | 22 | 140 | 63 | 140 | 12 | 63 | 17.5 | 6 | 13.5 | 69 | 60 | 6 | 10 | 30.5 |
| KZZ171-2 | 90 | 32.5 | 100 | 100 | 180 | 16 | 100 | 25 | 7.5 | 19 | 83 | 73 | 7 | 12 | 38 |
| KZZ171-3 | 112 | 43.5 | 250 | 125 | 250 | 20 | 125 | 32 | 12 | 25 | 103 | 88 | 9 | 16 | 48 |

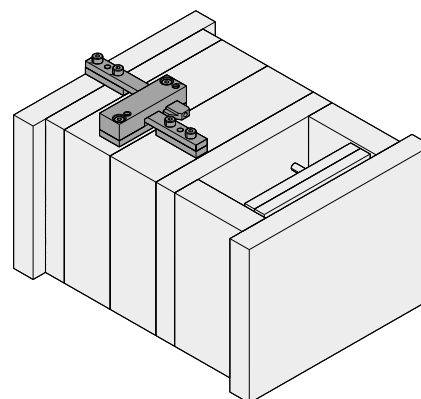
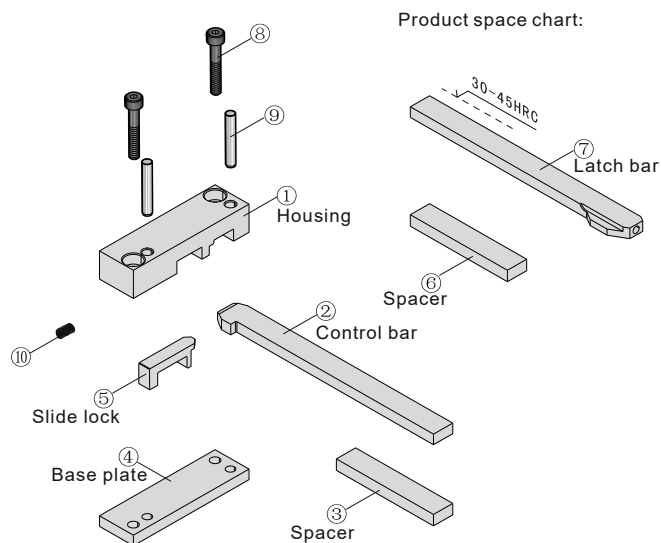
| Code | M | M1 | W | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | W6 | W6 | W6 | S1 | S2 | A | B |
|----------|----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|------|----|----|
| KZZ171-1 | 16 | 6 | 22 | 12.5 | 6 | 6.5 | 16 | 12.5 | 6 | 6.5 | 15.5 | 20 | 14 | Ø5 | M5 |
| KZZ171-2 | 24 | 8 | 31.5 | 16 | 12.5 | 8 | 20.5 | 16 | 12.5 | 8 | 20 | 27 | 6.95 | Ø6 | M6 |
| KZZ171-3 | 30 | 10 | 40 | 20 | 16 | 12.5 | 25.5 | 20 | 16 | 12.5 | 25 | 36 | 8.7 | Ø8 | M8 |

| Code | (min.) Stroke | (max.) Stroke | Pulling force F (= kgf) |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| KZZ171-1 | 5.5 | 80 | 650 |
| KZZ171-2 | 7 | 110 | 1550 |
| KZZ171-3 | 9 | 160 | 2200 |

DIN

Latch locks

KZZ171



Features:

1. Due to double-sided locking system, safe and reliable.
2. High-frequency heat-treatment, easy to process mounting hole on the tail of latch bar and control bar.

| Pos | Part name | Material | Hardness |
|-----|-------------|----------|------------------|
| 1 | Housing | P20 | 26-33HRC |
| 2 | Control bar | 718H | Surface nitrided |
| 3 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 4 | Base plate | P20 | 26-33HRC |
| 5 | Slide lock | SKD61 | 48-52HRC |
| 6 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 7 | Latch bar | Cr12MoV | 56±3HRC |

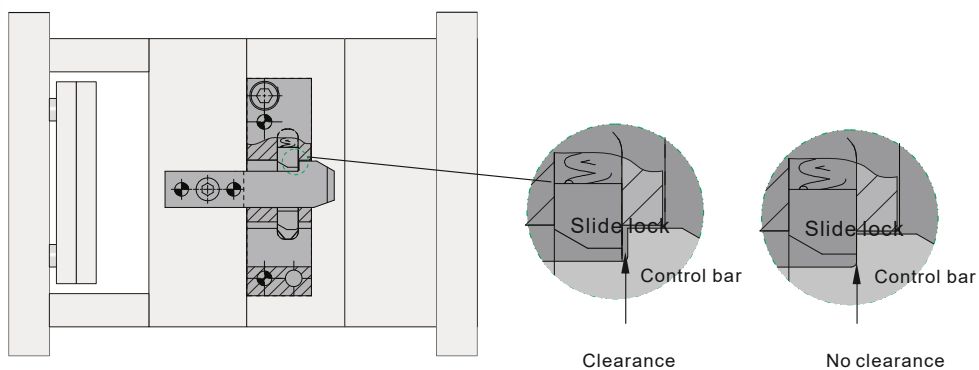
Installation Guidelines:

- Please install the housing in parallel to the parting line first.
- Before install the control bar, please cut it to the necessary length, form the bolt hole. Please tighten the screw when mold closed. (Please note: Make sure in a fully position mold before fix the control bar, and eliminate the clearance between the control bar and locking roller).
- Please cut the latch bar to the necessary length, and installation in parallel to the parting line.
- Please install the latch lock symmetrically, otherwise, it would be fractured with the unbalanced force due to only one side of lock set be forced.
- Allows control of the mold plate opening sequence on mold bases, but not control of mold plate closing sequence function.
Only suitable for mold plate opening sequence are required.
- This latch lock is the precise standardized item, please do not apply together with other own customer machined parts.
- If mold need to maintain, please remove the latch locks first.
- After installed, carry out a functional test, check whether the individual parts of the latch lock units moves smoothly, the stroke is applicable. Recommend testing on matched Molds machine or Injection machine, no Lifting Machine.

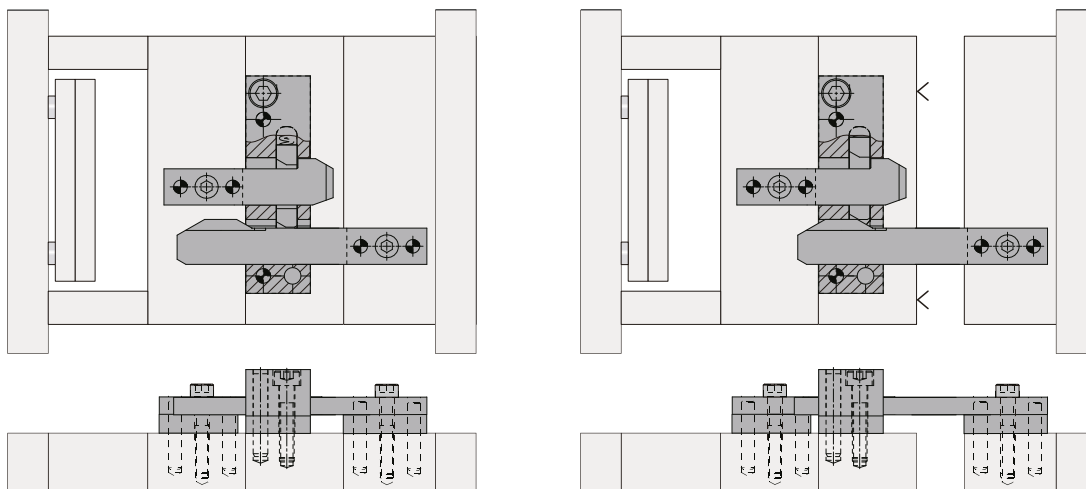
DIN
Latch locks

KZZ171

Installation Diagram:

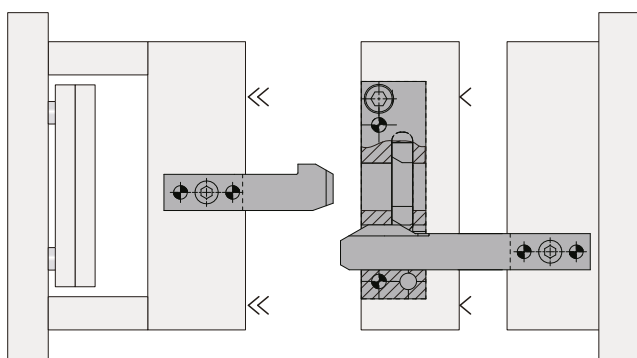


Functional chart:

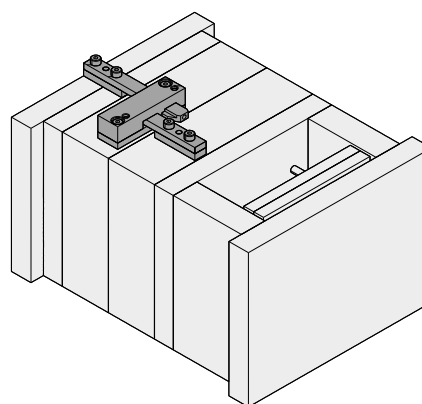


Mold closed

The 1st Mold opened

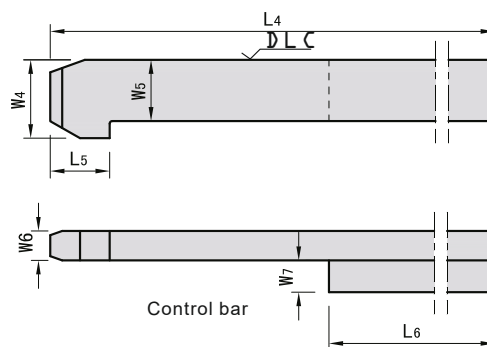
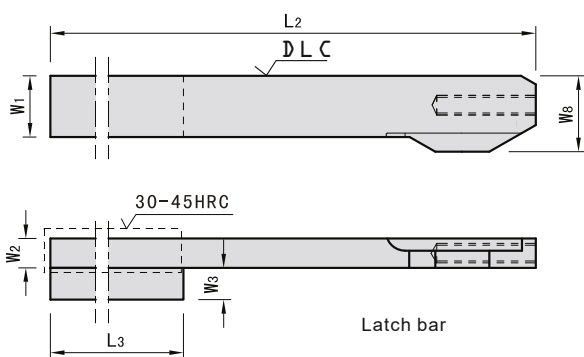
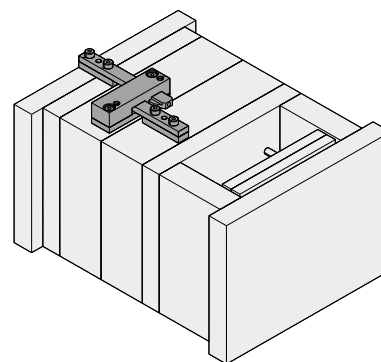
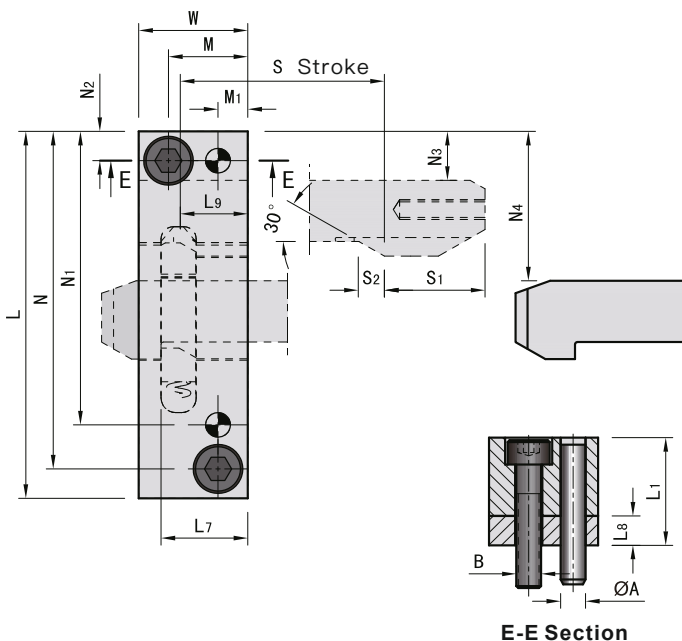


Complete mold opened



DIN
Latch locks

KZZ271



KZZ271-1

| Code | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | L8 | L9 | N | N1 | M2 | M3 | M2 |
|----------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|----|----|----|------|
| KZZ271-1 | 75 | 22 | 140 | 63 | 140 | 12 | 63 | 17.5 | 6 | 13.5 | 69 | 60 | 6 | 10 | 30.5 |
| KZZ271-2 | 90 | 32.5 | 100 | 100 | 180 | 16 | 100 | 25 | 7.5 | 19 | 83 | 73 | 7 | 12 | 38 |
| KZZ271-3 | 112 | 43.5 | 250 | 125 | 250 | 20 | 125 | 32 | 12 | 25 | 103 | 88 | 9 | 16 | 48 |

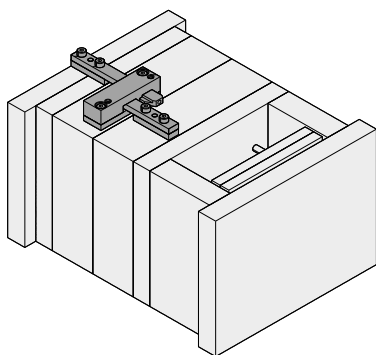
| Code | M | M1 | W | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | W6 | W6 | W6 | S1 | S2 | A | B |
|----------|----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|------|----|----|
| KZZ271-1 | 16 | 6 | 22 | 12.5 | 6 | 6.5 | 16 | 12.5 | 6 | 6.5 | 15.5 | 20 | 14 | Ø5 | M5 |
| KZZ271-2 | 24 | 8 | 31.5 | 16 | 12.5 | 8 | 20.5 | 16 | 12.5 | 8 | 20 | 27 | 6.95 | Ø6 | M6 |
| KZZ271-3 | 30 | 10 | 40 | 20 | 16 | 12.5 | 25.5 | 20 | 16 | 12.5 | 25 | 36 | 8.7 | Ø8 | M8 |

| Code | (min.) Stroke | (max.) Stroke | Pulling force F (< kgf) |
|----------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| KZZ271-1 | 5.5 | 80 | 650 |
| KZZ271-2 | 7 | 110 | 1550 |
| KZZ271-3 | 9 | 160 | 2200 |

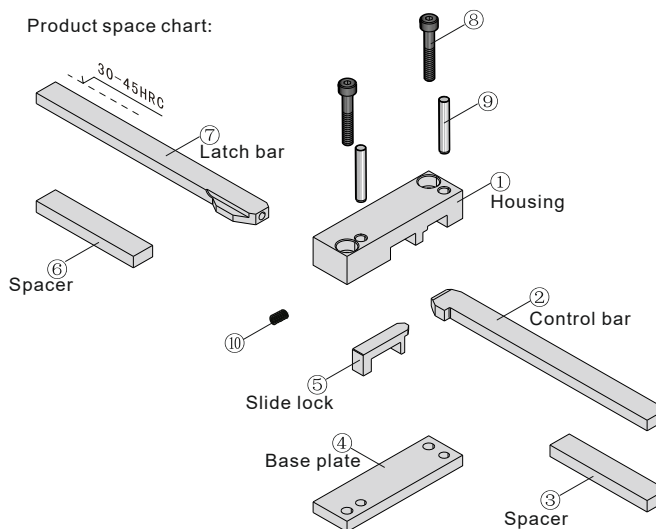


Latch locks

KZZ271



Product space chart:



Features:

1. Due to double-sided locking system, safe and reliable.
2. High-frequency heat-treatment, easy to process mounting hole on the tail of latch bar and control bar.
3. It's the external version of ZZ171, there added DLC coating on the surface of inserting rod, pulling rod, it's more wearable and more living life.

| Pos | Part name | Material | Hardness |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|
| 1 | Housing | P20 | 26-33HRC |
| 2 | Control bar | 718H | |
| 3 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 4 | Base plate | P20 | 26-33HRC |
| 5 | Slide lock | SKD61 | 48-52HRC |
| 6 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 7 | Latch bar | Cr12MoV | 56±3HRC |

Installation Guidelines:

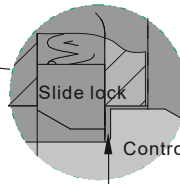
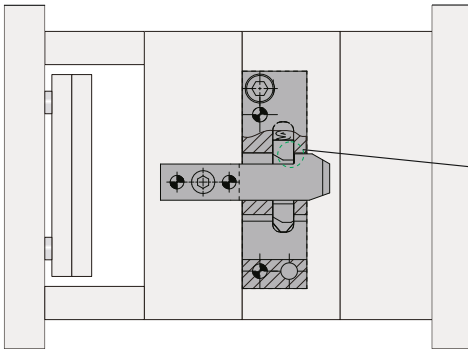
- Please install the housing in parallel to the parting line first.
- Before install the control bar, please cut it to the necessary length, form the bolt hole. Please tighten the screw when mold closed. (Please note: Make sure in a fully position mold before fix the control bar, and eliminate the clearance between the control bar and locking roller).
- Please cut the latch bar to the necessary length, and installation in parallel to the parting line.
- Please install the latch lock symmetrically, otherwise, it would be fractured with the unbalanced force due to only one side of lock set be forced.
- Allows control of the mold plate opening sequence on mold bases, but not control of mold plate closing sequence function.
Only suitable for mold plate opening sequence are required.
- This latch lock is the precise standardized item, please do not apply together with other own customer machined parts.
- If mold need to maintain, please remove the latch locks first.
- After installed, carry out a functional test, check whether the individual parts of the latch lock units moves smoothly, the stroke is applicable. Recommend testing on matched Molds machine or Injection machine, no Lifting Machine.

DIN

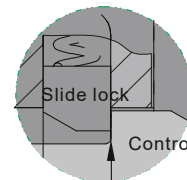
Latch locks

KZZ271

Installation Diagram:

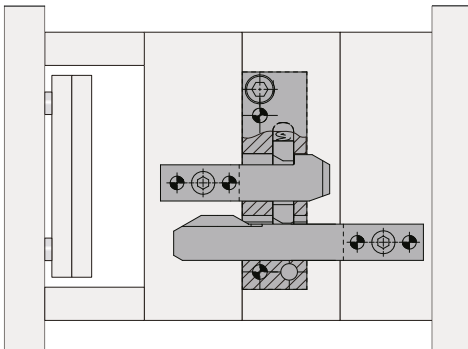


Clearance

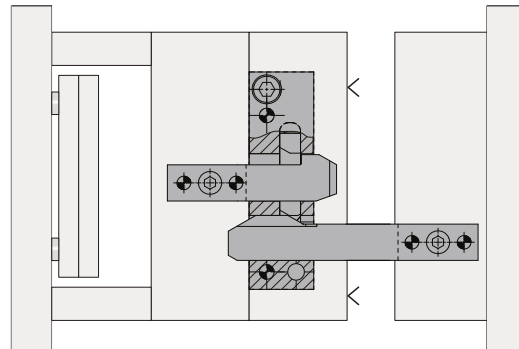


No clearance

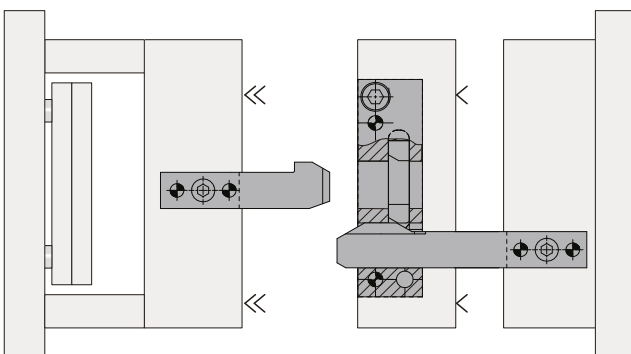
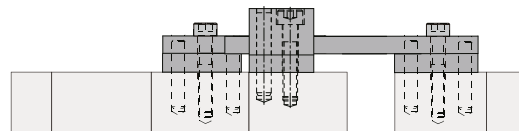
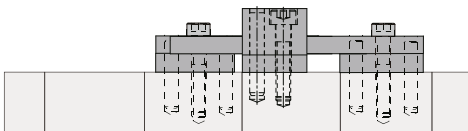
Functional chart:



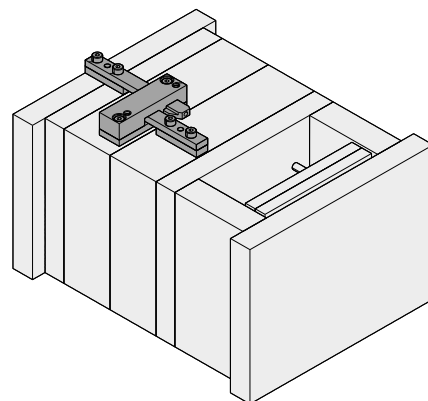
Mold closed



The 1st Mold opened



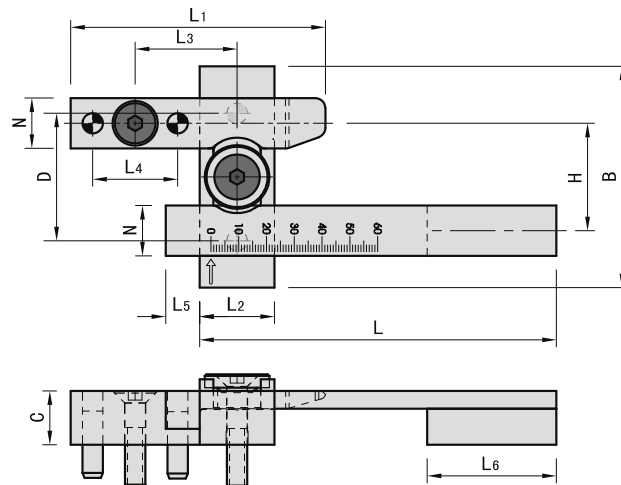
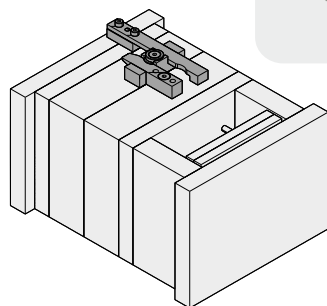
Complete mold opened



DIN

Latch locks

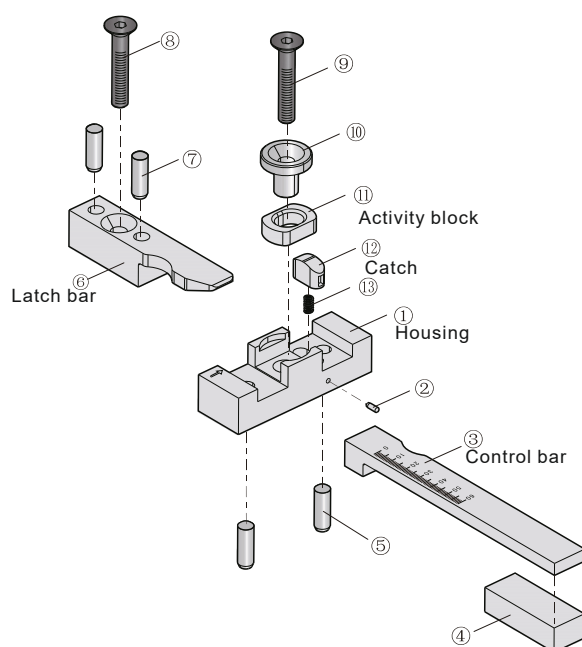
KGGS



| Code | B | C | D | H | H1(min.) | L | L1 | L2 | L3 |
|-------------|-----|----|----|------|----------|-----|-----|----|----|
| KGGS-226616 | 66 | 16 | 38 | 32 | 10 | 105 | 75 | 22 | 30 |
| KGGS-368619 | 86 | 19 | 46 | 42.7 | 11.5 | 153 | 102 | 36 | 43 |
| KGGS-421024 | 106 | 24 | 56 | 50.2 | 14 | 190 | 124 | 42 | 51 |

| Code | L4 | L5 | L6 | N | Pos | | | |
|-------------|----|----|----|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | 5 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| KGGS-226616 | 25 | 10 | 38 | 15 | Ø 6×20 | Ø 6×30 | M 6×30 | M 6×35 |
| KGGS-368619 | 32 | 12 | 50 | 20 | Ø 8×24 | Ø 8×36 | M 8×36 | M 8×40 |
| KGGS-421024 | 40 | 15 | 60 | 24.5 | Ø10×30 | Ø10×40 | M10×40 | M10×45 |

Product space chart:



| Pos | Part name | Material | Hardness |
|-----|----------------|----------|----------|
| 1 | Housing | SKD11 | 55-62HRC |
| 3 | Control bar | Cr12MoV | 55-58HRC |
| 6 | Latch bar | | |
| 11 | Activity block | SKD61 | 52± 2HRC |
| 12 | Catch | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |

Features:

1. Designed for two steps opening molds. The gradual scale allows selection of the first opening.
2. After selecting the required stroke, fix the scale lever with the spacer.



Latch locks

The working principle of products:

- After the 1st mold opened, the arrow of the housing (1) will point to 0 calibration of the control bar (3), the activity block is on moving, till insert into R groove of the control bar (3) completely.
- When the activity block on moving, the Latch bar (6) is opening till out of housing completely. The catch (12) are bouncing under the force of spring, and lock the activity block, this is the 2nd mold opened finish.
- The Latch bar insert into the housing again in the 1st mold closed, the latch bar press the catch, and release the activity block till the 2nd mold closed finish.

Installation information:

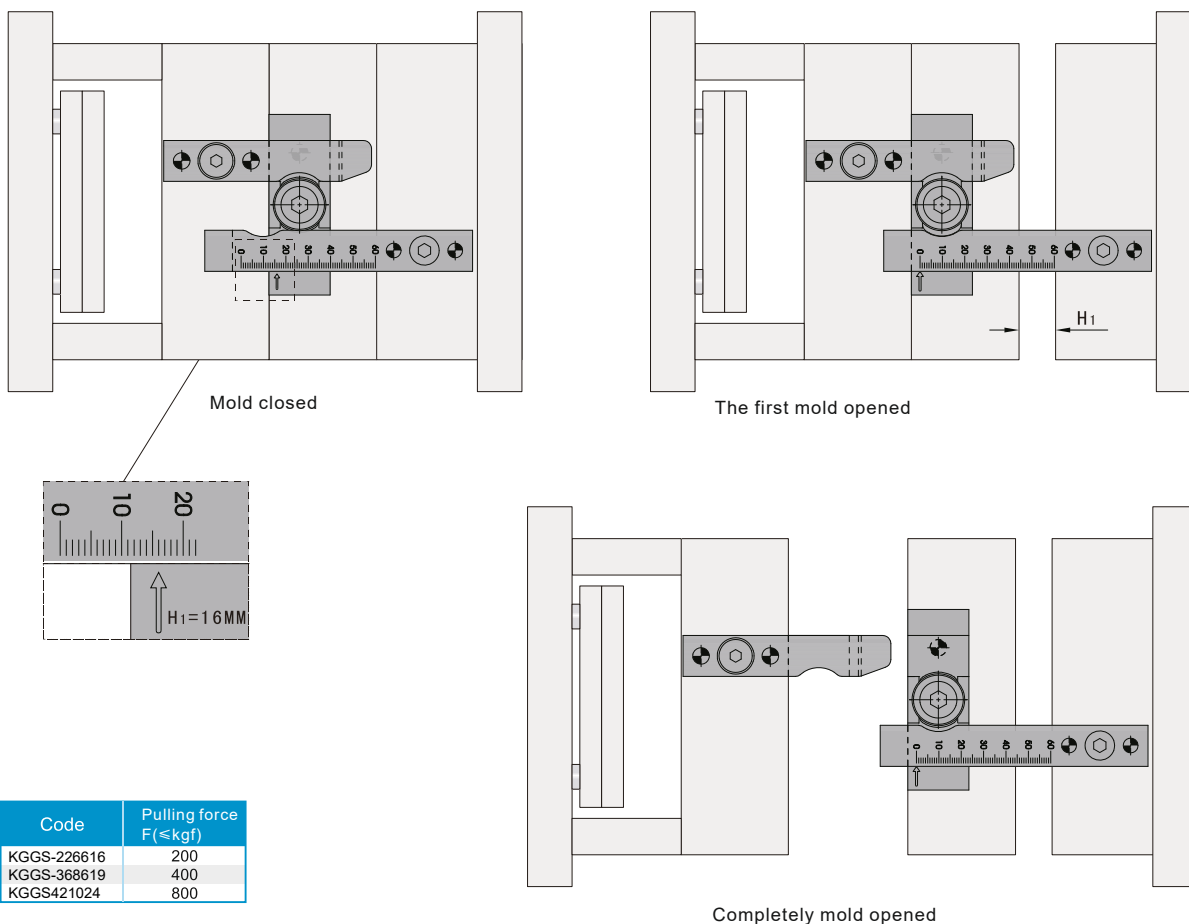
A minimum of two or more latch lock must be mounted symmetrically.

The latch lock control of the mold opening and closing sequence on mold bases.

Mold opening sequence: View1 > View2 > View3

Mold closing sequence: View3 > View2 > View1

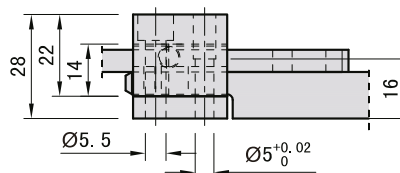
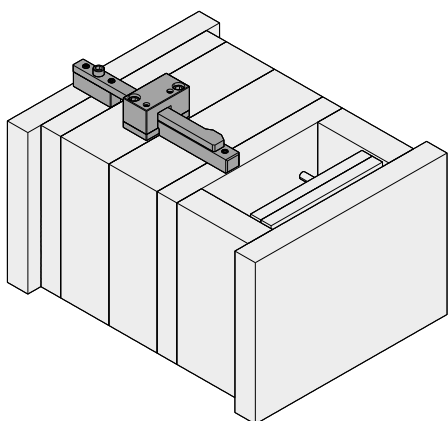
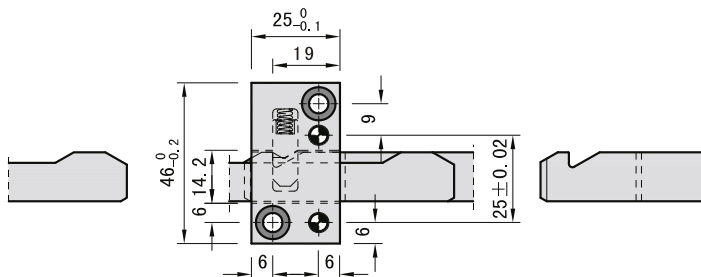
Functional chart:



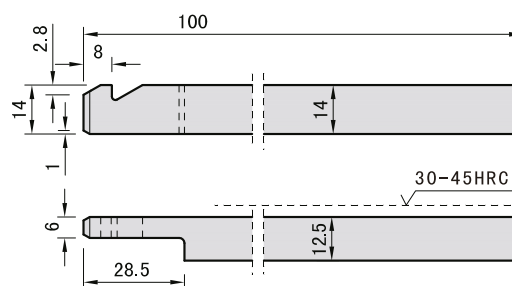
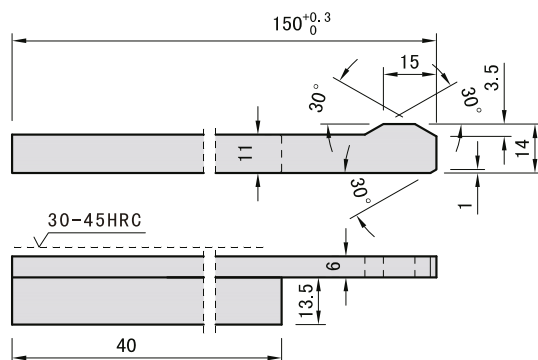
DIN

Latch locks

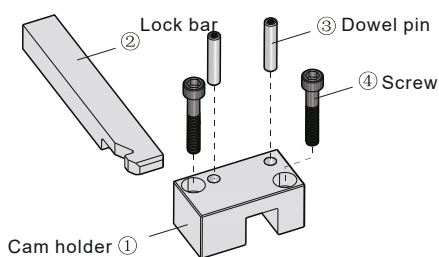
KPPLSW



KPPLSW



Product space chart:

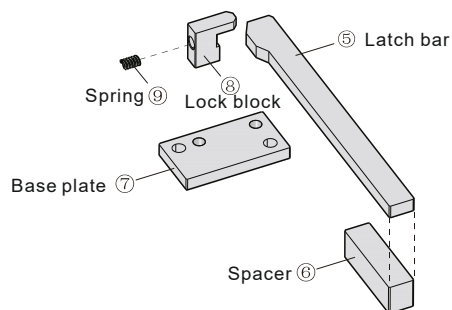


Features:

1. Due to double-sided locking system, safe and reliable.
2. High-frequency heat-treatment, easy to process mounting hole on the tail of latch bar and control bar.



Latch locks

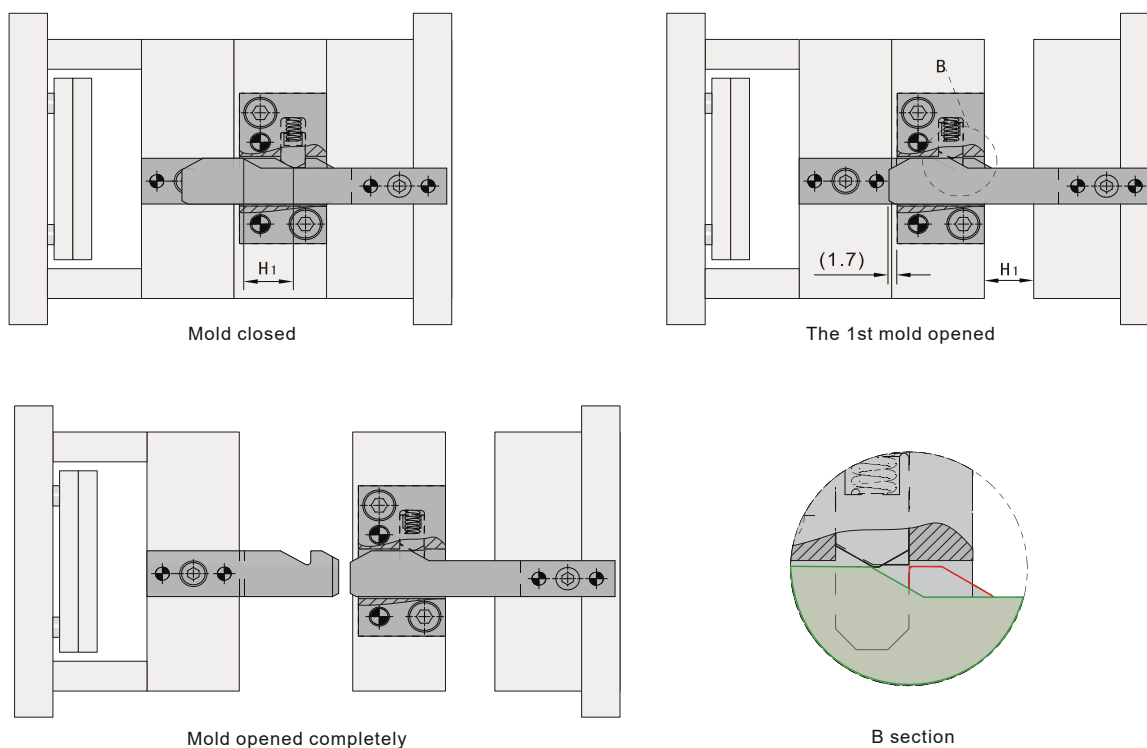


| Pos | Part name | Material | Hardness | Specification | Q'ty |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|---------------|------|
| 1 | Cam holder | SKD61 | 50-55HRC | - | 1 |
| 2 | Control bar | SKS3 | 58-62HRC | - | - |
| 3 | Housing | - | - | Ø5×25 | - |
| 4 | Screw | - | - | M5×30 | 2 |
| 5 | Latch bar | SKS3 | 50-55HRC | - | - |
| 6 | Spacer | S45C | - | - | - |
| 7 | Base plate | SKS3 | 50-55HRC | - | 1 |
| 8 | Lock block | SKD11 | 58-62HRC | - | - |
| 9 | Spring | - | - | - | - |

Installation Guidelines:

- Please install the cam holder in parallel to the parting line.
- Before install the Lock bar, please cut it to the necessary length, form the bolt hole. Please tighten the screw when mold closed. (Please note: Make sure in a fully position mold before fix the control bar, and eliminate the clearance between the lock bar and lock block).
- Please cut the release bar to the necessary length, and installation in parallel to the parting line.
- Please install the latch lock symmetrically at least two sets or more.
- This latch lock is the precise standardized item, please do not apply together with other own customer machined parts, we will not be responsible for the anomaly which caused by it.
- If mold need to maintain, please remove the latch locks first.
- After installed, carry out a functional test, check whether the individual parts of the latch lock units moves smoothly, the stroke is applicable. Recommend testing on matched Molds machine or Injection machine, no Lifting Machine.

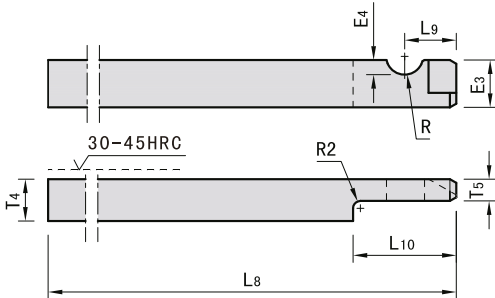
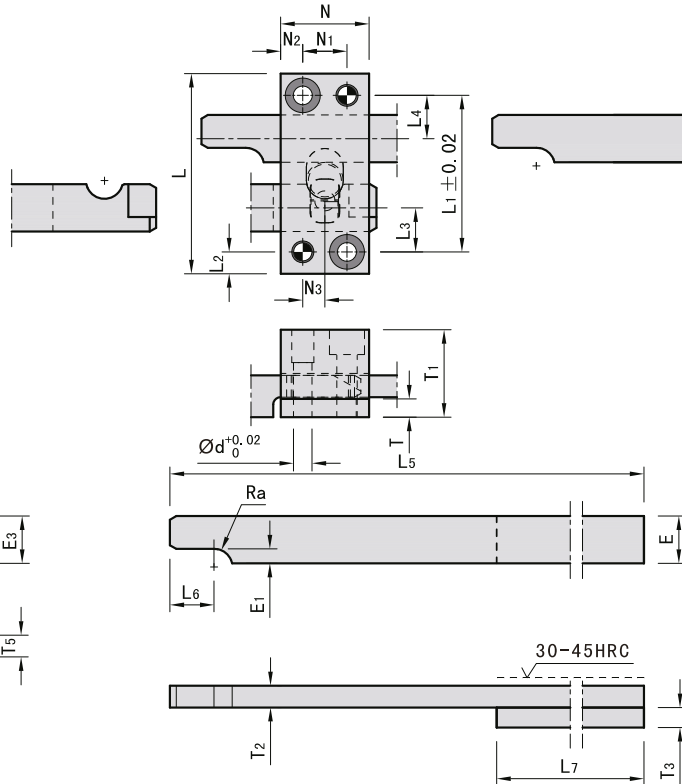
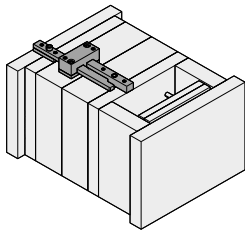
Functional chart:



DIN

Latch locks

KPPLSZ
KPPLMZ

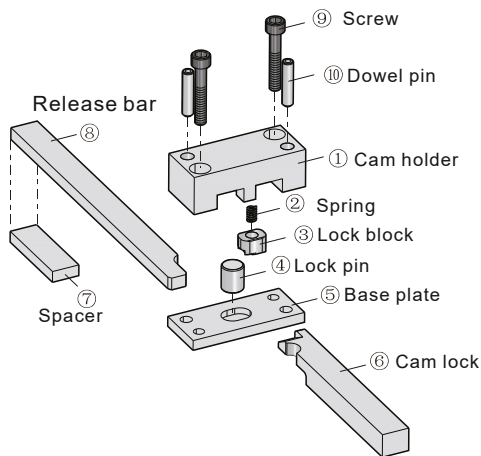


KPPLSZ

| Code | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 | L8 | L9 | L10 | N | N1 | N2 | N3 |
|--------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|
| KPPLSZ | 55 | 43 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 150 | 12 | 40 | 100 | 14 | 28 | 24 | 12 | 6 | 6 |
| KPPLMZ | 67 | 53 | 7 | 15 | 14 | 200 | 16 | 50 | 150 | 18 | 36 | 32 | 16 | 8 | 8 |

| Code | d | E | E1 | E3 | E4 | R | Ra | T | T1 | T2 | T3 | T4 | T5 |
|--------|---|----|----|----|----|---|----|---|------|----|-----|------|----|
| KPPLSZ | 5 | 13 | 4 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 5.5 | 11.5 | 6 |
| KPPLMZ | 6 | 16 | 5 | 18 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 32.5 | 10 | 6.5 | 16.5 | 10 |

Product space chart:



Features:

1. Due to double-sided locking system, safe and reliable.
2. High-frequency heat-treatment, easy to process mounting hole on the tail of latch bar and control bar.

| Pos | Part name | Material | Hardness | Specification | | Q'ty |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|---------------|-------|------|
| | | | | PPLSZ | PPLMZ | |
| 1 | Cam holder | SKD61 | 50-55HRC | | | |
| 2 | Spring | - | - | | | |
| 3 | Lock block | - | - | | | |
| 4 | Lock pin | SKD11 | 58-62HRC | - | - | 1 |
| 5 | Base plate | S45C | - | | | |
| 6 | Cam lock | SKS3 | 58-62HRC | | | |
| 7 | Spacer | - | - | | | |
| 8 | Release bar | SKS3 | 58-62HRC | | | |
| 9 | Screw | - | - | M5×25 | M6×35 | 2 |
| 10 | Dowel pin | - | - | Ø5×30 | Ø6×35 | |

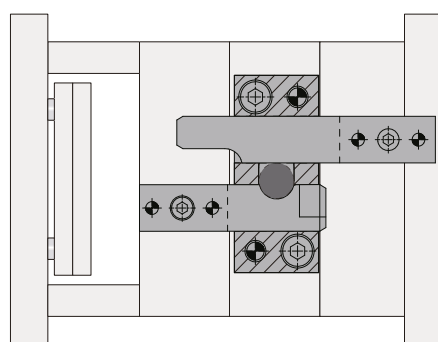


Latch locks

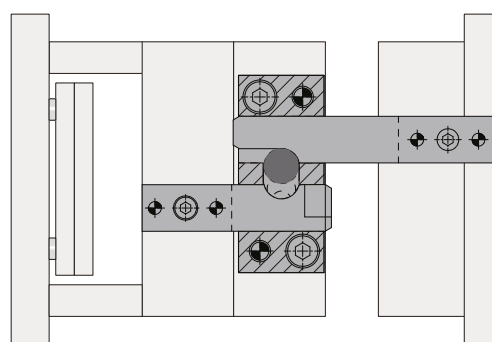
Installation Guidelines:

- Please install the cam holder in parallel to the parting line.
- Cut the cam lock to the necessary length, form the bolt holes and reamer pilot holes, tighten the cam lock with the bolts while pulling it, carry out position adjustment by matching with the actual part, form the dowel holes, and fix the cam lock.
- Please cut the release bar to the necessary length, and install it perpendicularly to the mold. Make sure overhang length L of each release bar the same in order to equalize the release points. (Maintain proper alignment of the release points to avoid uneven contact and resultant breakage.)
- Please install the latch lock symmetrically at least two sets or more.

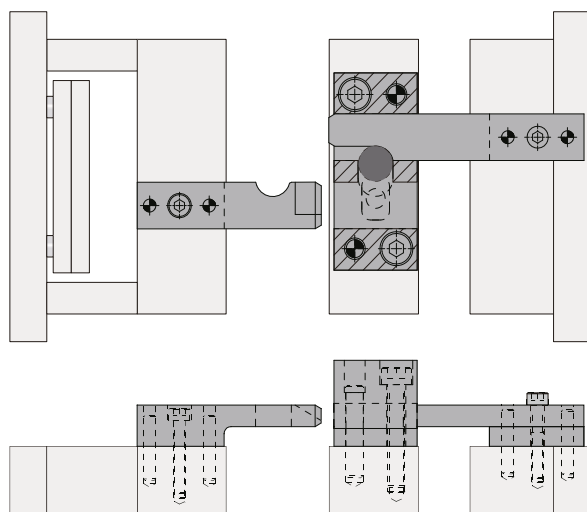
Functional chart:



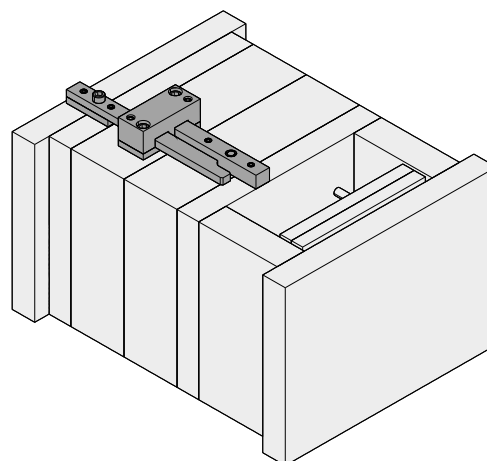
Mold colosed



The 1st mold opened

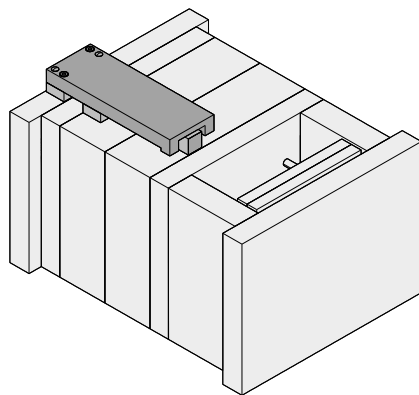
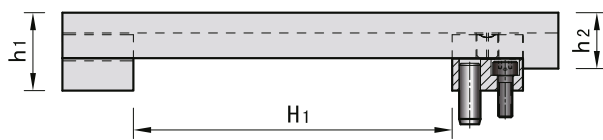
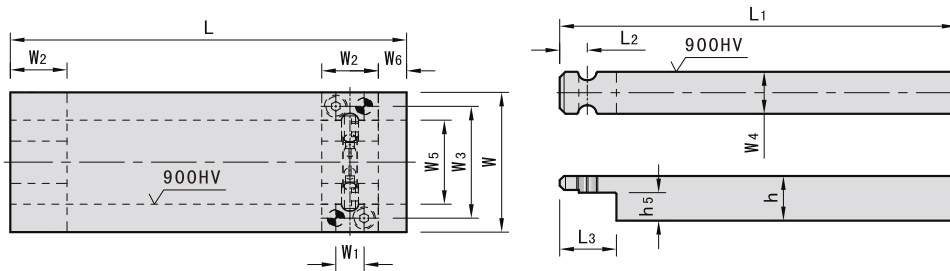


Mold opened completely



DIN
Latch locks

KZZ174



Features:

1. Due to double-sided locking system ,safe and reliable.
2. The key parts are made of SKD11,with high wearproof ,more durable.
3. With the extended HV stroke latch bar ,extensively usage.
4. Big locking force .choose corresponding quantity and code according to mould size and load.
(reserve three code to choose)

| W | H1 | | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | Dowel pin | Pulling force Max. F(kgf) | Mounting screws |
|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-------|----|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| | max. | min. | | | | | | | |
| 50 | 90 | 4 | 140 | 140 | 9.75 | 20 | 6×20 | 1600 | M4×12 |
| | 130 | | 180 | | | | | | |
| 80 | 117 | 5.5 | 200 | 200 | 16.75 | 34 | 8×24 | 2700 | M6×16 |
| | 167 | | 250 | | | | | | |
| 100 | 145 | 7 | 250 | 250 | 22.25 | 45 | 8×24 | 4800 | M8×18 |
| | 195 | | 300 | | | | | | |

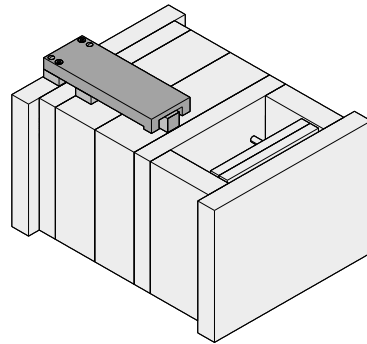
| W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | h | h1 | h2 | h5 |
|----|----|----|----|-------|----|------|----|----|
| 10 | 20 | 40 | 15 | 30.05 | 16 | 22.3 | 16 | 10 |
| 16 | 34 | 60 | 20 | 40.05 | 21 | 30.3 | 22 | 13 |
| 22 | 45 | 80 | 25 | 60.05 | 27 | 37.5 | 27 | 16 |

kgf=N 0.101972

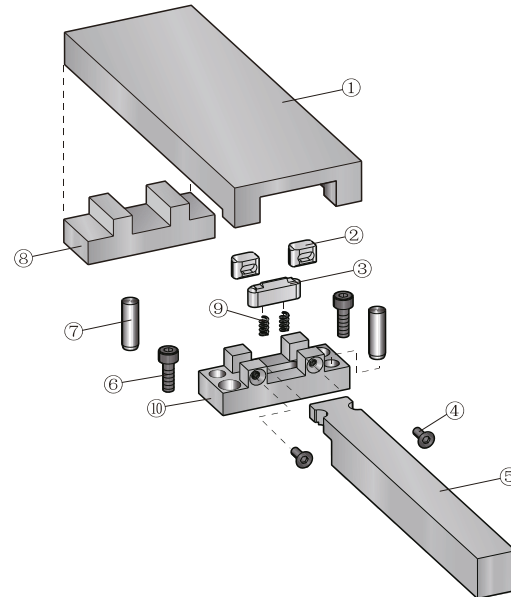
DIN

Latch locks

KZZ174



Product space chart:

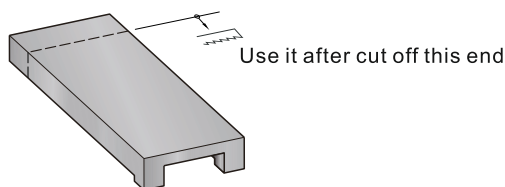


| Pos | Parts name | Material | Hardness |
|-----|-----------------|----------|----------|
| 1 | Control Bracket | 718H | ≈900HV |
| 2 | Catch | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |
| 3 | Stop | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |
| 5 | Latch bar | 718H | 28-38HRC |
| 8 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 10 | Catch housing | 718H | 28-38HRC |

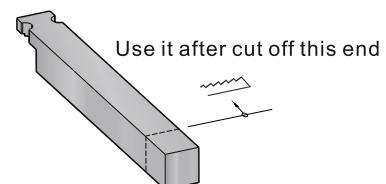
Installation Guidelines:

- Installed ball slide ,request parallel with joint face to install.
- Installed insert bar ,cut off insert bar length according to real demand .and processing screw holes . make sure mould completely closed mould before locking screw .at the same eliminate the space between insert bar and ball .then to do with dowel pin holes.
- Ball slide and insert bar symmetrical install on the mould ,According to stroke to confirm body length. Ensure various parts install correctly and normal running,then to do with body and install fixed position dowel pin holes.
- Every mould suggest to symmetrical installed 2sets or above 2sets ,please notes same stroke and symmetrical install during opening mould ,if no symmetrical install or different stroke will cause lath lock break.
- Coordinate function test ,check these parts of latch lock structure whether smoothly and stroke coincide or not.
- First remove latch lock device to follow-up operation if need maintenance and change.

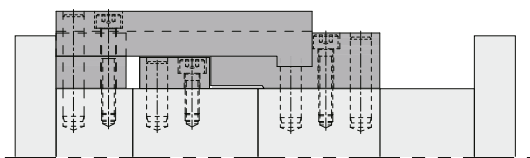
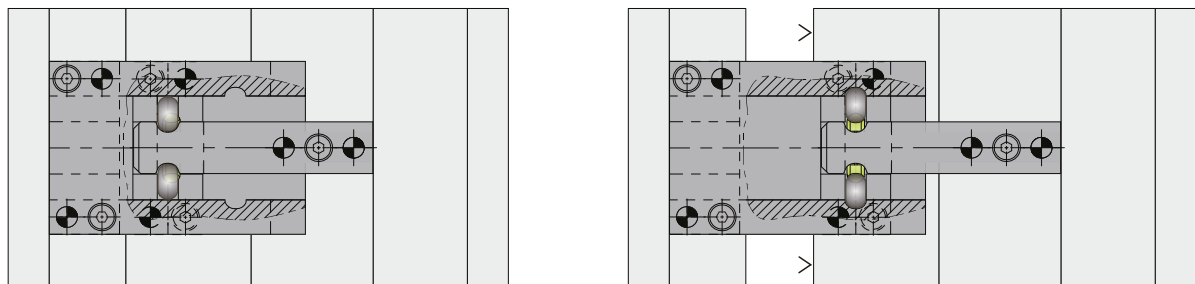
Body cut off drawing:



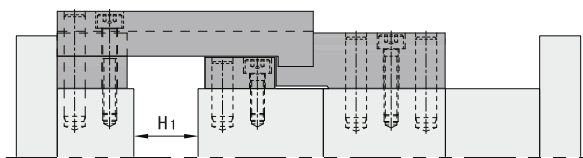
Insert bar cut off drawing:



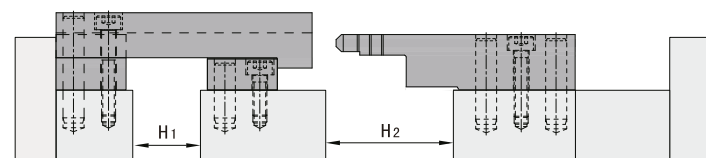
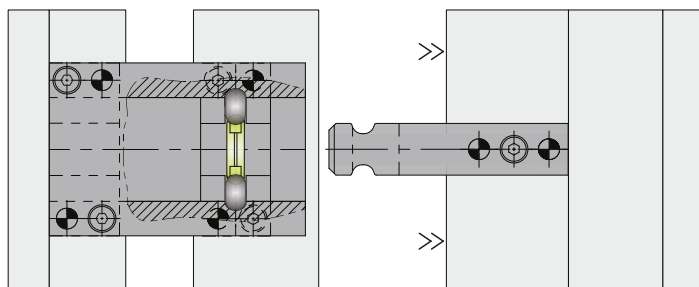
Functional chart:



Mold closed



Drawing 2 first opening (closed) mould finished

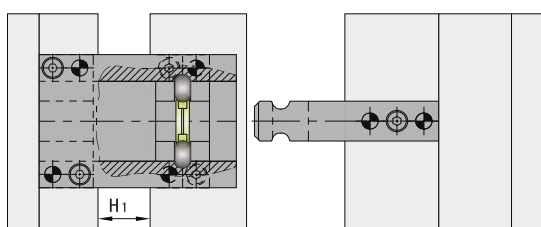


Second opening mould

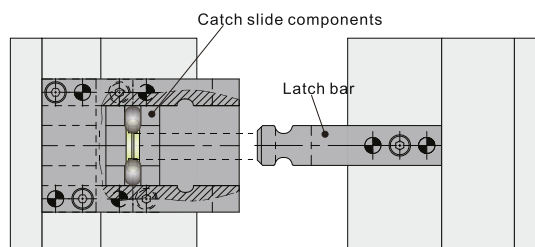
This latch lock with control opening and closed mould function opening mould sequence:
drawing 1>drawing 2>drawing 3
closed mould sequence :
drawing 3>drawing 2>drawing 1

Warning:

As below drawing show, when insert bar release ball slide parts. must be sure ball slide in this A drawing position, otherwise will cause insert bar can't insert into ball slide and break latch lock mechanism.



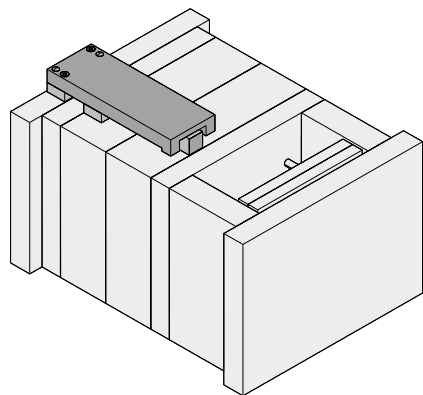
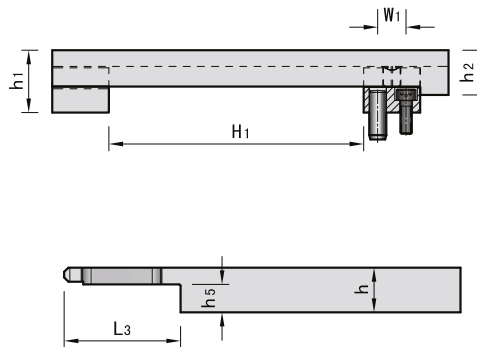
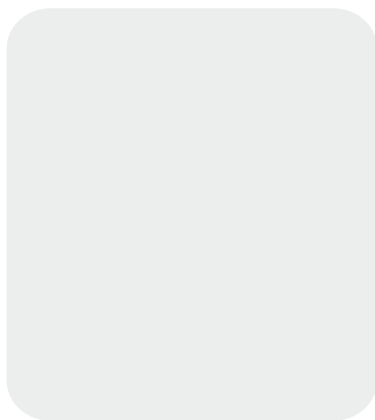
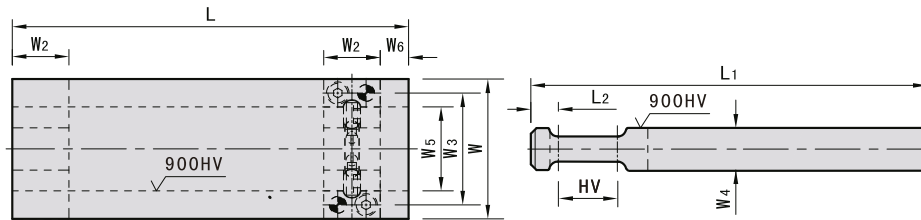
A Right ✓



B Wrong ✗

DIN
Latch locks

KZZ174



Features:

1. Due to double-sided locking system, safe and reliable.
2. The key parts are made of SKD11, with high wearproof, more durable.
3. With the extended HV stroke latch bar, extensively usage.
4. Big locking force. choose corresponding quantity and code according to mould size and load. (reserve three code to choose)

| W | H1 | | Hv | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | Dowel pin | Pulling force Max. F(kgf) | Mounting screws |
|-----|------|------|----|-----|-----|-------|----|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| | max. | min. | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | 90 | 4 | 20 | 140 | 140 | 9.75 | 20 | 6×20 | 1600 | M4×12 |
| | 130 | | 50 | 180 | | | | | | |
| 80 | 117 | 5.5 | 32 | 200 | 200 | 16.75 | 34 | 8×24 | 2700 | M6×16 |
| | 167 | | 75 | 250 | | | | | | |
| 100 | 145 | 7 | 50 | 300 | 300 | 22.25 | 45 | 8×24 | 4800 | M8×18 |
| | 195 | | 80 | 300 | | | | | | |

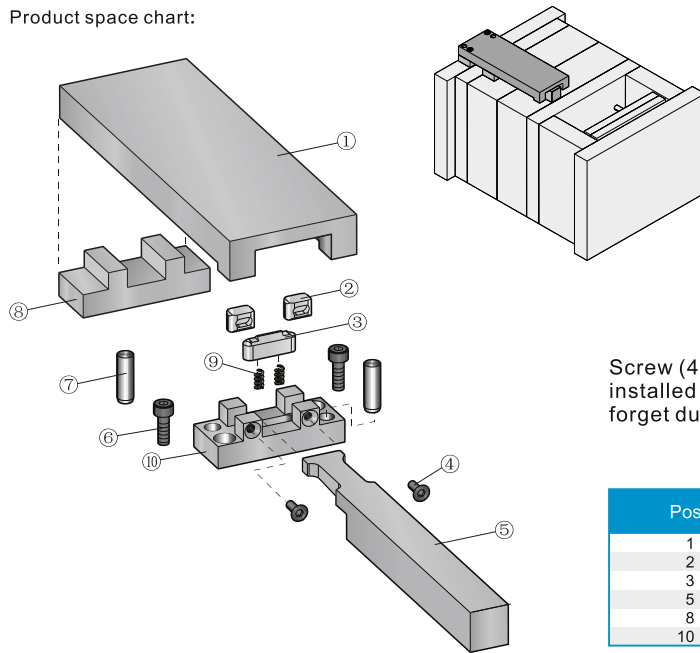
| W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | h | h1 | h2 | h5 | @ ¥ /P |
|----|----|----|----|-------|----|------|----|----|--------|
| 10 | 20 | 40 | 15 | 30.05 | 16 | 22.3 | 16 | 10 | |
| 16 | 34 | 60 | 20 | 40.05 | 21 | 30.3 | 22 | 13 | |
| 22 | 45 | 80 | 25 | 60.05 | 27 | 37.5 | 27 | 16 | |

kgf=N × 0.101972

DIN
Latch locks

KZZ174

Product space chart:



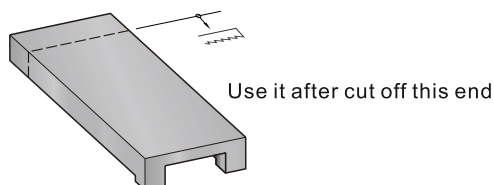
Screw (4) no real application function, before latch lock installed on the mould, prevent ball slide (2) drop out or forget during installing.

| Pos | Parts name | Material | Hardness |
|-----|-----------------|----------|----------|
| 1 | Control Bracket | 718H | ≈900HV |
| 2 | Catch | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |
| 3 | Stop | | |
| 5 | Latch bar | 718H | 28-38HRC |
| 8 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 10 | Catch housing | 718H | 28-38HRC |

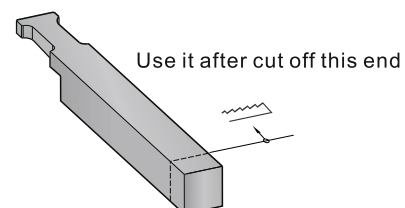
Installation Guidelines:

- Installed ball slide, request parallel with joint face to install.
- Installed insert bar, cut off insert bar length according to real demand.and processing screw holes. mould HV stroke in completely opening condition. at the same eliminate the space between insert bar and ball.then to do with dowel pin holes.
- Ball slide and insert bar symmetrical install on the mould,According to stroke to confirm body length. Ensure various parts install correctly and normal running, then to do with body and install fixed position dowel pin holes.
- Every mould suggest to symmetrical installed 2sets or above 2sets, please notes same stroke and symmetrical install during opening mould,if no symmetrical install or different stroke will cause lath lock break.
- Coordinate function test, check these parts of latch lock structure whether smoothly and stroke coincide or not.
- First remove latch lock device to follow-up operation if need maintenance and change.

Body cut off drawing:

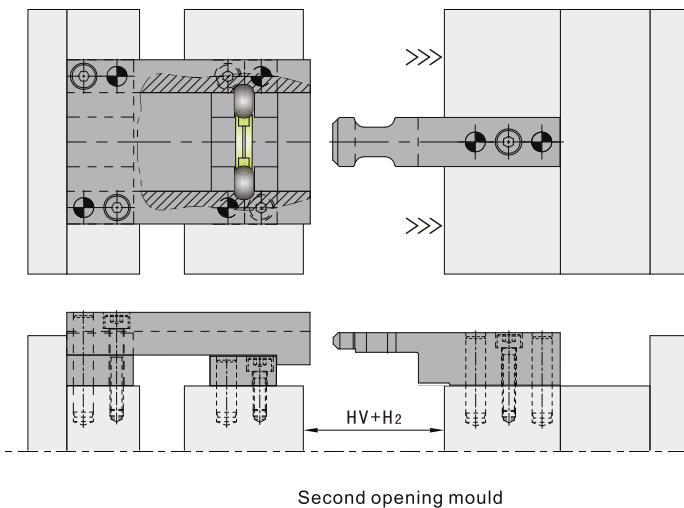
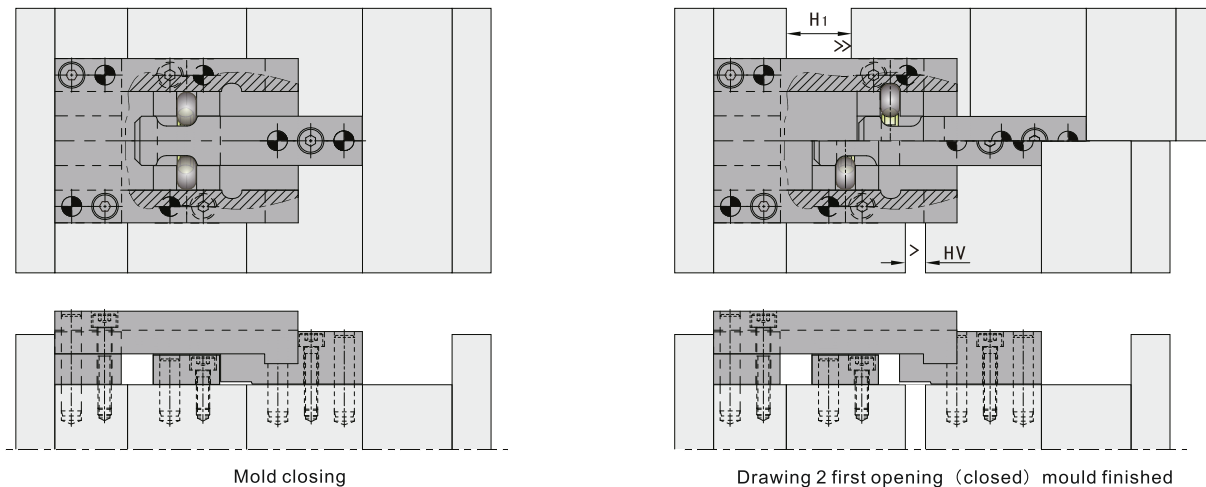


Insert bar cut off drawing:



DIN
Latch locks

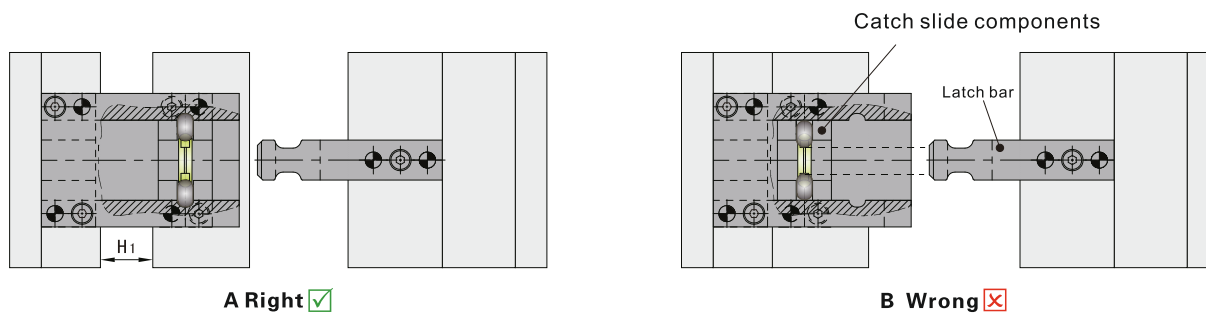
Functional chart(Hv):



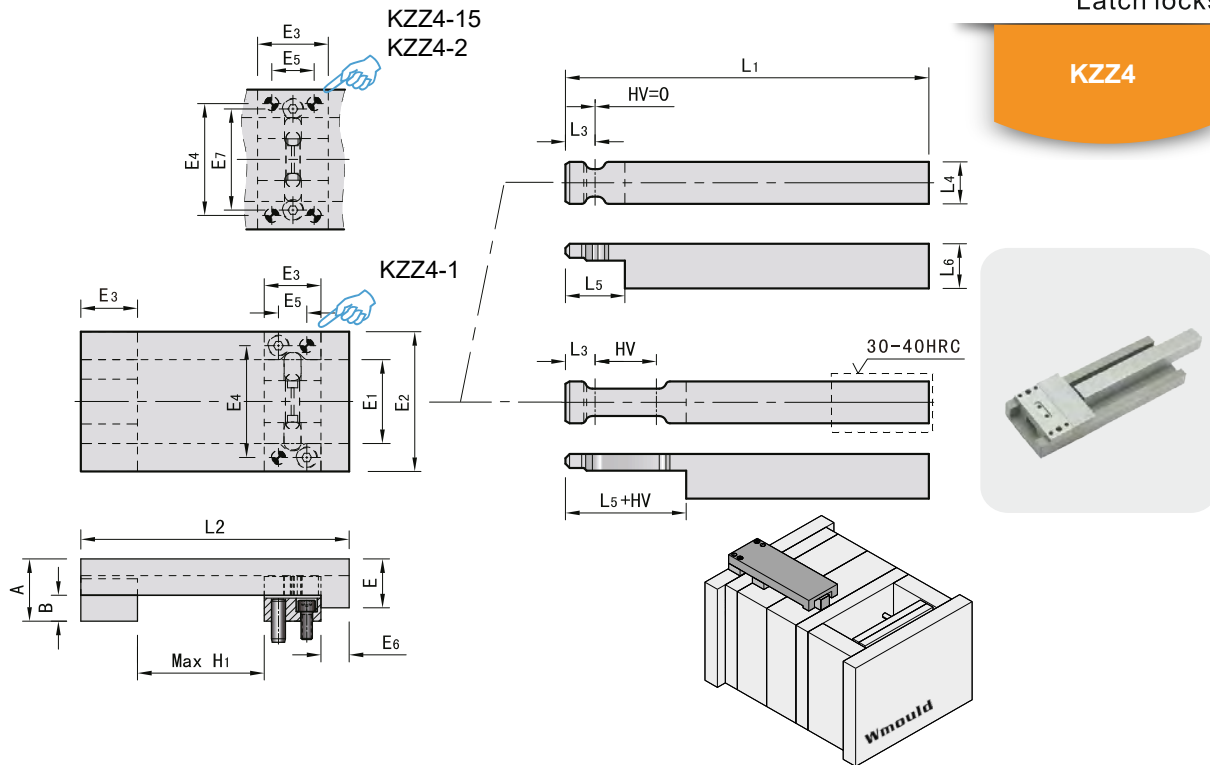
This latch lock with control opening and closed mould function:
 opening mould sequence:
 drawing 1>drawing 2>drawing 3
 closed mould sequence:
 drawing 3>drawing 2>drawing 1

Warning:

As below drawing show, when insert bar release ball slide parts. must be sure ball slide in this A drawing position, otherwise will cause insert bar can't insert into ball slide and break latch lock mechanism.



DIN
Latch locks



Features:

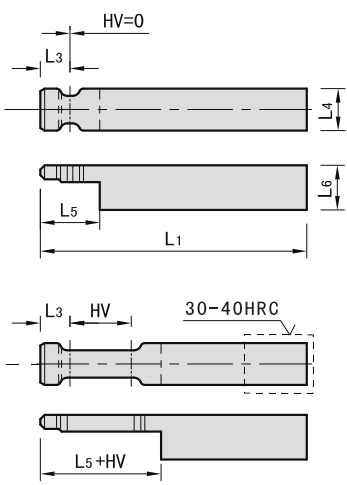
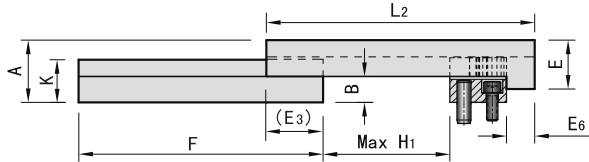
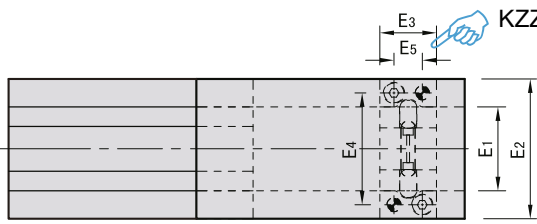
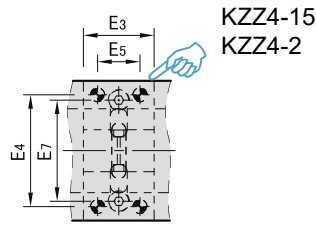
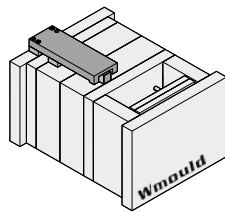
1. Due to double-sided locking system, safe and reliable .
2. The end of insert bar high frequency annealing treatment .easy to install and processing.
3. With the extended HV stroke latch bar ,extensively usage.

| E2 | Hv | A | B | H1 | E | E1 | E3 | E4 | E5 | E6 |
|----|----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|----|----|----|
| 50 | 0 | 22.3 | 9.3 | 96 | 17.5 | 30 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 10 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | 0 | 30.3 | 12.3 | 121 | 23.5 | 45 | 30 | 65 | 20 | 15 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 | | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | 0 | 37.5 | 15.5 | 159 | 29 | 60 | 36 | 74 | 25 | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 | | | | | | | | | |

| Code | E7 | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | Dowel pin | Mounting screws |
|-------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----------|-----------------|
| ZZ4- 1- 0-0 | - | 146 | 146 | 10 | 15 | 21 | 16 | Ø5×16 | M4×12 |
| ZZ4- 1-25-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4- 1-50-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4- 1-75-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4-15- 0-0 | 56 | 196 | 196 | 15 | 20 | 31 | 21 | Ø5×20 | M8×16 |
| ZZ4-15-25-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4-15-50-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4-15-75-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4- 2- 0-0 | 74 | 246 | 246 | 18 | 25 | 38 | 27 | Ø6×20 | M8×20 |
| ZZ4- 2-25-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4- 2-50-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4- 2-75-0 | | | | | | | | | |

DIN
Latch locks

KZZ4



Features:

1. Due to double-sided locking system, safe and reliable.
2. The end of insert bar high frequency annealing treatment, easy to install and processing.
3. With the extended HV stroke latch bar, extensively usage.

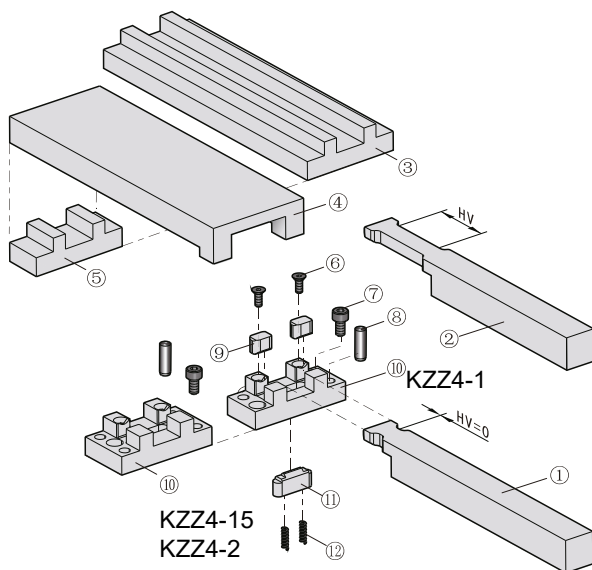
| E2 | Hv | H1 | A | B | F | E | E1 | E3 | E4 | E5 | E6 | E7 |
|----|----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 50 | 0 | 96 | 22.3 | 9.3 | 146 | 17.5 | 30 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 10 | - |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | 0 | 121 | 30.3 | 12.3 | 196 | 23.5 | 45 | 30 | 65 | 20 | 15 | 56 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | 0 | 159 | 37.5 | 15.5 | 246 | 29 | 60 | 36 | 74 | 25 | 15 | 74 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Code | K | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | Dowel pin | Mounting screws |
|--------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----------|-----------------|
| ZZ4- 1- 0-41 | 16 | 146 | 146 | 10 | 15 | 21 | 16 | Ø5×16 | M4×12 |
| ZZ4- 1-25-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4- 1-50-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4- 1-75-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4-15- 0-41 | 21 | 196 | 196 | 15 | 20 | 31 | 21 | Ø5×20 | M8×16 |
| ZZ4-15-25-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4-15-50-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4-15-75-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4- 2- 0-41 | 27 | 246 | 246 | 18 | 25 | 38 | 27 | Ø6×20 | M8×20 |
| ZZ4- 2-25-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4- 2-50-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZZ4- 2-75-41 | | | | | | | | | |



Latch locks

Product space chart:



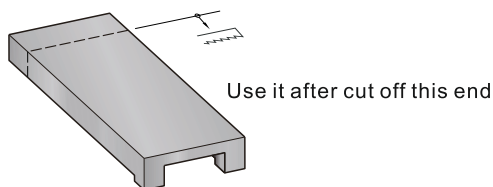
- 1.screw (6)no real application function, before latch lock installed on the mould , prevent ball slide (9)drop out or forget during installing.
- 2.ZZ4-15, ZZ4-2 compare with ZZ4-1 add 2pcs dowel pin.

| Pos | Parts name | Material | Hardness |
|-----|-----------------|----------|----------|
| 1 | Latch bar | Cr12MoV | 55-58HRC |
| 2 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 3 | Control Bracket | 718H | ≈900HV |
| 4 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 9 | Catch | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |
| 10 | Catch housing | 718H | 28-38HRC |
| 11 | Stop | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |

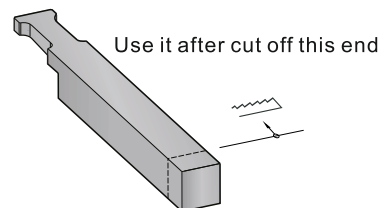
Installation Guidelines:

- Installed ball slide, request parallel with joint face to install.
- Installed insert bar, cut off insert bar length according to real demand.and processing screw holes. make sure mould is closed mould before locking tight the screw to do dowel pin holes.(Install insert bar with HV stroke, mould HV stroke shall be in completely opening condition. at the same eliminate the space between insert bar and ball . then to do with dowel pin holes.
- Ball slide and insert bar symmetrical install on the mould, According to stroke to confirm body length. Ensure various parts install correctly and normal running, then to do with body and install fixed dowel pin holes.
- Every mould suggest to symmetrical installed 2sets or above 2sets ,please notes same stroke and symmetrical install during opening mould ,if no symmetrical install or different stroke will cause lath lock break.
- Coordinate function test, check these parts of latch lock structure whether smoothly and stroke coincide or not.
- First remove latch lock device to follow-up operation if need maintenance and change.

Body cut off drawing:



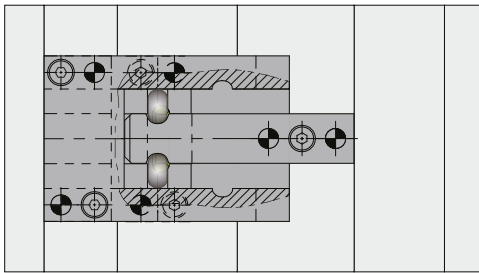
Insert bar cut off drawing:



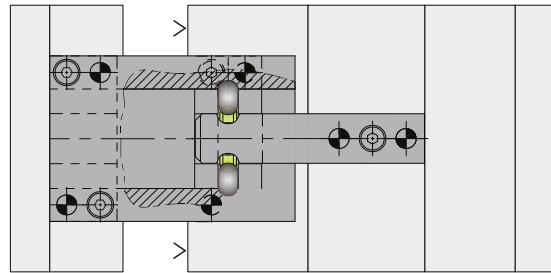


Latch locks

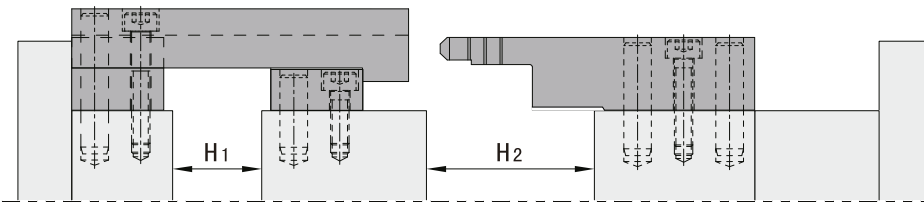
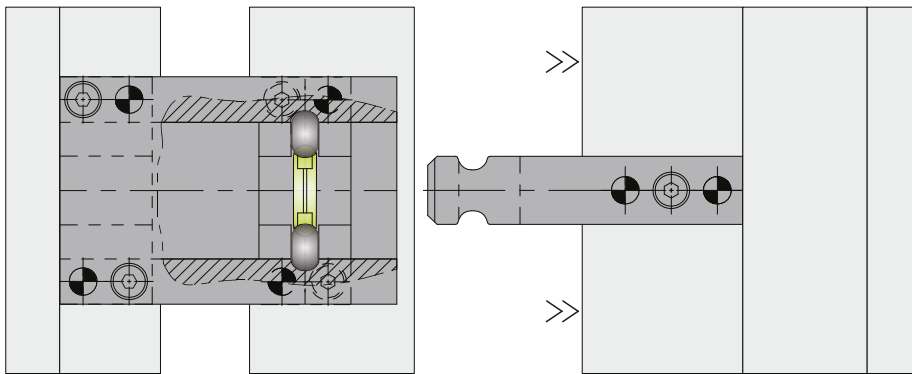
Functional chart(Hv=0):



Mold closed

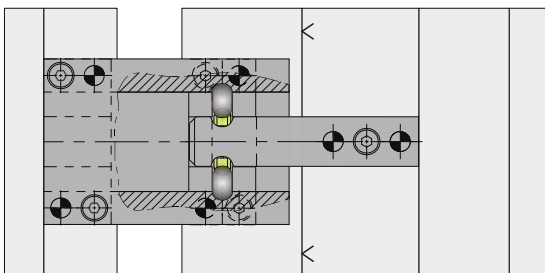


Second opening mould

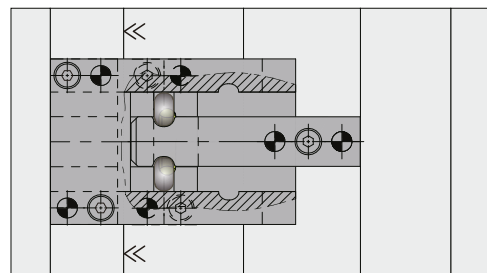


Second opening mould

This latch lock with control opening and closed mould function:
 opening mould
 sequence: drawing 1>drawing 2>drawing 3
 closed mould
 sequence: drawing 3>drawing 4>drawing 5



First closed mould finished



Closed mould

DIN
Latch locks

Functional chart(Hv):

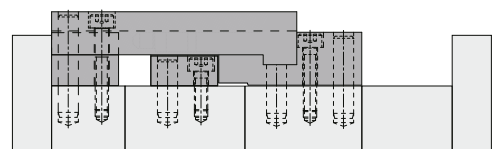
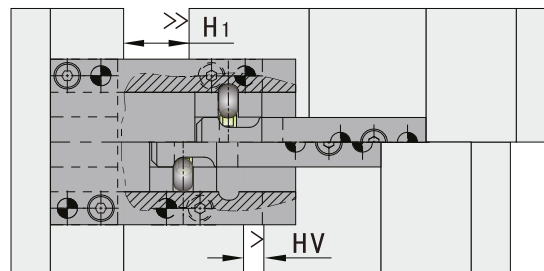
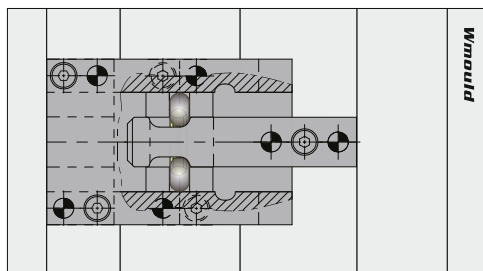


Diagram1 Mold closed

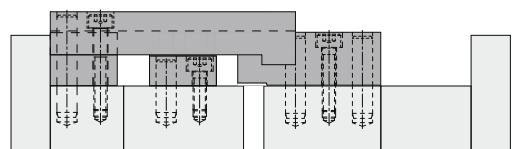


Diagram2: First finish opening(closed) mold

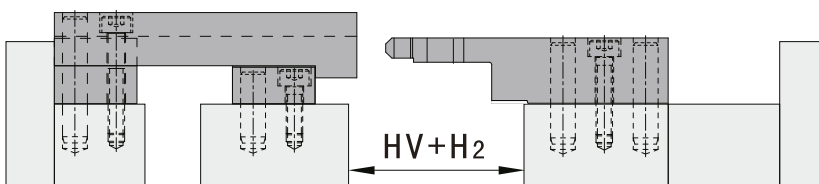
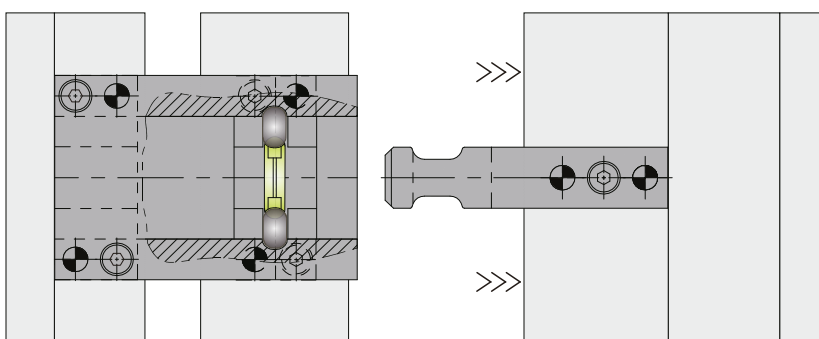
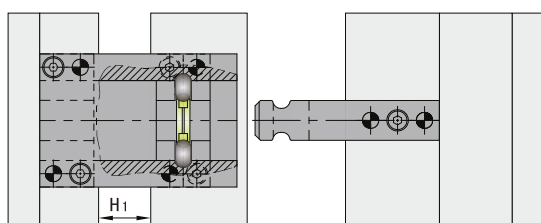


Diagram3: Second opening mould

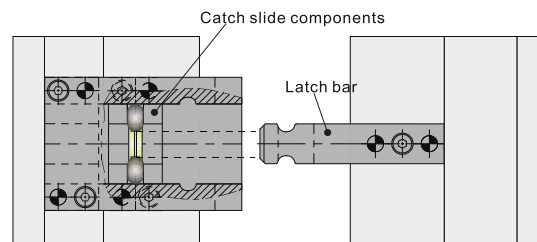
This latch lock with control opening and closed mould function:
opening mould sequence: drawing 1>drawing 2>drawing 3
closed mould sequence: drawing 3>drawing 2>drawing 1

Warning:

As below drawing show, when insert bar release ball slide parts, must be sure ball slide in this A drawing position, otherwise will cause insert bar cant insert into ball slide and break latch lock mechanism.



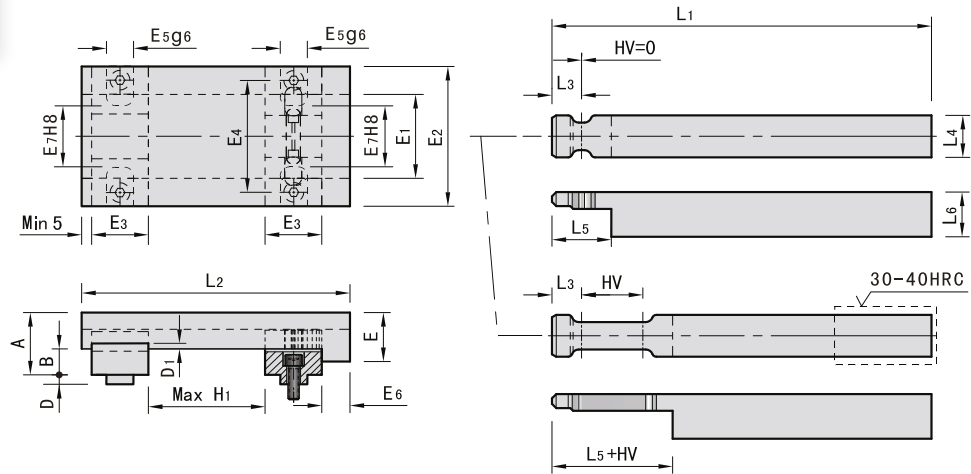
A Right ✓



B Wrong ✗

DIN
Latch locks

KZZ4



Features:

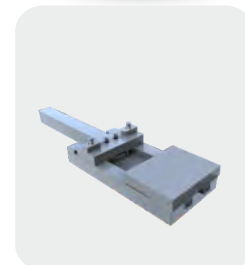
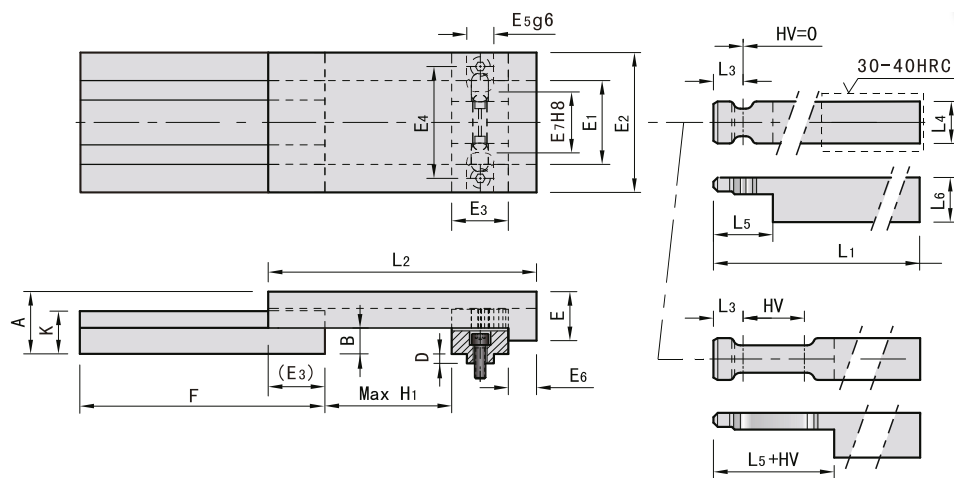
1. Due to double-sided locking system ,safe and reliable.
2. The end of insert bar high frequency annealing treatment. easy to install and processing.
3. With the extended HV stroke latch bar, extensively usage.
4. Ball slide and the base of pad add a fixed position bulge, instead of traditional dowel pin to fixed position.

| E2 | Hv | H1 | A | B | E | E1 | E3 | E4 | E5 | E6 | E7 |
|----|----|-----|------|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 50 | 0 | 91 | 22.3 | 9.3 | 17.5 | 30 | 20 | 38 | 10 | 10 | 22 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | 0 | 116 | 30.3 | 12.3 | 23.5 | 45 | 30 | 56 | 12 | 15 | 30 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | 0 | 154 | 37.5 | 15.5 | 29 | 60 | 36 | 72 | 14 | 15 | 38 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 | | | | | | | | | | |

| Code | D | D1 | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | Mounting screws |
|---------------|---|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|
| KZZ4-11- 0- 0 | 4 | 3 | 146 | 146 | 10 | 15 | 21 | 16 | M 6×20 |
| KZZ4-11-25-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-11-50-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-11-75-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-16- 0- 0 | 5 | 4.5 | 196 | 196 | 15 | 20 | 31 | 21 | M 8×25 |
| KZZ4-16-25-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-16-50-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-16-75-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-21- 0- 0 | 6 | 6 | 246 | 246 | 18 | 25 | 38 | 27 | M10×30 |
| KZZ4-21-25-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-21-50-0 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-21-75-0 | | | | | | | | | |

DIN
Latch locks

KZZ4



Features:

1. Due to double-sided locking system, safe and reliable.
2. The end of insert bar high frequency annealing treatment. easy to install and processing.
3. With the extended HV stroke latch bar, extensively usage.
4. Ball slide and the base of pad add a fixed position bulge, instead of traditional dowel pin to fixed position.

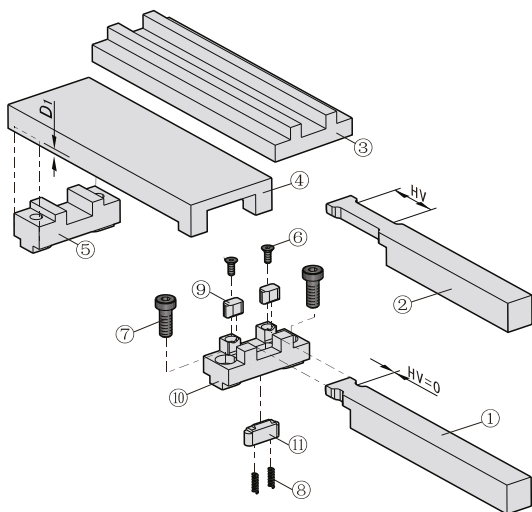
| E2 | Hv | H1 | A | B | F | E | E1 | E3 | E4 | E5 | E6 | E7 |
|----|----|-----|------|------|---|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 50 | 0 | 91 | 22.3 | 9.3 | 4 | 17.5 | 30 | 20 | 38 | 10 | 10 | 22 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | 0 | 116 | 30.3 | 12.3 | 5 | 23.5 | 45 | 30 | 56 | 12 | 15 | 30 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | 0 | 154 | 37.5 | 15.5 | 6 | 29 | 60 | 36 | 72 | 14 | 15 | 38 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Code | K | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | D | Mounting screws |
|---------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|---|-----------------|
| KZZ4-11-0-41 | 16 | 146 | 146 | 10 | 15 | 21 | 16 | 4 | M 6×20 |
| KZZ4-11-25-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-11-50-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-11-75-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-16-0-41 | 21 | 196 | 196 | 15 | 20 | 31 | 21 | 5 | M 8×25 |
| KZZ4-16-25-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-16-50-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-16-75-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-21-0-41 | 27 | 246 | 246 | 18 | 25 | 38 | 27 | 6 | M10×30 |
| KZZ4-21-25-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-21-50-41 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-21-75-41 | | | | | | | | | |



Latch locks

Product space chart:



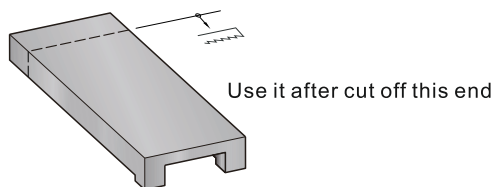
| Pos | Parts name | Material | Hardness |
|-----|-----------------|----------|----------|
| 1 | Latch bar | Cr12MoV | 55-58HRC |
| 2 | Insert bar | Cr12MoV | 55-58HRC |
| 3 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 4 | Control Bracket | 718H | ≈900HV |
| 5 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 9 | Catch | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |
| 10 | Catch housing | 718H | 28-38HRC |
| 11 | Stop | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |

Screw (6)no real application function, before latch lock installed on the mould, prevent ball slide (9)drop out or forget during installing.

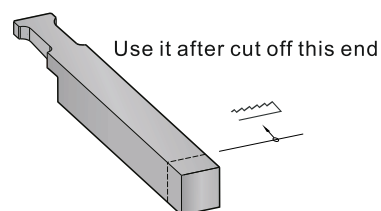
Installation Guidelines:

- Installed ball slide, request parallel with joint face to install.
- Installed insert bar, cut off insert bar length according to real demand. and processing screw holes. make sure mould is closed mould before locking tight the screw to do dowel pin holes.(Install insert bar with HV stroke, mould HV stroke shall be in completely opening condition. at the same eliminate the space between insert bar and ball .then to do with dowel pin holes.
- Ball slide and insert bar symmetrical install on the mould, According to stroke to confirm body length. Ensure various parts install correctly and normal running,then to do with body and install fixed dowel pin holes.
- Every mould suggest to symmetrical installed 2sets or above 2sets ,please notes same stroke and symmetrical install during opening mould ,if no symmetrical install or different stroke will cause lath lock break.
- Coordinate function test, check these parts of latch lock structure whether smoothly and stroke coincide or not.
- First remove latch lock device to follow-up operation if need maintenance and change.

Body cut off drawing:



Insert bar cut off drawing:



Functional chart(Hv=0):

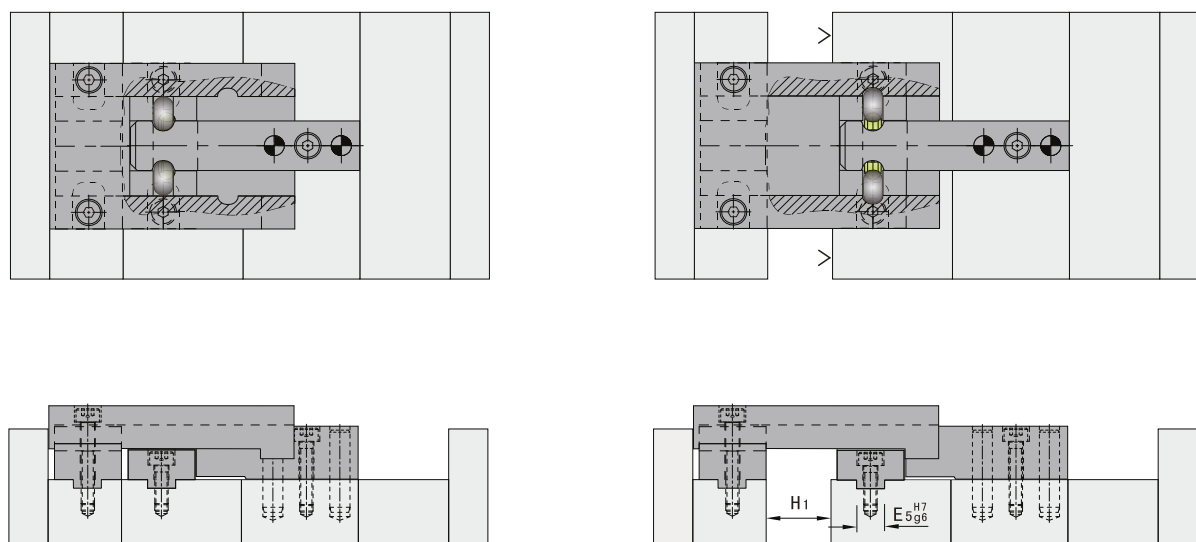


Diagram1: Mold closed

Diagram: First finish opening(closed) mold

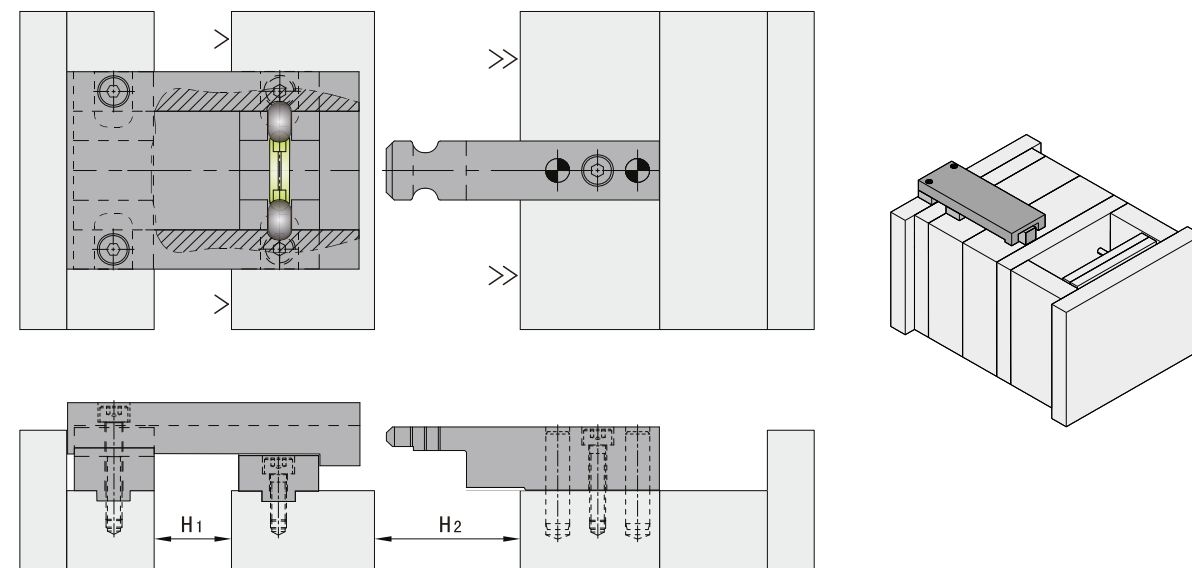


Diagram3: Second opening mould

This latch lock with control opening and closed mould function:
 opening mould sequence: drawing 1>drawing 2>drawing 3
 closed mould sequence: drawing 3>drawing 2>drawing 1



Latch locks

Functional chart(Hv):

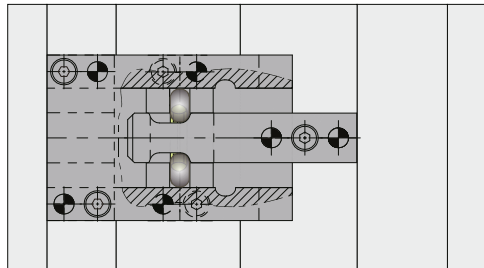


Diagram1: Mold closed

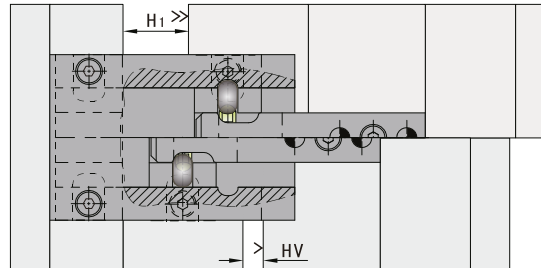


Diagram2: First finish opening(closed) mold

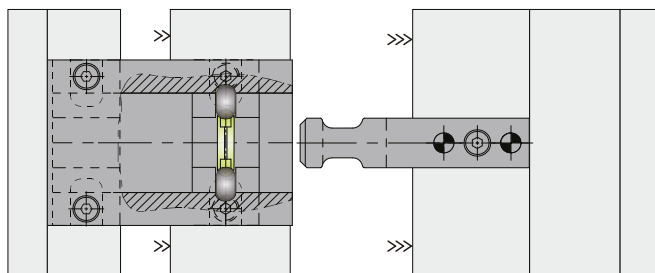
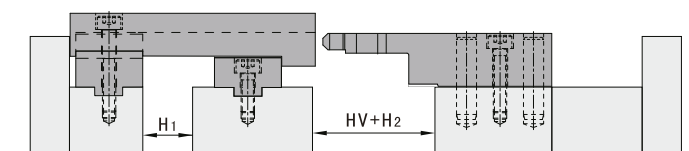


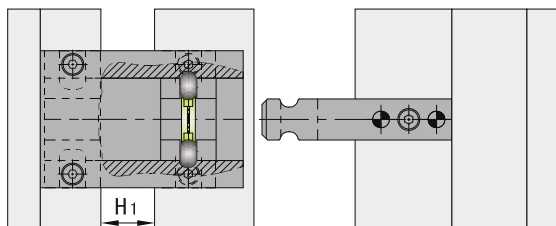
Diagram3: Second opening mould



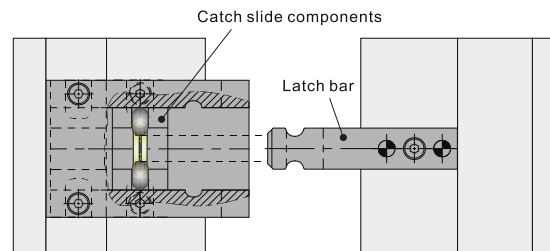
This latch lock with control opening and closed mould function:
 opening mould sequence:
 drawing 1>drawing 2>drawing 3
 closed mould sequence:
 drawing 3>drawing 2>drawing 1

Warning:

As below drawing show, when insert bar release ball slide parts must be sure ball slide in this A drawing position, otherwise will cause insert bar cant insert into ball slide and break latch lock mechanism.



A Right ✓

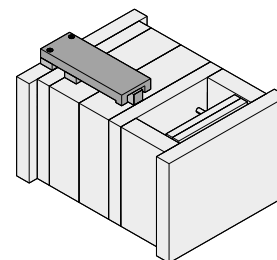
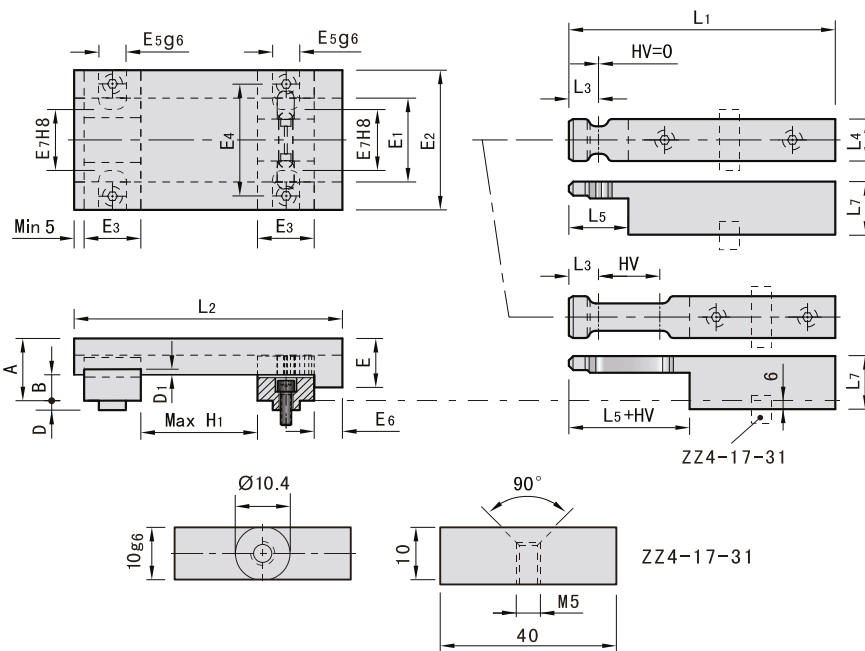


B Wrong ✗



Latch locks

KZZ4



Features:

1. Due to double-sided locking system, safe and reliable.
2. The end of insert bar high frequency annealing treatment, easy to install and processing.
3. With the extended HV stroke latch bar, extensively usage.

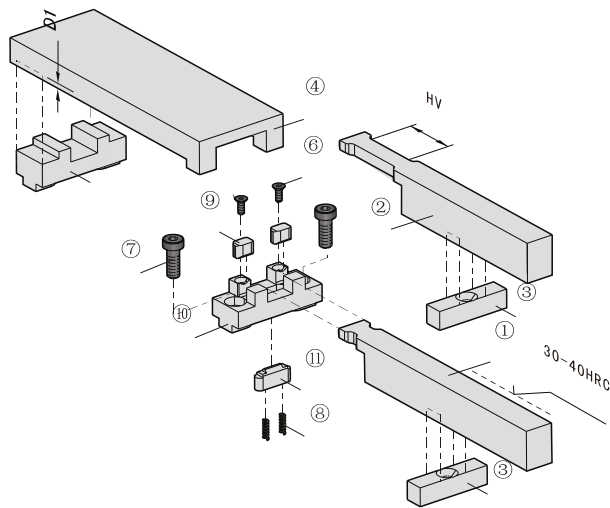
| E2 | Hv | H1 | A | B | E | E1 | E3 | E4 | E5 | E6 | E7 |
|----|----|-----|------|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 50 | 0 | 91 | 22.3 | 9.3 | 17.5 | 30 | 20 | 38 | 10 | 10 | 22 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | 0 | 116 | 30.3 | 12.3 | 23.5 | 45 | 30 | 56 | 12 | 15 | 30 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | 0 | 154 | 37.5 | 15.5 | 29 | 60 | 36 | 72 | 14 | 15 | 38 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |

| Code | D | D1 | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L7 | Mounting screws |
|------------|---|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|
| KZZ4-12- 0 | 4 | 3 | 146 | 146 | 10 | 15 | 21 | 22 | M 6×20 |
| KZZ4-12-25 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-12-50 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-17- 0 | 5 | 4.5 | 196 | 196 | 15 | 20 | 31 | 27 | M 8×20 |
| KZZ4-17-25 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-17-50 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-22- 0 | 6 | 6 | 246 | 246 | 18 | 25 | 38 | 33 | M10×30 |
| KZZ4-22-25 | | | | | | | | | |
| KZZ4-22-50 | | | | | | | | | |



Latch locks

Product space chart:



ZZ4-17-31

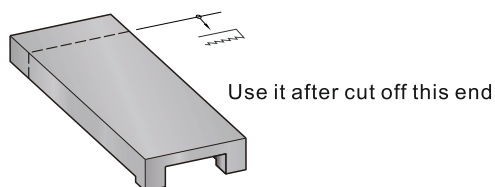
1. Screw (6) no real application function, before latch lock installed on the mould, prevent ball slide (9) drop out or forget during installing.
2. Use lock block can fixed position or self-processing dowel pin holes in insert bar.
3. The end of insert bar annealing treatment.

| Pos | Parts name | Material | Hardness |
|-----|-----------------|----------|----------|
| 1 | Latch bar | Cr12MoV | 55-58HRC |
| 2 | Parallel Key | S45C | - |
| 3 | Control Bracket | 718H | ≈900HV |
| 4 | Control Bracket | 718H | ≈900HV |
| 5 | Spacer | S45C | - |
| 6 | Screw | S45C | - |
| 7 | Screw | S45C | - |
| 8 | Stop | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |
| 9 | Catch | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |
| 10 | Catch housing | 718H | 28-38HRC |
| 11 | Stop | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |

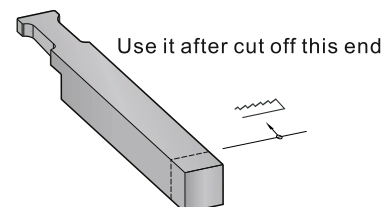
Installation Guidelines:

- Installed ball slide, request parallel with joint face to install.
- Installed insert bar, cut off insert bar length according to real demand .and processing screw holes. make sure mould is closed mould before locking tight the screw to do dowel pin holes. (Install insert bar with HV stroke, mould HV stroke shall be in completely opening condition. at the same eliminate the space between insert bar and ball .then to do with dowel pin holes.
- Ball slide and insert bar symmetrical install on the mould, According to stroke to confirm body length. Ensure various parts install correctly and normal running, then to do with body and install fixed dowel pin holes.
- Every mould suggest to symmetrical installed 2sets or above 2sets ,please notes same stroke and symmetrical install during opening mould, if no symmetrical install or different stroke will cause lath lock break.
- Coordinate function test, check these parts of latch lock structure whether smoothly and stroke coincide or not.
- First remove latch lock device to follow-up operation if need maintenance and change.

Body cut off drawing:



Insert bar cut off drawing:



Functional chart:

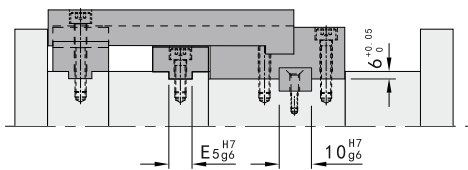
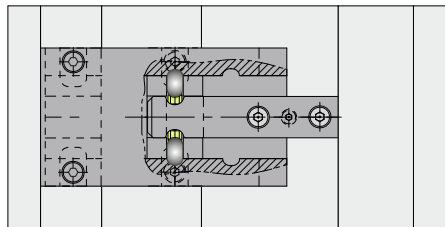


Diagram1: Mold closed

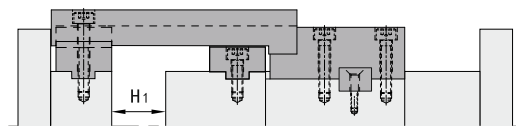
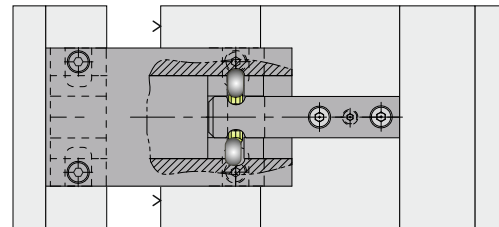


Diagram2: First finish opening mold

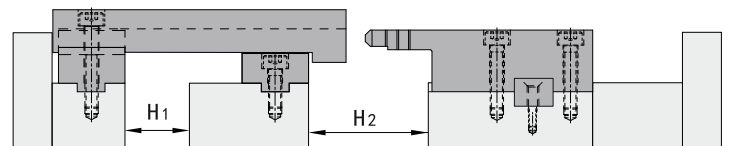
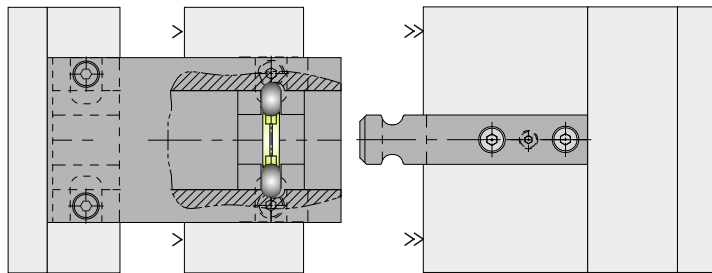
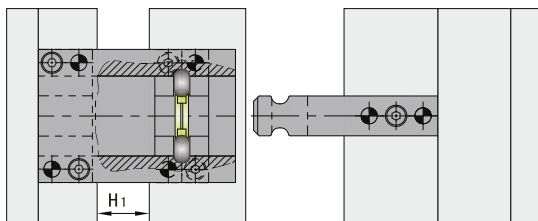


Diagram3: Second opening mould

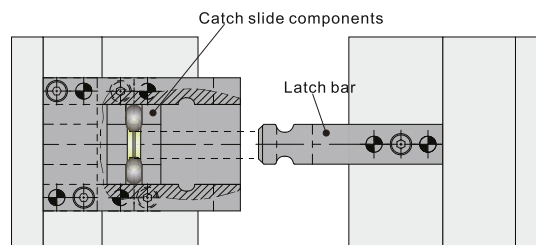
This latch lock with control opening and closed mould function:
 opening mould sequence:
 drawing 1>drawing 2>drawing 3
 closed mould sequence:
 drawing 3>drawing 2>drawing 1

Warning:

As below drawing show, when insert bar release ball slide parts, must be sure ball slide in this A drawing position, otherwise will cause insert bar cant insert into ball slide and break latch lock mechanism.

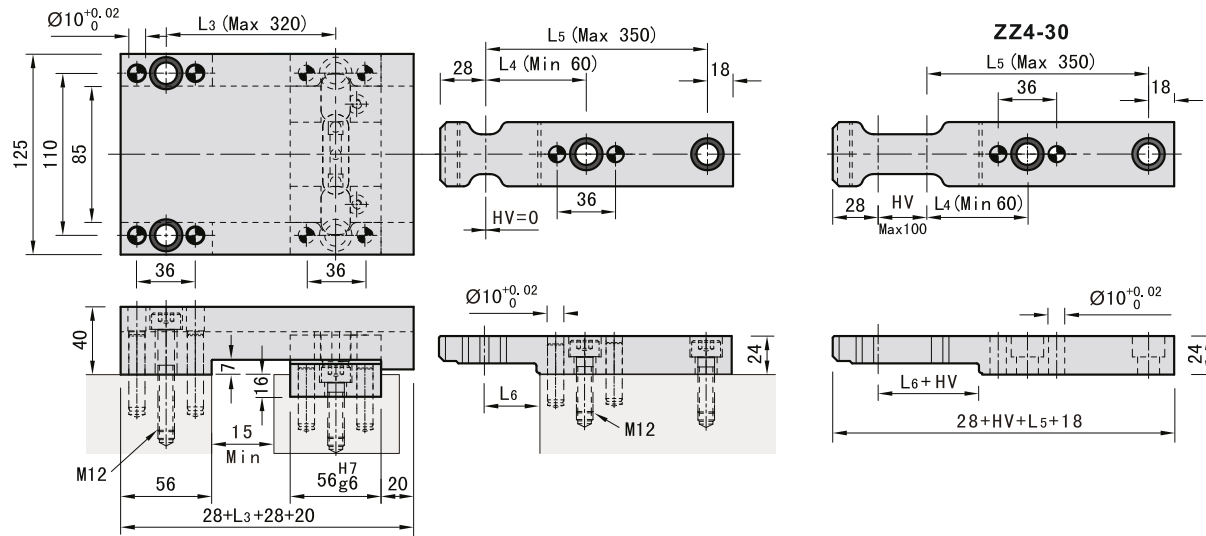


A Right ✓



B Wrong ✗

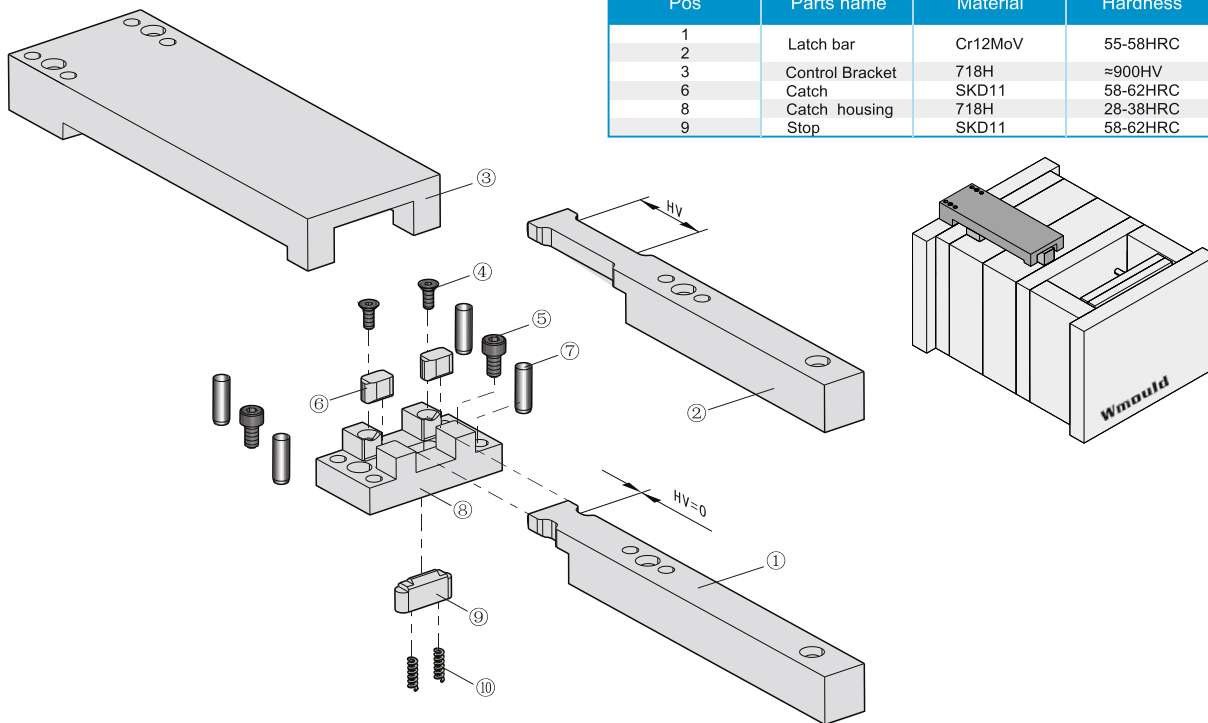
DIN
Latch locks



Features:

1. Due to double-sided locking system, safe and reliable.
2. This code is ZZ4 series enhanced latch lock, bigger locking force, apply to big mould.
3. With the extended HV stroke latch bar, extensively usage.

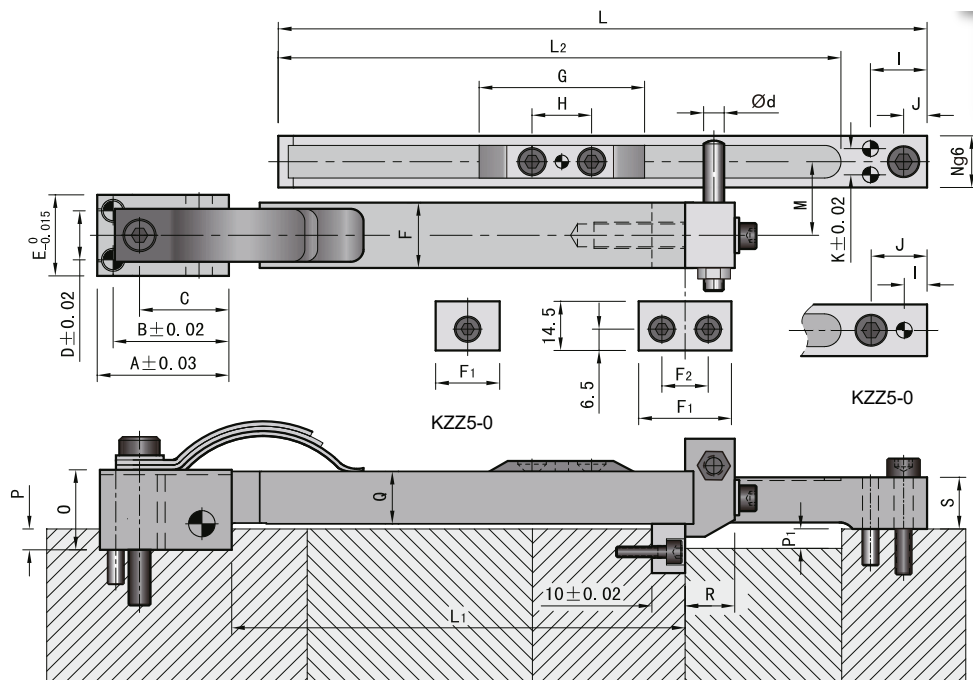
Product space chart:



| Pos | Parts name | Material | Hardness |
|-----|-----------------|----------|----------|
| 1 | Latch bar | Cr12MoV | 55-58HRC |
| 2 | Control Bracket | 718H | ≈900HV |
| 3 | Catch | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |
| 6 | Catch housing | 718H | 28-38HRC |
| 8 | Stop | SKD11 | 58-62HRC |

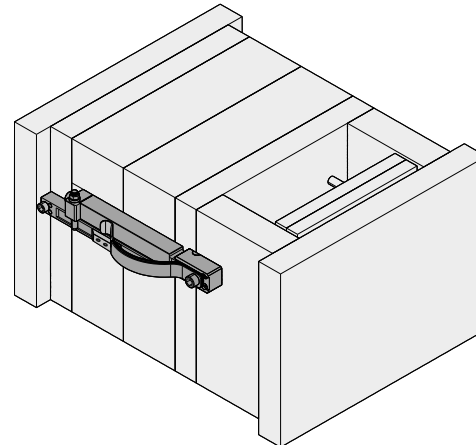
DIN
Latch locks

KZZ5



Features:

1. Unique spring design , safe and reliable.
2. Large pull force for latch . Suitable big mould.
3. External installation , easy to install and maintenance.



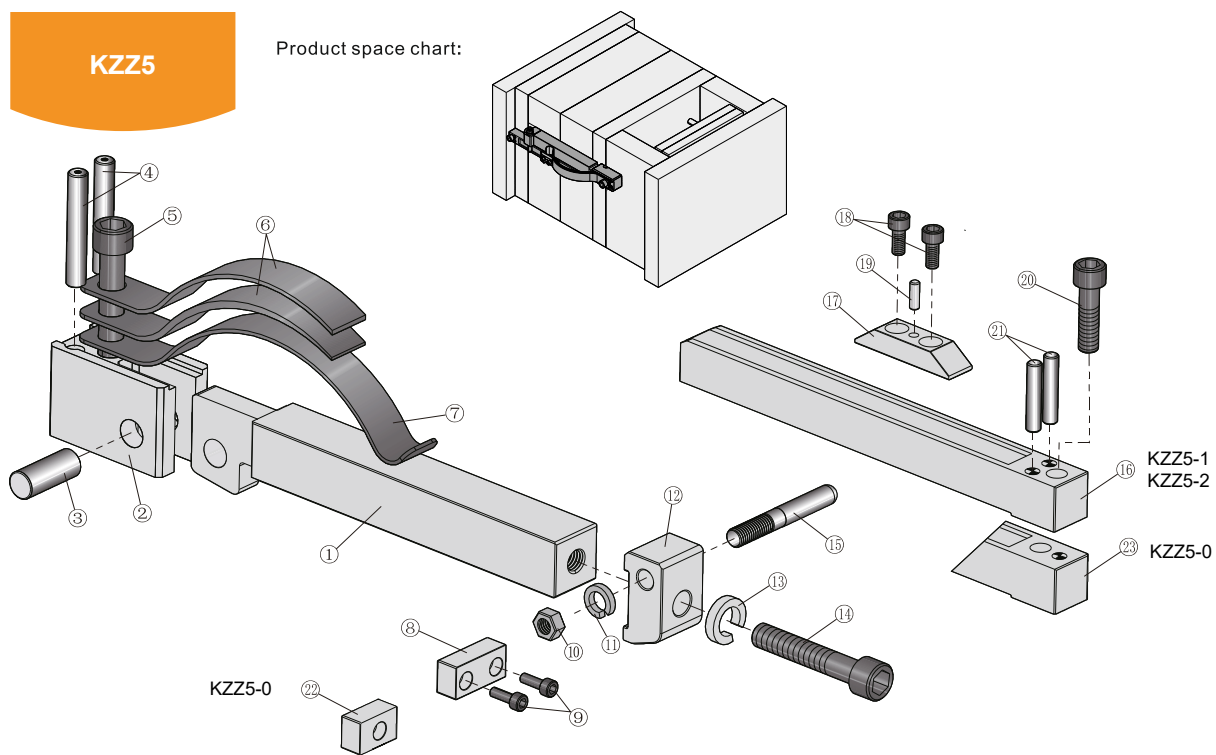
| Code | A | B | C | D | E | F | F1 | F2 | G | H | I | J | K |
|--------|------|----|----|----|------|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|
| KZZ5-0 | 39.8 | 35 | 27 | 15 | 24.8 | 20 | 20 | 18 | 50 | 18 | 6 | 16 | - |
| KZZ5-1 | 60 | 52 | 40 | 16 | 30 | 25 | 30.1 | 18 | 75 | 20 | 16.5 | 8 | 10 |
| KZZ5-2 | 80 | 70 | 55 | 20 | 40 | 30 | 30 | 18 | 75 | 20 | 19.5 | 10 | 10 |

| Code | L | L1 | L2 | d | S | M | N | O | P | P1 | Q | R |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|----|----|
| KZZ5-0 | 196 | 137 | 170 | 6.2 | 15.8 | 21 | 15.8 | 24.5 | 7.5 | 5 | 16 | 15 |
| KZZ5-1 | 200 | 170 | 170 | 8.2 | 20 | 25.5 | 20 | 40 | 14.5 | 6 | 25 | 20 |
| KZZ5-2 | 396 | 256 | 356 | 10.2 | 30 | 31 | 30 | 56 | 14.5 | 8.5 | 40 | 27 |

DIN
Latch locks

KZZ5

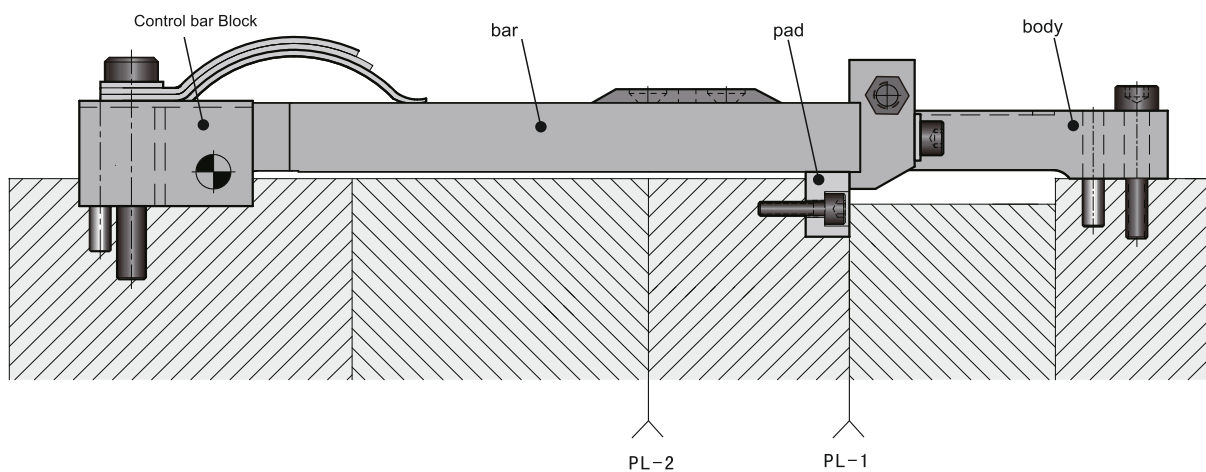
Product space chart:



| Code | Pos | 4 | 5 | 9 | 14 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
|--------|-----|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| KZZ5-0 | | Ø 6×32 | M 8×40 | | M 8×25 | M4×12 | | | Ø6×24 |
| KZZ5-1 | | Ø 8×40 | M10×55 | M4×12 | M10×30 | M5×12 | M4×16 | M8×30 | Ø6×32 |
| KZZ5-2 | | Ø10×60 | M12×70 | | M16×50 | M5×16 | | M8×40 | Ø6×40 |

| | Pos | 1 | 2 | 3 | 8, 22 | 12 | 15 | 16, 23 | 17 |
|------------|-----|-----------|-------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-------------|
| Parts Name | | Latch arm | Control bar Block | Dowel Pin | Spacer | Catch | Pin | Control bracket | Fixed block |
| Material | | P20 | P20 | SUJ2 | S45C | SKD61 | SKD61 | P20 | Cr12MoV |
| Hardness | | 26-33HRC | 26-33HRC | 58-62HRC | 40-45HRC | 50-54HRC | 45-50HRC | 26-33HRC | 50-58HRC |

Installation Diagram:





DIN
Latch locks



KZZ5

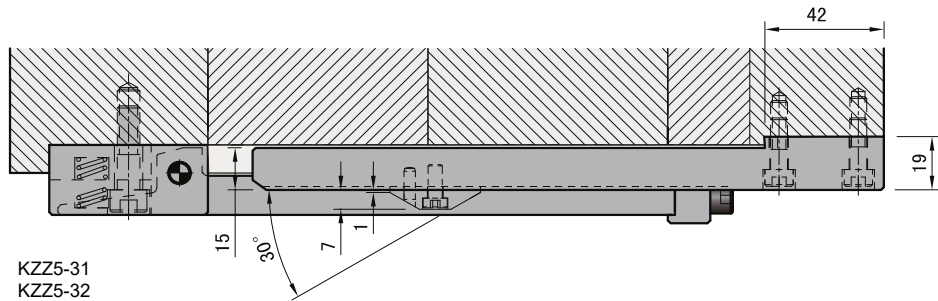
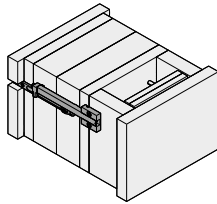
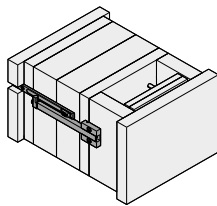
Installation Guidelines

- Installed pad , pad parallel with joint face to install one mould plate by cup head screws.
- Installed bar fixing base , Use cup head screw make bar fixing base vertical with joint face , note eliminate the space between barb and pad .can cut off bar length to change bar fixed base installed position .
- Install body,by mean of body vertical joint face fixed on mould plate .
- Install stroke fixed block , lockings parts symmetrical install on the mould,make sure right install and normal running , then make dowel pin holes .
- Latch lock is precision device , please rely on real object to fixed position and symmetry install , Make sure same opening mould stroke , if no symmetrical install or different stroke will cause single set latch lock stress , lead to latch lock break due to imbalance force .
- Every mould suggest to installed 2sets or 4sets according to mould size to choose corresponding code.
- Notes the body of ZZ5-0 is fixed dowel pin holes , pad is a install screw holes.
- Coordinate function test , check these parts of latch lock structure whether smoothly and stroke coincide or not .
- First remove latch lock device to follow-up operation if need maintenance and change .

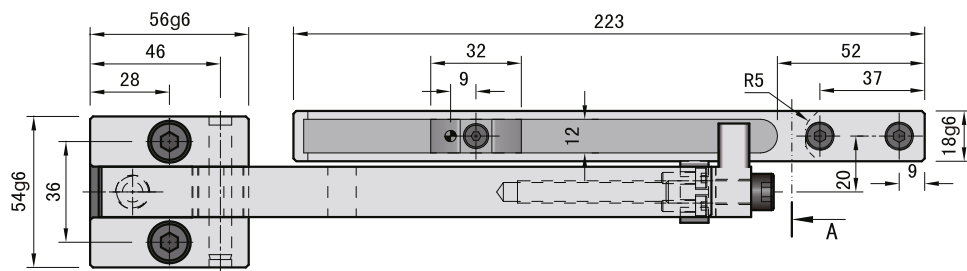
DIN

Latch locks

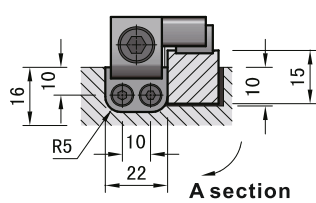
KZZ5



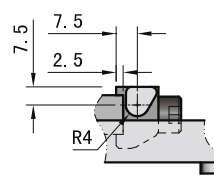
KZZ5-31
KZZ5-32



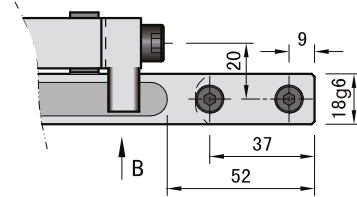
KZZ5-31
KZZ5-32



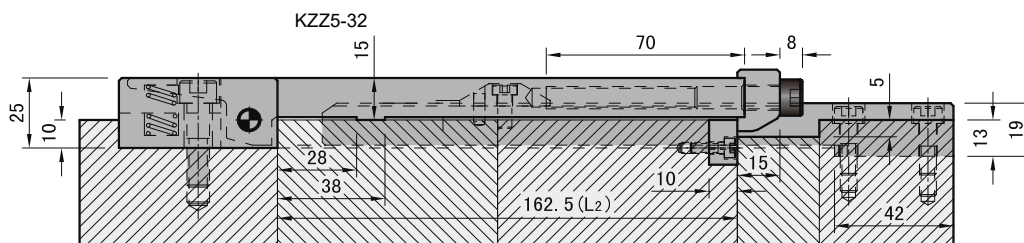
A section



B section

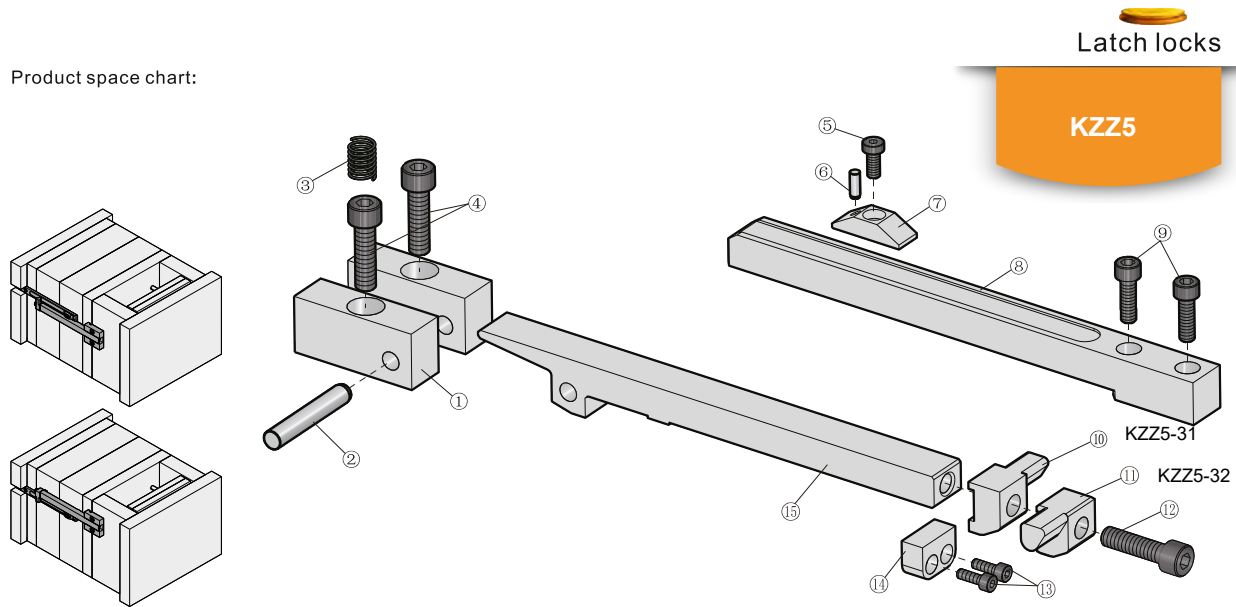


B



KZZ5-32

Product space chart:



| Pos | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 13 |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Description | Ø8x50 | M8x30 | M5x12 | M4x12 | M6x20 | M8x30 | M4x12 |

| Pos | 1 | 2 | 7 | 8 | 10, 11 | 14 | 15 |
|------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Parts Name | Control bar Block | Dowel Pin | Fixed block | Control bracket | Catch | Spacer | Latch arm |
| Material | Cr12MoV | SUJ2 | Cr12MoV | P20 | SKD61 | S45C | P20 |
| Hardness | 50-58HRC | 58-62HRC | 58-62HRC | 26-33HRC | 50-54HRC | 40-45HRC | 26-33HRC |

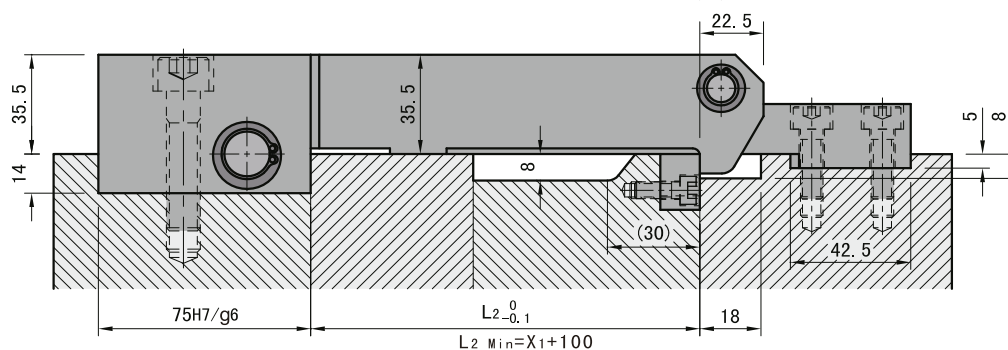
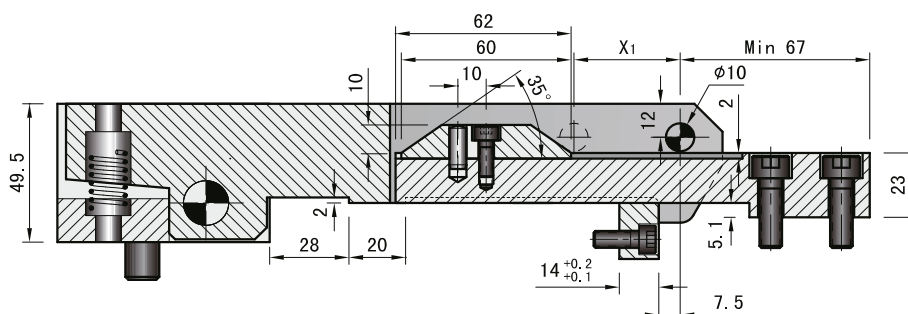
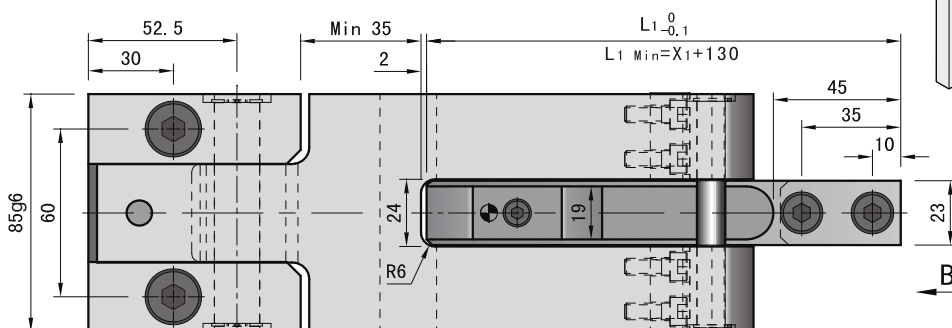
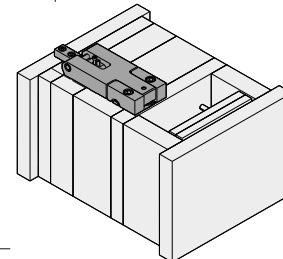
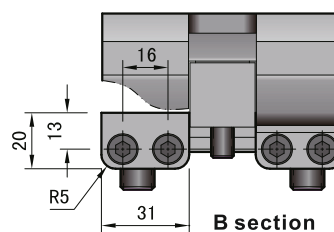
Installation Guidelines

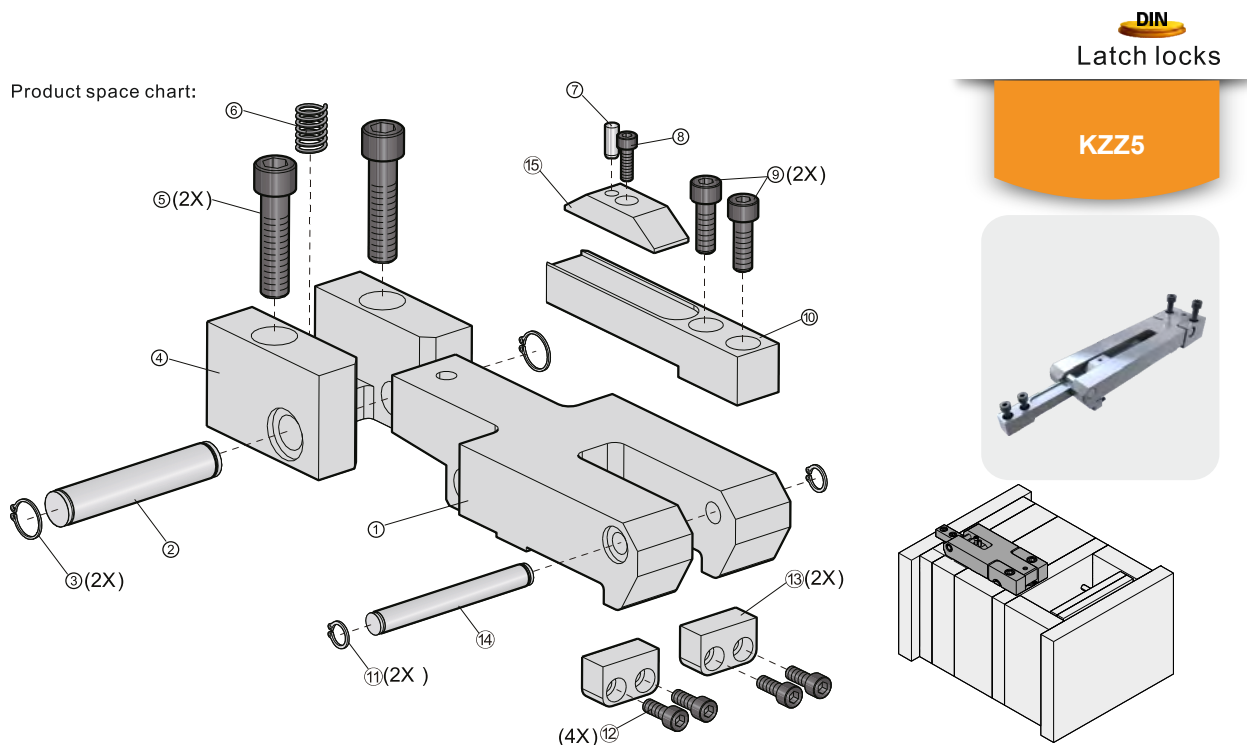
- Latch lock is precision device, Each mould at least symmetry installed 2sets.
- More sets latch lock mechanism install must be sure same stroke , otherwise will cause single set latch lock stress , lead to latch lock break due to imbalance force.
- Coordinate function test , check these parts of latch lock structure whether smoothly and stroke coincide or not .
- First remove latch lock device to follow-up operation if need maintenance and change.
- Latch lock ZZ5-31 is mirror element with ZZ5-32, choose one set to installed when use these two sets.
- Suggest install latch lock on left and right two sides of mould , Due to weight problem of products , if install on top and low two sides will impact locking force.

DIN

Latch locks

KZZ5





DIN
Latch locks

KZZ5

| Pos | 2 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 12 | 14 |
|-------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Description | 16×85 | M12×50 | Ø6×16 | M5×16 | M8×25 | M6×16 | 10×85 |

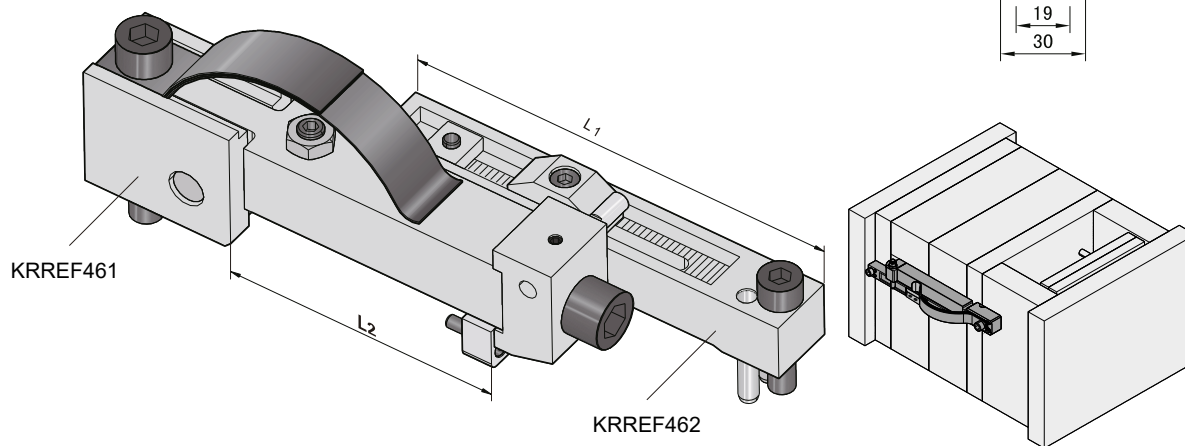
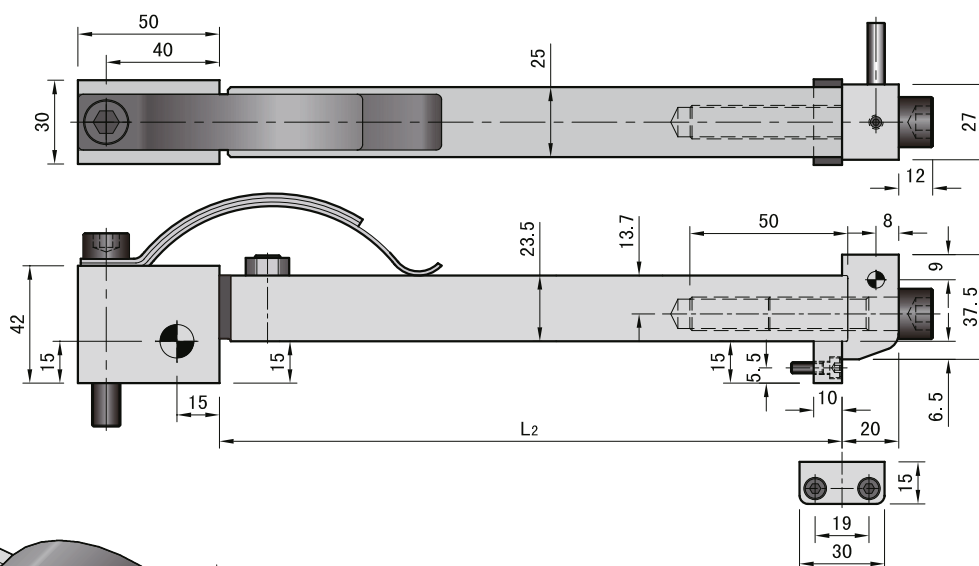
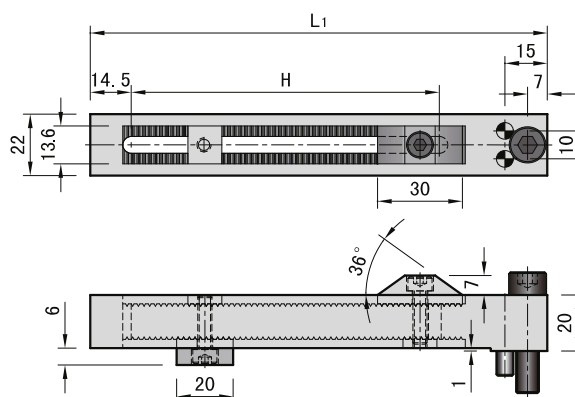
| Pos | 1 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|------------|-----------|--------------|----------|-----------------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| Parts Name | Latch arm | Control Bar1 | Holder | Control bracket | Spacer | Control Bar2 | Fixed block |
| Material | P20 | SKD16 | Cr12MoV | P20 | S45C | SKD16 | Cr12MoV |
| Hardness | 26-33HRC | 50-54HRC | 50-58HRC | 26-33HRC | 40-45HRC | 50-54HRC | 50-58HRC |

Installation Guidelines

- Please calculate opening mould stroke before purchase , $X1$ is theoretical opening mould distance. specify length shall be meet below term: $L1Min=X1+130$, $L2Min=X1+100$
- Latch lock is precision device , Each mould at least use 2sets to symmetry installed according to mould size specify corresponding code.
- Suggest install latch lock on left and right two sides of mould , Due to weight problem of products , if install on top and low two sides will impact locking force.
- More sets latch lock mechanism install must be sure same stroke , otherwise will cause latch lock break due to imbalance force.
- When use it , frequently to check up various installed screw whether fastening or not, if need maintenance and change.
- Please first remove latch lock device to follow-up operation.

DIN
Latch locks

KRREF



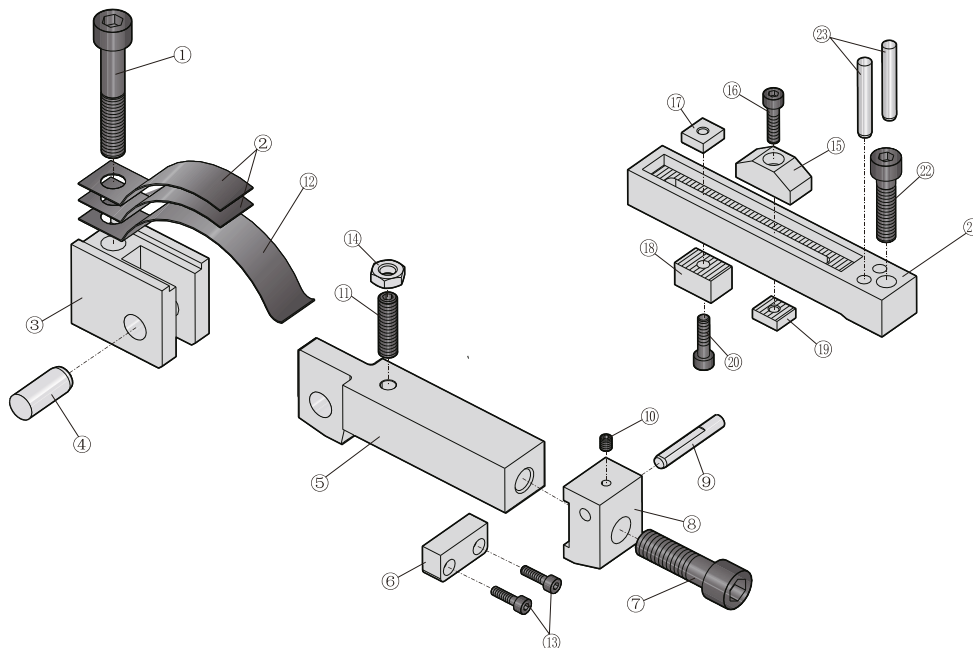
| Code | L1 | H | L2 | Code | L1 | H | Code | L2 |
|------------------|-----|-------|-----|--------------|-----|-------|--------------|-----|
| KRREF460-140-90 | 140 | 83.5 | 90 | KRREF462-140 | 140 | 83.5 | KRREF461-90 | 90 |
| KRREF460-204-170 | 204 | 152 | 170 | KRREF462-204 | 204 | 152 | KRREF461-170 | 170 |
| KRREF460-254-220 | 254 | 194.5 | 220 | KRREF462-254 | 254 | 194.5 | KRREF461-220 | 220 |



Latch locks

1. The part of stroke adjustable adopt dental saw design , save dowel pin holes process, at the same simplify stroke adjustable.
2. Unque shrapnel design , safety and reliable ,and easy to install .
3. Suggest install latch lock on left and right two sides of mould , Due to weight problem of products , if install on top and low two sides will impact locking force.
4. More sets latch lock mechanism install must be sure same stroke , otherwise will cause latch lock break due to imbalance force.
5. When use it , frequently to check up various installed screw whether fastening or not, if need maintenance and change. Please first remove latch lock device to follow-up operation.

Product space chart:



| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Pos | 1 | 4 | 7 | 9 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 20 | 22 | 23 |
| Description | M10×60 | Ø12×30 | M12×40 | Ø12×40 | M8 | M4×14 | M8 | M5×20 | M5×20 | M8×35 | Ø6×40 |

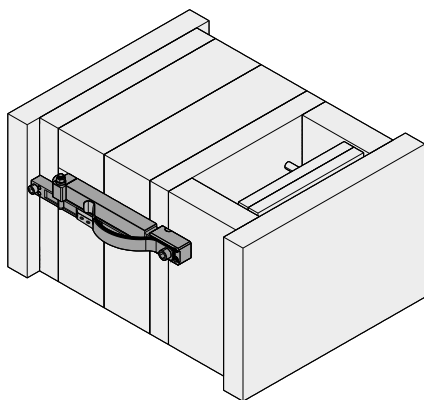
| | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------------|
| Pos | 1 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 13 | 14 |
| Parts Name | Control bar Block | Latch arm | Spacer | Catch | Dowel pin | Control bracket |
| Material | Cr12MoV | P20 | Cr12MoV | SKD61 | SKD11 | P20 |
| Hardness | 58-62HRC | 26-33HRC | 55-58HRC | 52±2HRC | 55-58HRC | 26-33HRC |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Code | RREF460 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RREF461 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | RREF462 | | | | | | | | |
| Pos | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| (Pcs) | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |

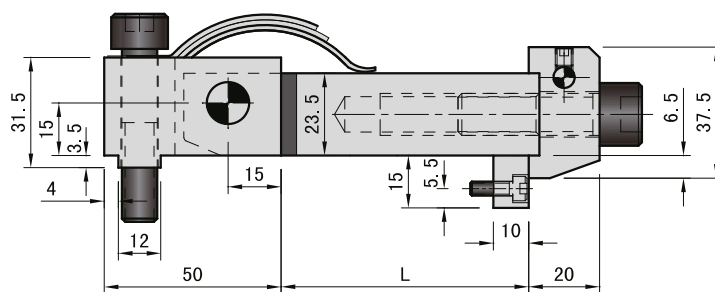
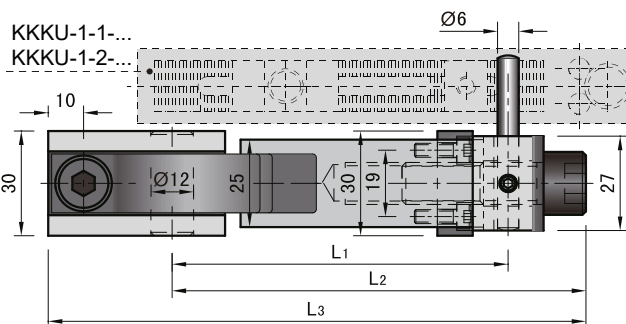
AISI

Latch locks

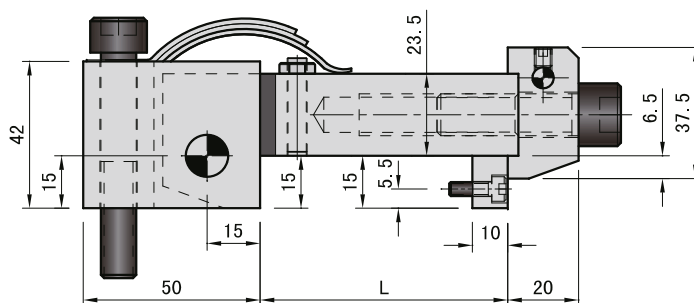
KKKL



| Code | F(Kgf) Max |
|--------------|---------------|
| KKKL-1-2-90 | 1600 |
| KKKL-1-2-170 | |
| KKKL-1-2-220 | |
| KKKL-1-2-270 | |
| KKKL-1-1- 70 | |



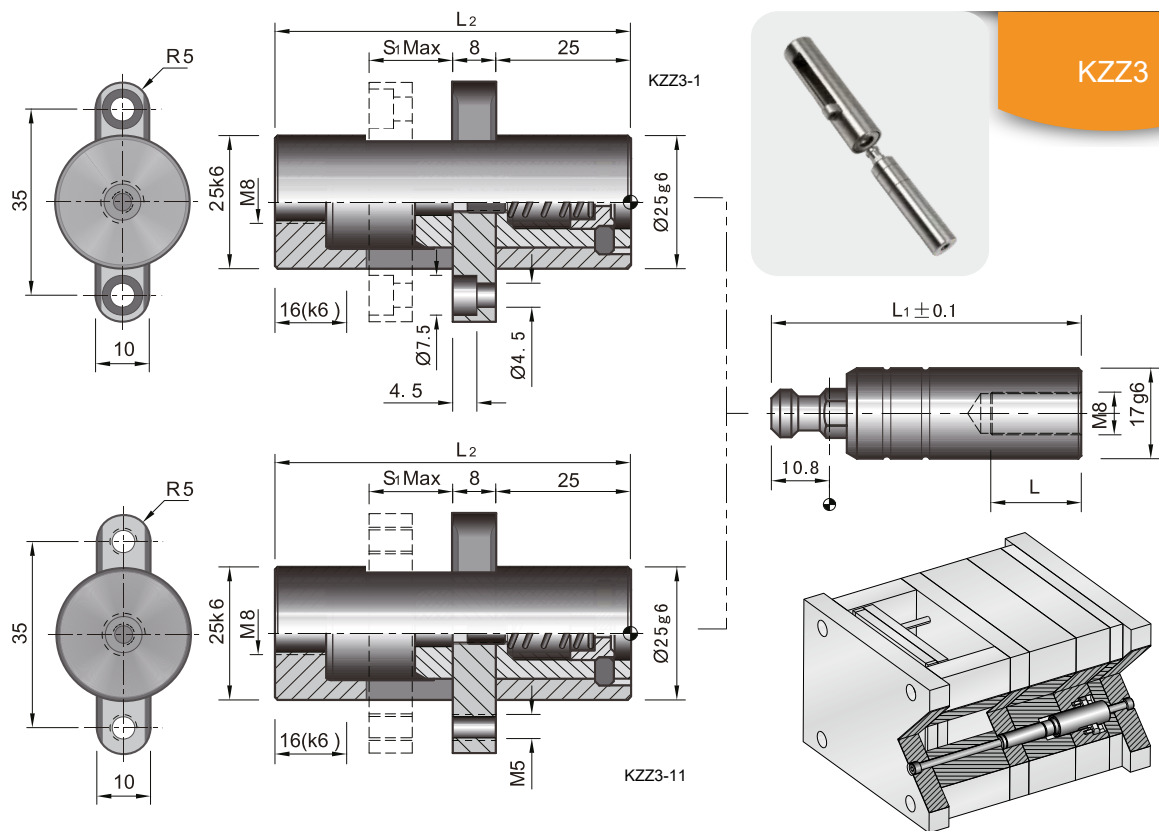
KKKL-1-1-70



KKKU-1-2-...

| Code | L | L1 | L2 | L3 | To be ordered seperately |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|
| KKKL-1-2-90 | 90 | 117 | 137 | 172 | KU |
| KKKL-1-2-170 | 170 | 197 | 217 | 252 | |
| KKKL-1-2-220 | 220 | 247 | 267 | 302 | |
| KKKL-1-2-270 | 270 | 297 | 317 | 352 | |
| KKKL-1-1- 70 | 70 | 97 | 117 | 152 | |

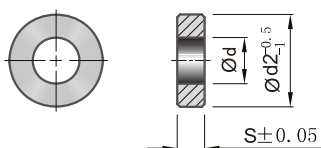
DIN
Latch locks



KZZ3

KZZ3-11

| S1max. | L | L1 | L2 |
|--------|----|------------|-----|
| 16 | 20 | 45 70 | 66 |
| 40 | 40 | 100 | 90 |
| 60 | | 125 150 | 110 |

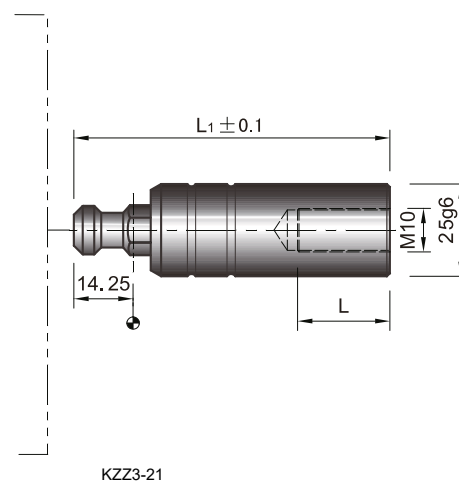
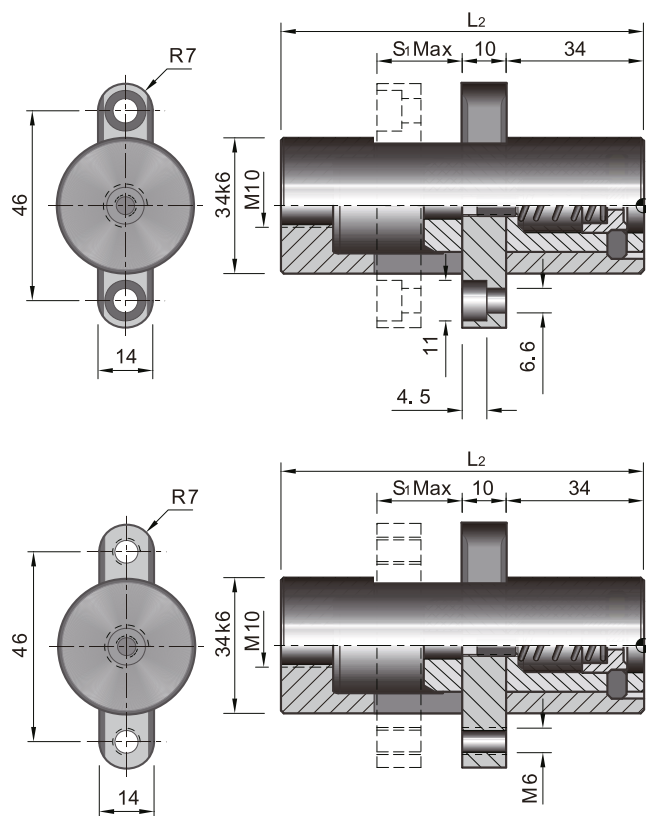
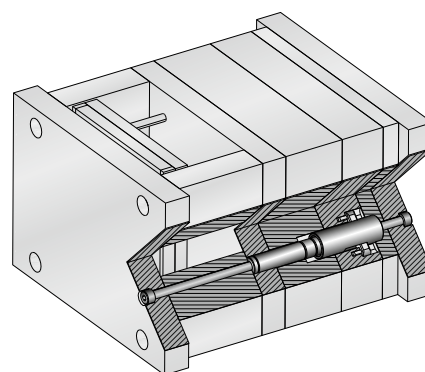


KZZ59

| d2 | S | d |
|----|---------|-----|
| 17 | 5 10 | 8.5 |
| 25 | 5 | |
| | 10 | |
| | 10 | |

DIN
Latch locks

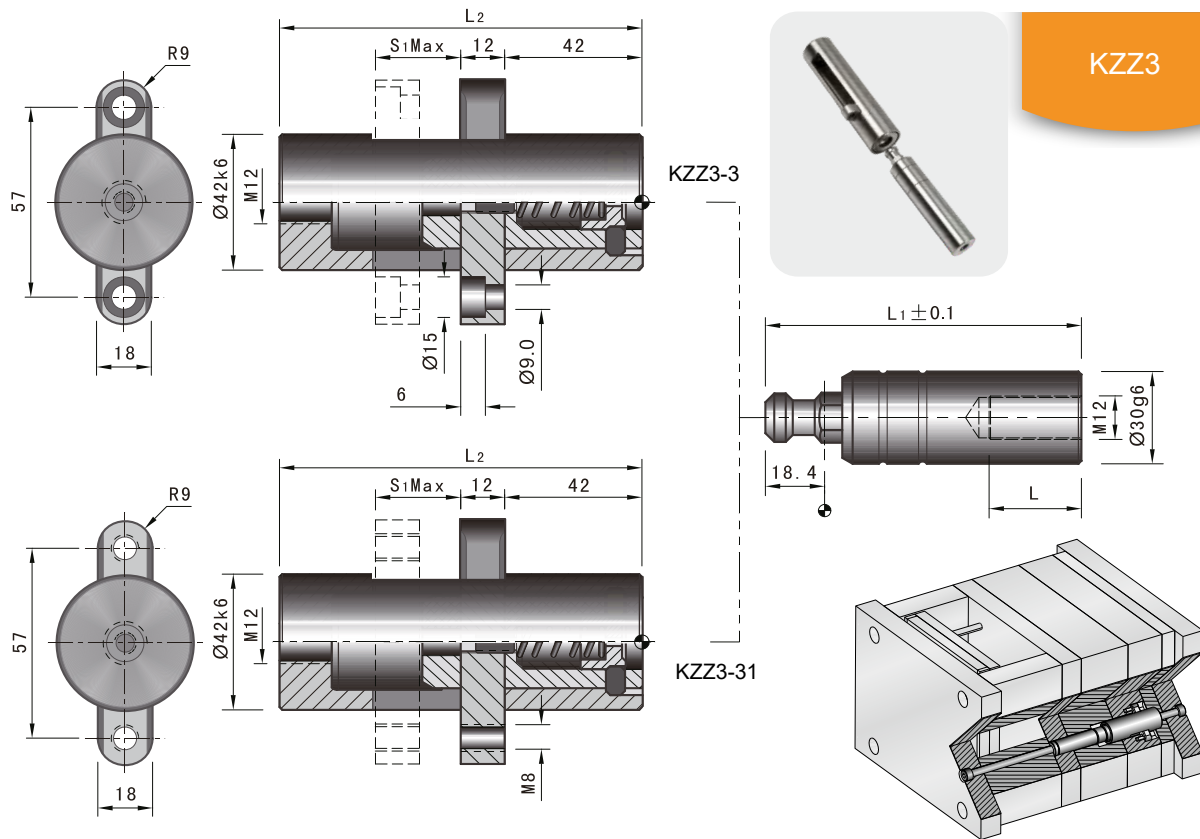
KZZ3



KZZ3-21

| S1max. | L | L1 | L2 | |
|--------|----|-----|-----|-----|
| 25 | 40 | 70 | 86 | |
| | | 120 | | |
| | | 170 | | |
| 50 | | 120 | 111 | |
| | | 170 | | |
| | | 120 | | |
| 75 | | 170 | 136 | |
| | | 220 | | |
| | | 270 | | |
| 100 | | | 220 | 161 |
| | | | 270 | |
| | | | 220 | |
| 125 | | | 270 | 186 |
| | | | 220 | |
| | | 270 | | |
| 150 | | 220 | 211 | |
| | | 270 | | |

DIN
Latch locks



Features:

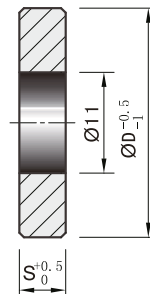
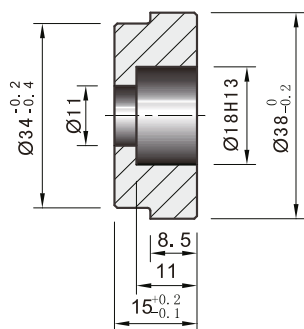
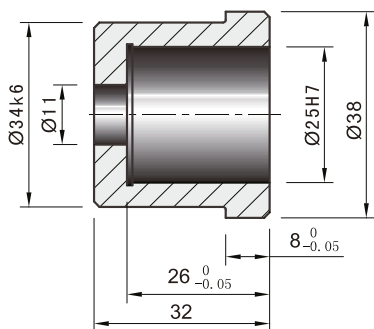
1. Internal installation avoids interferences with water line connectors and externally mounted components.
2. Can be used as early return unit, inter latch locks, Two - stage ejectors.

| S1max. | L | L1 | L2 |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|
| 50 | 50 | 125 | 130 |
| | | 175 | |
| | | 225 | |
| 75 | | 175 | 155 |
| | | 225 | |
| | | 175 | |
| 100 | | 225 | 180 |
| | | 175 | |
| | | 275 | |
| 125 | | 325 | 205 |
| | 275 | | |
| | 325 | | |
| 150 | 275 | 230 | |
| | 325 | | |
| | 275 | | |
| 175 | 325 | 255 | |
| | 275 | | |
| | | 325 | |

DIN

Latch locks

KZZ3

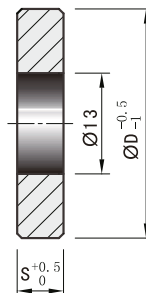
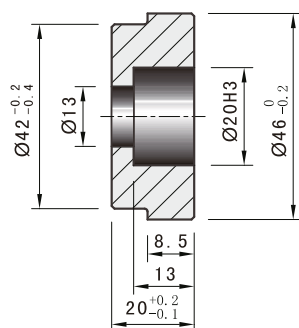
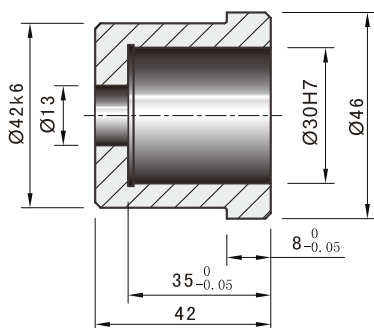


M Material: S45C

| Pos | |
|-----|--|
| 09 | |

| Pos | |
|-----|--|
| 10 | |

| Pos | S | D | |
|-----|---------|----|--|
| 11 | 5 10 | 25 | |
| 12 | 5 10 | 34 | |



M Material: S45C

| Pos | |
|-----|--|
| 09 | |

| Pos | |
|-----|--|
| 10 | |

| Pos | S | D | |
|-----|---------|----|--|
| 11 | 5 10 | 30 | |
| 12 | 5 10 | 42 | |

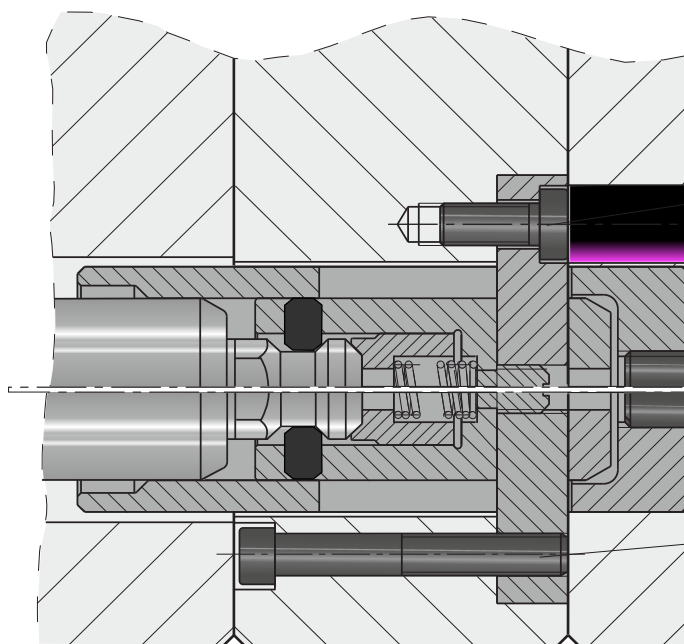
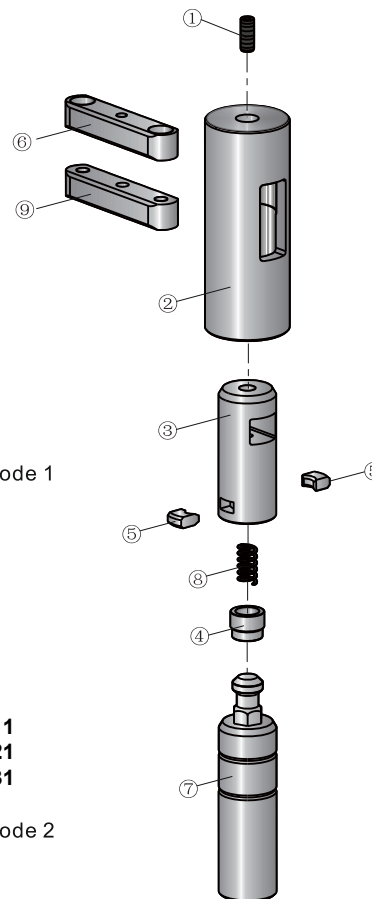
DIN
Latch locks

KZZ3

| Code | Pos | Parts Name | Parts Name | Hardness | Q'ty(Pcs) |
|---------------|-----|--------------------|------------|----------|-----------|
| KZZ3-1 | 1 | Grub screw | - | - | 1 |
| | 2 | Control bracket | SKD61 | 48-52HRC | |
| | 3 | Piston | SKD61 | 52± 2HRC | |
| KZZ3-2 | 4 | Safety bush | Cr12MoV | 55-58HRC | 2 |
| KZZ3-3 | 5 | Catch | SKD11 | 58-62HRC | |
| | 6 | Stroke block | SKD61 | 52± 2HRC | 1 |
| | 7 | Pulling rod | SUJ2 | 55-62HRC | |
| | 8 | Compression spring | - | - | |

| Code | Pos | Parts Name | Parts Name | Hardness | Q'ty(Pcs) |
|----------------|-----|--------------------|------------|----------|-----------|
| KZZ3-11 | 1 | Grub screw | - | - | 1 |
| | 2 | Control bracket | SKD61 | 48-52HRC | |
| | 3 | Piston | SKD61 | 52± 2HRC | |
| KZZ3-21 | 4 | Safety bush | Cr12MoV | 55-58HRC | 2 |
| KZZ3-31 | 5 | Catch | SKD11 | 58-62HRC | |
| | 7 | Pulling rod | SUJ2 | 55-62HRC | 1 |
| | 8 | Compression spring | - | - | |
| | 9 | Stroke block | SKD61 | 52± 2HRC | |

Product space chart:



KZZ3 series have two fixing method:

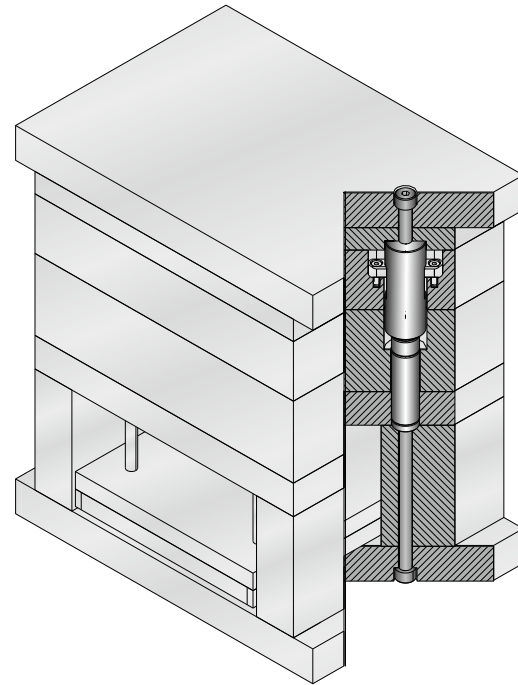
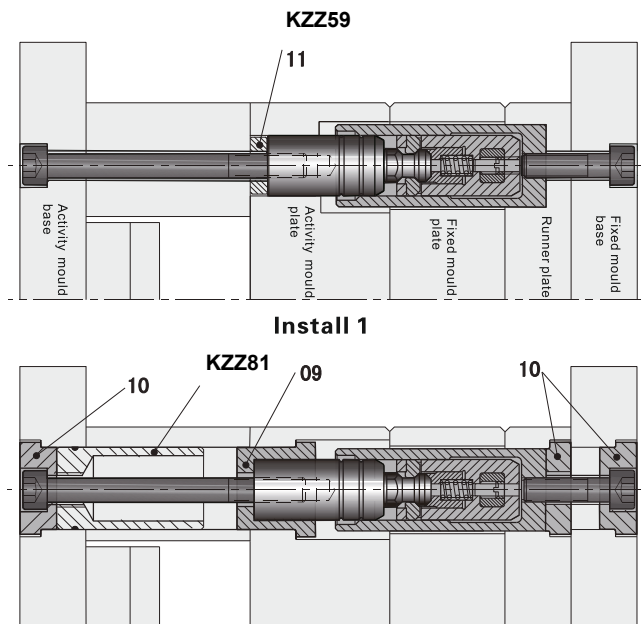
First: Install mould plate to tapping, pass through stroke block screw holes to install screw and fixed latch lock. (apply to KZZ3-1/2/3 series)

Second: Install mould plate to processing screw holes, use screw pass through mould plate to contact stroke block to screw thread fixed. (apply to KZZ3-11/21/31 series)



Latch locks

Installation Diagram:

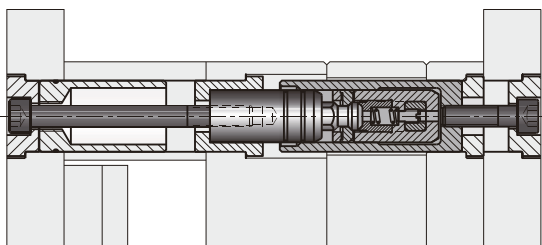


Install 2

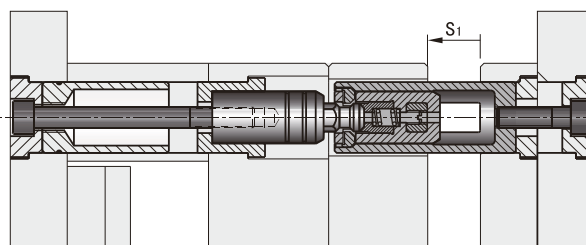
Installation Guidelines

- Installed stroke block, Use cup head screw make stroke block vertical with joint face fixed mould plate. Need accurate calculate first opening mould stroke.
- Installed body, Use cup head screw make body vertical with joint face fixed runner plate, request same concentric plunger.
 - Install bar, stroke block and body symmetrical install on the mould, make sure right install and normal running, then fixed bar.
 - Latch lock is precision device, please rely on real object to fixed position and symmetry install, if no symmetrical install or different stroke will cause single set latch lock stress, lead to latch lock break due to imbalance force.
 - Every mould suggest to installed 2sets or 4sets.
 - Coordinate function test, check these parts of latch lock structure whether smoothly and stroke coincide or not.
 - Precision parts, please don't use it with other auto-processing parts. thus make some abnormal your company self responsible.
 - First remove latch lock device to follow-up operation if need maintenance and change.

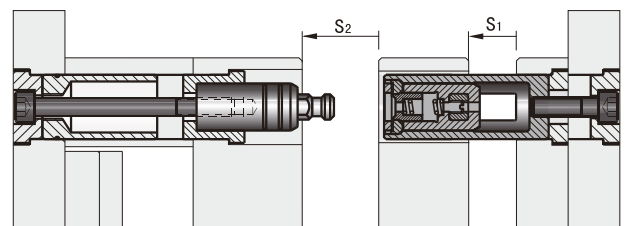
Functional chart:



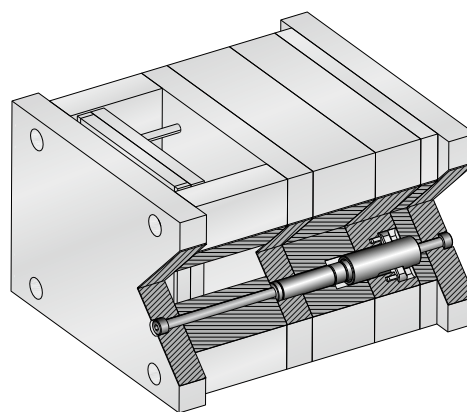
Mold closed



First finish opening mold

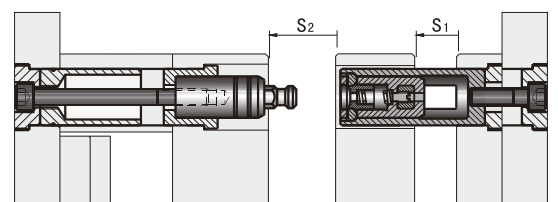


Second opening mould

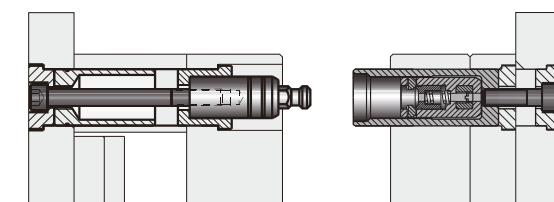


Warning:

As below drawing show, when insert bar release plunger (second time opening mould start to open or completely open. must be sure first opening mould stroke in opening condition, otherwise will cause insert bar can't insert into and break latch lock mechanism during closed mould.



B Right ✓

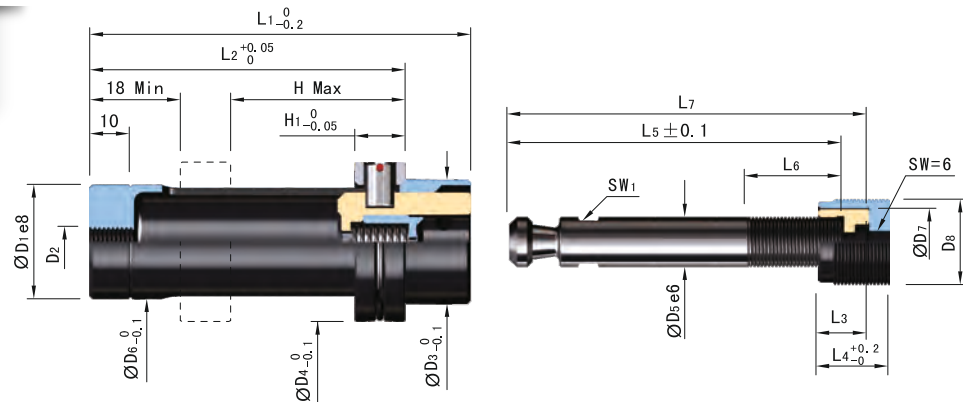


C Wrong ✗

DIN

Latch locks

KZZ173



Features:

1. Internal installation avoids interferences with water line connectors and externally mounted components
2. Can be used as early return unit, inter latch locks, Two-stage ejectors.
3. Some important parts are made of SKD61, Provide good lubricating while working. longer life.

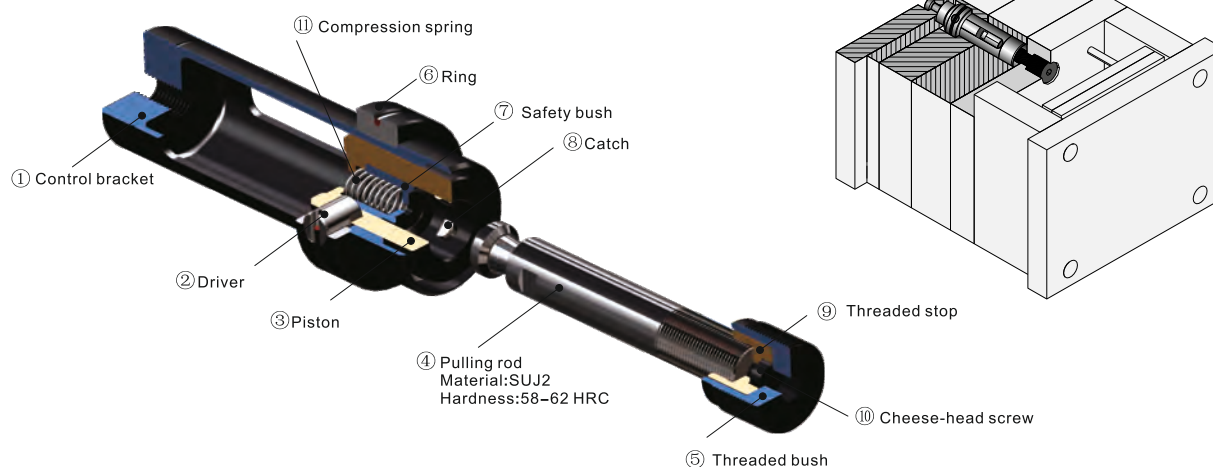
Material:SKD61 Hardness:52±2HRC

| D1 | H max. | D5 | L7 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D6 | D7 | D8 | D5 |
|----|--------|----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|---------|----|
| 32 | 28 | 14 | 63 | M10 | 34.8 | 44.8 | 32.2 | 18.5 | M24×1 | 14 |
| | | | 80 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 125 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 63 | | | | | | | |
| 38 | 36 | 18 | 80 | M12 | 40.8 | 51.8 | 38.2 | 23.5 | M30×1.5 | 16 |
| | | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 125 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 140 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 80 | | | | | | | |
| | 71 | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 125 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 140 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 80 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 100 | | | | | | | |

| Code | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | Sw1 |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|
| KZZ173-32x-28x-14x 63 | 78 | 60 | 14 | 20 | 56 | 20 | 12 |
| KZZ173-32x-28x-14x 80 | | | | | 73 | | |
| KZZ173-32x-28x-14x100 | | | | | 93 | | |
| KZZ173-32x-28x-14x125 | | | | | 118 | | |
| KZZ173-32x-56x-14x 63 | | | | | 73 | | |
| KZZ173-32x-56x-14x 80 | 106 | 88 | | | 93 | 25 | |
| KZZ173-32x-56x-14x100 | | | | | 118 | | |
| KZZ173-32x-56x-14x125 | | | | | 133 | | |
| KZZ173-32x-36x-18x 80 | | | | | 56 | | |
| KZZ173-32x-36x-18x100 | | | | | 73 | | |
| KZZ173-32x-36x-18x125 | 90 | 70 | | | 93 | 20 | 15 |
| KZZ173-32x-36x-18x140 | | | | | 118 | | |
| KZZ173-32x-71x-18x 80 | | | | | 73 | | |
| KZZ173-32x-71x-18x100 | | | | | 93 | | |
| KZZ173-32x-71x-18x125 | | | | | 118 | | |
| KZZ173-32x-71x-18x140 | 125 | 105 | 16 | 22 | 133 | 30 | |
| | | | | | 93 | | |
| | | | | | 118 | | |

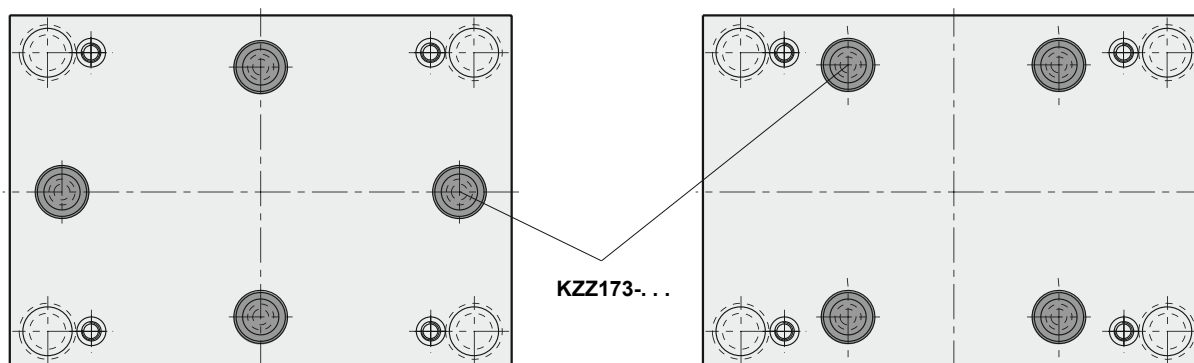
DIN
Latch locks

Product space chart:



Installation Guidelines

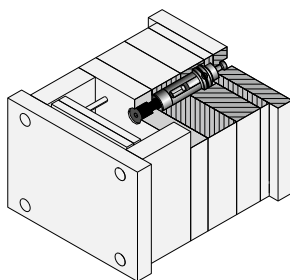
- It is precision standard element. A minimum of two Round latch locking units must be mounted symmetrically. Quantit and size are subjected to the mold base and the pulling forces.
- If not be mounted symmetrically. the uneven force will caused the parts damaged.
- Make sure grub screw is screw down tightly when using.
- If the molds need to be maintained or changed. please remove the Round latch locking units first.
- After installation. carry out a functional test. check whether the individual parts work well. and the stroke is applicable.
- Working temperature :please use this product below 120°C.



DIN

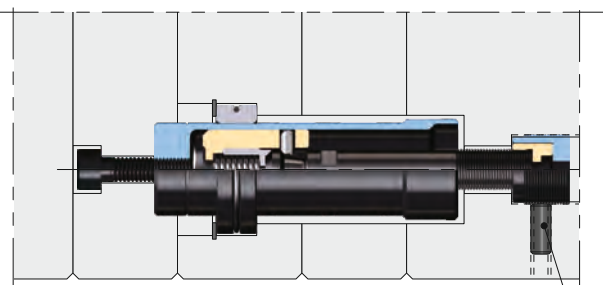
Latch locks

KZZ173

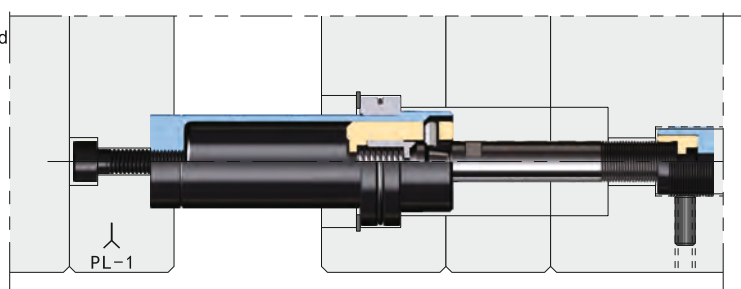


Functional chart:

Mold closed

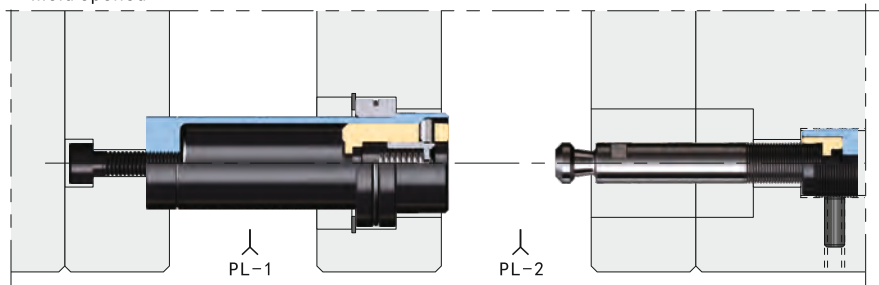


Grub screw

First finish -
opening mold

PL-1

Mold opened



PL-1

PL-2

operational principle:

- Closed mould :mould completely closed condition.
- First opening mould :when start opening, stop block will make bar and body bush tightly locked , first joint face will start.
- Second opening mould :First opening mould finished . stop block release bar , at the same lock the body and body liner bushing, bar will pull off liner bush , Second joint face will be completely open.

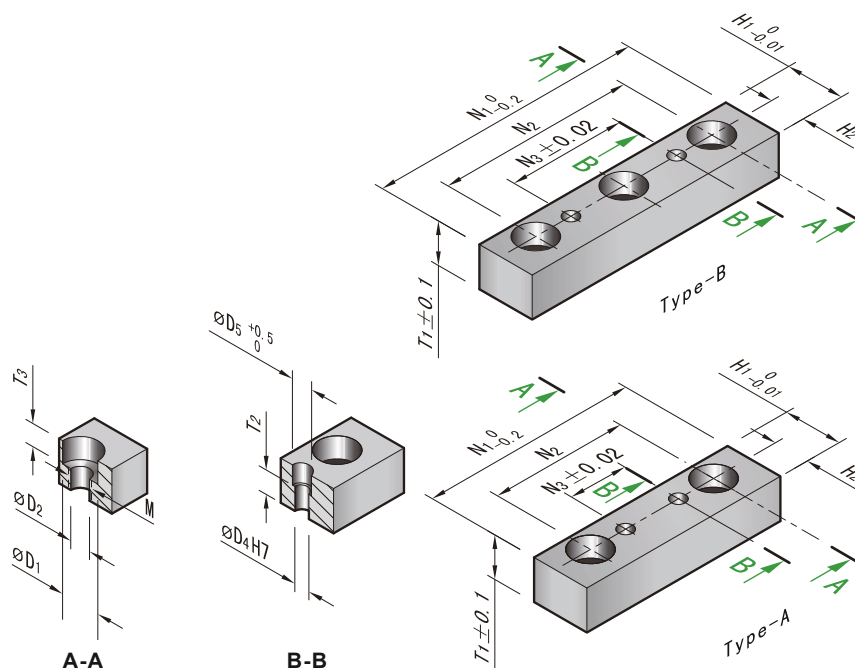
**GUIDE STRIPS
WEAR PLATE SERIES
ELEMENTY PROWADZĄCE
SUWAKOWE**





Guide strips

KZZ4240

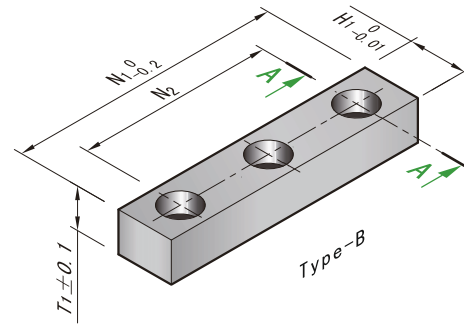
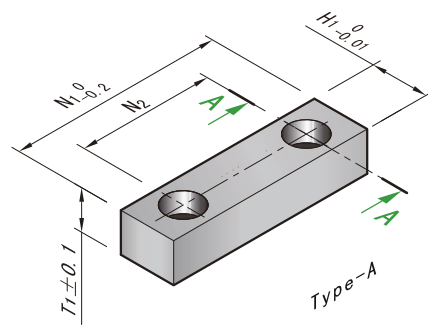
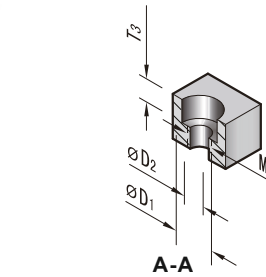


KZZ4240-H1-T1-N1 **M** Material:SKD11 **H** Har :58±2HRC

| H1 | T1 | N1 | Type | H2 | T2 | T3 | N2 | N3 | D1 | D2 | D4 | D5 | M |
|----|----|-----|------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|----|----|-----|
| 15 | 11 | 50 | A | 9 | - | 5.7 | 30 | 10 | 10 | 5.3 | 4 | - | M 6 |
| | | 60 | | | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| | | 70 | | | | | 30 | | | | | | |
| | | 75 | B | | | | 60 | 40 | | | | | |
| | | 80 | | | | | 50 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 22 | 90 | A | 11 | 12 | 6.8 | 70 | 50 | 11 | 6.4 | 6 | 7 | M 8 |
| | | 80 | | | | | 56 | 32 | | | | | |
| | | 100 | | | | | 76 | 52 | | | | | |
| | | 120 | B | | | | 96 | 72 | | | | | |
| | | 140 | | | | | 116 | 92 | | | | | |
| 24 | 36 | 160 | A | 15 | 18 | 9 | 136 | 112 | 15 | 8.5 | 8 | 9 | M10 |
| | | 100 | | | | | 68 | 36 | | | | | |
| | | 120 | | | | | 88 | 56 | | | | | |
| | | 140 | B | | | | 108 | 76 | | | | | |
| | | 160 | | | | | 128 | 96 | | | | | |
| 30 | 50 | 180 | A | 18 | 18 | 11 | 148 | 116 | 18 | 10.5 | 10 | 11 | M12 |
| | | 120 | | | | | 80 | 40 | | | | | |
| | | 140 | | | | | 100 | 60 | | | | | |
| | | 160 | B | | | | 120 | 80 | | | | | |
| | | 180 | | | | | 140 | 100 | | | | | |
| 36 | 63 | 200 | A | 22 | 18 | 13 | 160 | 120 | 20 | 12.5 | 12 | 13 | M14 |
| | | 140 | | | | | 92 | 44 | | | | | |
| | | 160 | | | | | 112 | 64 | | | | | |
| | | 180 | B | | | | 132 | 84 | | | | | |
| | | 200 | | | | | 152 | 104 | | | | | |
| | | 220 | | | | | 172 | 124 | | | | | |

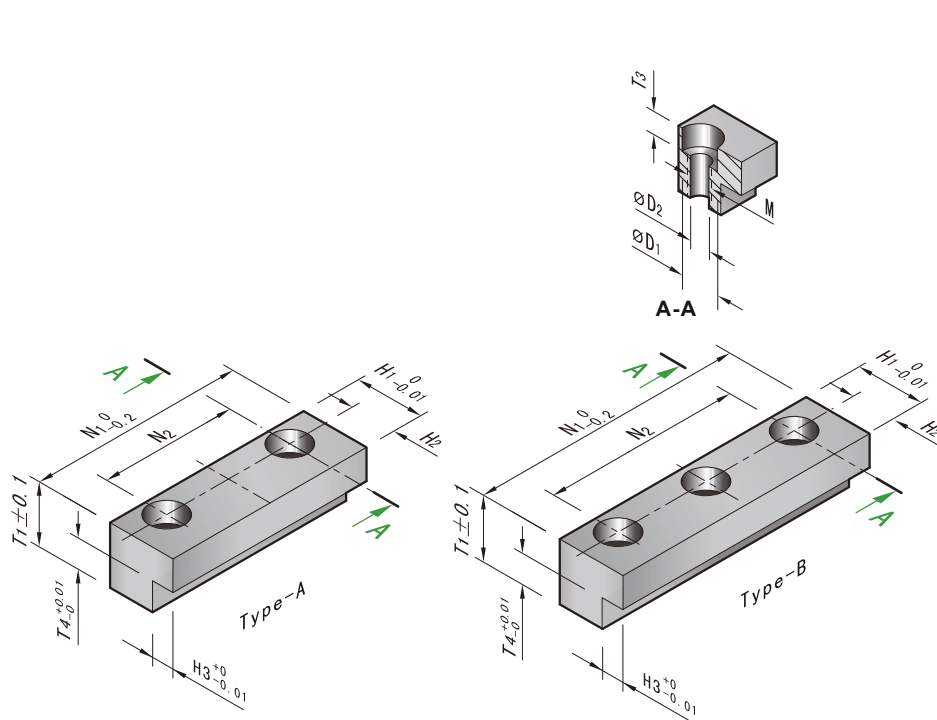
Guide strips

KZZ4248



KZZ4248-H1-T1-N1 **M** Material:SKD11 **H** Har :58±2HRC

| H1 | T1 | N1 | N2 | Type | T3 | D1 | D2 | M | |
|----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|----|---|
| 12 | 11 | 50 | 30 | A | 5.7 | 10 | 5.3 | M6 | |
| | | 60 | 40 | | | | | | |
| | | 70 | 50 | | | | | | |
| | | | 75 | 60 | | | | | B |
| | | | 80 | 70 | | | | | |
| | | | 90 | 80 | | | | | |
| | | | 100 | 100 | | | | | |
| 18 | 16 | 120 | 120 | A | 6.8 | 11 | 6.4 | M8 | |
| | | 140 | 140 | | | | | | |
| | | 160 | 140 | | | | | | |
| | | 180 | 160 | | | | | | |
| | | 100 | 76 | | | | | | |
| | | 120 | 96 | | | | | | |
| | | 140 | 116 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 21 | 160 | 136 | B | 6.8 | 11 | 6.4 | M8 | |
| | | 180 | 156 | | | | | | |
| | | 140 | 116 | | | | | | |
| | | 160 | 136 | | | | | | |
| | | 180 | 156 | | | | | | |
| | | 200 | 176 | | | | | | |
| | 220 | 196 | | | | | | | |



Guide strips

KZZ4244

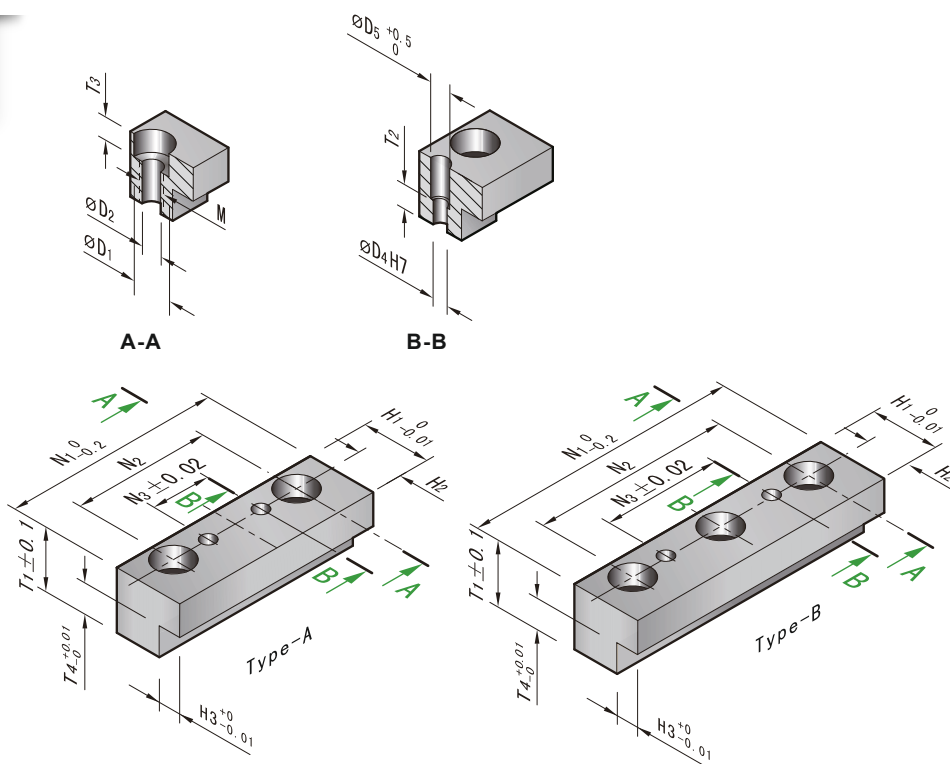


KZZ4244-H1-T1-N1 **M** Material:SKD11 **H** Har :58±2HRC

| H1 | T1 | N1 | Type | H2 | H3 | T3 | T4 | N2 | D1 | D2 | M |
|-----|----|-----|------|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|------|-----|
| 15 | 21 | 50 | A | 9 | 3 | 5.7 | 10 | 30 | 10 | 5.3 | M 6 |
| | | 60 | | | | | | 40 | | | |
| | | 70 | B | | | | | 50 | | | |
| | | 75 | | | | | | 60 | | | |
| | | 80 | | | | | | 70 | | | |
| 18 | 35 | 80 | A | 11 | 4 | 6.8 | 13 | 56 | 11 | 6.4 | M 8 |
| | | 90 | | | | | | 76 | | | |
| | | 100 | B | | | | | 96 | | | |
| | | 120 | | | | | | 116 | | | |
| | | 140 | | | | | | 136 | | | |
| 24 | 51 | 160 | A | 15 | 6 | 9 | 51 | 68 | 15 | 8.5 | M10 |
| | | 100 | | | | | | 88 | | | |
| | | 120 | B | | | | | 108 | | | |
| | | 140 | | | | | | 128 | | | |
| | | 160 | | | | | | 148 | | | |
| 30 | 65 | 180 | A | 18 | 6 | 11 | 65 | 80 | 18 | 10.5 | M12 |
| | | 120 | | | | | | 100 | | | |
| | | 140 | B | | | | | 120 | | | |
| | | 160 | | | | | | 140 | | | |
| | | 180 | | | | | | 160 | | | |
| 200 | | | | | | | | | | | |

DIN
Guide strips

KZZ4242

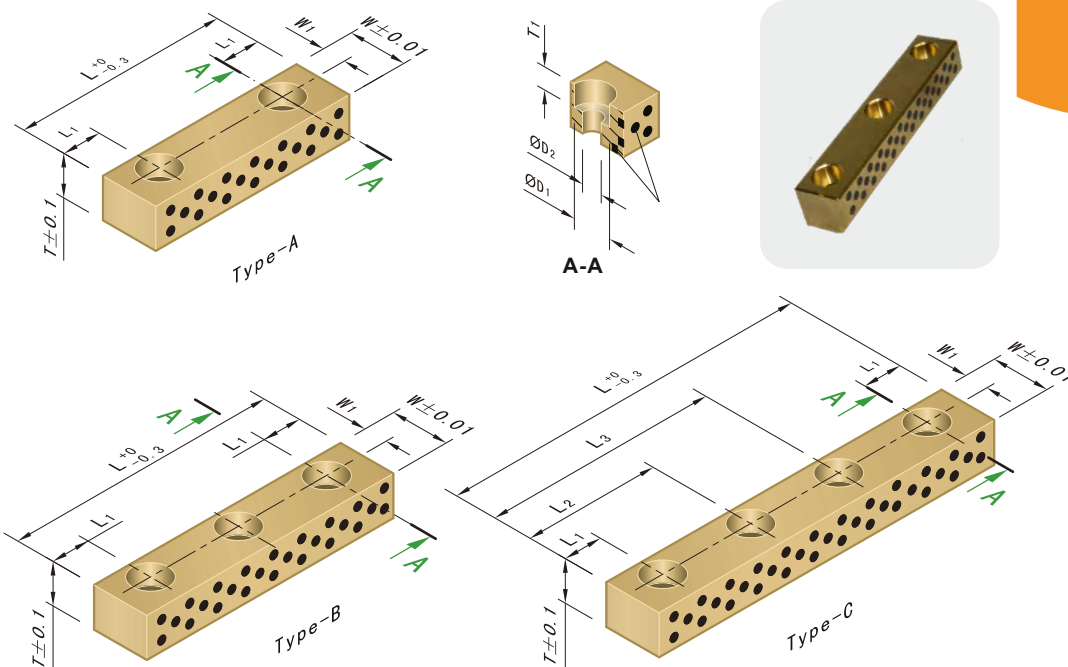


KZZ4242-H1-T1-N1 **M** Material:SKD11 **H** Har :58±2HRC

| H1 | T1 | N1 | Type | H2 | H3 | T2 | T3 | T4 | N2 | N3 | D1 | D2 | D4 | D5 | M |
|----|----|-----|------|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|-----|
| 15 | 16 | 50 | A | 9 | 3 | - | 5.7 | 5 | 30 | 10 | 10 | 5.3 | 4 | - | M 6 |
| | | 60 | | | | | | | 40 | | | | | | |
| | | 70 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 75 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 80 | 60 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 30 | 80 | B | 11 | 4 | - | 6.8 | 8 | 70 | 50 | 11 | 6.4 | 6 | 7 | M 8 |
| | | 90 | | | | | | | 56 | | | | | | |
| | | 80 | 76 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 100 | 96 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 120 | 116 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 46 | 140 | A | 15 | 6 | - | 9 | 10 | 136 | 112 | 15 | 8.5 | 8 | 9 | M10 |
| | | 160 | | | | | | | 68 | | | | | | |
| | | 120 | 88 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 140 | 108 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 160 | 128 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 180 | B | | | | | | 148 | 116 | | | | | |

Oil-free plain guide strips

KDT1481



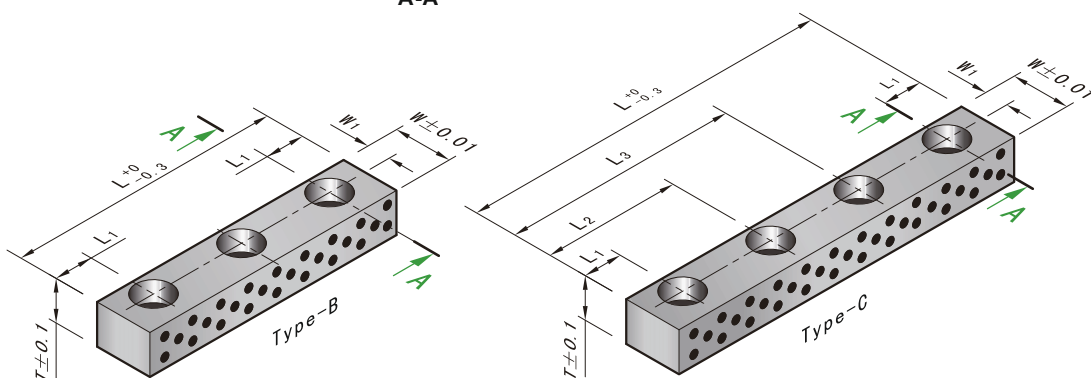
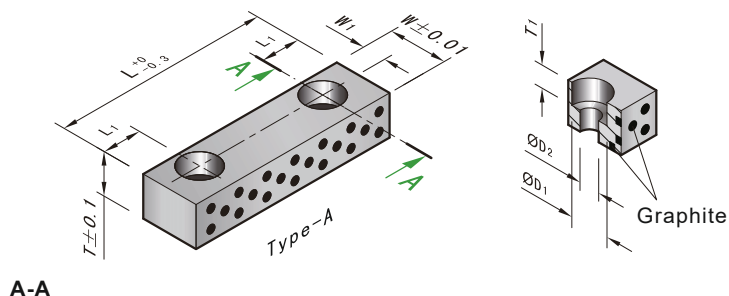
KDT1481-W-T-L **M** Material: Brass+graphite

| W | T | D1 | D2 | T1 | W1 | Type | L1 | L2 | L3 | L |
|------|----|-----|------|----|----|------|-----|------|---------|---------|
| 12.5 | 10 | 8 | 4.5 | 5 | 5 | A | 7.5 | - | - | 40 |
| | 15 | | | | | - | | - | 50-70 | |
| | 20 | | | | | 30 | | 50 | 80-100 | |
| 15 | 10 | 9.5 | 5.5 | 6 | 6 | A | 7.5 | 32.5 | 57.5 | 80-100 |
| | 15 | | | | | - | | - | 40-60 | |
| | 20 | | | | | 40 | | 90 | 70-120 | |
| 20 | 15 | 11 | 6.5 | 7 | 9 | A | 10 | 45 | 95 | 130-150 |
| | 20 | | | | | 53 | | 97 | 100-150 | |
| | 25 | | | | | 55 | | 105 | 160-200 | |
| 25 | 20 | 14 | 9 | 9 | 10 | A | 10 | 60 | 120 | 160-200 |
| | 25 | | | | | 70 | | 130 | 100-150 | |
| | 30 | | | | | 70 | | 130 | 160-200 | |
| 30 | 30 | 17 | 11.5 | 11 | 11 | B | 12 | - | - | 120-160 |
| | 35 | | | | | 60 | | 120 | 180-200 | |
| | - | | | | | 70 | | 130 | 180-200 | |



Oil-free plain guide strips

KD T1482



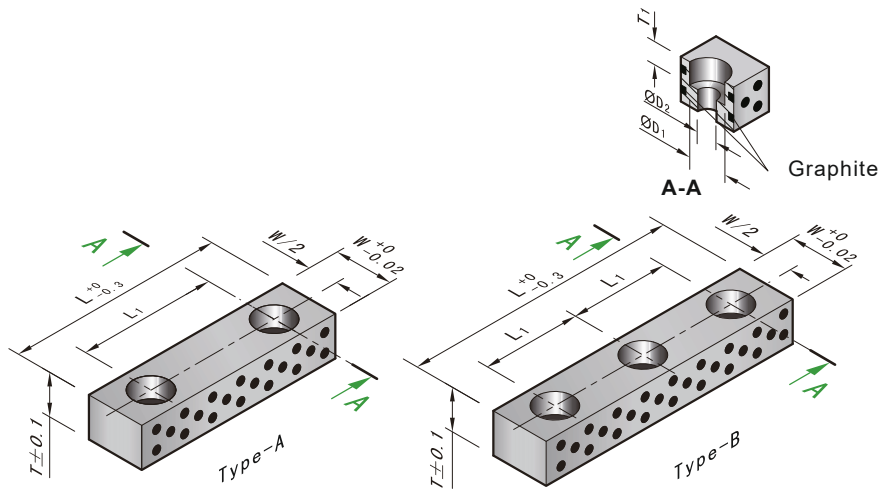
KDT1482-W-T-L **M** Material: Oil steel+graphite **H** Hardness: 53-58HRC

| W | T | D1 | D2 | T1 | W1 | Type | L1 | L2 | L3 | L | | |
|----|----|-----|-----|-----|---------|---------|------|---------|----|---------|-----|---------|
| 15 | 10 | 9.5 | 5.5 | 6 | 6 | A | 7.5 | - | - | 40- 60 | | |
| | 15 | | | | | B | | | | 70-120 | | |
| | 20 | | | | | C | | | | 40 | 90 | 130-150 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | 45 | 95 | |
| 20 | 15 | 11 | 6.5 | 7 | 9 | A | 10 | - | - | 40- 90 | | |
| | 20 | 14 | 9 | 9 | | B | | | | 100-150 | | |
| | 25 | | | | | C | | | | 55 | 105 | 160-200 |
| | 30 | | | | | 60 | | | | 120 | | |
| | 25 | 20 | 14 | 9 | | 9 | | | | 10 | A | 10 |
| 25 | | B | | | 100-150 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | C | | | 55 | | 105 | 160-200 | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | 60 | | 120 | | | | | |
| 30 | | 30 | | | 17 | | 11.5 | 11 | 11 | | B | |
| | 35 | C | 60 | 120 | | 180-200 | | | | | | |
| | | | 70 | 130 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Oil-free plain guide strips

KD T1483

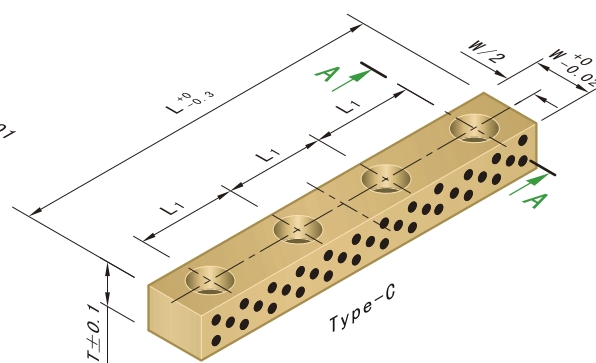
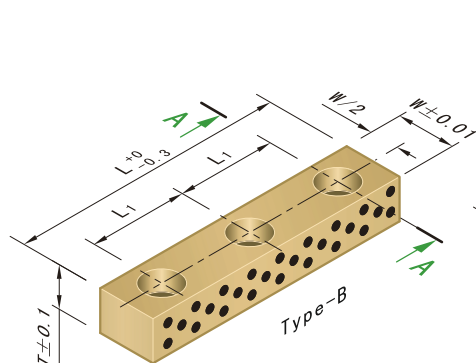
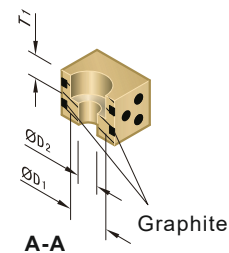
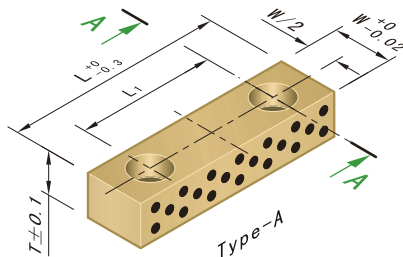


KDT1483-W-T-L **M**Material:Oil steel+graphite **H**Hardness:53-58HRC

| W | T | L | Type | L1 | T1 | D1 | D2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|----|-----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 12 | 16 | 40 | A | 24 | 5 | 8 | 4.5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 50 | | 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 63 | | 47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 20 | 50 | A | 34 | 6 | 9.5 | 5.5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 63 | | 47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 80 | | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | 16 | 80 | A | | | | 60 | 7 | 11 | 6.5 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 100 | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 63 | | | | | 43 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 25 | 80 | A | 60 | 9 | 14 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 100 | | 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 63 | | 43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | 16 | 80 | A | | | | 56 | 9 | 14 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 100 | | | | | 76 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 125 | | | | | 50.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 20 | 20 | 80 | | | | A | | | | 56 | 9 | 14 | 9 | | | |
| | | | | 100 | | | | | | | | 76 | | | | | | |
| | | | | 125 | | | | | | | | 50.5 | | | | | | |
| | 25 | 25 | 80 | A | | | | 56 | | | | 9 | | | | 14 | 9 | |
| | | | 100 | | | | | 76 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 125 | | | | | 50.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | 32 | 100 | A | 50.5 | 9 | 14 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 125 | | 68 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 100 | | 76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40 | 20 | 125 | A | 50.5 | | | | 11 | 17 | 11 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 160 | | 68 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 100 | | 76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | 25 | 125 | B | 46.5 | | | | | | | | 11 | 17 | 11 | | | |
| | | | 160 | | 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 200 | | 84 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 32 | 32 | 125 | | B | | | | | | | 46.5 | | | | 11 | 17 | 11 |
| | | | 160 | | | | | | | | | 64 | | | | | | |
| | | | 200 | | | | | | | | | 84 | | | | | | |
| 40 | 40 | 125 | B | 46.5 | 11 | 17 | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 160 | | 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 200 | | 84 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | 50 | | 125 | | | | B | 46.5 | 11 | 17 | 11 | | | | | | |
| | | | | 160 | | | | | 64 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 200 | | | | | 84 | | | | | | | | | |

Oil-free plain guide strips

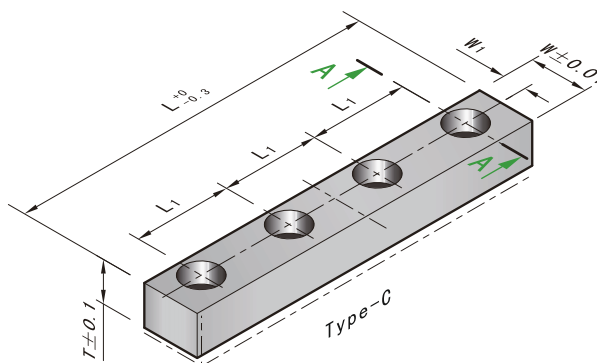
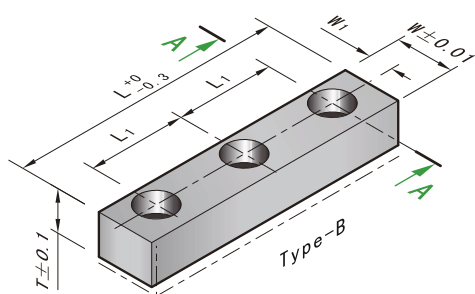
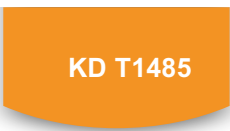
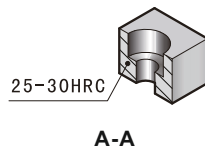
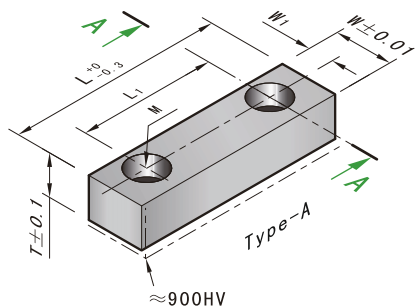
KDT1484



KDT1484-W-T-L **M** Material: Brass+graphite

| W | T | L | Type | L1 | T1 | D1 | D2 | | | | |
|----|----|----|------|----|------|-----|-----|-----|---|----|---|
| 12 | 16 | 40 | A | 24 | 5 | 8 | 4.5 | | | | |
| | | 50 | | 34 | | | | | | | |
| | | 63 | | 47 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 20 | 50 | B | 34 | 6 | 9.5 | 5.5 | | | | |
| | | 63 | | 47 | | | | | | | |
| | | 80 | | 32 | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | 16 | 50 | A | 34 | 7 | 11 | 6.5 | | | |
| | | | 63 | | 47 | | | | | | |
| | | | 80 | | 32 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | 20 | 63 | B | 43 | | | | 9 | 14 | 9 |
| | | | 80 | | 60 | | | | | | |
| | | | 100 | | 40 | | | | | | |
| | 32 | 25 | 80 | A | 43 | 9 | 14 | 9 | | | |
| | | | 100 | | 60 | | | | | | |
| | | | 125 | | 40 | | | | | | |
| 32 | | 25 | 63 | B | 56 | | | | 9 | 14 | 9 |
| | | | 80 | | 76 | | | | | | |
| | | | 100 | | 50.5 | | | | | | |
| | 32 | 25 | 80 | A | 56 | 9 | 14 | 9 | | | |
| | | | 100 | | 76 | | | | | | |
| | | | 125 | | 50.5 | | | | | | |
| 32 | | 32 | 80 | B | 76 | | | | 9 | 14 | 9 |
| | | | 100 | | 50.5 | | | | | | |
| | | | 125 | | 68 | | | | | | |
| | 32 | 32 | 100 | A | 76 | 9 | 14 | 9 | | | |
| | | | 125 | | 50.5 | | | | | | |
| | | | 160 | | 68 | | | | | | |
| 32 | | 32 | 100 | B | 76 | | | | 9 | 14 | 9 |
| | | | 125 | | 50.5 | | | | | | |
| | | | 160 | | 68 | | | | | | |

Guide strips

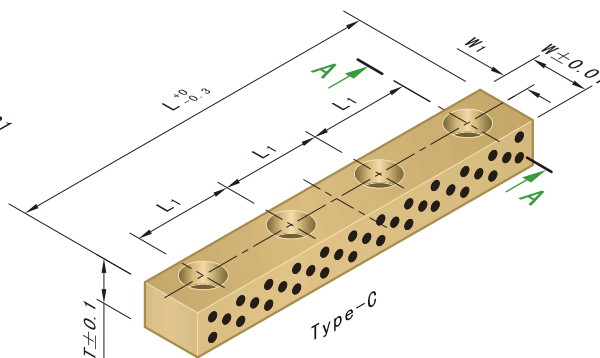
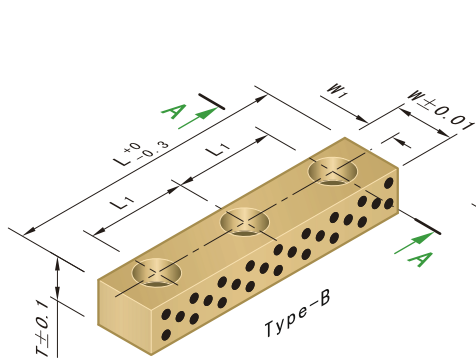
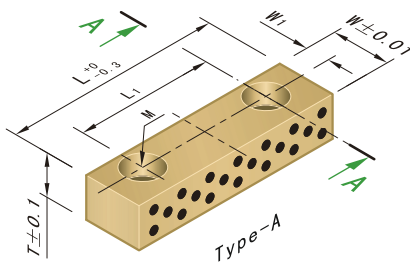


KDT1485-W-T-L **M** Material:P20 **H** Hardness:≈900HV

| W | T | L | Type | L1 | W1 | M |
|-----|-----|-----|------|------|----|-----|
| 16 | 6 | 40 | A | 24 | 6 | M 5 |
| | | 50 | A | 34 | | |
| | | 63 | A | 47 | | |
| | 8 | 80 | B | 32 | | |
| | | 50 | A | 34 | | |
| | | 63 | A | 47 | | |
| 20 | 12 | 80 | B | 32 | 9 | M 6 |
| | | 100 | B | 42 | | |
| | | 63 | A | 43 | | |
| | 16 | 80 | A | 60 | | |
| | | 100 | B | 40 | | |
| | | 125 | B | 52.5 | | |
| 25 | 22 | 80 | A | 60 | 11 | M 8 |
| | | 100 | B | 40 | | |
| | | 125 | B | 52.5 | | |
| | 30 | 160 | A | 76 | | |
| | | 125 | B | 50.5 | | |
| | | 160 | B | 68 | | |
| 32 | 38 | 200 | C | 58 | 14 | M10 |
| | | 125 | B | 50.5 | | |
| | | 160 | B | 68 | | |
| | 250 | 200 | C | 58 | | |
| | | 250 | C | 74 | | |
| | | 160 | B | 64 | | |
| 315 | 200 | B | 84 | | | |
| | 250 | C | 72 | | | |
| | 315 | C | 93 | | | |

Oil-free plain guide strips

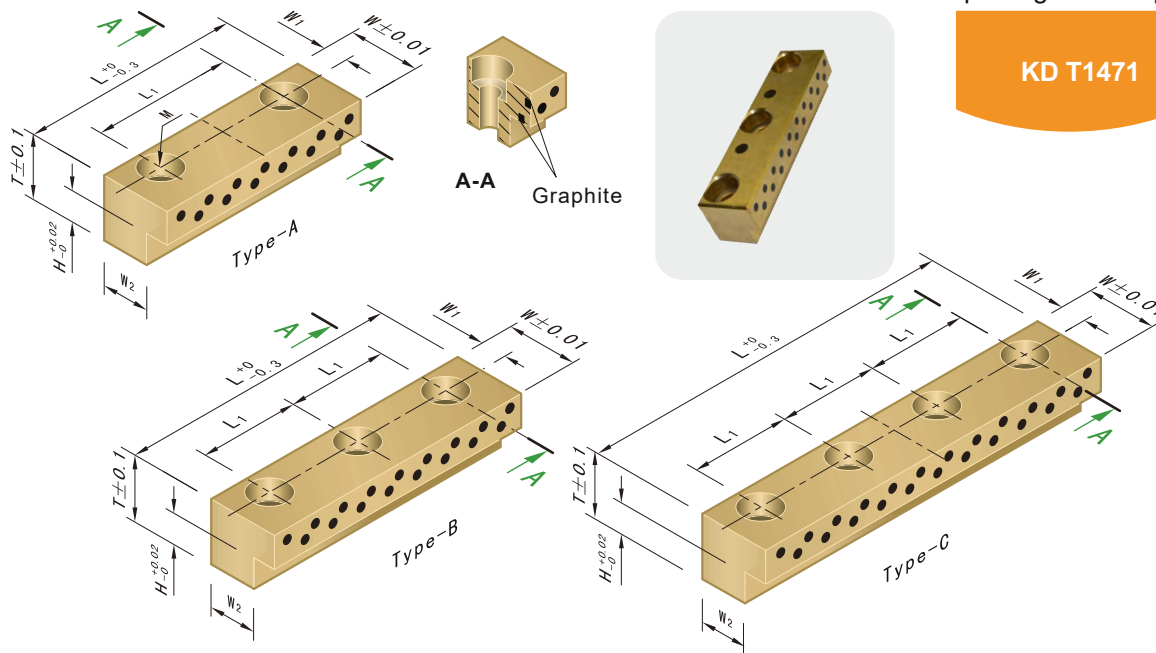
KD T1486



KDT1486-W-T-L **M** Material: Brass+graphite

| W | T | L | Type | L1 | W1 | M |
|-----|-----|-----|------|------|----|-----|
| 16 | 6 | 40 | A | 24 | 6 | M 5 |
| | | 50 | | 34 | | |
| | | 63 | | 47 | | |
| | 8 | 80 | B | 32 | | |
| | | 50 | A | 34 | | |
| | | 63 | | 47 | | |
| 20 | 12 | 80 | B | 32 | 9 | M 6 |
| | | 100 | | 42 | | |
| | | 63 | A | 43 | | |
| | 16 | 80 | A | 60 | | |
| | | 100 | B | 40 | | |
| | | 125 | | 52.5 | | |
| 25 | 22 | 80 | A | 60 | 11 | M 8 |
| | | 100 | B | 40 | | |
| | | 125 | | 52.5 | | |
| | 30 | 160 | B | 70 | | |
| | | 100 | A | 76 | | |
| | | 125 | B | 50.5 | | |
| 32 | 38 | 160 | C | 68 | 14 | M10 |
| | | 200 | | 58 | | |
| | | 125 | B | 50.5 | | |
| | 250 | 200 | C | 58 | | |
| | | 250 | | 74 | | |
| | | 160 | B | 64 | | |
| 315 | 200 | | 84 | | | |
| | 250 | C | 72 | | | |
| | | 315 | | 93 | | |

Oil-free plain guide strips



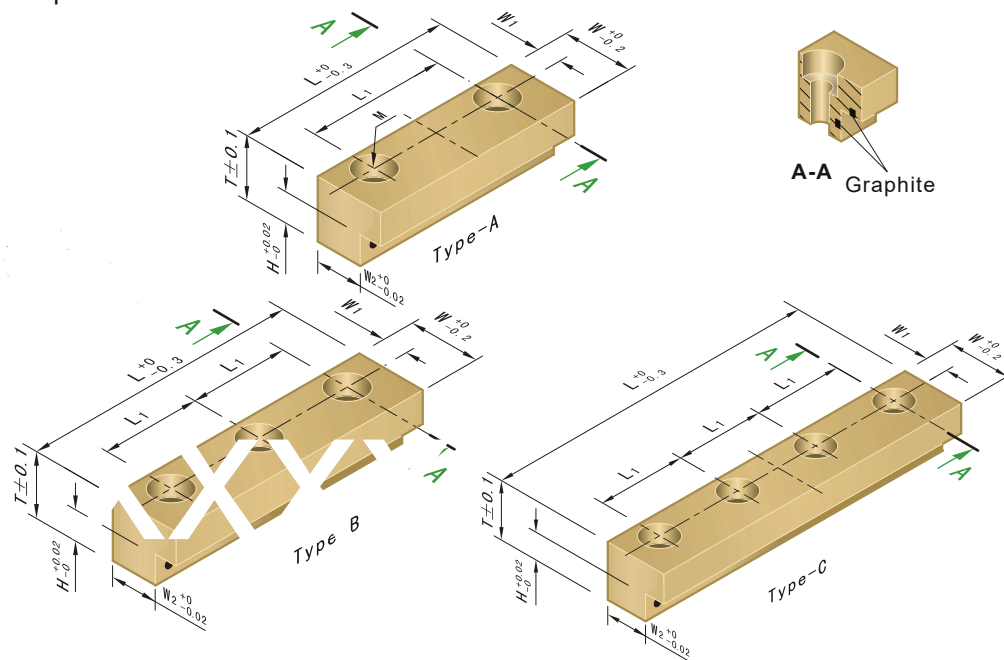
KD T1471

KDT1471-T-H-L **M** Material: Brass+graphite

| T | H | L | Type | L1 | W | W1 | W2 | M | | | |
|----|----|-----|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| 12 | 6 | 40 | A | 24 | 16 | 6 | 12 | M 5 | | | |
| | | 50 | | 34 | | | | | | | |
| | | 63 | | 47 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 8 | 80 | B | 32 | | | 11 | | 15 | M 6 | |
| | | 50 | | 34 | | | | | | | |
| | | 63 | | 47 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 11 | 80 | A | 42 | | | 20 | | 9 | | M 6 |
| | | 100 | | 40 | | | | | | | |
| | | 63 | | 43 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 8 | 80 | B | 40 | 25 | 11 | | M 8 | | | |
| | | 100 | | 40 | | | | | | | |
| | | 125 | | 52.5 | | | | | | | |
| 32 | 10 | 100 | A | 76 | | | | 25 | | 11 | M 8 |
| | | 125 | | 50.5 | | | | | | | |
| | | 160 | | 68 | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 16 | 160 | B | 50.5 | | | 32 | | 14 | | M10 |
| | | 200 | | 58 | | | | | | | |
| | | 160 | | 68 | | | | | | | |
| 50 | 12 | 200 | C | 58 | 32 | 14 | | | | | M10 |
| | | 250 | | 74 | | | | | | | |
| | | 125 | | 50.5 | | | | | | | |
| 50 | 20 | 160 | B | 64 | | | | 32 | | 14 | M10 |
| | | 200 | | 84 | | | | | | | |
| | | 250 | | 72 | | | | | | | |
| 50 | 20 | 315 | C | 93 | | | 32 | | 14 | | M10 |
| | | 160 | | 64 | | | | | | | |
| | | 200 | | 84 | | | | | | | |
| 50 | 20 | 250 | C | 72 | 32 | 14 | | | | | M10 |
| | | 315 | | 93 | | | | | | | |
| | | 250 | | 72 | | | | | | | |

Oil-free plain guide strips

KD T1472

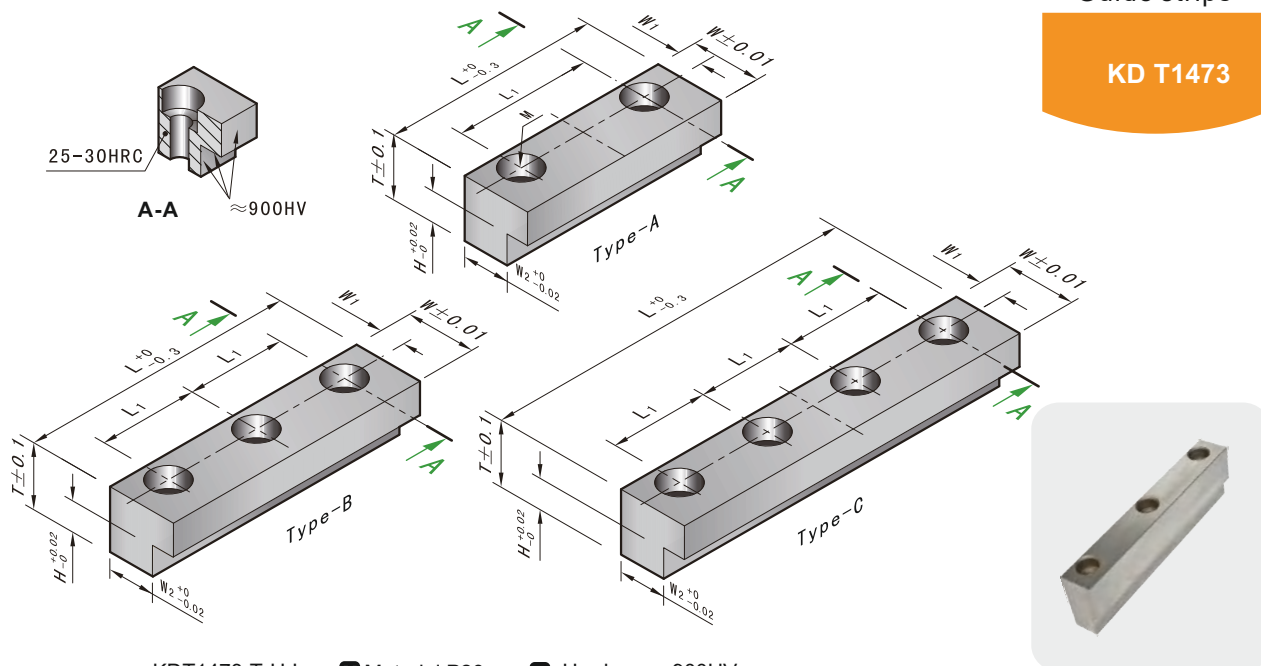


KDT1472-T-H-L **M** Material: Brass+graphite

| T | H | L | Type | L1 | W | W1 | W2 | M |
|----|----|-----|------|------|----|----|----|-----|
| 12 | 6 | 40 | A | 24 | 16 | 6 | 12 | M 5 |
| | | 50 | | 34 | | | | |
| | | 63 | | 47 | | | | |
| | | 80 | | 32 | | | | |
| 16 | 8 | 50 | A | 34 | 20 | 9 | 15 | M 6 |
| | | 63 | | 47 | | | | |
| | | 80 | | 32 | | | | |
| | | 100 | | 42 | | | | |
| 20 | 11 | 63 | A | 43 | 25 | 11 | 19 | M 8 |
| | | 80 | | 60 | | | | |
| | | 100 | | 40 | | | | |
| | | 125 | | 52.5 | | | | |
| 25 | 13 | 63 | A | 43 | 32 | 14 | 24 | M10 |
| | | 80 | | 60 | | | | |
| | | 100 | | 40 | | | | |
| | | 125 | | 52.5 | | | | |
| 32 | 16 | 63 | A | 43 | 40 | 17 | 27 | M12 |
| | | 80 | | 60 | | | | |
| | | 100 | | 40 | | | | |
| | | 125 | | 52.5 | | | | |
| 40 | 20 | 63 | A | 43 | 50 | 22 | 34 | M16 |
| | | 80 | | 60 | | | | |
| | | 100 | | 40 | | | | |
| | | 125 | | 52.5 | | | | |
| 50 | 25 | 63 | A | 43 | 63 | 28 | 42 | M20 |
| | | 80 | | 60 | | | | |
| | | 100 | | 40 | | | | |
| | | 125 | | 52.5 | | | | |

Guide strips

KD T1473

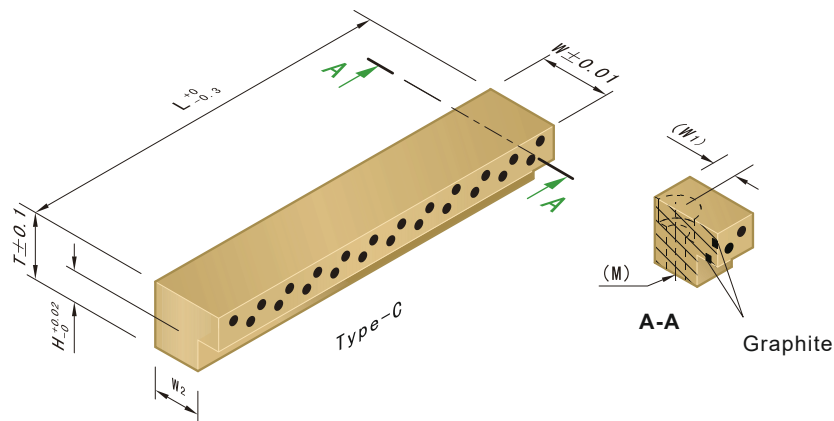


KDT1473-T-H-L **M** Material:P20 **H** Hardness:≈900HV

| T | H | L | Type | M | W1 | W2 |
|----|----|-----|------|------|----|----|
| 12 | 6 | 40 | A | 24 | 6 | 12 |
| | | 50 | A | 34 | | |
| | | 63 | A | 47 | | |
| 16 | 8 | 80 | B | | 6 | 11 |
| | | 50 | A | 34 | | |
| | | 63 | A | 47 | | |
| 20 | 11 | 80 | B | | 6 | 11 |
| | | 100 | A | 42 | | |
| | | 63 | A | 43 | | |
| 25 | 8 | 80 | A | 60 | 20 | 15 |
| | | 100 | B | 40 | | |
| | | 125 | B | 52.5 | | |
| 32 | 10 | 80 | A | 60 | 20 | 15 |
| | | 100 | B | 40 | | |
| | | 125 | B | 52.5 | | |
| 40 | 16 | 100 | A | 76 | 25 | 19 |
| | | 125 | A | 50.5 | | |
| | | 160 | B | 68 | | |
| 50 | 12 | 160 | B | 68 | 25 | 19 |
| | | 200 | C | 58 | | |
| | | 250 | C | 74 | | |
| 50 | 20 | 125 | B | 50.5 | 32 | 24 |
| | | 160 | B | 64 | | |
| | | 200 | B | 84 | | |
| 50 | 20 | 250 | C | 72 | 32 | 24 |
| | | 315 | C | 93 | | |
| | | 160 | B | 64 | | |
| 50 | 20 | 200 | B | 84 | 32 | 24 |
| | | 250 | C | 72 | | |
| | | 315 | C | 93 | | |

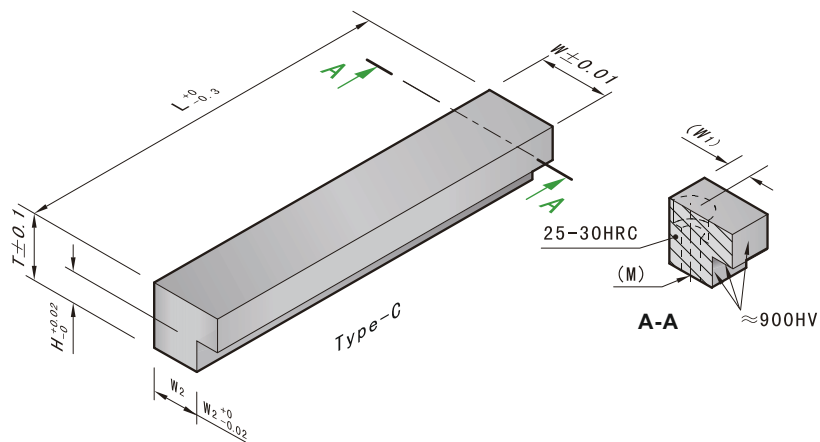
Oil-free plain guide strips

KD T1474



KDT1474-T-H-L **M** Material: Brass+graphite

| T | H | L | W | W1 | W2 | M |
|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|
| 12 | 6 | 40 | 16 | 6 | 12 | M 5 |
| | | 50 | | | | |
| | | 63 | | | | |
| | | 80 | | | | |
| 16 | 8 | 50 | 20 | 9 | 15 | M 6 |
| | | 63 | | | | |
| | | 80 | | | | |
| 20 | 11 | 100 | 25 | 11 | 19 | M 8 |
| | | 125 | | | | |
| | | 63 | | | | |
| | | 80 | | | | |
| 25 | 8 | 100 | 32 | 14 | 24 | M10 |
| | | 125 | | | | |
| | | 160 | | | | |
| | | 80 | | | | |
| 32 | 13 | 100 | 32 | 14 | 24 | M10 |
| | | 125 | | | | |
| | | 160 | | | | |
| | | 100 | | | | |
| 40 | 10 | 125 | 32 | 14 | 24 | M10 |
| | | 160 | | | | |
| | | 200 | | | | |
| | | 160 | | | | |
| 50 | 16 | 160 | 32 | 14 | 24 | M10 |
| | | 200 | | | | |
| | | 250 | | | | |
| | | 125 | | | | |
| 50 | 16 | 160 | 32 | 14 | 24 | M10 |
| | | 200 | | | | |
| | | 250 | | | | |
| | | 315 | | | | |
| 50 | 20 | 160 | 32 | 14 | 24 | M10 |
| | | 200 | | | | |
| | | 250 | | | | |
| | | 315 | | | | |



Guide strips

KD T1475

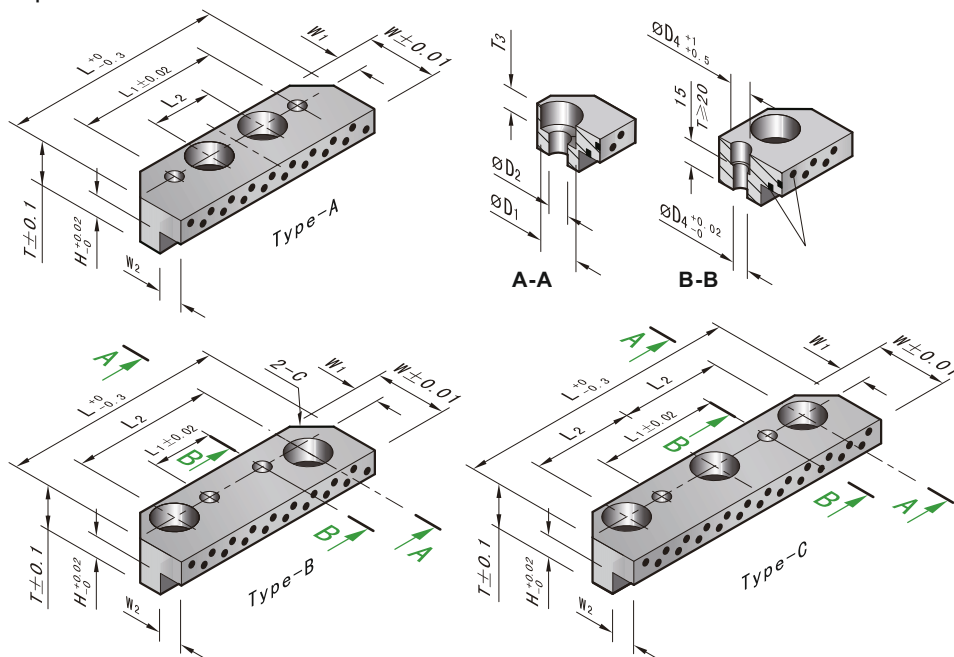


KDT1475-T-H-L **M** Material:P20 **H** Hardness:≈900HV

| T | H | L | | W1 | W2 | M | |
|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|--|
| 12 | 6 | 40 | 16 | 6 | 12 | M 5 | |
| | | 50 | | | | | |
| | | 63 | | | | | |
| | | 80 | | | | | |
| 16 | 8 | 50 | 20 | 9 | 15 | M 6 | |
| | | 63 | | | | | |
| | | 80 | | | | | |
| | | 100 | | | | | |
| 20 | 11 | 63 | 25 | 11 | 19 | M 8 | |
| | | 80 | | | | | |
| | | 100 | | | | | |
| | | 125 | | | | | |
| 25 | 13 | 80 | 32 | 14 | 24 | M10 | |
| | | 160 | | | | | |
| | | 80 | | | | | |
| | | 100 | | | | | |
| 32 | 10 | 100 | | | | | |
| | | 125 | | | | | |
| | | 160 | | | | | |
| | | 200 | | | | | |
| 40 | 16 | 100 | | | | | |
| | | 125 | | | | | |
| | | 160 | | | | | |
| | | 200 | | | | | |
| 50 | 12 | 125 | | | | | |
| | | 160 | | | | | |
| | | 200 | | | | | |
| | | 250 | | | | | |
| 50 | 20 | 160 | | | | | |
| | | 200 | | | | | |
| | | 250 | | | | | |
| | | 315 | | | | | |

Oil-free plain guide strips

KD T1461



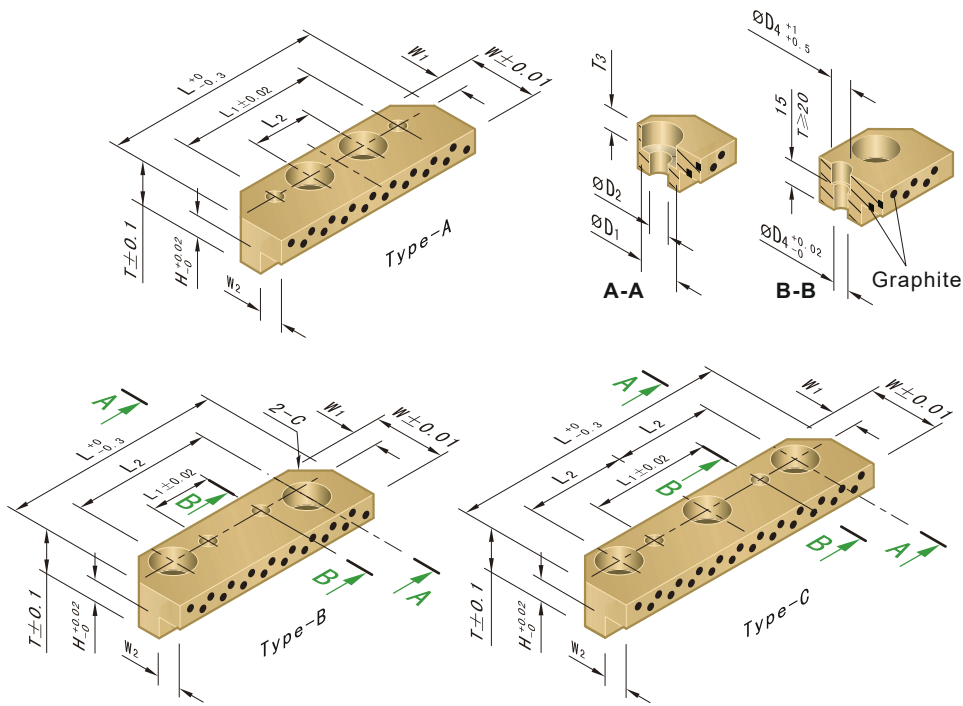
KDT1461-W-L **M** Material: Oil steel+graphite **H** Hardness: 53-58HRC

| W | L | Type | | | | L1 | L2 |
|----|-----|------|----|----|-----|-----|------|
| 15 | 60 | A | 8 | 6 | 4.5 | 40 | 20 |
| | 80 | B | | | | 35 | 55 |
| | 100 | A | | | | 55 | 75 |
| 20 | 60 | A | 10 | 9 | 5.5 | 40 | 20 |
| | 80 | B | | | | 20 | 50 |
| | 100 | C | | | | 40 | 70 |
| 25 | 120 | C | 15 | 11 | 7.5 | 60 | 45 |
| | 80 | A | | | | 20 | |
| | 100 | B | | | | 40 | 65 |
| | 120 | C | | | | 60 | 42.5 |
| 30 | 140 | | 15 | 11 | 11 | 80 | 52.5 |
| | 120 | C | | | | 40 | 40 |
| | 140 | | | | | 60 | 50 |
| | 160 | | | | | 80 | 60 |
| | 180 | | | | | 100 | 70 |

| D1 | D2 | D4 | C | T | T3 | @ ¥ /P |
|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 9.5 | 5.5 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 6 | |
| 11 | 6.5 | | 11 | 20 | 7 | |
| 14 | 9 | 8 | 13 | 25 | 9 | |
| 18 | 11 | | 16 | 30 | 11 | |

Oil-free plain guide strips

KD T1462



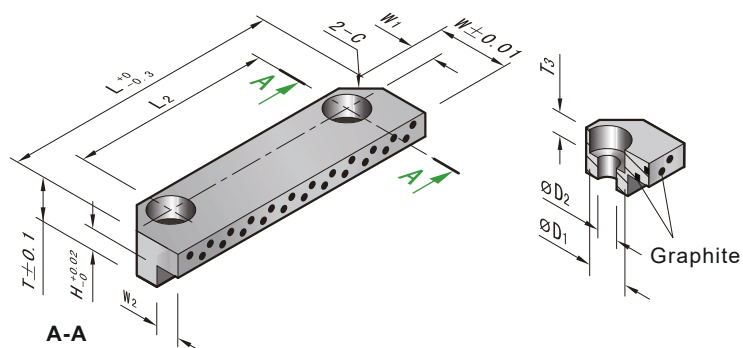
KDT1462-W-L **M** Material: Brass+graphite

| W | L | Type | H | W1 | W2 | L1 | L2 | |
|----|-----|------|----|----|-----|-----|------|------|
| 15 | 60 | A | 8 | 6 | 4.5 | 40 | 20 | |
| | 80 | B | | | | 35 | 55 | |
| | 100 | A | | | | 55 | 75 | |
| 20 | 60 | A | | 10 | 9 | 5.5 | 40 | 20 |
| | 80 | B | | | | | 20 | 50 |
| | 100 | C | | | | | 40 | 70 |
| 25 | 120 | C | 15 | | 11 | 11 | 60 | 45 |
| | 80 | A | | | | | 20 | 65 |
| | 100 | B | | | | | 40 | 42.5 |
| | 140 | C | | 60 | | | 52.5 | |
| 30 | 120 | C | 15 | 11 | 11 | 40 | 40 | |
| | 140 | C | | | | 60 | 50 | |
| | 160 | C | | | | 80 | 60 | |
| | 180 | C | | | | 100 | 70 | |

| D1 | D2 | D4 | C | T | T3 | |
|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|--|
| 9.5 | 5.5 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 6 | |
| 11 | 6.5 | | 11 | 20 | 7 | |
| 14 | 9 | 8 | 13 | 25 | 9 | |
| 18 | 11 | | 16 | 30 | 11 | |

Oil-free plain guide strips

KD T1463

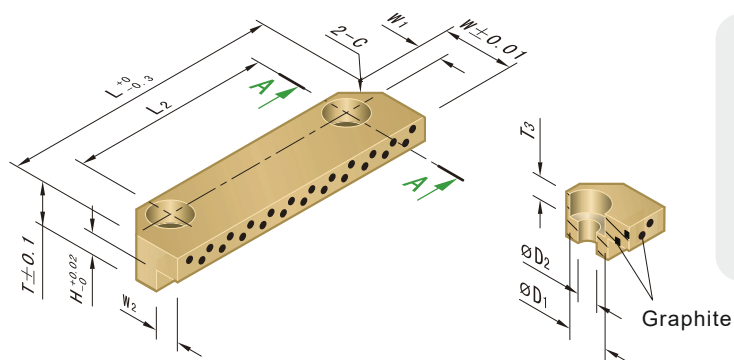


KDT1463-W-L **M** Material: Oil steel+graphite **H** Hardness: 53-58HRC

| W | L | H | W1 | W2 | L2 | |
|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|------|
| 15 | 60 | 8 | 6 | 4.5 | 20 | |
| | 80 | | | | 55 | |
| | 100 | | | | 75 | |
| 20 | 60 | | 10 | 9 | 5.5 | 20 |
| | 80 | | | | | 50 |
| | 100 | | | | | 70 |
| 25 | 120 | 11 | | | 7.5 | 45 |
| | 80 | | | | | 65 |
| | 100 | | | | | 42.5 |
| 30 | 120 | | 16 | | 11 | 52.5 |
| | 140 | | | | | 40 |
| | 140 | | | | | 50 |
| | 160 | 60 | | | | |
| | 180 | 70 | | | | |

| D1 | D2 | C | T | T3 | |
|-----|-----|----|----|----|--|
| 9.5 | 5.5 | 9 | 15 | 6 | |
| 11 | 6.5 | 11 | 20 | 7 | |
| 14 | 9 | 13 | 25 | 9 | |
| 18 | 11 | 16 | 30 | 11 | |

Oil-free plain guide strips



KD T1464

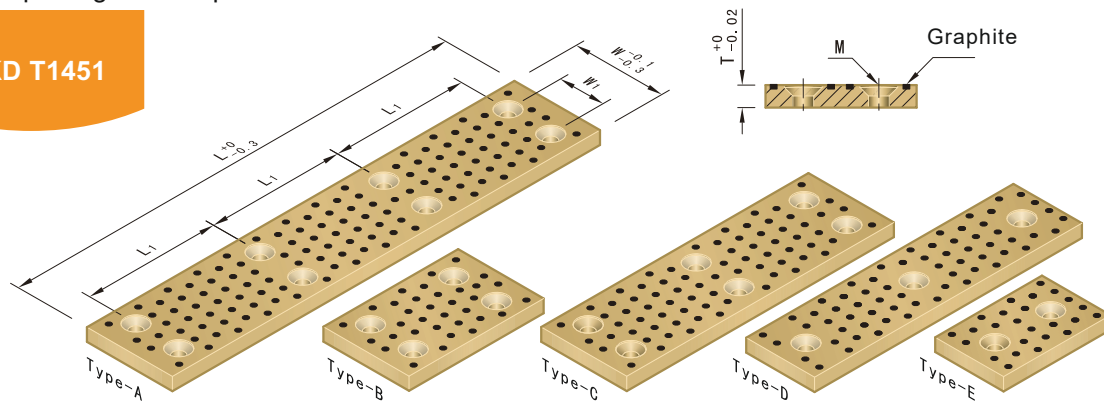
KDT1464-W-L **M** Material: Brass+graphite

| W | L | H | W1 | W2 | L2 |
|----|-----|----|----|-----|------|
| 15 | 60 | 8 | 6 | 4.5 | 20 |
| | 80 | | | | 55 |
| | 100 | | | | 75 |
| 20 | 60 | 10 | 9 | 5.5 | 20 |
| | 80 | | | | 50 |
| | 100 | | | | 70 |
| 25 | 120 | 10 | 9 | 7.5 | 45 |
| | 80 | | | | 65 |
| | 100 | | | | 42.5 |
| 30 | 120 | 10 | 9 | 7.5 | 52.5 |
| | 140 | | | | 40 |
| | 120 | | | | 50 |
| | 140 | | | | 60 |
| 30 | 160 | 10 | 9 | 7.5 | 70 |
| | 180 | | | | 70 |

| D1 | D2 | C | T | T3 | |
|-----|-----|----|----|----|--|
| 9.5 | 5.5 | 9 | 15 | 6 | |
| 11 | 6.5 | 11 | 20 | 7 | |
| 14 | 9 | 13 | 25 | 9 | |
| 18 | 11 | 16 | 30 | 11 | |

Oil-free plain guide strips

KD T1451

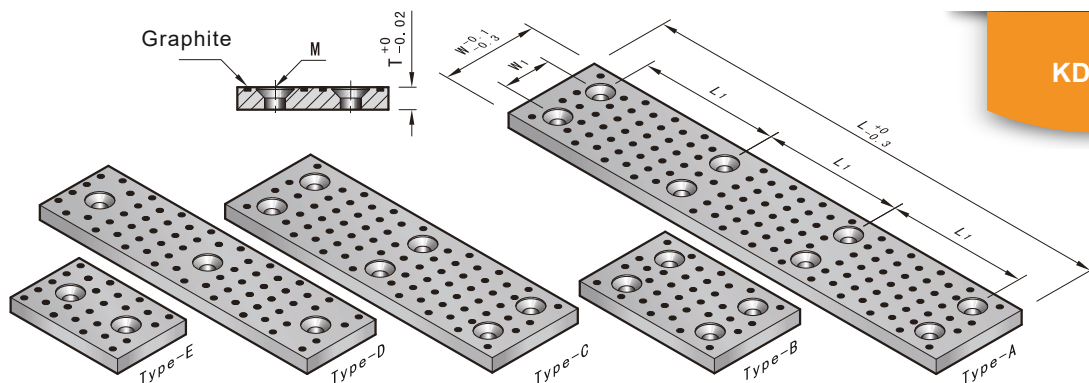


KDT1451-W-T-L **M** Material: Brass+graphite

| W | T | L | | L1 | W1 | M | |
|----|---|-----|---|------|----|----|--|
| 12 | 5 | 32 | E | 16 | | M4 | |
| | | 40 | | 24 | | | |
| | | 50 | | 34 | | | |
| | | 63 | | 47 | | | |
| | | 80 | | 32 | | | |
| 16 | 5 | 32 | D | 16 | | M4 | |
| | | 63 | | 47 | | | |
| | | 100 | | 42 | | | |
| 20 | 6 | 40 | D | 20 | - | M5 | |
| | | 63 | | 43 | | | |
| | | 80 | | 60 | | | |
| | | 100 | | 40 | | | |
| | | 40 | | 20 | | | |
| 25 | 6 | 50 | E | 26 | | M5 | |
| | | 63 | | 39 | | | |
| | | 80 | | 56 | | | |
| | | 100 | | 76 | | | |
| | | 125 | | 50.5 | | | |
| 32 | 6 | 50 | E | 26 | | M5 | |
| | | 63 | | 39 | | | |
| | | 80 | | 56 | | | |
| | | 100 | | 76 | | | |
| | | 125 | | 50.5 | | | |
| 40 | 6 | 160 | D | 68 | 20 | M5 | |
| | | 63 | | 39 | | | |
| | | 80 | | 56 | | | |
| | | 100 | | 76 | | | |
| | | 125 | | 50.5 | | | |
| 50 | 6 | 200 | A | 58 | 24 | M5 | |
| | | 80 | | 56 | | | |
| | | 100 | | 76 | | | |
| | | 125 | | 50.5 | | | |
| | | 160 | | 68 | | | |
| 63 | 8 | 200 | C | 58 | 35 | M6 | |
| | | 250 | | 74 | | | |
| | | 100 | | 76 | | | |
| | | 125 | | 50.5 | | | |
| | | 160 | | 68 | | | |
| 80 | 8 | 200 | A | 58 | 50 | M6 | |
| | | 250 | | 72 | | | |
| | | 315 | | 93 | | | |
| | | 125 | | 50.5 | | | |
| | | 160 | | 68 | | | |
| | | 200 | A | 58 | | | |
| | | 250 | | 72 | | | |
| | | 315 | | 93 | | | |

Wear plates

KD T1452



KDT1452-W-T-L **M** Material: Oil steel+graphite **H** Hardness: 53-58HRC

| W | T | L | | L1 | W1 | M |
|----|---|-----|---|------|----|----|
| 12 | 5 | 32 | E | 16 | | |
| | | 40 | | 24 | | |
| | | 50 | | 34 | | |
| | | 63 | | 47 | | |
| | | 80 | | 32 | | |
| 16 | 5 | 32 | E | 16 | | M4 |
| | | 40 | | 24 | | |
| | | 50 | | 34 | | |
| | | 63 | | 47 | | |
| | | 80 | | 32 | | |
| 20 | 5 | 100 | D | 42 | | |
| | | 40 | | 20 | | |
| | | 50 | | 30 | | |
| | | 63 | | 43 | | |
| | | 80 | | 60 | | |
| 25 | 6 | 50 | E | 26 | | |
| | | 63 | | 39 | | |
| | | 80 | | 56 | | |
| | | 100 | | 76 | | |
| | | 125 | | 50.5 | | |
| 32 | 6 | 50 | E | 26 | | M5 |
| | | 80 | | 56 | | |
| 40 | 6 | 100 | C | 76 | 20 | |
| | | 125 | | 50.5 | | |
| | | 160 | | 68 | | |
| | | 200 | | 58 | | |
| | | 80 | | 56 | | |
| 50 | 6 | 100 | B | 76 | 24 | |
| | | 125 | | 50.5 | | |
| | | 160 | | 68 | | |
| | | 200 | | 58 | | |
| | | 250 | | 74 | | |
| 63 | 8 | 100 | B | 76 | 35 | M6 |
| | | 125 | | 50.5 | | |
| | | 160 | | 68 | | |
| | | 200 | | 58 | | |
| | | 250 | | 72 | | |
| 80 | 8 | 315 | A | 93 | 50 | |
| | | 125 | | 50.5 | | |
| | | 160 | | 68 | | |
| | | 200 | | 58 | | |
| | | 250 | | 72 | | |
| | | 315 | | 93 | | |

ODPOWIETRZNIKI MOSIĘŻNE

KONEK PSN posiada w swojej ofercie odpowietrzniki mosiężne. Od dziesięcioleci są one wypróbowanymi i sprawdzonymi rozwiązaniami stosowanymi w formach odlewniczych. Zawsze zapewniamy produkty sprawdzone oraz najwyższej jakości.

Dostarczane są w wariantach:

Średnica zew. do 16 mm - 1 pierścień wzmacniający
Średnica zew. od 18 mm - 2 pierścienie wzmacniające

Średnica zew. do 10 mm - Głębokość szczeliny 3 mm
Średnica zew. od 12 mm - Głębokość szczeliny 4 mm

Szczegółowe informacje znajdą Państwo w tabeli poniżej.

UWAGA! Nasze odpowietrzniki mają wyprofilowane stożkowe szczeliny, które mają tę zaletę, że szerokość szczeliny staje się większa w kierunku dna. Oznacza to, że dysza czyści się sama i tym samym możliwa jest dłuższa praca bez konieczności ręcznego czyszczenia.



| Średnica x wysokość mm | Nr art. |
|------------------------|---------|
| 3 x 7 | 21021 |
| 4 x 7 | 21022 |
| 5 x 7 | 21023 |
| 6 x 7 | 21024 |
| 7 x 7 | 21025 |
| 8 x 7 | 21026 |
| 9 x 7 | 21027 |
| 10 x 7 | 21028 |
| 12 x 7 | 21029 |
| 13 x 7 | 21030 |
| 14 x 7 | 21031 |
| 15 x 7 | 21032 |
| 16 x 7 | 21033 |
| 18 x 7 | 21034 |
| 20 x 7 | 21035 |
| 25 x 8 | 21036 |
| 26 x 8 | 21037 |
| 30 x 8 | 21038 |

Zalety stosowania naszych dysz:

Zwiększona produktywność

Krótsze przestoje maszyny spowodowane czyszczeniem otworów dysz zwiększą wydajność produkcji.

Niższe koszty

Zatrzymanie produkcji powoduje ogromne koszty. Z jednej strony koszty bezpośrednio związane z użyciem materiałów czyszczących, takich jak ostrza skalpela lub suchy lód. Z drugiej strony - często nieobserwowane - o wiele wyższe koszty pośrednie związane z przestojem ludzi i maszyn.

Wyższa jakość detali

Dzięki dokładnym szczelinom przepuszczającym powietrze zwiększa się niezawodność procesu – eliminujemy wady produkcyjne spowodowane zatkanymi otworami odpowietrzającymi.

Lepszy proces odlewniczy

Mniej obróbki skrawaniem dzięki zmniejszeniu śladów w obrębie otworów odpowietrzających. Większe otwarte powierzchnie w porównaniu z konwencjonalnymi otworami wentylacyjnymi umożliwiają zmniejszenie liczby i średnic otworów wentylacyjnych.

Więcej zadowolonych pracowników

Mniej wysiłku, zmniejszenie do minimum konieczności czyszczenia dysz szczególnie jeśli znajdują się one w trudno dostępnych miejscach.

ODPOWIETRZNIKI STALOWE

KONEK PSN posiada w swojej ofercie odpowietrzniki stalowe. Od dziesięcioleci są one wypróbowanymi i sprawdzonymi rozwiązaniami stosowanymi w formach odlewniczych. Zawsze zapewniamy produkty sprawdzone oraz najwyższej jakości.

Dostarczane są w wariantach:

Średnica zew. do 18 mm - 1 pierścień wzmacniający
Średnica zew. od 20 mm - 2 pierścienie wzmacniające

Średnica zew. do 20 mm - Głębokość szczeliny 3 mm
Średnica zew. od 25 mm - Głębokość szczeliny 4 mm

Szczegółowe informacje znajdą Państwo w tabeli poniżej.

UWAGA! Nasze odpowietrzniki mają wyprofilowane stożkowe szczeliny, które mają tę zaletę, że szerokość szczeliny staje się większa w kierunku dna. Oznacza to, że dysza czyści się sama i tym samym możliwa jest dłuższa praca bez konieczności ręcznego czyszczenia.



| Średnica x wysokość mm | Nr art. |
|------------------------|---------|
| 3 x 10 | 23521 |
| 4 x 10 | 23522 |
| 5 x 10 | 23523 |
| 6 x 10 | 23524 |
| 7 x 10 | 23525 |
| 8 x 10 | 23526 |
| 9 x 10 | 23527 |
| 10 x 10 | 23528 |
| 12 x 10 | 23529 |
| 14 x 10 | 23531 |
| 15 x 10 | 23532 |
| 16 x 10 | 23533 |
| 18 x 10 | 23534 |
| 20 x 10 | 23535 |
| 25 x 10 | 23536 |
| 26 x 10 | 23537 |
| 30 x 10 | 23538 |

Zalety stosowania naszych dysz:

Zwiększona produktywność

Krótsze przestoje maszyny spowodowane czyszczeniem otworów dysz zwiększą wydajność produkcji.

Niższe koszty

Zatrzymanie produkcji powoduje ogromne koszty. Z jednej strony koszty bezpośrednio związane z użyciem materiałów czyszczących, takich jak ostrza skalpela lub suchy lód. Z drugiej strony - często nieobserwowane - o wiele wyższe koszty pośrednie związane z przestojem ludzi i maszyn.

Wyższa jakość detali

Dzięki dokładnym szczelinom przepuszczającym powietrze zwiększa się niezawodność procesu – eliminujemy wady produkcyjne spowodowane zatkanymi otworami odpowietrzającymi.

Lepszy proces odlewniczy

Mniej obróbki skrawaniem dzięki zmniejszeniu śladów w obrębie otworów odpowietrzających. Większe otwarte powierzchnie w porównaniu z konwencjonalnymi otworami wentylacyjnymi umożliwiają zmniejszenie liczby i średnic otworów wentylacyjnych.

Więcej zadowolonych pracowników

Mniej wysiłku, zmniejszenie do minimum konieczności czyszczenia dysz szczególnie jeśli znajdują się one w trudno dostępnych miejscach.